Smart Nanomaterials Technology

Tabrej Khan
Mohammad Jawaid
Kamarul Arifin Ahmad
Balbir Singh *Editors*

Nanomaterials: The Building Blocks of Modern Technology

Synthesis, Properties and Applications

Springer

Smart Nanomaterials Technology

Series Editors

Nanotechnology is a rapidly growing scientific field and has attracted a great interest over the last few years because of its abundant applications in different fields like biology, physics and chemistry. This science deals with the production of minute particles called nanomaterials having dimensions between 1 and 100 nm which may serve as building blocks for various physical and biological systems. On the other hand, there is the class of smart materials where the material that can stimuli by external factors and results a new kind of functional properties. The combination of these two classes forms a new class of smart nanomaterials, which produces unique functional material properties and a great opportunity to larger span of application. Smart nanomaterials have been employed by researchers to use it effectively in agricultural production, soil improvement, disease management, energy and environment, medical science, pharmaceuticals, engineering, food, animal husbandry and forestry sectors.

This book series in Smart Nanomaterials Technology aims to comprehensively cover topics in the fabrication, synthesis and application of these materials for applications in the following fields:

- Energy Systems—Renewable energy, energy storage (supercapacitors and electrochemical cells), hydrogen storage, photocatalytic water splitting for hydrogen production
- Biomedical—controlled release of drugs, treatment of various diseases, biosensors,
- Agricultural—agricultural production, soil improvement, disease management, animal feed, egg, milk and meat production/processing,
- Forestry—wood preservation, protection, disease management
- Environment—wastewater treatment, separation of hazardous contaminants from wastewater, indoor air filters.

Tabrej Khan · Mohammad Jawaid ·
Kamarul Arifin Ahmad · Balbir Singh
Editors

Nanomaterials: The Building Blocks of Modern Technology

Synthesis, Properties and Applications

Springer

Editors
Tabrej Khan
Department of Engineering Management,
College of Engineering
Prince Sultan University
Riyadh, Saudi Arabia

Kamarul Arifin Ahmad
Department of Aerospace Engineering,
Faculty of Engineering
Universiti Putra Malaysia
Serdang, Malaysia

Mohammad Jawaid
Laboratory of Biocomposites Technology,
Institute of Tropical Forestry and Forest
Products (INTROP)
Universiti Putra Malaysia
Serdang, Malaysia

Balbir Singh
Department of Aeronautical
and Automobile Engineering, Manipal
Institute of Technology
Manipal Academy of Higher Education
(MAHE)
Manipal, Karnataka, India

ISSN 3004-8273 ISSN 3004-8281 (electronic)
Smart Nanomaterials Technology
ISBN 978-981-99-4148-3 ISBN 978-981-99-4149-0 (eBook)
https://doi.org/10.1007/978-981-99-4149-0

© The Editor(s) (if applicable) and The Author(s), under exclusive license to Springer Nature
Singapore Pte Ltd. 2023

This work is subject to copyright. All rights are solely and exclusively licensed by the Publisher, whether the whole or part of the material is concerned, specifically the rights of translation, reprinting, reuse of illustrations, recitation, broadcasting, reproduction on microfilms or in any other physical way, and transmission or information storage and retrieval, electronic adaptation, computer software, or by similar or dissimilar methodology now known or hereafter developed.
The use of general descriptive names, registered names, trademarks, service marks, etc. in this publication does not imply, even in the absence of a specific statement, that such names are exempt from the relevant protective laws and regulations and therefore free for general use.
The publisher, the authors, and the editors are safe to assume that the advice and information in this book are believed to be true and accurate at the date of publication. Neither the publisher nor the authors or the editors give a warranty, expressed or implied, with respect to the material contained herein or for any errors or omissions that may have been made. The publisher remains neutral with regard to jurisdictional claims in published maps and institutional affiliations.

This Springer imprint is published by the registered company Springer Nature Singapore Pte Ltd.
The registered company address is: 152 Beach Road, #21-01/04 Gateway East, Singapore 189721, Singapore

Preface

Nanotechnology has revolutionized the field of materials science, with the ability to manipulate and control matter at the nanoscale level. Nanomaterials, materials with dimensions in the nanometer range, exhibit unique properties that differ from their bulk counterparts. These unique properties have led to the development of a wide range of applications in various fields, including electronics, medicine, energy, and environmental remediation. This book, *Nanomaterials: The Building Blocks of Modern Technology (Synthesis, Properties and Applications)*, provides a comprehensive overview of the current state of the art in the field of nanomaterials. It covers the synthesis and characterization of various nanomaterials, including metals, metal oxides, and carbon-based nanomaterials. The book also discusses the properties of nanomaterials and their applications in different fields. The book is organized into several chapters, with each chapter covering a specific aspect of nanomaterials. Chapter "Introduction to Nanomaterials and Their Features" introduces the basic concepts of nanomaterials, including their definition, properties, and classifications. Chapter "Synthesis, Characteristics, and Applications of Nanomaterials" covers the various synthesis methods for nanomaterials, including chemical, physical, and biological methods. Chapter "Soft Nanomaterials and Their Applications" discusses the characterization techniques for soft nanomaterials, including microscopy, spectroscopy, and thermal analysis. Chapters "Biological Nanomaterials and Their Development"–"Antimicrobial Potential, Drug Delivery and Therapeutic Applications of Bio-nanoparticles in Medicine" cover the properties and applications of biological nanomaterials in different fields, including electronics, medicine, and energy. Chapters "Composite Nanomaterials and Their Development"–"Advances in Hybrid Energy and Power Density-based Supercapatteries" focus on the composite-based nanomaterials and applications of nanomaterials, including supercapacitors. Chapters "The World of Green Nanomaterials and Their Development"–"Green Nanotechnology: A Roadmap to Long-Term Applications in Biomedicine, Agriculture, Food, Green Buildings, Coatings, and Textile Sectors" focus on the green nanomaterials and their applications. Chapters "Carbon-Based Nanomaterials and Their Properties" and "Two-Dimensional Nanomaterials as Technology Marvels" provide an insight on some carbon-based nanomaterials and 2D nanomaterials including organic frameworks. Finally, chapter "Future Enabled by Nanomaterials: Editor Summary" discusses the future prospects of nanomaterials and their potential impact on various fields. The editors and authors of this book have worked hard to ensure the accuracy and quality of the information presented. However, given the rapid pace of research in the field of nanomaterials, some information may become outdated quickly. Therefore, we encourage readers to consult the latest research articles and reviews for updated information. Overall, this book is a valuable resource for researchers, scientists, and students interested in the field of nanomaterials. It provides a comprehensive overview of the current state of the art in the field and highlights the potential of nanomaterials for various applications. We hope that this book will serve as a valuable reference and guide for researchers, students, and professionals in the field of nanomaterials and will inspire new ideas and innovations in this exciting and rapidly evolving field. We will keep updating this book in the subsequent editions. We thank all the authors who contributed to this book and who made our proposal come true. We also thank the Springer Nature, Singapore, for their help and support.

Riyadh, Saudi Arabia — Tabrej Khan
Serdang, Malaysia — Mohammad Jawaid
Serdang, Malaysia — Kamarul Arifin Ahmad
Manipal, India — Balbir Singh

Acknowledgements

We would like to express our deepest gratitude and appreciation to all the individuals who have contributed to the creation of this book, *Nanomaterials: The Building Blocks of Modern Technology: Synthesis, Properties and Applications*. First and foremost, we would like to thank the authors of this book for their tireless efforts and dedication in researching, writing, and editing this comprehensive guide on nanomaterials. Their expertise and insights have helped to make this book an invaluable resource for anyone seeking to learn more about this rapidly evolving field. We would also like to extend our thanks to the publishers and all the editorial members who have played a crucial role in bringing this book to fruition. Their guidance, support, and attention to detail have been instrumental in ensuring that the book meets the highest standards of quality and accuracy.

In addition, we are grateful to the reviewers who provided valuable feedback and constructive criticism, which helped to improve the content and readability of the book. Last but not least, we would like to acknowledge the contributions of all the researchers, scientists, and engineers who have dedicated their careers to advancing the field of nanomaterials. Their groundbreaking work has paved the way for many of the technological innovations we enjoy today.

Thank you to all who have contributed to the creation of this book, and we hope it serves as a valuable resource for students, researchers, and practitioners in the field of nanomaterials.

Contents

About the Editors

Dr. Tabrej Khan is a material scientist with Ph.D. in Aerospace Engineering (Specialization in materials) from University Putra Malaysia in 2020. He is currently working as a postdoctoral fellow in the field of material science and engineering at Department of Engineering Management, College of Engineering Prince Sultan University, Riyadh, Saudi Arabia. He has a pool of good publications in reputed journals, patents, chapters in books and has lot of experience in the field of Hybrid Composites, Advanced Materials, Structural Health Monitoring and Impact Studies, Damage Detections and Repairs, Impact Studies, Signal Processing and Instrumentations, Non-Destructive Testing and Destructive Testing.

Dr. Mohammad Jawaid is currently working as Senior Fellow (Professor) at Biocomposite Technology Laboratory, Institute of Tropical Forestry and Forest Products (INTROP), Universiti Putra Malaysia, Serdang, Selangor, Malaysia, and also Distinguished Visiting Professor at Malaysian Japan International Institute of Technology (MJIIT), Malaysia. Dr. Mohammad Jawaid received his Ph.D. from Universiti Sains Malaysia, Malaysia. He has more than 20 years of experience in teaching, research, and industries. His area of research interests includes hybrid reinforced/ filled polymer composites and advanced materials. So far, he has published 65 books, 80 book chapters, more than 450 peer-reviewed international journal papers and several published review papers under top 25 hot articles in science direct during 2013–2018. He also obtained six Patents and six Copyrights. H-index and citation in Scopus are 76 and 26,353, and in Google scholar, H-index and citation are 90 and 35,507. He is founding Series Editor of *Composite Science and Technology* Book, *Sustainable Materials and Technology* and *Smart Nanotechnology of Springer Nature.* Beside that he is also Editor of *Springer Proceedings in Materials.* He is also an International Advisory Board member of Springer Series on *Polymer and Composite Materials.* He is reviewer of several high impact ISI journals (200 journals). He is also Fellow and Chartered Scientist of IOM, UK.

Prof. Ir. Dr. Hj. Kamarul Arifin Ahmad is currently Director of the Putra Science Park UPM and professor in Aerospace Engineering Department in UPM. Professor

Kamarul has Bachelor degree from Universiti Sains Malaysia, M.Sc. in Aerodynamics (Aerospace Dynamics) from Cranfield University and Doctorate from Queens University of Belfast. In 2015, he obtained his Professional Engineer (P.E.) status from Board of Engineers Malaysia (BEM). Between 2016 and 2018, he was seconded to King Saud University, Saudi Arabia in the Department of Mechanical Engineering. He is also former Head of the Aerospace Malaysia Research Centre (AMRC) UPM and the head of the Aerospace Engineering Department in UPM. He has vast experiences in the Aerospace Engineering field and has been teaching in the same area for more than 15 years. He taught several general engineering related subjects such as Engineering Design, Thermodynamics and Dynamics. He also taught aerospace engineering related subjects namely Introduction to Aerospace Engineering, Aerodynamics, Gas Dynamics, and Computational Fluid Dynamics. He has teaching experience in different environment such as in Queens University in Belfast, USM, UPM and also in KSU Saudi Arabia. He has been involved in improving the curriculum of the Aerospace Engineering Degree in USM and UPM. In USM, he was the Deputy Dean of the School of Aerospace Engineering, and was in charged in accreditation of Bachelor Degree Program. His experience and knowledge in Aerospace Engineering has attracted UTHM to appoint him as an External Assessor for the Aeronautical Degree Program. The appointment duration was 4 years between 2013 and 2017. In the past 15 years, he is also deeply involved in the research work. To date, he has authored or co-authored more than 100 journals and conference proceedings in the area of fluid dynamics, heat transfer, bio-medical engineering, and others. He is an editorial board member for several journals namely *ASEAN Engineering Journal* and *Aircraft and Spacecraft Journal*. He also serves as reviewer for various journals. He has successfully supervised 20 Ph.D. as main supervisor and co-supervisor. His international networking is very strong where he is the co-founder and chairman of the International Conference of Computational in Engineering and Health Sciences (ICCMEH). This conference is an annual event where it is jointly organised by UPM, Manipal University, India and Kyutech Institute of Technology (KIT) Japan.

Dr. Balbir Singh is currently working as a senior Assistant Professor in Aerospace Engineering at the Department of Aeronautical and Automobile Engineering, Manipal Institute of Technology, Manipal Academy of Higher Education, India. He has a doctoral degree in the field of Aerospace Engineering from Department of Aerospace Engineering, Faculty of Engineering. Universiti Putra Malaysia. He has good number of publications and grants in his favour. His research focus on insect inspired miniaturized robots for planetary studies, advanced aerospace materials (bio, natural or Nano) at all the scales, high performance computing and modeling, unsteady aerodynamics, space debris removal and traffic management, space systems engineering and clean energy.

Introduction to Nanomaterials and Their Features

M. Manikandan, Balbir Singh, and Tabrej Khan

Abstract This chapter presents a comprehensive taxonomy of nanomaterials, based on their dimensions, shape, and composition. Nanomaterials are classified into three types, namely nanoparticles, nanotubes, and nanofilms, depending on their dimensions. These materials may consist of a single element, such as metals or carbon, or a combination of components, such as metal oxides or composites. The chapter also highlights the commonly used nanomaterials, along with their morphologies. When a material is in nanoform, its physicochemical properties can differ significantly from those of its bulk counterpart, depending on the material type, size, shape, and functionalization. Therefore, the chapter examines the critical physicochemical characteristics of nanomaterials, such as shape, dispersibility, crystalline phase, melting temperature, and magnetic properties.

Keywords Nanomaterials classification · Nanoparticles · Nanomaterials physicochemical properties · Magnetic properties of nanoparticles · Toxicity of nanoparticles · Melting temperature of nanoparticles

1 Introduction

The origin of the term "nano" can be traced back to the Latin word "nanus" and the Greek word "v," both of which refer to a person of short stature or a dwarf. However, in the context of modern science, the term "nano" is used as a prefix in the International

---

M. Manikandan · B. Singh
Department of Aeronautical and Automobile Engineering, Manipal Institute of Technology, Manipal Academy of Higher Education, Manipal, Karnataka 576104, India

B. Singh
Department of Aerospace Engineering, Faculty of Engineering, Universiti Putra Malaysia, 43400 Serdang, Selangor, Malaysia

T. Khan (✉)
Department of Engineering Management, College of Engineering, Prince Sultan University, Riyadh 11586, Saudi Arabia
e-mail: tkhan@psu.edu.sa

T. Khan et al. (eds.), *Nanomaterials: The Building Blocks of Modern Technology*, Smart Nanomaterials Technology, https://doi.org/10.1007/978-981-99-4149-0_1

System of Units (SI) to denote one billionth (10^{-9}) of a unit. For instance, nanometer represents one billionth of a meter, nanoliter represents one billionth of a liter, and nanogram represents one billionth of a gram. Contrary to its original meaning, the term “nano” does not typically refer to a person or object of exceptionally small size in scientific contexts. Instead, it is used to describe materials or structures that fall within the nanoscale range, which can vary depending on the field of study and the specific application [1]. It is important to note that the term “nano” does not exclusively refer to materials or structures in the field of science. For example, a “nanostar” may refer to a star that has a mass similar to, or smaller than, that of our sun. However, in the context of nanomaterials, a simple and practical criterion for their definition is to consider their size. Nanomaterials are typically characterized as materials with dimensions falling within the range of 1–100 nm. This size range is commonly used to distinguish nanomaterials from bulk materials, which have much larger dimensions [2]. Nanoparticles, as their name suggests, have all three dimensions within the nanometer range. On the other hand, nanoplates have only one dimension that falls below 100 nm, while the other two dimensions are larger than this size. Similarly, nanofibers have two dimensions in the nanoscale range but are considerably longer than nanoplates or nanoparticles [3]. However, it should be noted that the upper limit for a nanomaterial is not universally accepted to be 100 nm. Different organizations worldwide have set varying size limits for nanomaterials, although 100 nm remains the most commonly recognized limit. It is crucial to use appropriate methodologies for accurately determining the size of nano-objects. Table 3 summarizes the various methods currently available for measuring the size of objects within the nanometric range. To avoid incorrect results and classification, special attention should be given to (i) preparing a representative sample for analysis, (ii) following proper sample preparation procedures, (iii) utilizing the most appropriate mathematical analysis to obtain size distribution, and (iv) ensuring comparability among different laboratories [4]. In 2014, the Joint Research Center (JRC) published a technical study that provided comprehensive guidelines for the preparation of samples for GMO analysis. As for the topic of this book, nanosponges are materials that possess pores or cavities in the nanometer scale within their macroscopic or microscopic outer dimensions. Nanosponges may exist in various forms, including natural or artificial, organic or inorganic [5]. Figure 1 illustrates a simplified diagram of nanosponges based on cyclodextrin. This means that although the size of a given sample may exceed 100 nm in the x, y, and z dimensions, nanosponges are classified as nanomaterials because they contain a network of cavities in the nanometer scale within their bulk structure [2]. This interpretation suggests that nanosponges possess structural properties in the nanometer scale but are not necessarily considered nanoparticles. Due to their unique characteristics at the nanoscale, a hierarchical classification of nanomaterials has been proposed [6]. Figure 1 provides a visual representation and relevant specifications for nanosponges. Accurately determining the nanometer range of a material is crucial for ensuring safety and protecting health. According to the IUPAC Glossary of Toxicology Terms, a nanoparticle is a minute particle whose size is measured in nanometers, often limited to particles that are considered nanosized (NSPs) with an

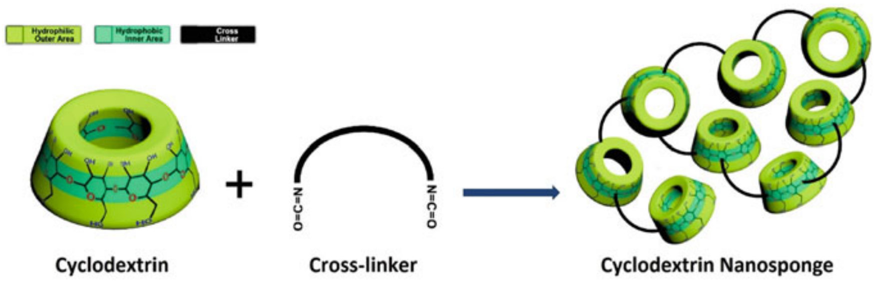


Fig. 1 Cyclodextrin nanosponge from cyclodextrin [35]

aerodynamic diameter of 100 nm or less. They are also known as ultrafine particles. However, no specific definition of nanomaterial has been listed yet [7].

Nanomaterials can also be blended with other bulk materials to produce nanocomposites with outer dimensions exceeding 100 nm, while containing nanoparticles within the bulk. Although there is ongoing debate, these materials should still be regarded as nanoparticles [8]. This is evident in antibacterial materials made of dispersed nanoparticles in various media, such as textiles, plastics, chitosans, and others. Likewise, nanoparticles of reducing agents distributed in a hydrogel showed superior performance compared to molecular systems in reducing organic pigments. Polymers serve as an ideal matrix for dispersing nanoparticles [9]. PVDF membranes have the ability to incorporate TiO_2 nanoparticles, leading to enhanced surface hydrophilicity and permeability, while reducing protein adsorption capacity. This highlights the antifouling properties of PVDF membranes that have been modified with TiO_2 nanoparticles [10].

2 Uniqueness of a Nanomaterial

Although the term “nanomaterials” has become increasingly popular in popular culture, it is important to recognize that many nanomaterials are naturally occurring and widely present in the environment. Examples include dust released into the atmosphere, ocean spray, soot generated from forest fires, and volcanic eruptions [11]. Although some nanomaterials occur naturally, the majority of them are intentionally manufactured for particular applications. Engineered nanomaterials are increasingly being used in a range of consumer products, including cosmetics, sporting equipment, electronics, tires, and medicine. Nanomaterials can aid in diagnostics and enhance the pharmacokinetics and bioavailability of medications in the field of medicine [12]. Despite the recent emergence of the term “nano,” several types of nanomaterials have been in use for many years. For instance, “carbon black” was first utilized to strengthen vehicle tires in 1915 and continues to be widely used today. It is estimated that the annual production of carbon black now exceeds 10 million tons, with approximately 85% being employed in rubber-based industries. Fumed silica, titanium dioxide, zinc oxide, and, more recently, silver nanoparticles are other commercially available nanomaterials that are widely recognized [13]. The reason for the considerable interest in nanomaterials is due to the discovery that the essential properties of matter alter at the nanoscale level. In fact, reducing the size of particles has far-reaching implications for their characteristics [14]. An incomplete list of these implications encompasses heightened strength, hardness, and fracture ductility, reduced melting point, elevated heat capacity, decreased Debye temperature, enhanced conductivity for nanometals, reduced Curie temperature, onset of nonlinear optical properties, heightened catalytic activity, altered solubility, and even variations in color as a function of particle size [15].

3 Nanomaterial Development

Although many nanomaterial categories have an arbitrary, size restriction of 100 nm, it is commonly asserted and widely acknowledged that the maximum size for detecting size-dependent property changes through experimentation is 30 nm. This is because the significant increase in surface area and the emergence of unique quantum effects are the two primary factors that govern the behavior of nanomaterials [16]. Nanomaterials can be formed using either a single element or a combination of many elements, and all nanomaterials can be modified or functionalized. The method of fabrication yields diverse results for nanomaterials with zero-dimensional, one-dimensional, two-dimensional, and three-dimensional structures [17]. It is widely recognized that nanomaterials can be produced through physical, chemical, or bio-based processes.

Figure 2 illustrates two primary manufacturing techniques. The first approach is known as the “top-down” method, and it typically involves milling the original large-sized material. This technique requires a significant amount of starting material, resulting in significant material loss and substantial waste output [18]. The “top-down” approach is effective in producing metallic and ceramic nanoparticles. However, it is important to note that extended milling can subject the material to high heat stress. To alleviate this issue, cryogenic liquids are often used to aid the milling process and increase brittleness. Additionally, the milling process can lead to container abrasion and subsequent contamination [19]. The nanoparticles produced using the “top-down” approach often have a significant degree of polydispersity and poor particle shape homogeneity. Other “top-down” methods include photolithography, anodization, and plasma etching. Alternatively, nanomaterials can be generated through the “bottom-up” approach, which involves assembling atoms or molecules to create the desired nanomaterial [20]. The “bottom-up” approach involves a reaction that can occur in both the gaseous and liquid phases, which can be time consuming, challenging, and costly. However, this method often results in more consistent particle size and shape. Examples of “bottom-up” techniques include sol–gel processing, gas-phase synthesis, flame-assisted ultrasonic spray pyrolysis, gas condensation processing, chemical vapor condensation, sputtered plasma processing, microwave plasma processing, and laser ablation [21]. Among the various techniques, gas-phase synthesis appears to be the most promising for industrial-scale production of nanomaterials in both powder and film forms. Fullerene and carbon nanotubes are the most well-known nanomaterials produced using this method. On the other hand, the liquid-phase process can be carried out at a lower temperature than the gas-phase process. Although nearly monodisperse nanomaterials can be obtained, significant polydispersity is often observed. It is worth noting that size distribution plays a crucial role in the classification of nanomaterials [22]. The categorization of nanomaterials can differ significantly based on whether the size distribution is based on the number of particles or the mass concentration. When it comes to safety, it is more beneficial to use the number distribution as a more conservative option. Through adhesion processes, the main particles of a given substance may form larger unit structures, such as agglomerates or more stable aggregates. The main difference between agglomerates and aggregates is that the overall surface area of agglomerates does not change much compared to the area of single particles, while aggregates typically have a smaller total surface area than parent particles. Agglomerates can be easily separated into smaller agglomerates, for instance, by using ultrasound [23].

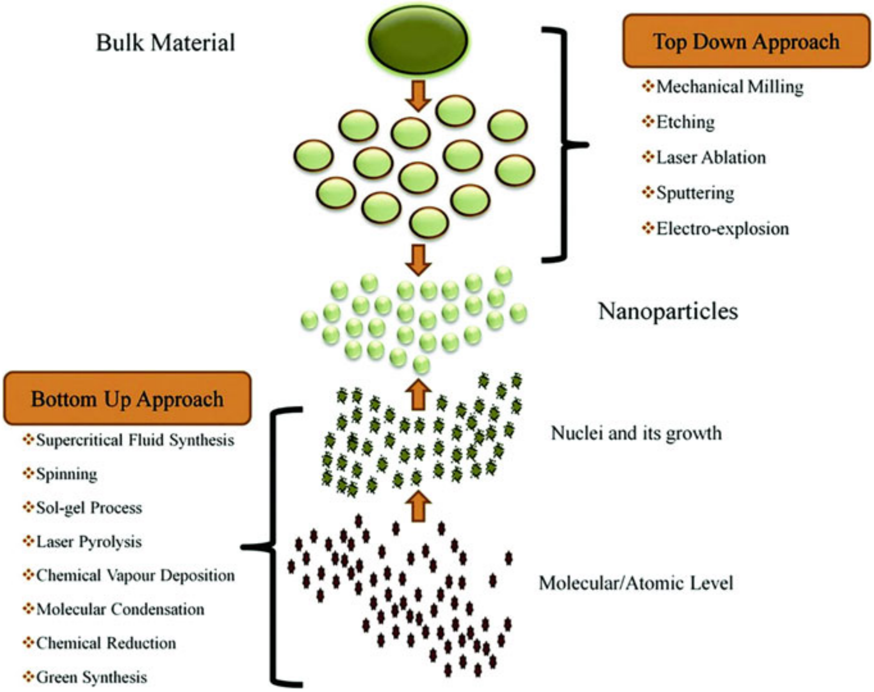


Fig. 2 Nanomaterial synthesis and development approaches [36]

4 Nanomaterials and Associated Risks

The popularity of nanomaterials is reflected in the vast number of publications covering the subject, which shows the number of papers published on selected keywords, including "nanomaterials" in the article title (source: www.scopus.com). The uses of nanomaterials continue to grow rapidly, with around one-third of all nanomaterials produced worldwide being utilized in cosmetic products, especially sunscreens [24]. Nanomaterials are utilized in a wide range of applications, including but not limited to: (1) cosmetic and personal care products, (2) paints and coatings, (3) household products, (4) catalysts and lubricants, (5) sports products, (6) textiles, (7) medical and healthcare products, (8) food and nutritional ingredients, (9) food packaging, (10) agrochemicals, (11) veterinary medicines, (12) construction materials, (13) weapons and explosives, and (14) consumer electronics [25].

The broad and growing use of nanomaterials has raised concerns regarding their safety and potential health impacts for several reasons. First, nanomaterials are more reactive in solvents or condensed phases than molecular analogs. Second, their small size allows for easier migration in biological systems. And third, they can pass through biological membranes in the lung, gut, and even the brain, potentially causing damage to intracellular structures and cellular functions. The respiratory system is particularly vulnerable as it provides an easy pathway for nanoparticles to enter the body [26]. The unique structure of the lung with its 100 million alveoli and large surface area makes it highly susceptible to interactions with nanomaterials. However, the good news is that the majority of inhaled nanoparticles are cleared from the body quickly through mucociliary transport or by macrophages, especially for smaller particles. Only long-term or excessive exposure, such as that caused by smoking, has been found to pose a significant health risk [27]. According to studies, less than 0.05% of the dose delivered via inhalation actually enters the circulation. Another possible pathway for nanoparticles to enter the body is through the olfactory nerve, which is more effective as it is directly connected to the brain. Despite the very low amount of nanoparticles that can reach the brain through this pathway, it can still allow the particles to enter the central nervous system. However, skin is an effective barrier against the entry of nanoparticles, especially non-lipophilic ones [28].

5 Policy/Legislations on Nanomaterials

The EU approved a definition of a nanomaterial in 2011 (2011/696/EU) but recognized the need for a revision "in light of experience and scientific and technological developments." The review should focus on whether the 50% number size distribution criteria should be strengthened or weakened. The investigation was set to be completed by 2016 or shortly thereafter. According to the recommendation, "nanomaterial" refers to a natural, accidental, or produced substance consisting of particles in an unbound state, as an aggregate, or as an agglomeration, where one or more exterior dimensions are in the size range of 1–100 nm for 50% or more of the particles in the number size distribution. In specific cases or for competitiveness, the number size distribution criteria of 50% may be replaced by a threshold between 1 and 50%. Fullerenes, graphene flakes, and single-wall carbon nanotubes having one or more exterior dimensions less than 1 nm should be considered nanomaterials [29].

The primary purpose of the definition of nanomaterial is to identify materials that may require specific regulations, such as risk assessment or ingredient labeling. The definition itself does not include these requirements, as they are established by the laws and regulations in which the term is used. It is important to note that nanomaterials are not necessarily hazardous, but they may require additional considerations in their risk assessment. Therefore, the definition aims to provide a clear and unambiguous criterion for identifying materials that require such evaluation. [29]. The purpose of the recommendation is to ensure consistency across legal domains regarding the use of nanomaterials, as the same materials may be used in different settings. Various pieces of EU law and technical guidelines exist that support legislative implementation and include specific references to nanoparticles. However, the ultimate determination of whether a nanomaterial is hazardous and requires additional action will depend on the findings of a risk assessment. Therefore, the recommendation aims to provide a comprehensive and consistent reference for identifying nanomaterials to which specific concerns apply, regardless of the sector in which they are used [30].

6 Nanoparticle Applications

Nanoparticles find applications in various fields. For instance, nanoparticles made of different compositions such as silver, zinc oxide, palladium, and carbon exhibit antibacterial properties against pathogens such as Staphylococcus aureus and Escherichia coli. Nanoparticles have a wide range of applications in industries such as cement, coatings, paints, and insulation materials. They are also used as electrocatalysts for advanced energy conversion and storage, functionalized textiles, food contact materials, and in cosmeceutical treatments for conditions like photoaging, hyperpigmentation, and wrinkles. Additionally, theranostic nanoparticles have diagnostic and therapeutic properties that can be used in personalized treatment for a range of diseases [31]. Nanoparticles find applications in various biological fields, such as targeted drug delivery, imaging, and photothermal ablation of cancer cells. Magnetic nanoparticles hold the potential to be used in the detection and treatment of Alzheimer's disease, while gold nanoparticles can be used as theranostics. However, as the use of nanoparticles continues to expand, it is important to develop nanoparticle-specific legislation that takes into account their potential toxicity. It is difficult to predict which nanoparticles may be harmful and at what concentration, as their toxicity is determined by their physicochemical properties. Therefore, before using nanoparticles in various sectors, it is crucial to undertake screening and toxicity prediction of different nanoparticles. To address this issue, predictive toxicological techniques and screening technologies are currently being developed [32].

7 Nanomaterials and Their Production Approach

In early 2017, the United States Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) released the first regulation for collecting information about the risks associated with the production and processing of nanoparticles. This regulation marked the culmination of a lengthy process that began in 2005 with the intention of creating a voluntary reporting scheme. The EPA included nanoscale materials in the broader Toxic Substances Control Act (TSCA). According to the TSCA, nanomaterials are defined as "chemical substances" with dimensions ranging from 1 to 100 nm that are expected to have different properties than the same chemical substance in bulk. These unique properties raise concerns about potential unpredictable and unknown behavior under certain conditions. The primary aim of the EPA's comprehensive regulatory strategy is to reduce unreasonable risks to human health and the environment associated with the production and use of nanomaterials [33]. The EPA's regulatory strategy for minimizing hazards associated with the production and use of nanomaterials involves two steps: premanufacture notifications for new nanomaterials and an information collection rule for both new and old nanomaterials. To determine what constitutes a "new" substance or chemical under TSCA, the EPA maintains a TSCA Inventory of existing substances. Chemicals not listed in the inventory are considered "new." The molecular identity is the fundamental criterion used to categorize chemicals as "new" or "existing," as demonstrated in the study "TSCA Inventory Status of Nanoscale Substances: General Approach," available for public download from the EPA website. Particle size is not a molecular identity parameter for the TSCA Inventory. The section of the cited text dealing with existing substances, either on a molecular or nanometric scale, is worth quoting [34].

8 Conclusions

In summary, many nanoparticles have been found to be harmful to living organisms, and their toxicity is determined by various physicochemical properties whose relative importance is unclear. Nanoparticles have been linked to various disorders that can appear shortly after exposure or years later. Since it is difficult to predict the toxicity of a nanomaterial based on its bulk material properties, a case-by-case approach is required to identify hazardous nanomaterials. Therefore, caution must be exercised when handling and using nanoparticles in applications.

References

1. Madkour LH (2019) Nanoelectronic materials: fundamentals and applications. Springer
2. Trotta F, Mele A (2019) Nanomaterials: classification and properties. Nanosponges Synth Appl 1–26
3. Fu S, Sun Z, Huang P, Li Y, Hu N (2019) Some basic aspects of polymer nanocomposites: a critical review. Nano Mater Sci 1(1):2–30
4. Wang Y, Tran HD, Liao L, Duan X, Kaner RB (2010) Nanoscale morphology, dimensional control, and electrical properties of oligoanilines. J Am Chem Soc 132(30):10365–10373
5. Wu KY, Ashkar S, Jain S, Marchand M, Tran SD (2023) Breaking barriers in eye treatment: polymeric nano-based drug-delivery system for anterior segment diseases and glaucoma. Polymers 15(6):1373
6. Dhand V, Yadav M, Kim SH, Rhee KY (2021) A comprehensive review on the prospects of multi-functional carbon nano onions as an effective, high-performance energy storage material. Carbon 175:534–575
7. Lövestam G et al (2010) Considerations on a definition of nanomaterial for regulatory purposes. Joint Research Centre (JRC) Reference Reports, vol 80, pp 00–41
8. Pourrahimi AM, Olsson RT, Hedenqvist MS (2018) The role of interfaces in polyethylene/metal-oxide nanocomposites for ultrahigh-voltage insulating materials. Adv Mater 30(4):1703624
9. Muxika A, Etxabide A, Uranga J, Guerrero P, De La Caba K (2017) Chitosan as a bioactive polymer: processing, properties and applications. Int J Biol Macromol 105:1358–1368
10. Chiao Y-H, Lin H-T, Ang MBMY, Teow YH, Wickramasinghe SR, Chang Y (2023) Surface Zwitterionization via Grafting of Epoxylated Sulfobetaine Copolymers onto PVDF Membranes for Improved Permeability and Biofouling Mitigation. Ind Eng Chem Res 62(6):2913–2923
11. Landrigan PJ et al (2023) The Minderoo-Monaco Commission on Plastics and Human Health. Ann Global Health 89(1)
12. Bhat MA, Gedik K, Gaga EO (2023) Environmental impacts of nanoparticles: pros, cons, and future prospects. In: Synthesis of bionanomaterials for biomedical applications. Elsevier, pp 493–528
13. Cappello M, Rossi D, Filippi S, Cinelli P, Seggiani M (2023) Wood residue-derived biochar as a low-cost, lubricating filler in poly (butylene succinate-co-adipate) biocomposites. Materials 16(2):570
14. Mehmood U, Yasmeen S, Nazar R, Tiwari SK (2023) Metallic nanoparticles: status and prospect. In: Nanoparticles reinforced metal nanocomposites: mechanical performance and durability. Springer, pp 127–159
15. Rayar A, Naveen C, Onkarappa H, Betageri VS, Prasanna G (2023) EMI shielding applications of PANI-Ferrite nanocomposite materials: a review. Synth Met 295:117338
16. Mulder AJ et al (2023) Ligand-mediated control of the surface oxidation states of copper nanoparticles produced by laser ablation. Langmuir
17. Bhadra BN, Shrestha LK, Ariga K (2023) Porous boron nitride nanoarchitectonics for environment: adsorption in water. J Inorganic Organometallic Polym Mater 1–26
18. Roohani I, Newsom E, Zreiqat H (2023) High-resolution vat-photopolymerization of personalized bioceramic implants: new advances, regulatory hurdles, and key recommendations. Int Mater Rev 1–23
19. Adibi H, Hatami O, Rezaei SM (2023) Effects of minimum quantity lubrication (MQL) on grinding processes using eco-friendly nanofluids: a review. Adv Mater Process Technol 1–42
20. Zhang Y, Poon K, Masonsong GSP, Ramaswamy Y, Singh G (2023) Sustainable nanomaterials for biomedical applications. Pharmaceutics 15(3):922
21. Sharma RK et al (2023) Advanced metal oxide-based nanocatalysts for the oxidative synthesis of fine chemicals. Mater Adv
22. Zelenka C et al (2023) Automated classification of nanoparticles with various ultrastructures and sizes via deep learning. Ultramicroscopy 113685

23. Wiechert AI, Ladshaw AP, Kim Y-H, Tsouris C, Yiacoumi S (2023) Simulation of radioactive plume transport in the atmosphere including dynamics of particle aggregation and breakup. J Environ Radioact 263:107167
24. Guha N, Zaman MK (2023) Metal nanoparticles in tuberculosis. In: Tubercular drug delivery systems: advances in treatment of infectious diseases. Springer, pp 35–57
25. Bang RS (2023) Multiphasic liquid nanofabrication and characterization of a multitude of soft matter morphologies
26. Coats JP, Cochereau R, Dinu IA, Messmer D, Sciortino F, Palivan CG (2023) Trends in the synthesis of polymer nano-and microscale materials for bio-related applications. Macromolecular Biosci 2200474
27. Ravindran SM (2023) Potential hazards of nanostructured dental materials. In: Nanomaterials in dental medicine. Springer, pp 239–255
28. Chakraborty A, Mohapatra SS, Barik S, Roy I, Gupta B, Biswas A (2023) Impact of nanoparticles on amyloid beta-induced Alzheimer's disease, tuberculosis, leprosy and cancer: a systematic review. Bioscience Reports
29. Agnihotri T, Shinde T, Gitte M, Paradia PK, Tekade RK, Jain A (2023) Functionalized carbon nanotubes for gene therapy. In: Functionalized carbon nanotubes for biomedical applications, pp 139–170
30. Zeng L et al (2023) Advancements in nanoparticle-based treatment approaches for skin cancer therapy. Mol Cancer 22(1):1–50
31. Jayakumar A, Mathew S, Radoor S, Kim JT, Rhim J-W, Siengchin S (2023) Recent advances in two-dimensional nanomaterials: properties, antimicrobial, and drug delivery application of nanocomposites. Mater Today Chem 30:101492
32. Ragavendran C et al (2023) Eco-friendly approach for ZnO nanoparticles synthesis and evaluation of its possible antimicrobial, larvicidal and photocatalytic applications. Sustain Mater Technol 36:e00597
33. Ruijter N et al (2023) The state of the art and challenges of in vitro methods for human hazard assessment of nanomaterials in the context of safe-by-design. Nanomaterials 13(3):472
34. Das A, Ghosh S, Ringu T, Pramanik N (2023) A focus on biomaterials based on calcium phosphate nanoparticles: an indispensable tool for emerging biomedical applications. BioNanoScience 1–24
35. Sherje AP, Dravyakar BR, Kadam D, Jadhav M (2017) Cyclodextrin-based nanosponges: a critical review. Carbohyd Polym 173:37–49
36. Baig N, Irshad K, Wail F (2021) Nanomaterials: a review of synthesis methods, properties, recent progress, and challenges. Mater Adv 2(6):1821–1871

Synthesis, Characteristics, and Applications of Nanomaterials

Tabrej Khan, Balbir Singh, and M. Manikandan

Abstract The field of nanotechnology is expanding rapidly and holds enormous potential for developing new materials and technologies. Nanomaterials, defined as materials with at least one dimension less than 100 nm, exhibit distinct physical, chemical, and biological properties that make them attractive for various applications. These applications range from electronics and energy to medicine and environmental remediation. This chapter presents an overview of the synthesis methods of nanomaterials, including top-down and bottom-up approaches, and discusses the unique properties that arise from their small size and high surface area-to-volume ratio. Moreover, we describe some of the most promising applications of nanomaterials, such as drug delivery, catalysis, sensors, and energy storage, and emphasize some of the challenges that require attention to enable their widespread use. Finally, we conclude by discussing the ethical and safety concerns linked with the production and use of nanomaterials and suggest some possible directions for future research in this thrilling field.

Keywords Nanomaterials · Nanotechnology · Carbon nanotubes · Nanocomposites · Applications

---

T. Khan (✉)
Department of Engineering Management, College of Engineering, Prince Sultan University, Riyadh 11586, Saudi Arabia
e-mail: tkhan@psu.edu.sa

B. Singh · M. Manikandan
Department of Aeronautical and Automobile Engineering, Manipal Institute of Technology, Manipal Academy of Higher Education, Manipal, Karnataka 576104, India

B. Singh
Department of Aerospace Engineering, Faculty of Engineering, Universiti Putra Malaysia, 43400 Serdang, Selangor, Malaysia

T. Khan et al. (eds.), *Nanomaterials: The Building Blocks of Modern Technology*, Smart Nanomaterials Technology, https://doi.org/10.1007/978-981-99-4149-0_2

1 Introduction

Nanomaterials are a fascinating group of materials that have found numerous practical applications. They are defined as materials with at least one dimension in the range of 1–100 nm, with a nanometer being the length of ten hydrogen atoms or five silicon atoms lined up. Although it is difficult to pinpoint the exact history of human use of nanoscale materials, evidence suggests that they have been used for various applications for a long time. For instance, around four thousand years ago, asbestos nanofibers were utilized to reinforce ceramic blends, representing one of the earliest instances of unintentional nanomaterial use by humans [1]. Ag and Au nanoparticles were present in the ancient Lycurgus Cup, created by the Romans in the fourth century A.D. This unique cup exhibits dichroism, appearing green in direct light and red in transmitted light. The color change is attributed to the size and distribution of the nanoparticles, which interact with the incident light and cause the cup to display different colors [2].

In 1914, Zsigmondy coined the term “nanometer.” In 1959, Feynman gave a talk on nanotechnology, titled “There’s Plenty of Room at the Bottom,” where he proposed creating smaller machines at the molecular level. He asked, “Why can’t we write the entire Encyclopedia Britannica on the head of a pin?” This was the first scholarly discussion on nanotechnology [3]. Feynman argued in this address that the rules of nature do not limit our capacity to operate at the atomic and molecular levels, but rather a lack of proper equipment and approaches. The notion of contemporary technology was thus planted. As a result, he is frequently referred to as the “Father of Modern Nanotechnology [4].” Norio Taniguchi is attributed as potentially being the first person to use the term “nanotechnology” in 1974. According to Taniguchi, the field of nanotechnology primarily involves manipulating materials at the level of individual atoms or molecules through processes such as processing, separation, consolidation, and deformation. Although it was initially a topic of discussion prior to the 1980s, the concept of nanotechnology was gradually introduced to researchers as a promising area for future development [5]. The advancement of various spectroscopic techniques has hastened the progress and innovation in the domain of nanotechnology. In the year 1982, IBM scientists introduced the technique of scanning tunneling microscopy (STM) which enabled visualizing single atoms on “flat” surfaces without using any probe tips. Subsequently, atomic force microscopy (AFM) was developed in 1986 and has now emerged as the principal technology for scanning probe microscopy [6]. The need for high-density hard disks has driven the exploration of electrostatic and magnetic forces, leading to the development of Kelvin-probe, electrostatic, and magnetic force microscopy. The field of nanotechnology has rapidly expanded and now permeates almost every aspect of materials chemistry. With constant advancements, sophisticated techniques for characterizing and synthesizing nanomaterials are now readily available, enabling the creation of nanomaterials with increasingly precise dimensions [7].

Nanotechnology is an excellent illustration of a developing technology that offers customized nanomaterials capable of producing high-performing products. These nanomaterials have already found commercial applications in a wide range of fields, including scratch-resistant paints, surface coatings, electronics, cosmetics, environmental remediation, sports equipment, sensors, and energy storage devices [8]. The purpose of the chapter is to offer a comprehensive overview of nanomaterials, covering their basic concepts, latest developments, and emerging trends in a single platform. The discussion will delve into the synthesis techniques, properties, and potential applications of these materials, highlighting the vast and exciting prospects in this field [9]. While it is not feasible to encompass the entire body of literature on nanomaterials, the chapter presents a comprehensive summary of significant research conducted in the past and present. By gathering information on various types of nanomaterials in a single location, this study serves as a fundamental resource for researchers, providing them with an overview of accomplishments and characteristics in the field.

Nanomaterials are complex to define as there is no agreed-upon, comprehensive definition. The absence of a clear definition allows for varying interpretations and classifications of nanoparticles. Some researchers define nanomaterials as particles with a size of a few nanometers or less, while others use the term to describe particles with a size less than a micrometer. The properties of nanomaterials are influenced by their composition, shape, and size [10]. The effects of nanomaterials on both health and the environment are influenced by various factors, including their size, shape, and other distinctive properties. Defining nanomaterials precisely has been a subject of intense debate within the scientific community, making it challenging to establish a universally accepted definition. Nevertheless, the terms used to describe nanomaterials are not fixed and instead reflect a general understanding drawn from available scientific literature [11].

2 Approaches for the Synthesis of Nanomaterials

In the synthesis of nanomaterials, two techniques are utilised: (Fig. 1), top-down approaches and bottom-up approaches.

3 Top-Down Approaches

Top-down techniques split bulk materials to make nanostructured materials. Mechanical milling, laser ablation, etching, sputtering, and electro-explosion are examples of top-down processes.

Mechanical milling. Mechanical milling is a cost-effective technique that can produce nanoscale products from bulk materials. It is particularly effective in creating phase blends and nanocomposites. The process typically involves ball milling, as depicted in Fig. 2. This method has been successfully employed to fabricate aluminum alloys reinforced with oxides and carbides, wear-resistant coatings, and

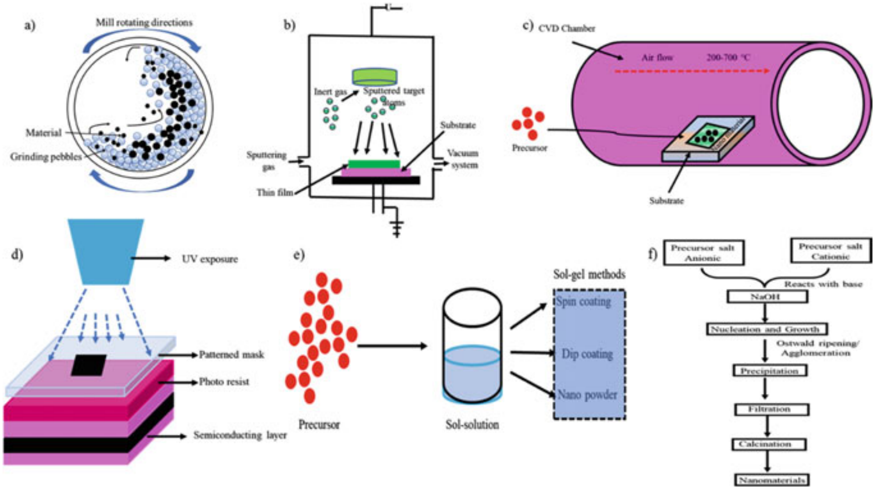


Fig. 1 Nanomaterials' synthesis approach: list of top-down and bottom-up approaches to synthesize nanomaterials. (a) Ball milling, (b) PVD, (c) CVD, (d) lithography, (e) sol–gel method, and (f) co-precipitation method [40]

nanoalloys of aluminum, nickel, magnesium, and copper. Furthermore, ball milling has been utilized to produce carbon-based nanomaterials, which have applications in environmental remediation, energy storage, and conversion. These nanomaterials are unique and versatile, making them an exciting area of research and development [12].

Electrospinning. Electrospinning is a fundamental top-down process that produces nanostructured materials, particularly nanofibers from polymers. One significant improvement in electrospinning is the development of coaxial electrospinning, which utilizes a spinneret composed of two coaxial capillaries. This method allows for the creation of core–shell nanoarchitectures using two viscous liquids or a non-viscous liquid as the core and a viscous liquid as the shell, under an electric field. Coaxial electrospinning is a straightforward and efficient technique for producing large-scale core–shell ultrathin fibers that can reach lengths of several centimeters. This method has been used for developing various types of materials, including inorganic, organic, and hybrid materials, as well as core–shell and hollow polymers. Figure 3 presents a schematic illustration of the typical electrospinning technique [13].

Lithography. Lithography is a useful technology for creating nanostructures by using a focused beam of light or electrons. There are two main types of lithography: masked and maskless. In masked lithography, a specific mask or template is used to transfer nanopatterns onto a large surface area. Photolithography, nanoimprint lithography, and soft lithography are examples of masked lithography. In contrast, maskless lithography, such as scanning probe lithography, focused ion beam lithography,

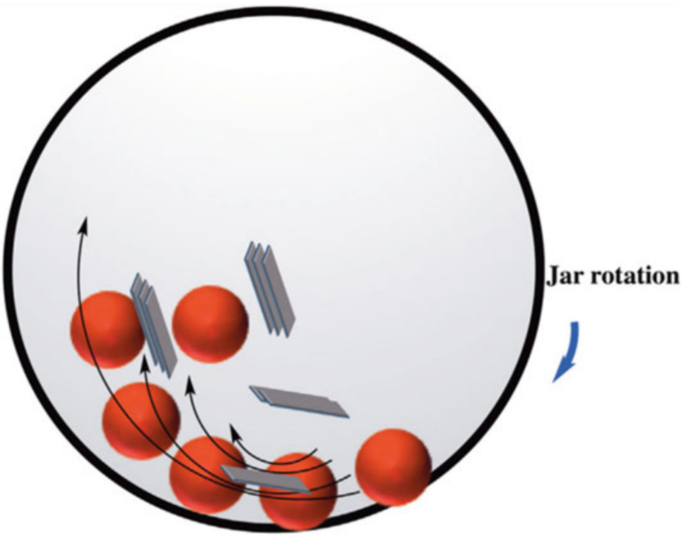


Fig. 2 Mechanical ball-milling process of graphite to graphene in a rotating jar. Reprinted with permission from ref. [39]. Copyright: © 2017, Elsevier B.V. All rights reserved

and electron-beam lithography, does not require a mask, enabling arbitrary nanopattern printing. One approach for achieving 3D micro-nanofabrication is by using ion implantation with a focused ion beam, combined with wet-chemical etching, as shown in Fig. 4 [14].

Sputtering. Sputtering is a method used to produce nanomaterials by bombarding solid surfaces with high-energy particles such as gas or plasma. It is an efficient process for creating thin films of nanomaterials. The technique involves bombarding the target surface with energetic gaseous ions, resulting in the physical ejection of tiny clusters of atoms, which depends on the incident gaseous-ion energy, as shown in Fig. 5. Sputtering can be achieved using various methods, including magnetrons, radio-frequency diodes, and DC diode sputtering, typically conducted in an evacuated chamber where sputtering gas is delivered. By applying a high voltage to the cathode target, free electrons collide with the gas, producing gas ions. The positively charged ions are accelerated toward the cathode target in the electric field, repeatedly striking it, and causing the ejection of atoms from the target's surface. To create WSe_2-layered nanofilms on substrates like SiO_2 and carbon paper, magnetron sputtering is utilized. This approach is intriguing because the sputtered nanomaterial composition is the same as the target material but with fewer contaminants, making it a less expensive alternative to electron-beam lithography [15].

The arc discharge method. The process of arc discharge can be utilized to produce a wide range of nanostructured materials, including carbon-based ones such as fullerenes, carbon nanohorns (CNHs), carbon nanotubes, few-layer graphene (FLG), and amorphous spherical carbon nanoparticles. The synthesis of fullerene

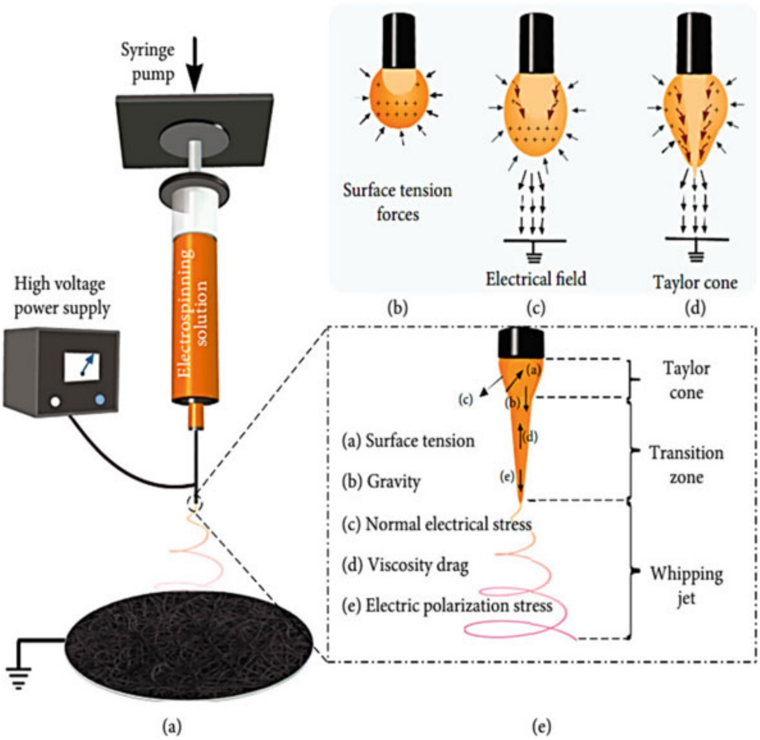


Fig. 3 Nanomaterials' electrospinning approach [32]

nanomaterials holds a particular significance in this method. To generate these materials, a chamber is prepared with two graphite rods, and helium gas is introduced and maintained at a specific pressure level. It is crucial to ensure that the chamber is filled with pure helium since the presence of moisture or oxygen can hinder the formation of fullerenes. By applying an arc discharge between the ends of the graphite rods, the carbon rods are vaporized, leading to the formation of the desired nanostructured materials [16] (Fig. 6).

Laser ablation. Laser ablation synthesis is a technique for producing nanoparticles by subjecting the target material to a high-intensity laser beam. This process causes the precursor material to vaporize and subsequently form nanoparticles. As no stabilizing agents or other chemicals are necessary, laser ablation can be considered an eco-friendly method for producing noble metal nanoparticles. This process can be used to synthesize a diverse range of nanomaterials, including metal nanoparticles, carbon nanomaterials, oxide composites, and ceramics. A novel method for producing monodisperse colloidal nanoparticle solutions without the use of surfactants or ligands is pulsed laser ablation in liquids. The nanoparticle parameters, such as average size and distribution, can be modified by adjusting the fluence, wavelength, and laser salt addition. Figure 7 illustrates the TEM image of Tb_2O_3 nanopowder

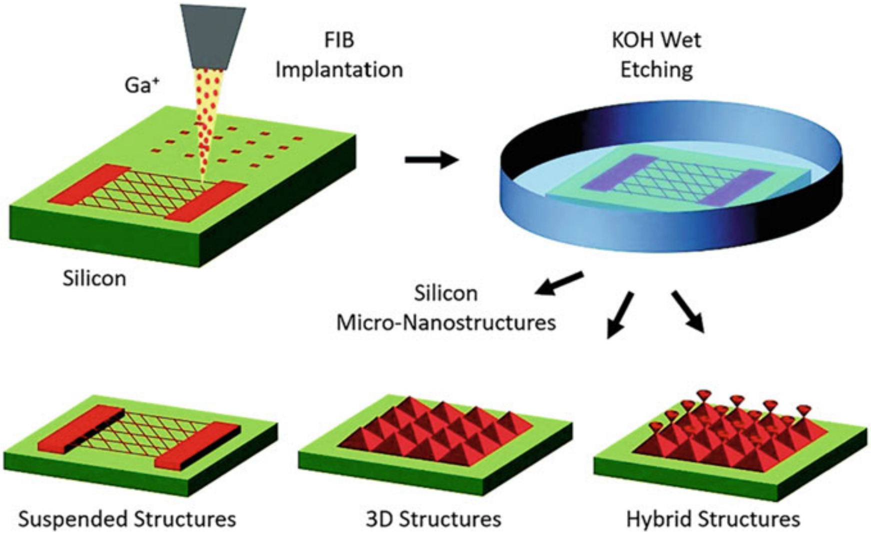


Fig. 4 Schematic diagram of the fabrication of 3D micro-nanostructures with an ion beam through bulk Si structuring. The implantation in Si is done through Ga FIB lithography. Reprinted with permission from ref. [33]. Copyright: ©2020, Elsevier B.V. All rights reserved

synthesized by the laser ablation method along with the histogram of particle size distribution [17].

4 Bottom-Up Approaches

Chemical vapor deposition (CVD). Chemical vapor deposition (CVD) is a crucial technology for producing carbon-based nanomaterials. It involves the chemical reaction of vapor-phase precursors, which results in a thin coating on the substrate surface. For a precursor to be ideal for CVD, it must meet several criteria such as high volatility, chemical purity, evaporation stability, low cost, non-hazardous nature, long shelf life and should not produce any leftover contaminants upon breakdown. For instance, the production of carbon nanotubes using CVD involves heating a substrate to high temperatures in an oven, followed by gradual injection of a carbon-containing gas (like hydrocarbons) as a precursor. At high temperatures, the gas breaks down, releasing carbon atoms that recombine to form carbon nanotubes on the substrate. However, the type of nanomaterial formed depends heavily on the catalyst used. For example, the use of Ni and Co catalysts results in the production of multilayer graphene in CVD-based graphene synthesis, while Cu catalysts produce monolayer graphene. CVD is a highly effective method for creating high-quality nanomaterials and is well-known for producing two-dimensional nanomaterials, as shown in Fig. 8 [18].

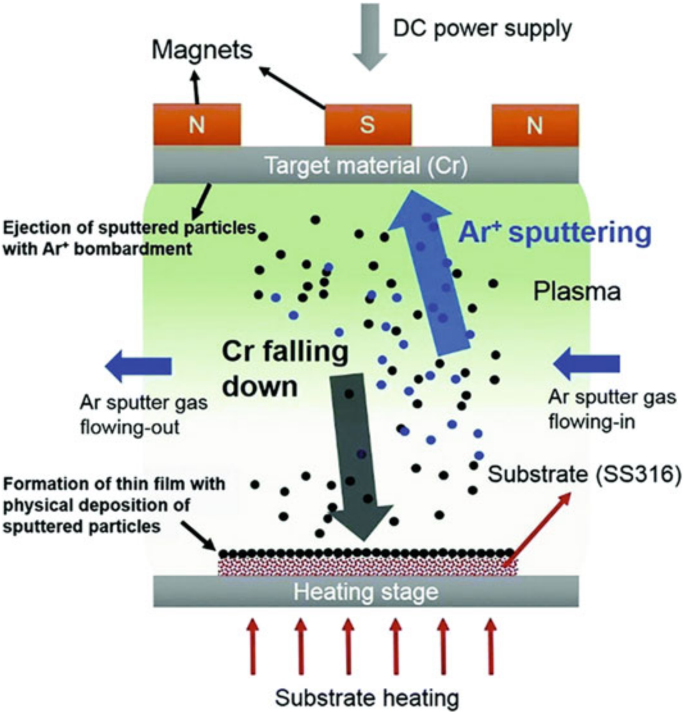


Fig. 5 DC magnetron sputtering process. Reprinted with permission from ref. [34]. Copyright: ©2017, Elsevier Ltd. All rights reserved

Solvothermal and hydrothermal methods. The hydrothermal process is a widely used method for producing nanostructured materials. This technique involves a heterogeneous reaction in an aqueous medium at high pressure and temperature near the critical point in a sealed vessel. Similarly, the solvothermal approach is used to produce nanostructured materials but is performed in a non-aqueous liquid. Both hydrothermal and solvothermal procedures are typically used in closed systems. The microwave-assisted hydrothermal approach, which combines the advantages of both hydrothermal and microwave processes, is gaining popularity for engineering nanomaterials. These methods can create a variety of nanogeometries such as nanowires, nanorods, nanosheets, and nanospheres, making them fascinating and useful for producing diverse nanostructures [19].

The sol–gel method. The sol–gel method is a popular wet-chemical technique used for creating high-quality nanomaterials based on metal oxides. This method involves the conversion of liquid precursor into a sol during the production of metal-oxide nanoparticles. Eventually, the sol is transformed into a network structure called a gel. Metal alkoxides are commonly used as precursors for this process. The sol–gel technique can be executed in multiple phases. In the first phase, the metal oxide is hydrolyzed in water or alcohol to produce a sol. Subsequently, condensation occurs,

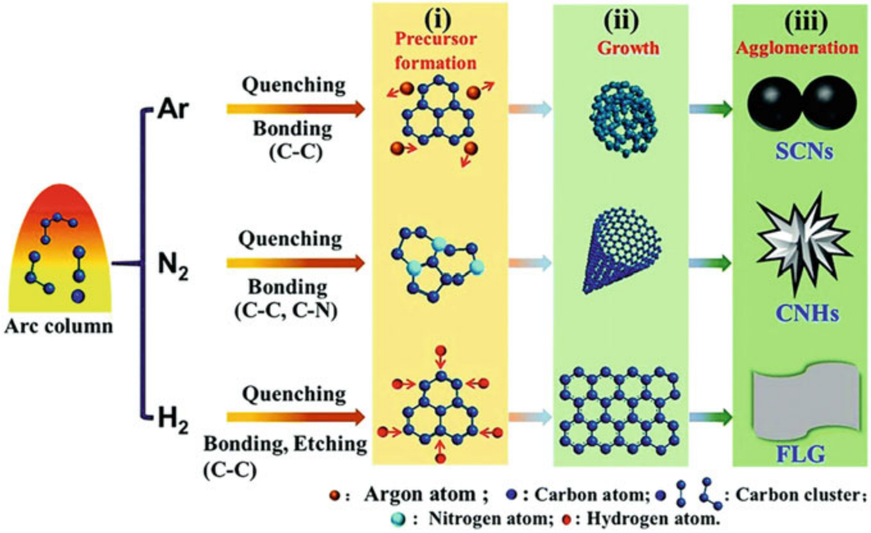
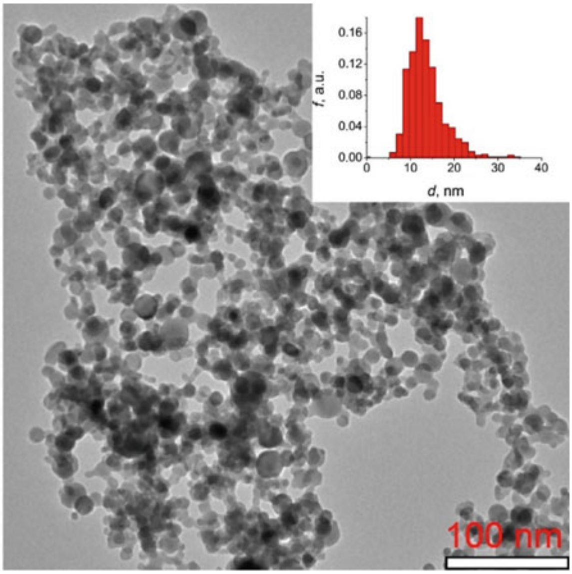


Fig. 6 DC arc discharge approach. Reprinted with permission from ref. [35]. Copyright: ©2019, Elsevier Ltd. All rights reserved

Fig. 7 TEM image of Tb_2O_3 nanopowder synthesized by the laser ablation method. The inset presents the histogram of particle size distribution [36]



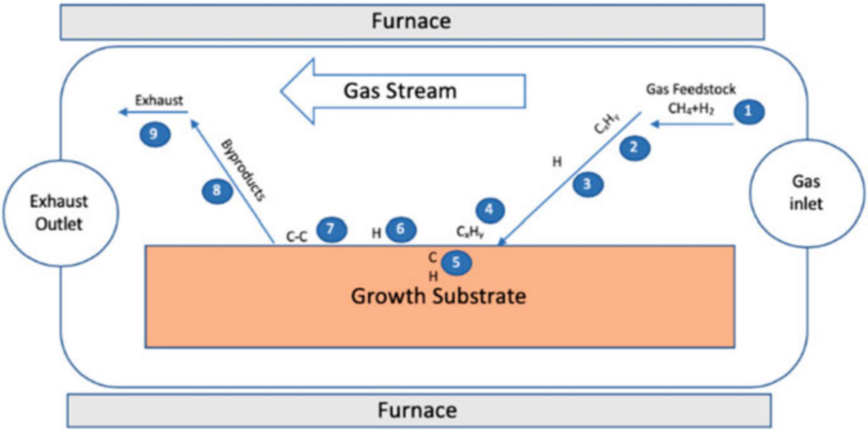


Fig. 8 Schematic diagram of thermal chemical vapor deposition (CVD) growth of graphene [37]

which increases the viscosity of the solvent and results in the formation of porous structures. These structures are then left to age [20]. During the process of condensation or polycondensation, hydroxo-(M-OH-M) or oxo-(M-O-M) bridges can be formed, leading to the formation of metal-hydroxo- or metal-oxo-polymer in solution. This process can continue during aging, which can cause structural changes, altered characteristics, and reduced porosity. As the aging progresses, the porosity decreases, and the space between colloidal particles increases. Once the aging process is complete, the gel is subjected to drying, which eliminates water and organic solvents. Finally, nanoparticles are produced through calcination.

The sol–gel process for creating films and powders, as shown in Fig. 9, is influenced by various factors such as the precursor type, hydrolysis rate, aging duration, pH, and molar ratio of H_2O to the precursor, which all play a role in determining the final product. One of the significant advantages of the sol–gel technique is its cost-effectiveness, as well as the homogeneity of the resulting material, low processing temperature, and its simplicity in producing composites and intricate nanostructures [21].

Soft and hard templating methods. Nanoporous materials can be created through two widely used techniques, namely soft and hard template approaches. Among these, the soft template approach is a traditional and straightforward method for producing nanostructured materials. This technique has gained popularity due to its simplicity, low experimental requirements, and the ability to produce materials with diverse morphologies. Soft templates, which include block copolymers, flexible organic molecules, and anionic, cationic, and non-ionic surfactants, are employed in the soft template approach to generate nanoporous materials [21]. Soft templates play a crucial role in the formation of ordered mesoporous materials by facilitating the most prevalent interactions such as hydrogen bonding, van der Waals forces, and electrostatic forces between the templates and precursors. The 3D-structured liquid

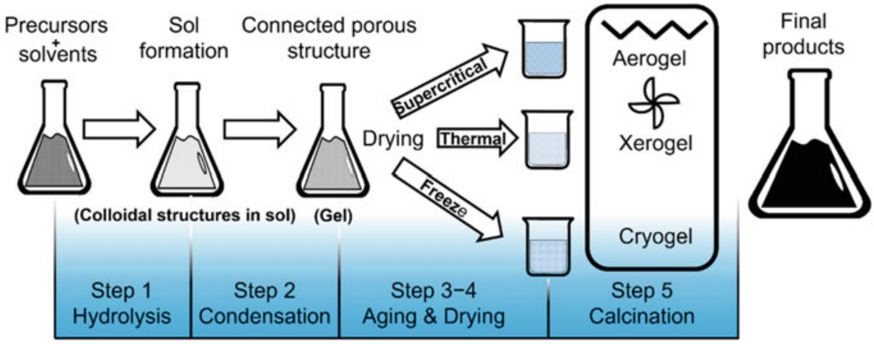


Fig. 9 Schematic of the sol–gel method of synthesis [38]

crystalline micelles are used as soft templates to create 3D-ordered mesoporous structures. Alkyltrimethylammonium surfactants are employed to generate different types of mesoporous solids, such as lamellar (MCM-50), cubic (MCM-48), and hexagonal (MCM-41) ordered mesoporous silicas. Two techniques, namely cooperative self-assembly and "true" self-assembly, are generally employed to synthesize ordered mesoporous materials using a soft templating method [22].

5 Liquid–Crystal Templating is Adopted

Reverse micelles can be used to produce nanoparticles of specific shapes and sizes. In a water-in-oil emulsion, the hydrophilic heads of the surfactant molecules are oriented toward a water-filled core, resulting in the formation of reverse micelles. This core acts as a nanoreactor for the creation of nanoparticles, serving as a reservoir for the development of nanomaterials. By adjusting the water-to-surfactant ratio, the size of these nanoreactors can be controlled, which in turn affects the size of the nanoparticles produced using this method. Decreasing the water concentration leads to the formation of smaller water droplets, resulting in the creation of smaller nanoparticles. Conversely, increasing the water concentration results in larger water droplets and larger nanoparticles [22].

6 Unique Nanomaterial Features

The properties of matter at the nanoscale exhibit notable differences from their bulk counterparts. Size-dependent effects become more pronounced at this scale, leading to changes in the characteristics of materials. For instance, while Au (gold) appears yellow in bulk, it appears purple or crimson at the nanoscale. By varying the size of nanomaterials, their properties can be altered. Electrical characteristics, in particular, exhibit significant variations at the nanoscale, compared to bulk materials. For instance, boron, which is not considered a metal in its bulk form, can become an excellent 2D metal when arranged in a two-dimensional network of borophene. Additionally, nanomaterials possess enhanced mechanical properties as compared to their bulk equivalents due to improved crystal perfection or decreased crystallographic flaws [23]. Semiconductor electronic properties in the size range of 1–10 nm are governed by quantum mechanics, and this principle applies to nanospheres called quantum dots. The optical properties of nanomaterials, including quantum dots, are greatly influenced by their size and shape. The diameter of an exciton, which is an electron–hole pair generated by light, ranges from 1 to 10 nm. Therefore, by varying the size of nanoparticles within this range, absorption and emission of light by semiconductors can be controlled. In contrast, the electrical and optical effects in metals are expected to be observed in the 10–100 nm range due to the mean free path of electrons being in that range. The hue of metal nanoparticle aqueous solutions can be changed by altering their aspect ratio. For instance, aqueous solutions of Ag NPs exhibit different hues at varying aspect ratios, with an increase in aspect ratio leading to a red shift in the absorption band [24].

7 Carbon-Based Nanomaterials

Carbon-based nanomaterials have been extensively investigated due to their remarkable properties, making them a promising candidate for various applications. The exceptional properties of these nanomaterials, which can be tailored, have attracted the attention of many researchers, offering potential solutions to contemporary challenges in diverse fields. The carbon family encompasses a wide range of nanomaterials, including carbon nanotubes (CNTs), fullerenes, graphene, carbon nanohorns, carbon-based quantum dots, and many more. This section provides a concise overview of these nanomaterials, highlighting their primary characteristics and significance [25]. Here, we will discuss about fullerenes. The separate chapter is dedication to carbon-based nanomaterials in this book.

Fullerenes, discovered in 1985, are a unique allotrope of carbon. These sp2-hybridized carbon atom cages are highly symmetrical and distinct from other carbon allotropes because they consist of a specific number of carbon atoms. Fullerenes are available in different sizes based on the number of carbon atoms they contain, such as C60, C70, C72, C76, C84, and C100. Among these, the most well-known and commonly studied fullerene is C60. C60 fullerene has a hollow structure with 60 carbon atoms arranged in 12 pentagons and 20 hexagons. The carbon atoms are bonded together through sp2-hybridized covalent bonds, and the structure has icosahedral symmetry. The five-membered rings of the fullerene are separated by six-membered rings. Due to its small size, spherical shape, and isotropic nature, C60 fullerene is considered as a perfect zero-dimensional material. The spherical shape of fullerene is known to be one of the most stable structures in nature, and C60 fullerene is no exception [26].

Fullerenes, which were the first symmetric material among carbon-based nanomaterials, revolutionized the field of nanotechnology, paving the way for the discovery of other nanostructured materials such as carbon nanotubes and graphene. Their unique properties have made them a promising material for diverse applications. In addition to being found in nature and interstellar space, fullerenes were recognized as the "chemical of the year" in 1991 due to the significant research efforts dedicated to them. Unlike other carbon allotropes, fullerenes exhibit some solubility in various solvents, which sets them apart and enhances their potential for use in various sectors [27].

The chemical alteration of fullerenes, which improves their application efficacy, is an intriguing topic. There are two methods for modifying fullerenes: inner-space modification and outer-surface modification.

The solitary pentagon rule is not always followed by endohedral fullerenes (IPR). Due to their valuable prospective uses, fullerene nanocages have garnered considerable attention in the field of materials chemistry to date. In open space, neutral and charged single atoms are highly reactive and unstable. These reactive species can be stabilized in the limited environment of fullerenes; for example, the LaC60 + ion does not react with NH_3, O_2, H_2, or NO [28]. Thus, reactive metals can be shielded from the environment by encasing them in fullerene cages. Endohedral fullerene containing lithium (Li@C60) is another new carbon nanomaterial. Because lithium metal is very reactive, it must be stored or used under strict environmental controls. In other words, lithium storage necessitates the use of secure buildings. Endohedral fullerene based on lithium exhibits novel solid-state characteristics [29, 30]. Lithium atoms are protected from external influences due to their encapsulation in fullerene. Endohedral fullerenes based on lithium have the potential to enable nanoscale lithium batteries. Larger fullerenes are often required for the production of endohedral metallofullerenes because they have big cages that can accept lanthanide and transition metal atoms more smoothly. Fullerene nanocages can be used to store gases. Fullerene is being considered as a hydrogen storage material [31]. Nanomaterials therefore are the building blocks of modern technology and are useful in many applications [41].

8 Conclusions

Nanomaterials are materials that have at least one dimension between 1 and 100 nm, making them extremely small in size. They can have unique optical, electrical, thermophysical, or mechanical properties. Nanomaterials come in various shapes and sizes, such as one-dimensional, two-dimensional, or three-dimensional, and can be spherical, tubular, irregular, solitary, fused, aggregated, or agglomerated. Some examples of nanomaterials include carbon nanotubes, fullerenes, metal oxides (such as zinc oxide, iron oxide, titanium dioxide, and cerium oxide), metals (such as gold, silver, and iron), and quantum dots (cadmium sulfide and cadmium selenide). Nanomaterials can be produced using gas- and liquid-phase techniques as well as photolithography methods. Imaging of nanomaterials is possible using microscopy methods such as TEM, AFM, and STM. Carbon nanotubes are notable for their high tensile strength, low density, high thermal conductivity, and flexible electrical activity. They also have a large surface area and high electron conductivity due to their "perfect" configuration of carbon–carbon bonds. Nanocomposites are composite materials made up of at least one component on the nanoscale and can be used in various applications. For example, nanocomposite coatings can greatly decrease water vapor permeability, while inorganic–organic composites can be coated with strong and scratch-resistant coatings for glasses and lenses. Nanomaterials can also be found in nature, such as in lotus leaves and gecko feet, which inspire the development of clean and smooth fabrics, building exteriors, and the ability to move quickly on any surface. Nanomaterials have a wide range of applications in various industries, including the car industry, energy, the military, the environment, food and agriculture, cosmetics, and sports.

References

1. Heiligtag FJ, Niederberger M (2013) The fascinating world of nanoparticle research. Mater Today 16(7–8):262–271. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.mattod.2013.07.004
2. Freestone I, Meeks N, Sax M, Higgitt C (2007) The Lycurgus cup—a roman nanotechnology. Gold Bull 40(4):270–277. https://doi.org/10.1007/BF03215599
3. Santamaria A (2012) Historical overview of nanotechnology and nanotoxicology, pp 1–12. https://doi.org/10.1007/978-1-62703-002-1_1
4. Nasrollahzadeh M, Sajadi SM, Sajjadi M, Issaabadi Z (2019) An introduction to nanotechnology, pp 1–27. https://doi.org/10.1016/B978-0-12-813586-0.00001-8
5. Al-Shuja'a O, Obeid A, El-Shekeil Y, Hashim M, Al-Washali Z (2017) New strategy for chemically attachment of imine group on multi-walled carbon nanotubes surfaces: synthesis, characterization and study of DC electrical conductivity. J Mater Sci Chem Eng 05(02):11–21. https://doi.org/10.4236/msce.2017.52002
6. Binnig G, Rohrer H, Gerber Ch, Weibel E (1982) Surface studies by scanning tunneling microscopy. Phys Rev Lett 49(1):57–61. https://doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevLett.49.57
7. Butt H-J, Cappella B, Kappl M (2005) Force measurements with the atomic force microscope: technique, interpretation and applications. Surf Sci Rep 59(1–6):1–152. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.surfrep.2005.08.003
8. Sharifi S, Behzadi S, Laurent S, Laird Forrest M, Stroeve P, Mahmoudi M (2012) Toxicity of nanomaterials. Chem Soc Rev 41(6):2323–2343. https://doi.org/10.1039/C1CS15188F
9. Marques AC, Vale M, Vicente D, Schreck M, Tervoort E, Niederberger M (2021) Porous silica microspheres with immobilized titania nanoparticles for in-flow solar-driven purification of wastewater. Global Chall 5(5):2000116. https://doi.org/10.1002/gch2.202000116
10. (2019) Nanomaterials definition matters. Nat Nanotechnol 14(3):193–193. https://doi.org/10.1038/s41565-019-0412-3
11. Prasad S, Kumar V, Kirubanandam S, Barhoum A (2018) Engineered nanomaterials: nanofabrication and surface functionalization. In: Emerging applications of nanoparticles and architecture nanostructures. Elsevier, pp 305–340. https://doi.org/10.1016/B978-0-323-51254-1.00011-7

12. Lyu H, Gao B, He F, Ding C, Tang J, Crittenden JC (2017) Ball-milled carbon nanomaterials for energy and environmental applications. ACS Sustain Chem Eng 5(11):9568–9585. https://doi.org/10.1021/acssuschemeng.7b02170
13. Kumar PS et al (2014) Hierarchical electrospun nanofibers for energy harvesting, production and environmental remediation. Energ Environ Sci 7(10):3192–3222. https://doi.org/10.1039/C4EE00612G
14. Xu K, Chen J (2020) High-resolution scanning probe lithography technology: a review. Appl Nanosci 10(4):1013–1022. https://doi.org/10.1007/s13204-019-01229-5
15. Nie M, Sun K, Meng DD (2009) Formation of metal nanoparticles by short-distance sputter deposition in a reactive ion etching chamber. J Appl Phys 106(5):054314. https://doi.org/10.1063/1.3211326
16. Lieber CM, Chen C-C (1994) Preparation of fullerenes and fullerene-based materials, pp 109–148. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0081-1947(08)60578-0
17. Park H, Reddy DA, Kim Y, Lee S, Ma R, Kim TK (2017) Synthesis of ultra-small palladium nanoparticles deposited on CdS nanorods by pulsed laser ablation in liquid: role of metal nanocrystal size in the photocatalytic hydrogen production. Chem Eur J 23(53):13112–13119. https://doi.org/10.1002/chem.201702304
18. Wu Q et al (2016) In situ chemical vapor deposition of graphene and hexagonal boron nitride heterostructures. Curr Appl Phys 16(9):1175–1191. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cap.2016.04.024
19. Chai B, Xu M, Yan J, Ren Z (2018) Remarkably enhanced photocatalytic hydrogen evolution over MoS_2 nanosheets loaded on uniform CdS nanospheres. Appl Surf Sci 430:523–530. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.apsusc.2017.07.292
20. Znaidi L (2010) Sol–gel-deposited ZnO thin films: a review. Mater Sci Eng B 174(1–3):18–30. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.mseb.2010.07.001
21. de Coelho Escobar C, dos Santos JHZ (2014) Effect of the sol–gel route on the textural characteristics of silica imprinted with Rhodamine_B. J Sep Sci 37(7):868–875. https://doi.org/10.1002/jssc.201301143
22. Li W, Zhao D (2013) An overview of the synthesis of ordered mesoporous materials. Chem Commun 49(10):943–946. https://doi.org/10.1039/C2CC36964H
23. Tomar RS, Jyoti A, Kaushik S (eds) (2020) Nanobiotechnology. In: Includes bibliographical references and index. Apple Academic Press. https://doi.org/10.1201/9780429292750
24. Moriarty P (2001) Nanostructured materials. Rep Prog Phys 64(3):297–381. https://doi.org/10.1088/0034-4885/64/3/201
25. Mauter MS, Elimelech M (2008) Environmental applications of carbon-based nanomaterials. Environ Sci Technol 42(16):5843–5859. https://doi.org/10.1021/es8006904
26. Fan X, Soin N, Li H, Li H, Xia X, Geng J (2020) Fullerene (C_{60}) nanowires: the preparation, characterization, and potential applications. Energ Environ Mater 3(4):469–491. https://doi.org/10.1002/eem2.12071
27. Beck MT, Mándi G (1997) Solubility of C_{60}. Fullerene Sci Technol 5(2):291–310. https://doi.org/10.1080/15363839708011993
28. Mercado BQ et al (2008) Is the isolated pentagon rule merely a suggestion for endohedral fullerenes? The structure of a second egg-shaped endohedral fullerene—$Gd_3N@C_s(39663)\text{-}C_{82}$. J Am Chem Soc 130(25):7854–7855. https://doi.org/10.1021/ja8032263
29. Bai H, Gao H, Feng W, Zhao Y, Wu Y (2019) Interaction in Li@Fullerenes and Li+@Fullerenes: first principle insights to Li-based endohedral fullerenes. Nanomaterials 9(4):630. https://doi.org/10.3390/nano9040630
30. Pupysheva OV, Farajian AA, Yakobson BI (2008) Fullerene nanocage capacity for hydrogen storage. Nano Lett 8(3):767–774. https://doi.org/10.1021/nl071436g
31. Gaboardi M et al (2017) Extending the hydrogen storage limit in fullerene. Carbon N Y 120:77–82. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.carbon.2017.05.025
32. Chinnappan BA, Krishnaswamy M, Xu H, Hoque ME (2022) Electrospinning of biomedical nanofibers/nanomembranes: effects of process parameters. Polymers 14(18):3719
33. Garg V, Mote RG, Fu J (2020) Facile fabrication of functional 3D micro-nano architectures with focused ion beam implantation and selective chemical etching. Appl Surf Sci 526:146644. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.apsusc.2020.146644

34. Son HH, Seo GH, Jeong U, Shin DY, Kim SJ (2017) Capillary wicking effect of a cr-sputtered superhydrophilic surface on enhancement of pool boiling critical heat flux. Int J Heat Mass Transf 113:115–128. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ijheatmasstransfer.2017.05.055
35. Zhang D, Ye K, Yao Y, Liang F, Qu T, Ma W, Yang B, Dai Y, Watanabe T (2019) Controllable synthesis of carbon nanomaterials by direct current arc discharge from the inner wall of the chamber. Carbon 142:278–284. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.carbon.2018.10.062
36. Maksimov RN, Osipov VV, Karagedov GR, Platonov VV, Yurovskikh AS, Orlov AN, Spirina AV, Shitov VA (2022) Laser ablation synthesis and characterization of Tb_2O_3 nanoparticles for magneto-optical ceramics. Inorganics 10(10):173. https://doi.org/10.3390/inorganics10100173
37. Saeed M, Alshammari Y, Majeed SA, Al-Nasrallah E (2020) Chemical vapour deposition of graphene—synthesis, characterisation, and applications: a review. Molecules 25(17):3856. https://doi.org/10.3390/molecules25173856
38. Navas D, Fuentes S, Castro-Alvarez A, Chavez-Angel E (2021) Review on sol-gel synthesis of perovskite and oxide nanomaterials. Gels 7(4):275. https://doi.org/10.3390/gels7040275
39. Kumar CV, Pattammattel A (2017) Synthetic routes to graphene preparation from the perspectives of possible biological applications. In: Introduction to graphene, pp 17–44.https://doi.org/10.1016/b978-0-12-813182-4.00002-7
40. Paramasivam G, Palem VV, Sundaram T, Sundaram V, Kishore SC, Bellucci S (2021) Nanomaterials: synthesis and applications in theranostics. Nanomaterials 11(12):3228. https://doi.org/10.3390/nano11123228
41. Baig N, Kammakakam I, Falath W (2021) Nanomaterials: a review of synthesis methods, properties, recent progress, and challenges. Mater Adv 2(6):1821–1871. https://doi.org/10.1039/d0ma00807a

Soft Nanomaterials and Their Applications

Sara Dua, Hilal Ahmed, and Najmul Arfin

Abstract Soft nanomaterials have garnered significant attention in recent years due to their unique mechanical and chemical properties. This chapter provides an overview of the synthesis, characterization, and applications of soft nanomaterials, including hydrogels, liposomes, and self-assembled macro-molecules. We begin by discussing the properties and synthesis methods of these materials, such as solution mixing, emulsification, and self-assembly. The chapter also explores the various applications of soft nanomaterials, including in drug delivery, tissue engineering, biosensors, and personal care products. Finally, the chapter concludes with a summary of the current state of research and suggests possible directions for future work in this exciting field.

Keywords Soft matter · Nanomaterials · Synthesis · Classification · Applications · Drug delivery · Tissue engineering

1 Introduction

A nanomaterial can be defined as any material having at least one dimension in the range of 1–100 nm (nm) [1, 2]. Nanomaterials with varied morphological features, viz. spherical, cubical, triangular, rod-shaped, star-shaped, flower-shaped, sheets, etc., and with different compositions have been synthesized by various research groups [3]. The science that deals with the design, development, modification, characterization, and application of such materials is known as nanotechnology.

S. Dua · N. Arfin (✉)
Soft Condensed Matter Laboratory, Centre for Interdisciplinary Research in Basic Sciences, Jamia Millia Islamia, New Delhi 110025, India
e-mail: narfin@jmi.ac.in

H. Ahmed
Department of Applied Physics, Zakir Husain College of Engineering and Technology, Aligarh Muslim University, Aligarh 202001, India

T. Khan et al. (eds.), *Nanomaterials: The Building Blocks of Modern Technology*, Smart Nanomaterials Technology, https://doi.org/10.1007/978-981-99-4149-0_3

2 Types of Nanomaterials

Nanomaterials can be classified into different categories based on their size and dimensions:

2.1 Size and Dimension

On the basis of size and dimensions, nanomaterials can be categorized as zero dimensional (0D), one dimensional (1D), two dimensional (2D), and three dimensional (3D) [1, 4–6]. The above categorization is pictorially depicted in Fig. 1.

1. **Zero-dimensional nanomaterials**: Zero-dimensional nanomaterials are described as materials having all the three dimensions in the nano-range. This group of nanomaterials is represented by nanoparticles, fullerenes, quantum dots, etc.
2. **One-dimensional nanomaterials**: One-dimensional nanomaterials possess only one direction larger than 100 nm with the other two dimensions being in nano-range. The common examples of this class include nanotubes, nanorods, nanowires, nanofibers, nanofilaments, and nanoribbons. These materials have an inherently high aspect ratio (ratio of the length to diameter).
3. **Two-dimensional nanomaterials**: Two-dimensional nanomaterials have two dimensions beyond nano-range while the third dimension is confined within

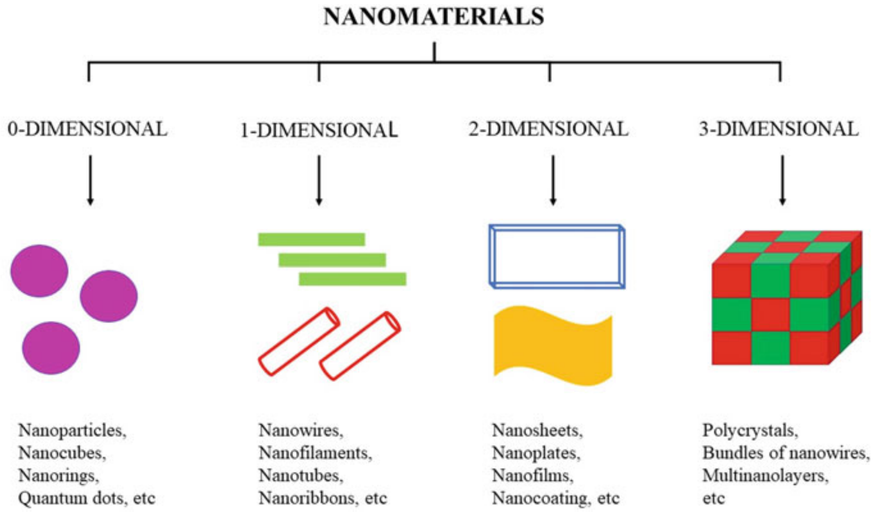


Fig. 1 Different types of nanomaterials based on their dimensions

the nano-range (1–100 nm). This category comprises of nanofilms, nanolayers, nanoplates, nanonetworks, nanosheets, and nano-coatings.

4. **Three-dimensional nanomaterials**: Three-dimensional nanomaterials are bulk materials that have no dimension in the nano-range, however, are composed of individual building blocks of zero, one-, or two-dimensional nanomaterials. They include multi-nanolayers, bundles of nanowires, polycrystals, etc.

2.2 Origin

Nanomaterials can also be classified into various categories—natural, incidental, engineered, and bioinspired, based on their origin.

1. **Natural nanomaterials**: Naturally occurring nanomaterials are formed in the nature through physical, chemical, mechanical, and/or biogeochemical processes without the involvement of any human activity, such as halloysite nanotubes (HNT clay), montmorillonite (MMT clay) nanocellulose fibres, nanocellulose crystals, metal oxides, viral capsid and protein structures, milk colloids, blood colloids, etc. [7–9].
2. **Incidental nanomaterials**: Any nanomaterial produced unintentionally due to direct or indirect anthropogenic activities (mining, smelting, welding, agricultural practices) is categorized as incidental nanomaterial, for example, welding fumes, soot, Magneli phases, nano plastics, fumed silica, pigments, etc. [7–9].
3. **Synthetic/Engineered nanomaterials**: Any nanomaterial produced intentionally by humans in the laboratory or industry is known as engineered nanomaterial, for example, carbon nanotubes, liposomes, laponite clay, quantum dots, metallic nanoparticles, etc. [7–9].
4. **Bioinspired nanomaterials**: Bioinspired nanomaterials are a type of engineered nanomaterials, nanoscale systems or device that are designed based on the principles of biology and mimic natural nanomaterials and living matter [7, 10]. Such bioinspired or biomimetic nanomaterials with biological functions include smart robotic devices, organs-on-chips, soft, polymeric nanomaterials used for tissue engineering and bone implants, nanoscale biosensors, etc. [7, 11].

The incidental and engineered nanomaterials are grouped together as anthropogenic nanomaterials [8].

2.3 Nature of Their Structural Components

The nature of the nanomaterial components that construct their structure also affects the type of nanomaterial.

1. **Soft nanomaterials**: Nanomaterials composed of organic materials, such as natural or synthetic polymers, proteins, DNA, lipid, and natural or synthetic clay,

are known as soft nanomaterials. These are essentially rich in carbon compounds, or their self-assemblies are formed due to covalent or non-covalent interactions. Micelles, polymeric nanoparticles, lipid nanoparticles, liposomes, dendrimers, nanogels, and nanoclay particles are a few examples of this class [12, 13].

2. **Hard nanomaterials**: On the other hand, nanomaterials composed of inorganic materials, such as metals and silica, are known as hard nanomaterials. Metallic and bimetallic nanoparticles, metal oxide nanoparticles, magnetic nanoparticles, quantum dots, fullerenes, carbon nanotubes, and mesoporous silica nanoparticles fall under this category [14, 15].
3. **Hybrid nanomaterials**: Recently, researchers are combining the properties of organic and inorganic nanomaterials into new and smart hybrid organic–inorganic (soft-hard) nanomaterials with enhanced catalytic activity, biocompatibility, optical, mechanical, and thermal properties [14].

3 Methods of Synthesis of Nanomaterials

The synthesis of engineered nanomaterials by different techniques falls under one of the two main approaches [7, 16, 17]:

1. **Top-down approach**: It is the destructive method in which bulk material disintegrates into smaller fragments that transform into nanomaterials.
2. **Bottom-up approach**: It is the constructive method in which nanomaterials are formed from the assembling of individual, relatively simpler atomic, and molecular components by nucleation and growth.

These approaches include various physical, chemical, and biological methods, as listed in Fig. 2, for the synthesis of nanomaterials with different desired properties. The physical and chemical methods produce uniform-sized and stable nanomaterials; however, the physical methods require very high pressure and temperature conditions while chemical methods use expensive and toxic materials, such as organic solvents and reducing materials. Therefore, nowadays, extensive research is being focused on the biological methods of synthesis due to several advantages, such as simplicity, safety, less use of toxic chemicals, energy-efficient, and use of inexpensive, easily available, and natural raw materials. Moreover, the nanomaterials synthesized using the biological methods are more biocompatible and useful for applications in medicine, cosmetics, food, and beverage industries [18, 19].

4 Properties of Nanomaterials

The properties of nanomaterials are substantially different from their bulk counterparts owing to their small size. The smaller size of these materials contributes to their higher surface area to volume ratio and the presence of a large fraction of atoms on

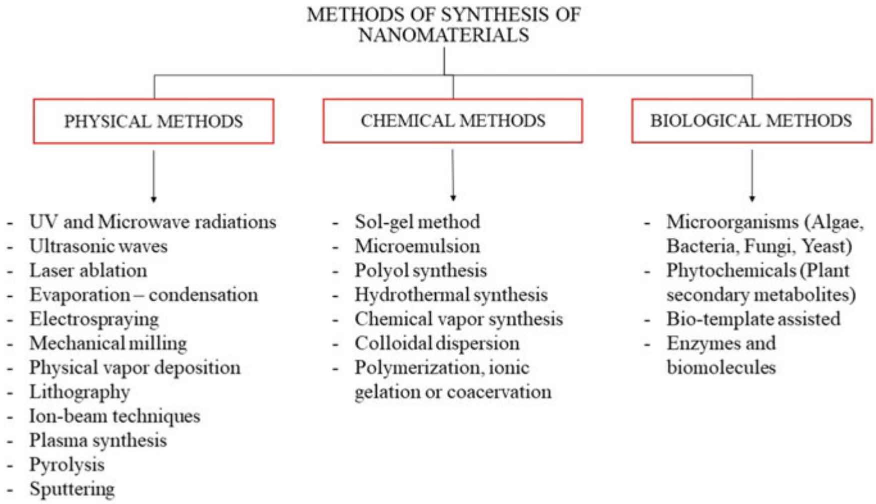


Fig. 2 Different methods of nanomaterial synthesis

the surface. This provides the materials with unique physicochemical properties, as discussed below.

4.1 *Catalytic Properties*

The smaller size of particles provides them with remarkable physical and chemical properties such as reactivity, catalytic, and absorbance activity. Additionally, electronic structure, number of surface atoms, and the presence of some crystallographic defects on the surface of nanoparticles which plays a key role in their degree of reactivity and catalytic activity. Moreover, the presence/absence of surface charge on the nanomaterials, its nature, and magnitude substantially define their stability, aggregation, agglomeration, colloidal behaviour, and affinity towards different functional groups and the environment. The higher the magnitude of charge (positive or negative), higher will be colloidal stability of the nanoparticles, thus lesser aggregation [4].

4.2 *Quantum Confinement Effect*

Another peculiar feature associated with these materials is the quantum confinement effect. This effect refers to the physical confinement of electrons and holes into small space and the effect becomes more pronounced when the particle dimensions are extremely small or at the nanoscale dimension [3, 6, 16, 20]. This leads to unique optical, electrical, and magnetic behaviours when compared to their conventional counterparts [21].

4.3 Optical Properties

Nanomaterials have exceptional linear and non-linear optical properties that differ significantly from their bulk counterparts [22]. The optical properties, such as absorption, adsorption, transmission, fluorescence, reflection, refraction, deflection, and emission of light, depend on the electronic structure of the nanomaterials. Increase in energy level spacing due to the quantum confinement effect and surface plasmon resonance is major contributors of the optical properties of materials at the nanoscale. For example, gold and silver nanoparticles with different morphologies produce different colours [4].

4.4 Electrical Properties

Likewise, as the size of the material reaches nanoscale dimensions, the electrical properties, such as conductivity and resistance, of the bulk materials change significantly. Increase in the energy band gap due to reduced size and quantum effect is eminently responsible for the deviation in these properties of nanomaterials as compared to the bulk particles [4, 23, 24].

4.5 Magnetic Properties

Furthermore, magnetism in nanomaterials is also greatly affected by the small size and surface effects (atoms at the surface have a low coordination number as compared to atoms in the bulk). In some instances, a change in magnetic behaviour of the bulk material may be observed when the dimensions are altered to the nanoscale. This can be witnessed in the case of magnetite (Fe_3O_4), where the bulk material is ferromagnetic while its nanoparticles show superparamagnetic-like-behaviour [25]. Some non-magnetic bulk materials such as platinum, palladium, and gold may exhibit magnetism in their nanoforms due to their small size and quantum confinement effect [20, 26].

4.6 Mechanical Properties

Nanomaterials also exhibit excellent mechanical properties, such as tensile strength, Young's modulus, elasticity modulus, plasticity, fracture toughness, bending strength, hardness, fatigue strength, impact resistance, and rigidity due to their volume, surface, and quantum effects. To improve the mechanical characteristics of a nanomaterial, often nanoparticles with good mechanical properties are added to form a nanocomposite with improved strength, impact resistance, hardness, and other features. The key factors associated with mechanical properties of a nanomaterial include the production process, grain size, grain boundary structure, crystal defects (vacancies, triple junction, dislocation, twins, stacking faults), porosity, chemical composition, and functionalization [27–29]. The bond strength between atoms also affects the elasticity and melting temperature of the nanomaterials. They have lower elastic properties and melting point than bulk materials due to enhanced surface area, grain boundary area, and concentration of defects and decreased bonding energy between atoms [29].

5 Introduction to Soft Nanomaterials

The principle of fabrication is what differentiates a soft nanomaterial from a hard nanomaterial. Hard nanomaterials are usually synthesized by the precipitation of inorganic salts, while the soft nanomaterials are primarily characterized by the self-assembly of their building blocks (organic molecules) into more organized nanostructures. This involves a combination of forces, namely hydrophobic interaction, electrostatic interaction, van der Waals forces, hydrogen bonding, π-π bonding, metal coordination, and host–guest recognition [30, 31]. The energy dissipated by the motion, fluctuations, and orientation of the molecules during their self-assembly into soft nanomaterials is comparable to the thermal energy. The later significantly affects these nanoscale materials due to breaking and re-forming of the weak interactions between the molecules and helps the system to attain thermodynamic equilibrium [32]. The two main types of building blocks of soft nanomaterials are polymer-based and amphiphilic materials. Additionally, biomolecules like lipids, viral proteins, enzymes, peptides, and oligonucleotides also have the property of self-assembling into bio-nanomaterials [31]. The other key features of soft nanomaterials are the presence of zwitter ionic entities, polar, and non-polar regions, the ability to encapsulate other molecules, and a dynamic character due to weak interactions between the building blocks [30]. The major types of soft nanomaterials have been briefly discussed in the following sections.

5.1 Nanogels

Nanogels are three-dimensional soft colloidal hydrogel materials with unique properties that differ greatly from the classic colloids [33, 34]. These hydrogels are typically composed of an organic hydrophilic polymer that is physically and/or chemically cross-linked via covalent or non-covalent interactions into gel networks. These gels swell up strongly in aqueous medium, and the high solvent content leads to fluid-like transport properties while their dimensional stability is attributed to the cross-linking in their structure [35].

5.2 Dendrimers

Dendrimers are monodispersed, synthetic, polymer-based nanomaterials with an ordered and regular, highly branched, 3D structure. These soft materials have peculiar traits, such as structural homogeneity, globular/ellipsoidal shape, high surface reactivity due to the presence of different chemical groups on their surface, and the nature of the internal cavities, that make them good candidates for applications in biosensors, drug delivery, bone and tissue engineering, etc. [36, 37].

5.3 Liposomes

Liposomes are soft, spherical, lipid bilayer membrane constituting organic nanomaterials. They can either be unilamellar, having only a single lamella of membrane or multilamellar, having multiple lamellae of membranes. These particles have an aqueous interior compartment that can be loaded with water-soluble/hydrophilic drugs while the water-insoluble/hydrophobic drugs can be loaded into the membranes. Thereby, liposomes act as good carriers for various drug delivery applications [38].

5.4 Polymeric Nanoparticles

Polymeric nanoparticles are organic nanomaterials derived from natural (cellulose, zein, starch, etc.), synthetic (polycaprolactone, polyethylene glycol, polyvinyl alcohol, etc.), or their combinations. These nanomaterials are widely studied and being researched for their extensive application as delivery vehicles. They can be categorized into nanospheres (matrix systems) and nanocapsules (reservoir systems) depending on the morphology of the nanoparticle. Nanospheres comprise a continuous polymeric network in which molecules, such as drugs, can either be encapsulated inside or attached onto the surface while nanocapsules comprise of an oily core surrounded by a polymeric membrane, where the drug is usually dissolved in the core or sometimes adsorbed onto the surface [38, 39].

5.5 Vesicles

Vesicles can be defined as closed, spherical, and bilayer structures having dimensions in the nanometre range. These can either be synthesized via self-assembly of amphiphilic molecules or by the polymerization of these self-assembled structures. Vesicles formed from block copolymers, such as poly(styrene)-b-poly(acrylic acid), poly(ethylene oxide)-b-polycaprolactone, and poly(ethylene oxide)—poly(styrene), are known as polymersomes [40]. Similarly, vesicles formed due to the self-aggregation of amphiphilic metal complexes are termed as metallovesicles. They have the dual advantage of having small hydrophobic cavities acting as nanoreactors as well as the catalytic properties of metal ions [41]. Further, these particles assist in the selection of methods in which reactions can be performed in relatively mild conditions [42].

5.6 Micelles

Micelles are spherical, amphiphilic, self-assembled, nanomaterials consisting of a water-soluble, polar, hydrophilic shell, a non-polar, and hydrophobic core. They generally range from 5 to 50 nm. Micelle formation takes place at certain concentration (minimum micellar concentration) and temperature conditions; below this concentration, the amphiphiles exist as individual entities in the solution [38, 43, 44]. These materials have immense application as carriers for targeted drug delivery. These structures provide a sustained and controlled release of drugs and other loaded macromolecules, provide them with chemical and physical stability, and improve their bioavailability, pharmacokinetics, and tissue distribution [43].

5.7 Microemulsions

Microemulsions are transparent/translucent, homogenous, thermodynamically stable, and less viscous systems that are comprised of two immiscible solvents in the presence of an amphiphile, such as surfactants. The particle size of these emulsions ranges from 10 to 200 nm. Water-in-oil and oil-in-water microemulsions are the two types of microemulsion systems. The key factors determining the type of emulsion are the ratio of water and oil and the hydrophilic-lipophilic value of the surfactant. Water-in-oil microemulsions are characterized by the dispersion of water droplets in a non-polar solvent medium stabilized by a layer of surfactant. On the contrary, oil-in-water microemulsions are the systems in which oil (water-immiscible liquid) droplets are dispersed in an aqueous medium [45, 46].

5.8 Soft Matter Nanotubes

Soft matter nanotubes are self-assembled organic tubular structures with one dimension in the nano-range. These nanotubes can be formed by bonding between particles belonging to either a single type of component or multiple components. Their size tunable property favours their formation into gels or liquid crystals, dispersion in the matrix, or hybridization with other components of the matrix. These materials have a wide array of applications in every field of science, for example, as nanoreactors, nanochannels, delivery vehicles, sensor, catalyst, energy device, etc. The building blocks of these nanotubes are amphiphiles, i.e. molecules having a hydrophilic head and a hydrophobic tail or bolaamphiphiles, i.e. amphiphilic molecules having two hydrophilic head groups and a hydrophobic tail group [47, 48]. A schematic representation of some of the soft nanomaterials is displayed in Fig. 3.

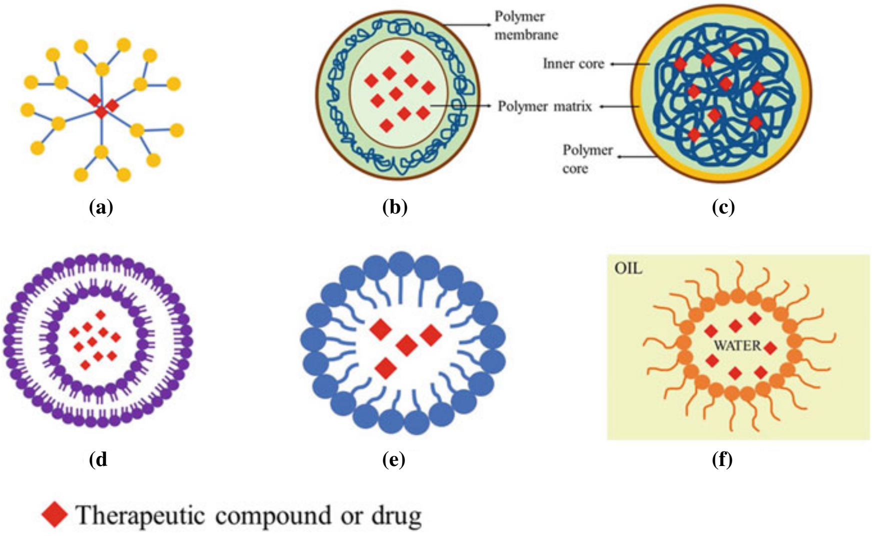


Fig. 3 Different types of soft nanomaterials. **a** Dendrimer, **b** polymeric nanocapsule, **c** polymeric nanosphere, **d** vesicle, **e** micelle, and **f** water-in-oil microemulsion

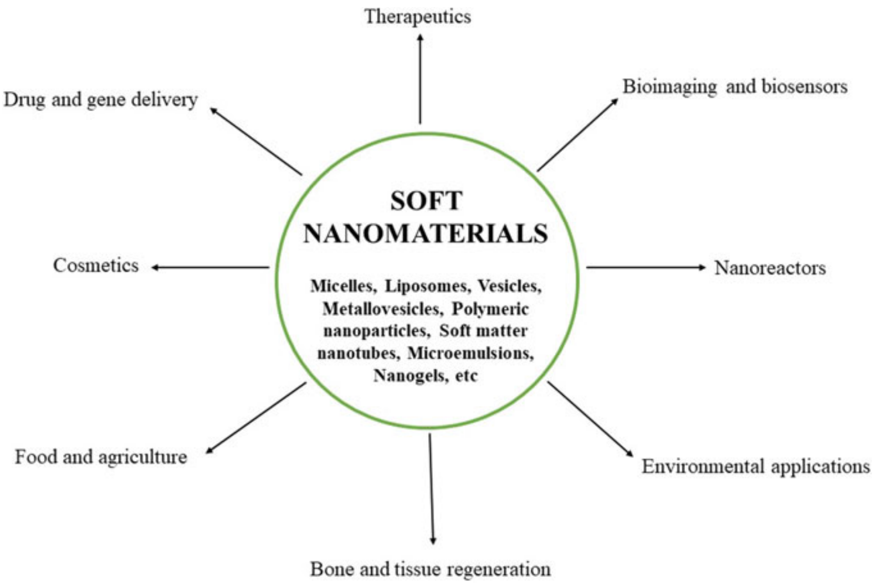


Fig. 4 Applications of soft nanomaterials

5.9 Applications of Soft Nanomaterials

The applications of soft nanomaterials are spread to every field of science (Fig. 4). This can be attributed to their small size, large surface area to volume ratio, surface charge, composition, extraordinary physical, chemical, optical, electrical, magnetic, and mechanical properties. These properties of nanomaterials can be fine-tuned in accordance with the desired applications. In addition to this, soft nanomaterials are biocompatible and less toxic in nature and are therefore good candidates for biomedical applications, such as nano carriers, drug delivery, therapeutics, bioimaging, biosensors, tissue regeneration, and cosmetics. These materials can also be applied in the fields of bioelectronics, food and agriculture, and environmental remediation. This chapter discusses the recent advances in the applications of different soft nanomaterials in various fields of science.

5.10 Drug and Gene Delivery

After administration, a drug must successfully reach its target site, without being degraded in or excreted from the body, to perform efficiently and effectively. Therefore, a number of soft nanomaterials, including polymeric nanoparticles, liposomes, vesicles, metallovesicles, micelles, metallomicelles, and hydrogels, have been developed and studied as carriers for various drugs, genes, and proteins. Das et al. demonstrated the use of chitosan nanoparticles for the efficient delivery of *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* lipid particles to trigger enhanced antibody and cell-mediated immune response against these particles [49]. Zhou et al. developed pH-sensitive charge-reversal nanocomplex carriers based on the polymers, poly(β-L-malic acid), and polyethylenimine loaded with the anticancer drug and doxorubicin [50]. The complex was then conjugated with the cell penetrating transactivator of transcription (TAT) peptide and encapsulated within polyethylene glycolated 2,3-dimethylmaleic anhydride. At blood pH, the complex is negatively charged with prolonged circulation time and reduced clearance of the nanoccomplex from the body. However, at the pH in the tumour microenvironment, the nanocomplex transforms from negatively to positively charged and can now be internalized by the tumours. Li et al. synthesized doxorubicin-loaded halloysite nanotube (HNT) encapsulated by soyabean phospholipid for the efficient delivery of the drug, for both in vitro and in vivo treatment of gastric cancer [51]. A template-assisted synthesis method for poly(ethylene glycol) nanotubes for the delivery of anticancer drug to orthotopic breast tumours was demonstrated by Newland et al. [52]. This method of nanotube fabrication using an anodized aluminium oxide template helped the authors to tune the physical properties of the nanotubes, such as diameter in the range of 200–400 nm and stiffness in the range of 405–902 kPa. Rao et al. prepared gold nanoparticles using curcumin as an anticancer agent on the surface as well as in the lumen of HNTs followed by chitosan coating of the hybrid nanoparticles [53]. They evaluated the near-infrared responsive properties and the pH-responsive curcumin release of the HNT hybrid system and their application as cancer cell-targeted drug delivery agents. Injectable and porous cryogels of laponite using alginate and tetrazine-norbornene were developed for the delivery of various protein drugs, rGM-CSF, IL-2, IL-15, CCL20, and FIT3L [54]. Joshny et al. optimized the synthesis of liposomes for the topical delivery and sustained release of Lornoxicam [55]. A research group has synthesized coordination polymer metallovesicles using $Zn(NO_3)_2$, different non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs (NSAIDs) (naproxen, flurbiprofen, ibuprofen, diclofenac, and mefenamic acid), and a bidentate linker [56]. The developed metallovesicles were then used for the loading of the anticancer drug, doxorubicin hydrochloride, and its in vitro delivery to MDA-MB-231 human breast cancer cells along with the NSAIDs. Fan et al. developed a multilamellar vaccine particle system for the efficient in vivo delivery of Ebola virus glycoproteins into C57BL/6 mice [57]. The nanovaccine system was composed of a lipid film (DOTAP + DOBAQ + DOPC) and a toll-like receptor 4 MPLA cross-linked with the biopolymer thiolated hyaluronic acid. The authors were able to achieve 80% protection rate against the virus after a single dose of vaccination. Maiorova et al. developed layer-by-layer polymeric nanocapsules [using poly(allylamine hydrochloride) and poly(styrene sulphonate) on a calcium carbonate template and a lipid nanovector (using amphiphilic phytantriol molecules and pluronic F-127 as stabilizer) for the encapsulation of vitamin B_{12} [58]. The developed nanosystems could further be used for the targeted delivery of the encapsulated hydrophilic molecule by internal or external magnetic stimuli. Similarly, an efficient carrier system based on boronic acid-modified polyamidoamine (PAMAM) dendrimers was synthesized for the delivery of 13 cargo proteins, including lysozyme, bovine serum albumin, horse radish peroxidase, Cas-9, trypsin, cytochrome c, etc., into the cytosol of the cells [59]. Further, Zhao et al. fabricated a pH-temperature dual sensitive liposome system, in which the octylamine grafted poly aspartic acid molecules anchored on the coat outside were pH-sensitive, while the self-assembled cholesterol/cationic bionic layer was sensitive to temperature [60]. The liposomes were used to study the targeted delivery of a model drug cytarabine to HepG2 cells. Qu et al. synthesized DNA nanocapsules composed of cytosine-phosphate-guanosine oligodeoxynucleotide vaccine adjuvants for their stabilization and the encapsulation and delivery of various cargo molecules, such as glycogen [61]. These nanocaspsules can induce immunogenic effects both as adjuvants and as delivery vehicles. Many research groups have developed zein-based nanomaterials, with or without modifications, for the delivery of a large variety of phytochemicals, such as curcumin [62–64], quercetin [65–67], epigallocatechin gallate (EGCG) [68, 69], myricetin [70], resveratrol [71, 72], essential oils [73–76], and carotenoids [77, 78]. Chen et al. fabricated zein-carrageenan core–shell nanoparticles for the co-encapsulation and delivery of curcumin and piperine [79]. Their group has also developed zein-chitosan nanocomplexes for the co-encapsulation and delivery of curcumin and resveratrol [80].

5.11 Therapeutics

Over the past few years, soft nanomaterials have gained immense popularity in the field of therapeutics as antimicrobial agents, cancer therapies, dental and oral medicine, etc. The key properties that come into play include tunable size and shape, composition, surface modifications, biocompatible, and less toxic nature. For example, Kurczweska et al. developed vancomycin-loaded HNT-Alginate nanocarriers [81]. The antibacterial activity of the system was tested on *Staphylococci* and *Enterococci* bacteria and in vivo toxicity studies on *Acutodesmus acuminatus* and *Daphnia magna* bacteria. Similarly, Zhentan et al. developed a vancomycin-loaded poly (2, (dimethylamino) ethyl methacrylate) hydrogel by reversible addition-fragmentation chain transfer (RAFT) polymerization to treat bacterial infections by *Staphylococcus aureus* [82]. The hydrogel released the antibiotic in response to pH and bacteria by degradation of the hydrogel. Another research group has developed an injectable, thermo-sensitive hydrogel formed by the self-assembly of ABA triblock copolymer, where A represented Catechol functionalized poly(ethylene glycol) and B represented poly{[2-(methacryloyloxy)-ethyl] trimethyl ammonium iodide} [83]. The hydrogel had antimicrobial and antifouling properties and had the ability to self-heal after any damages. Sandri et al. developed HNT-chitosan nanocomposite for the treatment of chronic wounds and evaluated its enhanced wound healing property in murine rat models [84]. Jiang et al. developed semiconducting PDCDT polymeric nanoparticles as organic nanoagents with dual absorption peaks in NIR-I (650–950 nm) and NIR-II (1000–1700 nm) regions to be used for photothermal therapy [85]. Qin et al. synthesized poly(ethylene glycol)-grafted-chitosan-modified poly(lactic-co-glycolide) nanoparticles for the loading and codelivery of two anticancer drugs—paclitaxel and epirubicin—for synergistic therapy against breast cancer [86]. Another example of soft nanomaterials being used for therapeutics was discussed by Wang et al. [87] They reported the study of a PAMAM dendrimer for the targeted delivery of a proteasome inhibitor drug, bortezomib, for metastatic bone tumours. A cyclic tripeptide sequence (Arg-Gly-Asp) was used as a targeting ligand, bifunctional polyethylene glycol chains were used to improve the blood circulation time, and catechol molecules were used to bind the drug onto the surface of the dendrimer. Drug release from the dendrimer was observed in response to change in tumour acidity (pH-responsive drug release). Yu et al. synthesized poly(D,L,-lactide-co-glycolide) nanovesicles loaded with a nitric oxide donor as an inhibitor of respiration in tumour cells and a photosensitizer for photodynamic therapy [88]. Pandya et al. developed chitosan-tetraphenylchlorin (polymer-photosensitizer) nanoparticle conjugates for the encapsulation and delivery of cytostatic drugs, cabazitaxel, or mertansine [89]. The nanoparticles displayed potential for combinatorial chemotherapy and photodynamic therapy and as contrast agents. Shinde et al. assessed the anticancer activity of carvacrol loaded zein nanoparticles stabilized by lecithin [90]. Similarly, ketoconazole-loaded lecithin-zein core–shell nanoparticles for the treatment of fungal skin infections have also been developed [91]. Chen et al. fabricated high internal phase pickering emulsions (HIPPEs) of enzymatic hydrolysis lignin with soyabean oil for the dispersion of the hydrophobic anticancer compound and curcumin [92]. The emulsion was stabilized using composite nanoparticles composed of enzymatic hydrolysis lignin and chitosan oligosaccharide developed for the loading of a hydrophilic cytarabine drug, Ara-c. The system was shown to co-encapsulate and release both the drug molecules in response to the pH of the tumour microenvironment to provide synergistic cancer therapy. Silk-sericin coated zein nanoparticles embedded in curcumin for the topical delivery of curcumin into the dermis and to exert its anti-dermatitis effects have been fabricated by Zhu et al. [93]. Chen et al. assessed the therapeutic benefits, at the molecular level, of local delivery of chloroquine loaded zein particles for the treatment and management of spinal cord injury [94]. Many research groups are also working on hyaluronic acid-based colloidal polyelectrolyte nanocomplexes as therapeutic agents for breast cancer [95–98], lung cancer [99–101], ovarian cancer [99, 102], colorectal cancer [103, 104], glioma [105], and liver cancer [106]. Shi et al. developed zein-hyaluronic acid nanoparticles to load, protect, and deliver resveratrol [107]. The encapsulated resveratrol was found to show higher antioxidant, antiproliferative, and antitumor activity than free resveratrol.

5.12 As Nanoreactors

Soft nanomaterials such as polyelectrolyte multilayers, microemulsions, micelles, reverse micelles, vesicles, liposomes, and nanogels can work as nanoreactors for the production of nanostructured materials. The type, direction, rate, and efficiency of the same reaction differ immensely when carried out in nanoreactors and bulk solutions. These systems act as reaction vessels in which the reaction volume to produce specific nanomaterials and the particle growth of the obtained nanoparticles can be controlled [35, 108, 109]. Polyelectrolyte multilayers can act as nanoreactors for the synthesis of core–shell colloids, hollow spheres, thin hybrid nanoparticulate films using metal ions, metal alkoxides, metal complexes, and polymer monomers. Wang et al. demonstrated the in situ fabrication of platinum nanoclusters embedded in poly(diallyldimethylammonium chloride) and poly(sodium styrene sulphonate) multilayer film [110]. Jiang et al. have described the synthesis of a polyelectrolyte multilayer-coated hollow mesoporous silica using chitosan and phosphorylated cellulose via layer-by-layer assembly method [111]. The addition of the synthesized material to epoxy resin improved its flame-retarding and fire safety properties. Polyelectrolyte multilayer films using polyacrylamide, polyacrylic acid, and a cationic β-cyclodextrin polymer as coatings on the surface of carboxylated paramagnetic polystyrene particles and ferromagnetic iron oxide (Fe_3O_4) nanoparticles have been synthesized [112]. Kovačević et al. used hydroxyapatite nanoparticles as templates to synthesize poly(allylamine) and poly(acrylic acid) multilayer capsules [113]. Characterization of the synthesized particles confirmed the formation of stable, nano-sized capsules with thin flexible walls. Furthermore, these multilayer colloidal assemblies can also be used in the synthesis of 2D surface arrays as well as 3D microporous materials [114].

Another example of soft material nanoreactors is metallovesicles. Kaur et al. fabricated an amphiphilic surfactant-based copper metallovesicle and assessed its catalytic activity in the synthesis of benzimidazole derivatives in aqueous medium [41]. On the contrary, Shukla et al. developed surfactant-free copper nanoparticle metallovesicles to act as nanoreactors for the production of benzimidazoles via a cascade reaction [42]. Kulshrestha et al. have also synthesized metallovesicles using copper (II)-based amino acids, phenylalanine or valine, and ionic liquid surfactants and used them as nanoreactors for catalyzing the cross dehydrogenative coupling reaction in water [115].

Microemulsions can also be used as templates or nanoreactors for the synthesis of metallic nanoparticles, polymeric nanoparticles, solid-lipid nanoparticles, mesoporous silica nanoparticles, etc. For instance, Tojo et al. synthesized bimetallic platinum–rhodium and platinum-gold nanoparticles using a flexible microemulsion system with a composition of isooctane/tergitol/water [116]. Chin et al. used water-in-oil microemulsion system to synthesize size-controlled cellulose nanoparticles by nanoprecipitation method [117]. The nanoparticles were then used as carrier for the hydrophilic drug methylene blue. Ke et al. developed tumour acidity-responsive polyprodrug polymersome nanoreactors incorporating ultrasmall iron oxide nanoparticles in the membranes and the enzyme glucose oxidase in the internal water cavities [118]. These nanoreactors activated tumour-responsive cascade reactions for cooperative cancer therapy. Another example of these materials has been demonstrated by Alqarni et al. [119]. They assessed the molecular weight of bis-thyminyl polymers synthesized by photopolymerization using oil-in-water microemulsion, water-in-oil microemulsion, and miniemulsion as nanoreactor systems. They reported that increasing the diameter of the nanoreactors could result in an increase in the molecular weight of the synthesized polymer.

Liposomes are another group of soft nanomaterials that can be used as nanoreactors. Mandal et al. developed a liposome-mimicking niosomal vesicle composed of cholesterol and Brij S-20 surfactant as a nanoreactor for gold nanoparticles [120]. These vesicles also served as an effective vessel for the encapsulation and storing of haemoglobin protein.

5.13 Bone and Tissue Regeneration

Soft nanomaterials have also found their way in the field of bone and tissue regeneration. Organic constituents are combined with other compounds, such as clays, polymers, and drugs to form scaffolds for regeneration. Bonifacio et al. have developed a tri-component hydrogel for soft tissue engineering applications consisting of HNT, polysaccharide gellan gum, and glycerol and studied its in vitro application for human fibroblasts [121]. Chen et al. developed a hyaluronic acid-adipic dihyrazide-G_4RGDS grafted oxidized pectin-based biomimetic and injectable hydrogel system for cartilage tissue regeneration [122]. Similarly, Sionkowska and Kaczmarek fabricated 3D porous nanocomposite blend from chitosan, hyaluronic acid, collagen, and nano-hydroxyapetite for the purpose of bone regeneration [123]. De Silva et al. incorporated cephalexin-loaded HNTs into electrospun alginate-based nanofibrous membrane [124]. The membrane showed excellent antibacterial activity against *Escherichia coli*, *Staphylococcus aureus*, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa*, and *S. epidermis*. Tocopherol acetate-loaded transfersome vesicles have been synthesized and their in vitro biocompatibility to fibroblasts and keratinocytes, antioxidant activity, and their wound healing ability were demonstrated [125]. A large number of research groups have assessed the bone and tissue regeneration ability of chitin and chitosan nanofibers [126, 127]. For example, Duan et al. constructed hierachical structures composed of chitin nanofibers and hydroxyapatite crystals as materials for bone cell adhesion, bone healing, and osteoconduction [128]. Hamidabi et al. developed a nanofibrous mesh composed of chitosan, montmorilllonite, and poly(vinyl alcohol) to act as a template for the guided neuron-like differentiation of the stem cells of human dental pulp [129]. The synergistic effects of osteogenic rhBMP-2 and angiogenic rhVEGF$_{165}$ from composite hydrogels incorporating poly(lactide-co-glycolide) and sulphated chitosan on bone regeneration were reported by Cao et al. [130]. Another group has synthesized nanoscaffolds composed of polycaprolactone and a chitosan derivative for bone replacement applications [131]. Luo et al. fabricated silk fibroin-polycaprolactone blend nanofibers coupled with BMP-2 peptide conjugated polyglutamate with bone tissue regeneration ability and regeneration of calvarial defects [132]. Lee and Kim optimized the synthesis of 3-dimensional porous scaffold mesh composed of nanofibrous collagen struts and Pluronic F-127 for bone tissue engineering [133]. Similarly, Abazari et al. synthesized polyvinylidene fluoride/collagen/platelet-rich plasma composite nanofibers with enhanced osteoinductivity and possible use as a bio-implant for application in bone and tissue engineering [134]. An HNT-TiO_2-Chitosan-Hydroxyapatite composite membrane with enhanced osteoblast adhesion and proliferation properties for guided bone tissue regeneration has also been synthesized [135]. Avani et al. developed a vancomycin-loaded silk fibroin HNT composite scaffolds as a possible treatment for bone infection [136]. Tang et al. demonstrated the osteoporotic bone regeneration capacity, both in vitro and in vivo, of their fabricated scaffold [137]. The scaffold was formed by self-assembling of polyelectrolyte multilayer film coating immobilized with calcitriol in biphasic calcium phosphate. Danti et al. have reviewed the potential of chitin nanofibrils and nanolignin as effective skin regeneration agents [138]. The development of a Laponite hydrogel using TEMPO (2,2,6,6-Tetramethylpiperidine-1-oxyl)-oxidized bacterial culture and sodium alginate for applications in drug delivery, tissue engineering, and biomedical devices has been reported by Wei et al. [139]. Peng et al. reported the preparation of polycaprolactone/gelatin core shell nanocellulose membranes incorporated with magnesium oxide nanoparticles and the application of the as-synthesized membranes for periodontal tissue regeneration [140].

5.14 Bioimaging and Biosensors

Apart from drug delivery and therapeutics, soft nanomaterials have gained immense popularity in the field of bioimaging, such as photoacoustic imaging, fluorescence imaging, magnetic resonance imaging, ultrasound imaging, and as contrast agents for computed tomography. These nanomaterials have controllable dimensions that can be easily tuned for permeability and retention in cells as well as can be easily modified by the grafting of a different ligands for effective binding with target molecules. These characteristics give them an advantage over other nanomaterials for application in bioimaging. Shao et al. synthesized a vitamin C sensing HNT-based composite by functionalizing HNT with the polymer Polyaniline (PANI) [141]. The porous structure enhances the electron transport and interactions between the PANI and Ascorbic acid (AA). Results claimed enhanced composite sensitivity and a low detection limit. Wan et al. developed a bright, organic, and nanofluorphore—pFE—for high performance in the second near-infrared (NIR-II) window [142]. The authors further used pFE for non-invasive in vivo blood flow tracking, 3-dimensional confocal imaging of vasculature, and colour fluorescence imaging for the visualization of tumours in mice. Another research group developed a theranostic nanoassembly with excellent dual MRI contrast activity [143].

The MRI contrast activity in the prepared hyaluronic acid-stabilized redox sensitive polyethylenimine polyplex complex was due to the presence of green-synthesized Mn_3O_4 and Fe_3O_4 nanoparticles. Jeevarathinam et al. synthesized poly(lactic-co-glycolic acid) (PLGA) nanoparticles loaded with paclitaxel-methylene blue conjugates [144]. These nanosystems were used to estimate in vitro and in vivo drug release via photoacoustic imaging. They were further used for the treatment of an orthotopic colon cancer model via luciferase positive CT26 cells. Xu et al. developed a catalytic hairpin assembly nanoprobe system composed of protamine sulphate with hyaluronic acid and SYL3C aptamer conjugated hyaluronic acid for the *in situ* detection of micro RNA-21 of living circulating tumour cells from whole blood [145]. Sim et al. fabricated hyaluronic acid, protamine, and ferumoxytol-based magnetic nanocomplexes for the labelling of natural killer cells [146]. These labelled cells, after activation, were used to provide MRI-guided natural killer cell therapy to treat solid hepatocellular carcinoma tumours. Furthermore, multifunctional Gadolinium-Ruthenium ligand-based coordination polymer nanospherical multi-modal sensors for the detection of nitroaromatic explosives and trace water in organic solvents have also been synthesized [147]. These nanosensors enabled the simultaneous use of magnetic resonance and fluorescence sensors and can help to broaden the application of magnetic resonance relaxation.

Furthermore, soft nanomaterials can be used either as transduction elements or for signalling and signal amplification in immunosensors. These are affinity or catalytic antibody-based biosensors which have a wide range of applications in biotechnology, research, forensics, defence, environmental monitoring, food safety, and agriculture [148]. For example, Shen et al. devised a gold nanoparticle-dendrimer conjugate for the voltametric immunoassay of α-fetoprotein in human serum [148]. They immobilized the nanoparticle/dendrimer conjugate onto a chitosan treated gold electrode, followed by the immobilization of a ferrocene containing ionic liquid onto the electrode via binding with the dendrimer (G4 polyamidoaminic dendrimer). The authors demonstrated it to be a stable, selective, and reproducible assay that can be used for the detection of cancer biomarkers as well.

Soft nanomaterials can also be used to develop biosensors. The quantum confinement effects acting in these nanomaterials enhance their sensor signals and sensitivity. Further, these materials are thermally stable, have the intrinsic properties of bio inertness and biocompatibility, can themselves be employed as receptors and transducers, and can easily coordinate with metal complexes and form extraordinary details and porous framework, thereby making them a good choice for this application [149]. Zhang et al. devised a silver ion-electrospun alginate nanofibers membrane as a sensor to measure breaths during emotional changes, running, and exercising [150]. On similar lines, Doğaç et al. synthesized sodium ions-alginate nanofibers-planer patterned polydimethylsiloxane-based wearable pressure sensor [151]. Liu et al. developed a Cobalt-porphyrin (TTPP) coordination polymer nanosheet for the fluorescence detection of DNA [152]. Sehit et al. have synthesized highly sensitive and selective biosensors composed of molecularly imprinted polymers decorated with gold nanoparticles for glucose sensing [153] and cancer biomarker detection in human serum samples [154].

Many research groups are working on the application of organic nanomaterials, such as dendrimers, molecularly imprinted polymers, metal–organic frameworks, polymer nanoparticles, nanomachines, nanovesicles, in virus sensing, and tracking. For example, a research group has developed a dendrimer [2,2-bis(hydroxymethyl) propionic acid] doped silver chloride nanospheres via a reverse micelle method with silver ion-selective electrode as a potentiometric immune sensor for the detection of a ss-RNA virus, Enterovirus 71, from serum samples [155]. Barrios-Gumiel et al. synthesized carbosilane dendrons encapsulating magnetic nanoparticles for the detection of HIV-1 strains—R5 and X4 [156]. Nguyen et al. developed coumarin-derived dendrimers as fluorophores targeting envelope 1 of Chikungunya virus for detection via fluorescence-linked immunosorbent assay [157]. Further, Zhang et al. developed a switchable electrochemiluminiscence RNA sensing platform for the detection of Zika virus [158]. The platform was composed of a metal–organic gel (in situ loading of graphite-like carbon nitride and post assembly of gold nanoparticles) as the electrode matrix and metal–organic framework (zirconium-based) as the nanotag. Dimethylaminoethyl methacrylate and Material Institut Lavoisier-101 (MIL-101)-based molecularly imprinted polymeric nanoprobes for the detection of Hepatitis A virus through resonance light scattering were designed by Luo et al. [159] Kim et al. developed Dengue virus (loaded with DiD dye)-polymersomes (encapsulating BODIPY-ceramide dye) hybrid nanovesicles for the real-time tracking of Dengue virus [160]. The DiD dye gave red signals in the endosomes, while the BODIPY gave green signals in the Golgi apparatus.

5.15 Environmental Applications

Human health, economy, and social progress are all connected to the quality of the environment. This necessitates the need to reduce harmful waste, use of biomass and fishery waste for different applications, development of environmental-friendly energy sources, along with reducing carbon emissions. A revolutionary way to adopt is nanotechnology.

Many researchers are working in this field to develop nanomaterials for applications in water treatment, such as removal of dyes, heavy ions, and other wastes from water. For example, Mokhena et al. developed a membrane with electrospun alginate nanofibers and poly(ethylene oxide) blends for the removal of heavy metals, such as Cu(II), from water [161]. Nanofibrillated cellulose-based macroscopic 3D aerogels have also been synthesized for the removal of heavy metals from water [162]. Zhijiang et al. synthesized a nanofiltration membrane composed of electrospun polyhydroxybutyrate/carbon nanotubes coated with calcium alginate hydrogel for the removal of dyes from water [163]. A poly(hydroxyalkanoate) matrix entrapped with chitosan and nanocellulose was fabricated by Soon et al. for the removal of congo red from water [164]. Similarly, Derami et al. synthesized a bacterial nanocellulose composite matrix embedded with mesoporous dopamine nanoparticles and in situ growth of palladium nanoparticles [165]. The nanocomposite was found to be highly efficient in the removal of different types of dyes, across various concentration and pH factors, from water. Cellulose nanofibers-based aerogel membranes decorated with silver nanoparticles have also been developed for the catalytic discoloration of cationic and anionic organic dyes from aqueous solutions [166]. Sun et al. developed a silver nanoparticle-poly(amic acid) metallovesicle complex for the removal of dyes, heavy metals, and polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons from water [167]. A research group has developed a water filtration membrane from bacterial nanocellulose and banana peel waste [168]. Yang et al. produced TEMPO-nanocellulose fibre-coated PAN membranes with antifouling activities with possible application in wastewater treatment [169]. Similarly, Hassan et al. have also synthesized thin-film ultrafiltration membranes from cellulose nanofibers for the removal of different pollutants from wastewater [170].

A few other environmental applications of soft nanomaterials have also been cited. Wang et al. devised a lithium chloride/nanofibrillated cellulose/graphene-based hygroscopic aerogel powered by solar energy as a novel strategy for harvesting atmospheric water [171]. Jahan et al. designed a nanocomposite membrane composed of crystalline nanocellulose and poly(vinyl alcohol) for the separation of methane and carbon dioxide [172]. Similarly, such membranes have also been prepared for the separation of carbon dioxide from nitrogen gases [173, 174].

Significant efforts are also being done in the development of nanomaterials from biological materials for the fabrication of novel electronic systems with applications in biomedical fields, wearable electronic devices, as well as generators of energy. Many research groups have synthesized triboelectric and piezoelectric nanogenerator devices based on natural polymers, such as cellulose [175, 176], chitin [177], silk [178–180], amino acid and peptides [181–183], collagen, and chitosan [184], for a variety of applications. Khalil et al. synthesized nanocomposite films composed of nanofibrillated cellulose, polyvinylpyrrolidone, and silver nanoparticles [185]. The films showed remarkable properties such as homogeneity, flexibility, good tensile strength, and electrical conductivity, thereby making them good candidates for future applications as sensitive electronic components. Sun et al. fabricated a transparent, flexible, self-powered, user-interactive wearable triboelectric nanogenerator composed of leaf-moulded microstructured polydimethylsiloxane films and silver nanowires [186]. These nanogenerators can be used for a wide array of applications, including healthcare, energy conversion, environmental applications, and wearable electronics. A research group has developed peptide-based, piezoelectric, unidirectionally polarized, horizontally aligned phenylalanine nanotubes as energy generators in the form of voltage, current, power, and force [187]. Bhakat et al. developed a nanocomposite with electrical properties based on gum arabic and iron oxide (Fe_3O_4) nanoparticles [188]. The conductivity behaviour of the developed bionanocomposite was found to be dependent on the content of the iron oxide nanoparticles. Wang et al. have reported the synthesis and application of an air flow-driven triboelectric nanogenerator composed of nanostructured polytetradluoroethylene thin films for the self-powered real-time monitoring of human respiratory signals [189]. Further, Šutka et al. have developed highly porous nanostructured films composed of ethyl cellulose as contact layer material for triboelectric nanogenerators [190]. These nanogenerator devices efficiently converted mechanical energy into electricity. Another research group has fabricated perovskite solar cells based on nanocellulose for application as flexible next-generation electronics [191]. Liu et al. have produced a triboelectric nanogenerator formed by the coating of gold nanofilm on nanostructured poly(tetrafluoroethylene) layers for the development of a flexible and self-powered sensor for endocardial pressure [192]. The sensor can be employed in next-generation implantable sensors for cardiovascular diseases. Calcium chloride-complexed starch-based bio-triboelectric nanogenerators with excellent electrical performance have been synthesized by Ccorahua et al. [193]. A self-powered piezoelectric nanogenerator sensor based on BZT-BCT-P(VDP-TrFE) nanofibers developed by Liu et al. [194].

5.16 Cosmetics

The emerging trends and the increase in the use of cosmetic products have attracted a lot of attention from the field of nanotechnology. This has not only led to improved entrapment efficiency and dermal penetration of the active ingredient of the cosmetic formulation but also to controlled drug release from the products, improved physical stability, enhanced moisturizing capacity as well as better sun protection [195]. Castleberry et al. demonstrated the enhanced dermal accumulation and reduced inflammation at application site by delivering all-trans retinoic acid molecules via polyvinyl alcohol-based nanosystems in *in* vitro and in vivo studies [196]. Nanoemulsions of coenzyme Q10 have shown to protect against skin injury induced by UVB radiation [197] and improved skin permeability and anti-wrinkle activity [198]. Su et al. fabricated an oil-in-water nanoemulsion system based on octyldodecanol for the transdermal delivery of ceramide IIIB [199]. Chen et al. assessed the skincare applications of lipid nanoparticles encapsulating different antioxidants—resveratrol, vitamin E, and EGCG [200]. Similarly, EGCG and hyaluronic acid-loaded nanotransferosomes have also been synthesized for their synergistic UV-protection, anti-ageing, and antioxidant effects [201]. Muzzalupo et al. developed cationic niosomal systems derived from lysine-based gemini surfactants [202]. The niosomes acted as controlled delivery systems when administered parentally while enhanced the percutaneous permeation capacity of the drug when applied topically. A research group has synthesized PAMAM dendrimers for the increased solubility, stability, and skin penetration of resveratrol molecules [203]. Holmes et al. demonstrated increased the in vitro permeation of chlorhexidine digluconate into the skin pre-treated with PAMAM dendrimers [204]. Ki et al. have prepared a hybrid composite material composed of a fermented extract of natural products and calcium alginate nanosized hydrogel for application in hair growth [205]. Chitosan nanoparticles have been synthesized as carriers for the skin whitening agents, α- and β- arbutins [206]. Panchal et al. self-assembled halloysite clay into nanotubes (HNTs) and demonstrated their use as carriers for hair dyes as alternatives to chemical hair colouring treatments [207]. Further, they also reported the use of these HNTs for the topical delivery of drugs onto hair surface. Researchers have also synthesized UV-protecting cosmetic emulsions of annato and saffron encapsulation within chitosan nanoparticles [208]. Similarly, stable suspensions of organic UV-blocking sunscreen agents with polymeric nanocomposite particles have been fabricated [209]. Leon-Méndez et al. assessed the antioxidant activity of starch microemulsions encapsulating thyme oil, clove oil, and cinnamon oil [210]. Hatahet et al. studied the loading efficiency, delivery, cell interaction ability, antioxidant activity, and toxity of quercetin loaded liposomes, lipid nanocapsules, and smart crystals [211]. Tokudome et al. evaluated the delivery of hyaluronic acid nanoparticles into skin [212]. The nanoparticles were formed by the polyion complex method with cationic protamine polymer. A self-nano-emulsifying nanovesicular drug delivery system was developed to enhance the topical absorption and antifungal activity of bifonazole [213]. Gupta et al. studied the anti-acne activity of glyceryl monostearate-based solid-lipid nanoparticles loaded with isotretinoin and α-tocopherol acetate [214]. Researchers have also synthesized ascorbic acid hydroxyapatite nanocomposites [215], liposomes [216], and aspasomes [217] for skincare activities. Zhu et al. fabricated zein-hyaluronic acid colloidal nanoparticles encapsulating tetrahydrocurcumin for its topical application to improve its cutaneous bioavailability and anti-photoaging activity [218]. In addition to this, zein nanoparticles encapsulating EGCG by nanoprecipitation method have also been developed [219]. The synthesized nanoparticles showed positive antioxidant, anti-tyrosinase, and photoprotective activities, thereby boosting the main biological properties associated with sun protection and skin pigmentation.

5.17 Food Industry

Nanotechnology is also being significantly used in the food industry as preservatives, carriers of antimicrobial, antifungal, and antifouling agents, food packaging films, emulsifiers, stabilizers, bakery industry, dairy industry, and production of functional foods. Several bio-based compounds and their derivatives, individually and/or combined with other compounds, are being used in the food industry for the processing of these materials for food products. These materials are biodegradable, sustainable, biocompatible, economical, eco-friendly, and non-toxic. Additionally, they have improved properties as well as can be used as carriers for active ingredients [220]. The various biological materials being used in this regard include, but are not limited to, cellulose, lipids, waxes, chitosan, sorbitols, carrageenan, vitamins, proteins, phytochemicals, starch, and gum arabic, as discussed in Table 1.

Cellulose, chitosan, their nanoforms, and their derivatives from bacteria, plants, and animals are immensely used in the food industry in bakery [221–223], meat industry [224, 239, 240], edible coatings [225], packaging films [226–228, 235, 236], emulsion stabilizer [229, 230], for delivery of bioactive compounds [231, 232], as functional ingredients in foods [233, 234], and to improve the shelf-life of food products [237, 238]. Edible starch nanocomposites from different sources, such as

Table 1 Nanoformulations of different biological materials and their application in food industry

S. No	Biomaterial	Nanoform	Application	References
1	Cellulose	Microcrystalline cellulose	Reduced fat content	[222]
2	Cellulose	Carboxymethyl cellulose nanoform	Edible coating for enhancing quality and extending postharvest life of avocado fruit	[225]
3	Cellulose	Cellulose nanofibre	Water resistant and antibacterial film for food contact packaging	[226]
4	Cellulose	Nanocellulose	Emulsion stabilizer	[229, 230]
5	Cellulose	Nanofibrillated mangosteen cellulose	Pickering emulsion for the encapsulation of vitamin D_3	[231]
6	Cellulose	Cellulose nanofibrils	Structural components of ice cream	[233]
7	Chitosan	Nanochitosan and/or chitosan nanoparticles	Edible coatings on fruits, vegetables, and meat products and their preservation	[235–240]
8	Starch	Cassava starch nanocrystals	Preservation of Huanggan pears	[241]
9	Starch	Starch nanoparticles	Carrier of bioactive compounds	[247–252]
10	Starch	Starch nanocrystals	Stabilizers	[253–255]
11	Proteins	Zein nanoparticles	Carrier of bioactive compounds	[256–262]
12	Proteins	Soy protein isolate	Pickering nanoemulsion	[263]
13	Proteins	Whey protein isolate nanofibers	Coating for preservation on salted duck egg yolks	[265]
14	Proteins	Casein nanoparticles	Biopolymer-based bilayer film	[267]
15	Proteins	Soy protein isolate nanoparticles	Pickering emulsion stabilizer	[269]
16	Lipids	*Artemisia annua* oil nanoliposome	Edible coating on cherry tomato	[270]
17	Lipids	Candeuba wax solid-lipid nanoparticles	Quality maintenance of guava fruit	[271]
18	Lipids	Satruja plant essential oil nanoencapsulation	Effect of coating on lamb meat	[275]
19	Lipids	Betanin nanoliposomes	Fresh beef preservation	[276]

cassava [241, 242], mung beans [243], sugar palm [244], and potato [245, 246], have also been developed as packaging materials. In addition to this, starch nanomaterials have been used as carriers for various bioactive compounds [247–252] and as stabilizing agents [253–255]. Moreover, many proteins and their nanostructures have been incorporated in the food industry. These proteins can be sourced from both plants as well as animals. For example, zein, an amphiphilic protein obtained from corn has been used as a carrier for many hydrophobic compounds and improved their antioxidant activities, including curcumin [256, 257], lutein [258], quercetin [259, 260], resveratrol [261], and fucoxanthin [262]. Similarly, Ju et al. synthesized a pickering emulsion based on soy protein isolate and anthocyanin complex nanoparticles for the efficient encapsulation and delivery of anthocyanin [263]. Other applications of these proteins can be found in the meat industry [264], dairy [265], cheese industry [266], and prevention of spoilage of foods [267–269]. Similarly, lipid-based nanoemulsion, nanoliposomes, and solid-lipid nanoparticles have been extensively used for the preservation and increasing the shelf-life of fruits and vegetables [270–274], meats [275–277], and dairy products.

5.18 Agriculture

To meet the growing needs of the population as well as to protect the environment, it is important to practice sustainable agriculture. This necessitates the use of greener compounds for crop improvement and protection, such as natural compounds, plant secondary metabolites, and biocompost, as alternatives to agrochemicals. Nanoformulations of these compounds show improved stability, thereby providing better efficacy and action on pests [278]. Working in this direction, researchers are developing soft nanomaterials such as polymeric nanocapsules, microemulsions, nanodispersions as nanobiopesticides, nanofertilizers, or as carriers to be used in agriculture. For example, Pascual-Villalobos et al. assessed the activity of 10 different essential oils and their nanoemulsions against the bird cherry-oat aphid (*Rhopalosiphum padi* L.) [279]. The antifungal activity of carbendazim was found to be enhanced when released from chitosan-pectin nanoformulation as compared to pure compound [280]. Also, the nanoformulation of the fungicide was found to be safer for germination and root growth of seeds of various plants. Choudhary et al. fabricated copper-chitosan nanoparticles and reported enhanced antioxidant, antifungal, growth, and disease resistance in maize plants [281]. Kottegoda et al. synthesized hydroxyapatite nanoparticles as a source for the slow release of urea, to maintain yield and reduce the amount of urea being given [282]. Furthermore, the hydroxyapatite particles also acted as a source of phosphorus. Liang et al. developed poly(styrene-methacrylic acid)-avermectin-catechol nanoparticles inspired by mussel avermectin as nanobiopesticides [283]. The developed nanoparticles showed remarkable adhesive property on foliage and better indoor toxicity to pests, as assessed on cucumber and broccoli. Chauhan et al. synthesized chitosan nanocapsules for the encapsulation and slow release of the fungicide, hexoconazole [284]. The nanoformulation was found to be less toxic as compared to the commercial pesticides. Guar gum-based hydrogels were developed by Thombre et al. increased the water holding capacity and porosity of the soil and behaved as a good soil conditioning material [285]. Chitosan nanoparticles have been reported to significantly improve the yield of barley plants while decreasing the drought stress [286]. Akalin and Pulat reported an increase in the performance of the wheatgrass plant after the application of zinc-loaded carboxymethyl cellulose-carrageenan hydrogels, suggesting their use as controlled fertilizers in agriculture [287]. Khan et al. synthesized a fertilizer based on nanozeolites saturated with macronutrients and studied the nutrient uptake capacity and release study of the prepared nanofertilizers [288]. Hao et al. synthesized and stabilized zein nanoparticles as carriers for hydrophobic pesticides [289]. Similarly, da Cruz Silva et al. synthesized oil-in-water nanoemulsions based on the essential oils, thymol, eugenol, geraniol, and methanone [290]. The antibacterial activity of these emulsions was assessed against *Xanthomonas* strains that cause the citrus canker disease.

6 Conclusion

Nanotechnology is an ever-growing field with a wide array of applications in every field of science. Soft nanotechnology deals with the design, synthesis, and applications of soft organic and organometallic nanomaterials. Their small size, high surface area to volume ratio, extraordinary physical, chemical, optical, and magnetic properties, biocompatibility, and less toxic nature make them valuable materials for the future. Soft nanomaterials are present abundantly in the nature, such as nano cellulose, nanoclay, virus particles, vesicles, micelles, and liposomes. Synthetic soft nanomaterials derived from these natural particles, or mimicking them, or from synthetic components are also being produced, for example, polymeric nanoparticles, synthetic nanoclay particles, soft matter nanotubes, biomimicking micelles, vesicles, and liposomes. These natural and synthetic nanomaterials have been employed in drug delivery, as carriers, therapeutics, bioimaging, biosensors, tissue engineering, environmental applications, etc. However, with the growing advancements and research in technology, there is yet a lot more to understand and learn about these materials and to utilize them with their full potential.

References

1. García-Betancourt ML, Jiménez SIR, González-Hodges A, Salazar ZEN, Escalante-García IL et al (2021) Low dimensional structures: measurement and remediation technologies applied to trace heavy metals in water. In: Murillo-Tovar MA, Saldarriaga-Noreña H, Saeid A (eds) Trace metals in the environment. IntechOpen, London. https://doi.org/10.5772/intechopen.93263
2. Chellaram C, Murugaboopathi G, John AA, Sivakumar R, Ganesan S et al (2014) Significance of nanotechnology in food industry. APCBEE Proc 8:109–113. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.apcbee.2014.03.010
3. Geoffrion LD, Guisbiers G (2020) Quantum confinement: size on the grill! J Phys Chem Solids 140:109320. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jpcs.2019.109320

4. Asha AB, Narain R (2020) Nanomaterials properties, In: Narain R (ed) Polymer science and nanotechnology: fundamentals and applications. Elsevier, pp 243–259. https://doi.org/10.1016/B978-0-12-816806-6.00015-7
5. Bhagyaraj SM, Oluwafemi OS (2018) Nanotechnology: the science of the invisible. In: Bhagyaraj SM, Oluwafemi OS, Kalarikkal N, Thomas S (eds) Synthesis of inorganic nanomaterials: advances and key technologies. Woodhead Publishing, Elsevier, pp 1–18. https://doi.org/10.1016/B978-0-08-101975-7.00001-4
6. Malhotra BD, Ali MA (2018) Nanomaterials in biosensors—fundamentals and applications. Nanomaterial Biosens 1–74. https://doi.org/10.1016/B978-0-323-44923-6.00001-7
7. Barhoum A, García-Betancourt ML, Jeevanandam J, Hussein EA, Mekkawy SA et al (2022) Review on natural, incidental, bioinspired, and engineered nanomaterials: history, definitions, classifications, synthesis, properties, market, toxicities, risks, and regulations. Nanomaterials 12(2):177. https://doi.org/10.3390/nano12020177
8. Hochella Jr MF, Mogk DW, Ranville J, Allen IC, Luther GW (2019) Natural, incidental, and engineered nanomaterials and their impacts on the earth system. Science 363(6434). https://doi.org/10.1126/science.aau8299
9. Lespes G, Faucher S, Slaveykova VI (2020) Natural nanoparticles, anthropogenic nanoparticles, where is the frontier? Front Environ Sci 8. https://doi.org/10.3389/fenvs.2020.00071
10. Gebeshuber IC, Gazsó A, Pavlicek A, Rose G (2020) Bio-inspired and biomimetic nanomaterials. Proj NanoTrust. https://doi.org/10.1553/ita-nt-054en
11. Bhattacharya P, Du D, Lin Y (2014) Bioinspired nanoscale materials for biomedical and energy applications. J Roy Soc Interface 11(95). https://doi.org/10.1098/rsif.2013.1067
12. Kaur N, Prakash C, Bhalla A, Chaudhary GR (2020) Nanodiamonds and other organic nanoparticles: synthesis and surface modifications. In: Kumar V, Guleria P, Dasgupta N, Ranjan S (eds) Functionalized nanomaterials i: fabrications. CRC Press
13. Xu M, Yim W, Zhou J, Zhou J, Jin Z et al (2021) The application of organic nanomaterials for bioimaging, drug delivery, and therapy. IEEE Nanatechnol Mag 15(4):8–28. https://doi.org/10.1109/MNANO.2021.3081758
14. Khalid K, Tan X, Zaid HFM, Tao Y, Chew CL et al (2020) Advanced in developmental organic and inorganic nanomaterials: a review. Bioengineered 11(1):328–355. https://doi.org/10.1080/21655979.2020.1736240
15. Poon C, Patel AA (2020) Organic and inorganic nanoparticle vaccines for prevention of infectious diseases. Nano Express 1(1). https://doi.org/10.1088/2632-959X/ab8075
16. Baig N, Kammakakam I, Falath W (2021) Nanomaterials: a review of synthesis methods, recent progress, and challenges. Mater Adv 2:1821–1871. https://doi.org/10.1039/D0MA00807A
17. Hadef F (2018) An introduction to nanomaterials. In: Dasgupta N, Ranjan S, Lichtfouse E (eds) Environmental nanotechnology, vol 1. Springer Cham, pp 1–58. https://doi.org/10.1007/978-3-319-76090-2_1
18. Augustine R, Hasan A (2020) Multimodal applications of phytonanoparticles. In: Thajuddin N, Mathew S (eds) Phytonanotechnology: challenges and prospects. Elsevier, pp 195–219. https://doi.org/10.1016/B978-012-822348-2.00011-5
19. Ying S, Guan Z, Ofoegbu PC, Clubb P, Rico C et al (2022) Green synthesis of nanoparticles: current developments and limitations. Environ Technol Innovation 26. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.eti.2022.102336
20. Roduner E (2006) Size matters: why are nanomaterials different. Chem Soc Rev 35(7):583–592. https://doi.org/10.1039/B502142C
21. Hong NH (2019) Introduction to nanomaterials: Basic properties, synthesis, and characterization. In: Hong NH (eds) Nano-sized multifunctional materials: synthesis, properties and applications. Elsevier, pp 1–19. https://doi.org/10.1016/B978-0-12-813943-9.00001-3
22. Bharmoria P, Ventura SPM (2019) Optical applications of nanomaterials. In: Bhatt AH et al (eds) Nanomaterials for healthcare, energy and environment, adavnaced structured materials, vol 118. Springer Nature Singapore, pp 1–29. https://doi.org/10.1007/978-981-13-9833-9 1

23. Singh M, Goyal M, Devlal K (2018) Size and shape effects on the band gap of semiconductor compound nanomaterials. J Taibah Univ Sci 12(4):470–475. https://doi.org/10.1080/16583655.2018.1473946
24. Yang CC, Mai YW (2014) Thermodynanomics at the nanoscale: a new approach to the investigation of unique physicochemical properties of nanomaterials. Mater Sci Eng R Rep 79:1–40. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.mser.2014.02.001
25. Karak N (2019) Fundamentals of nanomaterials and polymer nanocomposites. In: Karak N (ed) Nanomaterials and polymer nanocomposites: raw materials to applications. Elsevier, pp 1–45. https://doi.org/10.1016/B978-0-12-814615-6.00001-1
26. Koksharov YA (2009) Magnetism of nanoparticles: effects of size, shape, and interactions. In: Gubin SP (eds) Magnetic nanoparticles. Wiley-VCH Verlag GmbH & Co. KGaA, pp 197–254. https://doi.org/10.1002/9783527627561.ch6
27. Wu Q, Miao WS, Zhang YD, Gao HJ, Hui D (2020) Mechanical properties of nanomaterials: a review. Nanotechnol Rev 9(1):259–273. https://doi.org/10.1515/ntrev-2020-0021
28. Reghunadhan A, Kalarikkal N, Thomas S (2018) Mechanical property analysis of nanomaterials. In: Bhagyaraj SM, Oluwafemi OS, Kalarikkal N, Thomas S (eds) Characterization of nanomaterials: advances and key technologies. Woodhead Publishing, Elsevier, pp 191–212. https://doi.org/10.1016/B978-0-08-101973-3.00007-9
29. Murty BS, Shankar P, Raj B, Rath BB, Murday J (2012) Unique properties of nanomaterials. In: Raj B (ed) Textbook of nanoscience and nanotechnology, vol 1. Springer, Berlin, pp 29–65. https://doi.org/10.1007/978-3-642-28030-6_2
30. Romera G, Moya SE (2012) Synthesis of organic nanoparticles. In: de la Fuente JM, Grazu V (eds) Frontiers of nanoscience—nanobiotechnology: inorganic nanoparticles vs organic nanoparticles, vol 4. Elsevier, pp 115–141. https://doi.org/10.1016/B978-0-12-415769-9.00004-2
31. Lombardo D, Calandra P, Pasqua L, Magazù L (2020) Self-assembly of organic nanomaterials and biomaterials: the bottom-up approach for functional nanostructures formation and advanced applications. Mater (Basel, Switz) 13(5):1048. https://doi.org/10.3390/ma13051048
32. Hamley IW (2003) Nanotechnology with soft nanomaterials. Angew Chem Int Ed Engl 42(15):1692–1712. https://doi.org/10.1002/anie.200200546
33. Soni KS, Desale SS, Bronich TK (2016) Nanogels: an overview of properties, biomedical applications, and obstacles to clinical translation. J Control Release 240:109–126. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jconrel.2015.11.009
34. Karg M, Pich A, Hellweg T, Hoare T, Lyon LA et al (2019) Nanogels and microgels: from model colloids to applications, recent developments, and future trends. Langmuir 35(19):6231–6255. https://doi.org/10.1021/acs.langmuir.8b04304
35. Nayak S, Lyon LA (2005) Soft nanotechnology with soft nanoparticles. Angew Chem Int Ed 44(47):7686–7708. https://doi.org/10.1002/anie.200501321
36. Sánchez A, Villalonga A, Martínez-García G, Parrado C, Villalonga R (2019) Dendrimers as soft nanomaterials for electrochemical immunosensors. Mater (Basel, Switz) 9(12):1745. https://doi.org/10.3390/nano9121745
37. Villalong R, Díez P, Casado S, Eguílas M, Yáñez-Sedeño P et al (2012) Electropolymerized network of polyamidoamine dendron-coated gold nanoparticles as novel nanostructured electrode surface for biosensor construction. Analyst 137(2):342–348. https://doi.org/10.1039/C1AN15850C
38. Aguilar ZP (2013) Types of nanomaterials and corresponding methods of synthesis—nanomaterials for medical applications. In: Nanomaterials for medical applications, Elsevier, pp 33–82. https://doi.org/10.1016/B978-0-12-385089-8.00002-9
39. Zielińska A, Carreiró F, Oliveira AM, Neves A, Pires B et al (2020) Polymeric nanoparticles: production, characterization, toxicology and ecotoxicology. Molecules 25(16):3731. https://doi.org/10.3390/molecules25163731
40. Uchegbu IF (2006) Pharmaceutical nanotechnology: polymeric vesicles for drug and gene delivery. Expert Opin Drug Deliv 3(5):629–640. https://doi.org/10.1517/17425247.3.5.629

41. Kaur N, Kaur S, Kaur G, Bhalla A, Srinivasan S et al (2019) Metallovesicles as smart nanoreactors for green catalytic synthesis of benzimidazole derivatives in water. J Mater Chem A 7:17306–17314. https://doi.org/10.1039/C9TA05441C
42. Shukla F, Das M, Thakore S (2021) Copper nanoparticles loaded polymer vesicles as environmentally amicable nanoreactors: a sustainable approach for cascading synthesis of benzimidazole. J Mol Liq 336:116217. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.molliq.2021.116217
43. Joseph M, Trinh HM, Mitra AK (2017) Peptide- and protein-based therapeutic agents. In: Mitra AK, Cholkar K, Mandal A (eds) Emerging nanotechnologies for diagnostics, drug delivery, and medical devices. Elsevier, pp 145–167. https://doi.org/10.1016/B978-0-323-42978-8.00007-3
44. Rana S, Bhattacherjee A, Barrick KC, Verma G, Hassan PA et al (2017) Interfacial engineering of nanoparticles for cancer therapeutics. In: Ficai A, Grumezescu AM (eds) Nanostructures for cancer therapy. Elsevier, pp 177–209. https://doi.org/10.1016/B978-0-323-46144-3.00007-6
45. Suhail N, Alzahrani AK, Basha WJ, Kizilbash N, Zaidi A et al (2021) Microemulsions: unique properties, pharmacological applications, and targeted drug delivery. Front Nanotechnol 3:754889. https://doi.org/10.3389/fnano.2021.754889
46. Rodriguez-Dafonte P (2019) Nitrosation of amines in AOT-based microemulsions. In: Mejuto JC (ed) Microemulsion—a chemical nanoreactor. IntechOpen. https://doi.org/10.5772/intechopen.80947
47. Shimizu T, Ding W, Kameta N (2020) Soft-matter nanotubes: a platform for diverse functions and applications. Chem Rev 120(4):2347–2407. https://doi.org/10.1021/acs.chemrev.9b00509
48. Kawauchi H, Takahashi R, Kameta N, Fujii S, Lee JH et al (2019) Encapsulation of albumin in organic nanotube channel: structural investigation by small angle X ray scattering. ACS Appl BioMater 2(4):1652–1659. https://doi.org/10.1021/acsabm.9b00047
49. Das I, Padhi A, Mukherjee S, Dash DP, Kar S et al (2017) Biocompatible chitosan nanoparticles as an efficient delivery vehicle for mycobacterium tuberculosis lipids to induce cytokines and antibody response through activation of γδ t cells in mice. Nanotechnology 28(16):165101. https://doi.org/10.1088/1361-6528/aa60fd
50. Zhou Q, Hou Y, Zhang L, Wang J, Qiao Z et al (2017) Dual pH-sensitive charge-reversal nanocomplex for tumor-targeted drug delivery with enhanced anticancer activity. Theranostics 7(7):1806–1819. https://doi.org/10.7150/thno.18607
51. Li K, Zhang Y, Chen M, Hu Y, Jiang W et al. (2018) Enhanced antitumor efficacy of doxorubicin-encapsulated halloysite nanotubes. Int J Nanomed 13:19–30. https://doi.org/10.2147/IJN.S143928
52. Newland B, Taplan C, Pette D, Friedrichs J, Steinhart M et al (2018) Soft and flexible poly(ethylene glycol) nanotubes for local drug delivery. Nanoscale 10:8413–8421. https://doi.org/10.1039/C8NR00603B
53. Rao KM, Kumar A, Suneetha M, Han SS (2018) pH and near infrared active; chitosan-coated halloysite nanotubes loaded with curcumin-Au hybrid nanoparticles for cancer drug delivery. Int J Biol Macromol 112:119–125. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ijbiomac.2018.01.163
54. Koshy ST, Zhang DKY, Grolman JM, Stafford AG, Mooney DJ (2018) Injectable nanocomposite hydrogels for versatile protein drug delivery. Acta Biomater 65:36–43. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.actbio.2017.11.024
55. Joseph J, Vedha Hari BN, Ramya DD (2018) Experimental optimization of lornoxicam liposomes for sustained topical delivery. Eur J Pharm Sci 112:38–51. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ejps.2017.10.032
56. Bera S, Chowdhary A, Sarkar K, Dastidar P (2019) Design and synthesis of Zn(II)-coordination polymers anchored with NSAIDs: metallovesicle formation and multi-drug delivery. Chem An Asian J 15(4):503–510. https://doi.org/10.1002/asia.201901664
57. Fan Y, Stronsky SM, Xu Y, Steffens JT, van Tongeren SA et al (2019) Multilamellar vaccine particle elicits potent immune activation with protein antigens and protects mice against Ebola virus infection. ACS Nano 13(10):11087–11096. https://doi.org/10.1021/acsnano.9b03660

58. Maiorova LA, Erokhina SI, Pisani M, Barucca G, Marcaccio M et al (2019) Encapsulation of vitamin B12 into nanoengineered capsules and soft matter nanosystems for targeted delivery. Colloids Surf B 182:110366. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.colsurfb.2019.110366
59. Liu C, Wan T, Wang H, Zhang S, Ping Y et al (2019) A boronic acid-rich dendrimer with robust and unprecedented efficiency for cytosolic protein delivery and CRISPR-Cas9 genome editing, Sci Adv 5(6). https://doi.org/10.1126/sciadv.aaw8922
60. Zhao Y, Cai F, Shen X, Su H (2020) A high stable pH-temperature dual-sensitive liposome for tuning anticancer drug release. Synth Syst Biotechnol 5(2):103–110. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.synbio.2020.05.004
61. Qu Y, Ju Y, Cortez-Jugo C, Lin Z, Li S et al (2020) Template-mediated assembly of DNA microcapsules for immunological modulation. Small 16(7):2022750. https://doi.org/10.1002/smll.202002750
62. Feng S, Sun Y, Wang D, Sun P, Shao P (2020) Effect of adjusting pH and chondroitin sulfate on the formation of curcumin-zein nanoparticles: synthesis, characterization and morphology. Carbohydr Polym 250:116970. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.carbpol.2020.116970
63. Meng R, Wu Z, Xie QT, Cheng JS, Zhang B (2021) Preparation and characterization of zein/carboxymethyl dextrin nanoparticles to encapsulate curcumin: physicochemical stability, antioxidant activity and controlled release properties. Food Chem 340:127893. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.foodchem.2020.127893
64. Zhang H, van Os WL, Tian X, Zu G, Ribovski L et al (2021) Development of curcumin-loaded zein nanoparticles for transport across the blood-brain barrier and inhibition of glioblastoma cell growth. Biomater Sci 9:7092–7103. https://doi.org/10.1039/D0BM01536A
65. Penalva R, González-Navarro CJ, Gamazo C, Esparza I, Irache JM (2017) Zein nanoparticles for oral delivery of quercetin: pharmacokinetic studies and preventive anti-inflammatory effects in a mouse model of endotoxemia. Nanomedicine 13(1):103–110. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.nano.2016.08.033
66. Rodríguez-Félix F, Del-Toro-Sánchez CL, Cinco-Moroyoqui FJ, Juárez J, Ruiz-Cruz S et al (2019) Preparation and characterization of quercetin-loaded zein nanoparticles by electrospraying and study of *in vitro* bioavailability. J Food Sci 84(10):2883–2897. https://doi.org/10.1111/1750-3841.14803
67. Zhou Y, Qian Y, Rong X, Cao K, McClements DJ et al (2021) Encapsulation of quercetin in biopolymer-coated zein nanoparticles: formation, stability, antioxidant capacity and bioaccessibility. Food Hydrocolloids 120:106980. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.foodhyd.2021.106980
68. Vale EP, dos Santos Morais E, de Souza Tavares W, de Souza FFO (2022) Epigallocatechin-3 gallate loaded zein nanoparticles: characterization, stability and anti-oxidant, anti-tyorsinase and sun-protection properties. J Mol Liq 358:119107. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.molliq.2022.119107
69. Chen X, Zhou B, Gao J, Wu D, Liang H (2022) EGCG-decorated zein complex nanoparticles: relationship to synergistic interfacial properties. Colloids Surf, A 652:129879. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.colsurfa.2022.129879
70. Sun CC, Su H, Zheng GD, Wang WJ, Yuan E et al (2020) Fabrication and characterization of dihydromyricetin encapsulated zein-caseinate nanoparticles and its bioavailability in rat. Food Chem 330:127245. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.foodchem.2020.127245
71. Huang X, Liu Y, Zhou Y, Liang X, Peng Y et al (2019) Encapsulation of resveratrol in zein/pectin core-shell nanoparticles: stability, bioaccessibility, and antioxidant capacity after simulated gastrointestinal digestion. Food Hydrocolloids 93:261–269. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.foodhyd.2019.02.039
72. Nunes R, Baião A, Monteiro D, das Neves J, Sarmento B (2020) Zein nanoparticles as low-cost, safe, and effective carriers to improve the oral bioavailaibilty of resveratrol. Drug Delivery Transl Res 10(3):826–837. https://doi.org/10.1007/s13346-020-00738-z
73. Ferreira IVW, Focke WW, du Toit EL (2018) Spontaneous microencapsulation of geraniol by Zein. eXPRESS Polym Lett 12(11):986–995. https://doi.org/10.3144/expresspolymlett.2018.85

74. Chen Y, Shu M, Yao X, Wu K, Zhang K et al (2018) Effect of zein-based microencapsules on the release and oxidation of loaded limonene. Food Hydrocolloids 84:330–336. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.foodhyd.2018.05.049
75. Merino N, Berdejo D, Bento R, Salman H, Lanz M et al (2019) Anti-microbial efficacy of *Thymbra capitata* (L.) Cav. essential oil loaded in self-assembled zein nanoparticle in combination with heat. Ind Crops Prod 133:98–104. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.indcrop.2019.03.003
76. Kim S, Peterson SC (2021) Optimal conditions for the encapsulation of menthol into zein nanoparticles. LWT 144:111213. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.lwt.2021.111213
77. Li H, Xu Y, Sun X, Wang S, Wang J et al (2018) Stability, bioactivity, and bioaccessibility of fucoxanthin in zein-caseinate composite nanoparticles fabricated at neutral pH by antisolvent precipitation. Food Hydrocolloids 84:379–388. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.foodhyd.2018.06.032
78. Cheng CJ, Ferruzzi M, Jones OG (2019) Fate of lutein-containing zein nanoparticles following simulated gastric and intestinal digestion. Food Hydrocolloids 87:229–236. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.foodhyd.2018.08.013
79. Chen S, Li Q, McClements DJ, Han Y, Dai L et al (2020) Co-delivery of curcumin and piperine in zein-carrageenan core-shell nanoparticles: formation, structure, stability, and *in vitro* gastrointestinal digestion. Food Hydrocolloids 99:105334. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.foodhyd.2019.105334
80. Chen S, Han Y, Jian L, Liao W, Zhang Y (2020) Fabrication, characterization, and physicochemical stability of zein-chitosan nanocomplex for co-encapsulating curcumin and resveratrol. Carbohyd Polym 236:116090. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.carbpol.2020.116090
81. Kurczewska J, Pecyna P, Ratajczak M, Gajęcka M, Schroeder G (2017) Halloysite nanotubes as carriers of vancomycin in alginate-based wound dressing. Saudi Pharm J 25(6):911–920. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jsps.2017.02.007
82. Lu Z, Zhang J, Yu Z, Liu Q, Liu K et al (2017) Hydrogel degradation triggered by pH for the smart release of antibiotics to combat bacterial infection. New J Chem 41(2):432–436. https://doi.org/10.1039/C6NJ03260E
83. Li L, Yan B, Yang J, Huang W, Chen L et al (2017) Injectable self-healing hydrogel with antimicrobial and antifouling properties. ACS Appl Mater Interfaces 9(11):9221–9225. https://doi.org/10.1021/acsami.6b16192
84. Sandri G, Aguzzi C, Rossi S, Bonferoni MC, Bruni G et al (2017) Halloysite and chitosan oligosaccharide nanocomposite for wound healing. Acta Biomater 57:216–224. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.actbio.2017.05.032
85. Jiang Y, Li J, Zhen X, Xie C, Pu K (2018) Dual-peak absorbing semiconducting copolymer nanoparticles for first and second-near infrared window for photothermal therapy: a comparative study. Adv Mater 30(14):1705980. https://doi.org/10.1002/adma.201705980
86. Qin J, Wei X, Chen H, Lv F, Nan W et al (2018) mPEG-g-CS-modified PLGA nanoparticle carrier for the codelivery of paclitaxel and epirubicin for breast cancer synergistic therapy. ACS Biomater Sci Eng 4(5):1651–1660. https://doi.org/10.1021/acsbiomaterials.7b01003
87. Wang M, Cai X, Yang J, Wang C, Tong L et al (2018) A targeted and pH-responsive bortezomib nanomedicine in the treatment of metastatic bone tumors. ACS Appl Mater Interfaces 10(48):41003–41011. https://doi.org/10.1021/acsami.8b07527
88. Yu W, Liu T, Zhang M, Wang Z, Ye J et al (2019) O_2-economizer for inhibiting cell respiration to combat hypoxia obstacle in tumor treatments. ACS Nano 13(2):1784–1794. https://doi.org/10.1021/acsnano.8b07852
89. Pandya AD, Øverbye A, Sahariah P, Gaware VS, Høgset H et al (2020) Drug-loaded photosensitizer-chitosan nanoparticles for combinatorial chemo- and photodynamic therapy of cancer. Biomacromol 21(4):1489–1498. https://doi.org/10.1021/acs.biomac.0c00061
90. Shinde P, Agraval H, Srivastav AK, Yadav UCS, Kumar U (2020) Physico-chemical characterization of carvacrol loaded zein nanoparticles for enhanced anticancer activity and investigation of molecular interactions between them by molecular docking. Int J Pharm 588:119795. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ijpharm.2020.119795

91. Zhang S, Song W, Wu H, Wang J, Wang Y et al (2020) Lecithin-zein nanoparticles for antifungal treatment: enhancement and prolongation of drug retention in skin with reduced toxicity. Int J Pharm 590:119894. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ijpharm.2020.119894
92. Chen K, Qian Y, Wang C, Yang D, Qiu X et al (2021) Tumour microenvironment pH-responsive, high internal phase pickering emulsions stabilized by lignin/chitosan oligosaccharide particles for synergistic cancer therapy. J Colloid Interface Sci 591:352–362. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jcis.2021.02.012
93. Zhu JJ, Tang CH, Luo FC, Yin SW, Yang XQ (2022) Topical application of zein-silk sericin nanoparticles loaded with curcumin for improved therapy of dermatitis. Mater Today Chem 24:100802. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.mtchem.2022.100802
94. Chen X, Wang B, Mao Y, Al MA, Wu M et al (2022) Zein nanoparticles loaded with chloroquine improve functional recovery and attenuate neuroinflammation after spinal cord injury. Chem Eng J 450(1):137882. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cej.2022.137882
95. Xu Y, Asghar S, Gao S, Chen Z, Huang L et al (2017) Polysaccharide-based nanoparticles for co-loading mitoxantrone and verapamil to overcome multidrug resistance in breast tumor. Int J Nanomedicinec 12:7337–7350. https://doi.org/10.2147/IJN.S145620
96. Sun H, Li S, Qi W, Xing R, Zou Q et al (2018) Stimuli-responsive nanoparticles based on co-assembly of naturally-occurring biomacromolecules for *in vitro* photodynamic therapy. Colloidas Surf Physicochemical Eng Aspects 538:795–801. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.colsurfa.2017.11.072
97. Ding J, Liang T, Min Q, Jiang L, Zhu JJ (2018) “Stealth and fully laden” drug carriers: self-assembled nanogels encapsulated with epigallocatechin gallate and sirna for drug-resistant breast cancer therapy. ACS Appl Mater Interfaces 10(12):9938–9948. https://doi.org/10.1021/acsami.7b19577
98. Zhang Q, Wang J, Liu D, Zhu W, Guan S et al (2020) Targeted delivery of honokiol by zein/hyaluronic acid core-shell nanoparticles to suppress breast cancer growth and metastasis. Carbohydr Polym 240:116325. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.carbpol.2020.116325
99. Zhang R, Ru Y, Gao Y, Li J, Mao S (2017) Layer-by-layer nanoparticles co-loading gemcitabine and platinum (IV) prodrugs for synergistic combination therapy of lung cancer. Drug Des Dev Ther 11:2631–2642. https://doi.org/10.2147/DDDT.S143047
100. Simonson AW, Lawanprasert A, Goralski TDP, Keiler KC, Medina SH (2019) Bioresponsive peptide-polysaccharide nanogels—a versatile delivery system to augment the utility of bioactive cargo. Nanomedicine 17:391–400. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.nano.2018.10.008
101. Guo M, Meng Y, Qin X, Zhou W (2021) Dopamine-grafted hyaluronic acid coated highly-branched poly (β-amino esters)/ DNA nano-complexes for enhanced gene delivery and biosafety. Crystals 11(4):347. https://doi.org/10.3390/cryst11040347
102. Shariati M, Lollo G, Matha K, Descamps B, Vanhove C et al (2020) Synergy between intraperitoneal aerolization (pipac) and cancer nanomedicine: cisplatin-loaded polyarginine-hyaluronic acid nanocarriers efficiently eradicate peritoneal metastasis of advanced human ovarian cancer. ACS Appl Mater Interfaces 12(26):29024–29036. https://doi.org/10.1021/acsami.0c05554
103. Seok HY, Rejinold NS, Lekshmi KM, Cherukula K, Park IK et al (2018) CD44 targeting biocompatible and biodegradable hyaluronic acid cross-linked zein nanogels for curcumin delivery to cancer cells: *in vitro* and *in vivo* evaluation. J Contr Release 280:20–30. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jconrel.2018.04.050
104. Zhang H, Pei M, Liu P (2020) pH-activated surface charge-reversal double cross-linked hyaluronic acid nanogels with feather keratin as multifunctional crosslinker for tumor-targeting dox delivery. Int J Biol Macromol 150:1104–1112. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ijbiomac.2019.10.116
105. Zu Y, Asghar S, Yang L, Li H, Wang Z, Ping Q et al (2017) Lactoferrin-coated polysaccharide nanoparticles based on chitosan hydrochloride/hyluronic acid/peg for brain glioma. Carbohyd Polym 157:419–428. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.carbpol.2016.09.085
106. Sato T, Nakata M, Yang Z, Torizuka Y, Kishimoto S et al (2017) *In vitro* and *in vivo* gene delivery using chitosan/ hyaluronic acid nanoparticles: influences of molecular mass

of hyaluronic acid and lyophilization on transfection efficiency. J Gene Med 19(8). https://doi.org/10.1002/jgm.2968
107. Shi Q, Wang X, Tang X, Zhen N, Wang Y et al (2021) *In vitro* antioxidant and antitumor study of zein/SHA nanoparticles loaded with resveratrol. Food Sci Nutr 9(7):3530–3537. https://doi.org/10.1002/fsn3.2302
108. Baglioni P, Giorgi R (2006) Soft and hard nanomaterials for the restoration and conservation of cultural heritage. Soft Matter 2:293–303. https://doi.org/10.1039/B516442G
109. Syah R, Zahar M, Kianfar E (2021) Nanoreactors: properties, applications, and characterizations. Int J Chem Reactor Eng 19(10):1–27. https://doi.org/10.1515/ijcre-2021-0069
110. Wang ZQ, Zhang GY, Zhong ZX, Lin Y, Su ZH (2018) In-situ synthesis of platinum nanoclusters in polyelectrolyte multilayer films. Thin Solid Filmsi 660:59–64. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.tsf.2018.05.051
111. Jiang SD, Tang G, Chen J, Huang ZQ, Hu Y (2018) Biobased polyelectrolyte multilayer-coated hollow mesoporous silica as a green flame retardant for epoxy resin. J Hazard Mater 342:689–697. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jhazmat.2017.09.001
112. Chau NTT, Koh ES, Lee SJ, Rui Z, Yang SY (2021) Functional polyelectrolyte coatings on polymeric and magnetic colloidal particles for antifouling and non-toxic bioconjugate nanoparticles. Macromol Res 29(12):843–846. https://doi.org/10.1007/s13233-021-9102-8
113. Klačić T, Peranić N, Radatović B, Kovačević D (2022) Biocompatible hydroxyapatite nanoparticles as templates for the preparation of thin film polyelectrolyte multilayer capsules. Colloids Surf, A 648:129385. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.colsurfa.2022.129385
114. Shi X, Shen M, Möhwald H (2004) Polyelectrolyte multilayer nanoreactors toward the synthesis of diverse nanostructured materials. Prog Polym Sci 29(10):987–1019. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.progpolymsci.2004.07.001
115. Kulshrestha A, Kumar G, Kumar A (2022) Cu(II)-amino acid ionic liquid surfactants: metallovesicles as nano-catalytic reactors for cross degenerative coupling reaction in water. Chem Sel 7(16). https://doi.org/10.1002/slct.202200159
116. Tojo C, Buceta D, López-Quintela MA (2018) Microemulsion as nanoreactors to obtain bimetallic nanoparticles. In: Mejuto JC (ed) Microemulsion—a chemical nanoreactor. IntechOpen. https://doi.org/10.5772/intechopen.80549
117. Chin SF, Jimmy FB, Pang SC (2018) Size-controlled fabrication of cellulose nanoparticles for drug delivery applications. J Drug Deliv Sci Technol 43:262–266. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jddst.2017.10.021
118. Ke W, Li J, Mohammed F, Wang Y, Tou K et al (2019) Therapeutic polymersome nanoreactors with tumor-specific activable cascade reactions for cooperative cancer therapy. ACS Nano 13(2):2357–2369. https://doi.org/10.1021/acsnano.8b09082
119. Alqarni Y, Ishizuka F, Bell TDM, Tabor RF, Zetterlund PB et al (2020) Confined polymerization of bis-thyminyl monomers within nanoreactors: towards molecular weight control. Polym Chem 11(26):4326–4334. https://doi.org/10.1039/D0PY00523A
120. Mandal RP, Sekh S, Mondal D, De S (2018) Multifunctional role of liposome-mimicking vesicles—potential nanoreactors and effective storehouses for haemoglobin. Colloids Surf, A 558:33–44. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.colsurfa.2018.08.048
121. Bonifacio MA, Gentile P, Ferreira AM, Cometa S, de Giglio E (2017) Insight into halloysite nanotubes-loaded gellan gum hydrogels for soft tissue engineering applications. Carbohyd Polym 163:280–291. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.carbpol.2017.01.064
122. Chen F, Ni Y, Liu B, Zhou T, Yu C et al (2017) Self-crosslinking and injectable hyaluronic acid/ RGD-grafted oxidized pectin hydrogel for cartilage tissue engineering. Carbohyd Polym 166:31–44. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.carbpol.2017.02.059
123. Sionkowska A, Kaczmarek B (2017) Preparation and characterization of composites based on blends of chitosan, collagen, and hyaluronic acid with nano-hydroxyapatite. Int J Biol Macromol 102:658–666. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ijbiomac.2017.03.196
124. De Silva RT, Dissanayake RK, Mantilaka MMMGPG, Wijesinghe WPSL, Kaleel SS et al (2018) Drug-loaded halloysite nanotube reinforced-electrospun alginate-based nanofibrous

scaffolds with sustained antimicrobial protection. ACS Appl Mater Interfaces 10(40):33913–33922. https://doi.org/10.1021/acsami.8b11013

125. Caddeo C, Manca ML, Peris JE, Usach I, Diez-Sales O et al (2018) Tocopherol-loaded transfersomes: *in vitro* antioxidant activity and efficacy in skin regeneration. Int J Pharm 551(1–2):34–41. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ijpharm.2018.09.009
126. Balagangadharan K, Dhivya S, Selvamurugan N (2017) Chitosan-based nanofibers in bone tissue engineering. Int J Biol Macromol 104(B):1372–1382. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ijbiomac.2016.12.046
127. Tao F, Cheng Y, Shi X, Zheng H, Du Y et al (2019) Applications of chitin and chitosan nanofibers in bone regenerative engineering. Carbohyd Polym 230:115658. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.carbpol.2019.115658
128. Duan B, Shou K, Su X, Niu Y, Zheng G et al (2017) Hierarchical microspheres constructed from chitin nanofibers penetrated hydroxyapatite crystals for bone regeneration. Biomacromol 18(7):2080–2089. https://doi.org/10.1021/acs.biomac.7b00408
129. Hamidabadi HG, Rezvani Z, Bojnordi MN, Shirinzadeh H, Seifalian AM et al (2017) Chitosan-intercalated montmorillonite/poly(vinyl alcohol) nanofibers as a guided platform for neuronlike differentiation of human dental pulp stem cells. Appl Mater Interfaces 9(13):11392–11304. https://doi.org/10.1021/acsami.6b14283
130. Cao L, Kong X, Lin S, Zhang S, Wang J et al (2018) Synergistic effects of dual growth factor delivery from composite hydrogels incorporating 2-n,6-o-sulphated chitosan on bone regeneration. Artifi Cells Nanomed Biotechnol 46(sup3):S1–S7. https://doi.org/10.1080/21691401.2018.1488721
131. Seethalakshmi K, Venkatachalapathy B, Kaviya M, Mubeena S, Punnoose AM et al (2019) 6-o-trityl chitosan reinforced polycaprolactone nano scaffolds for bone replacement applications: a physicochemical study. Mater Res Express 6(6):065308. https://doi.org/10.1088/2053-1591/ab0bd0
132. Luo J, Zhang H, Zhu J, Cui X, Gao J et al (2018) 3-D mineralized silk fibroin/polycaprolactone composite scaffold modified with polyglutamate conjugated with bmp-2 peptide for bone-tissue engineering. Colloids Surf B 163:369–378. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.colsurfb.2017.12.043
133. Lee JU, Kim GH (2018) Three-dimensional hierarchical nanofibrous collagen scaffold fabricated using fibrillated collagen and Pluronic F-127 for regenerating bone tissue. ACS Appl Mater Interfaces 10(42):35801–35811. https://doi.org/10.1021/acsami.8b14088
134. Abazari MF, Soleimanifar F, Faskhodi MA, Mansour RN, Mahabdi JA et al (2019) Improved osteogenic differentiation of human induced pluripotent stem cells cultured on polyvinylidene fluoride/collagen/platelet-rich plasma composite nanofibers. J Cell Physiol 235(2):1155–1164. https://doi.org/10.1002/jcp.29029
135. Khan S, Kumar V, Roy P, Kundu PP (2019) TiO_2 doped chitosan/hydroxyapatite/halloysite nanotube membranes with enhanced mechanical properties and osteoblast-like cell response for application in bone tissue engineering. RSC Adv 9(68):39768–39779. https://doi.org/10.1039/C9RA08366A
136. Avani F, Damoogh S, Mottaghitalab F, Karkhaneh A, Farokhi M (2019) Vancomycin loaded halloysite nanotubes embedded in silk fibroin hydrogel applicable for bone tissue engineering. Int J Polym Mater Polym Biomater 69(1):32–43. https://doi.org/10.1080/00914037.2019.1616201
137. Tang Q, Hu Z, Jin H, Zheng G, Yu XF et al (2019) Microporous polysaccharide multilayer coated BCP composite scaffolds with immobilized calcitriol promote osteoporotic bone regeneration both in vitro and in vivo. Theranostics 9(4):1125–1143. https://doi.org/10.7150/thno.29566
138. Danti S, Trombi L, Fusco A, Azimi B, Lazzeri A et al (2019) Chitin nanofibrils and nanolignin as functional agents in skin regeneration. Int J Mol Sci 20(11):2669. https://doi.org/10.3390/ijms20112669
139. Wei J, Wang B, Li Z, Wu Z, Zhang M et al (2020) A 3D-printable tempo/oxidized bacterial cellulose/alginate hydrogel with enhanced stability via nanoclay incorporation. Carbohyd Polym 238:116207. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.carbpol.2020.116207

140. Peng W, Ren S, Zhang Y, Fan R, Zhou Y et al (2021) MgO nanoparticles-incorporated PCL/gelatin-derived coaxial electrospinning nanocellulose membranes for periodontal tissue regeneration. Front Bioeng Biotechnol 9. https://doi.org/10.3389/fbioe.2021.668428
141. Shao L, Wang X, Yang B, Wang Q, Tian Q et al (2017) A highly sensitive ascorbic acid sensor based on hierarchical polyaniline coated halloysite nanotubes prepared by electrophoretic deposition. Electrochim Acta 225:286–297. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.electacta.2017.09.178
142. Wan H, Yue J, Zhu S, Uno T, Zhang X et al (2018) A bright organic NIR-II nanofluorophore for three-dimensional imaging into biological tissues. Nat Commun 9. https://doi.org/10.1038/s41467-018-03505-4
143. Rajendrakumar SK, Venu A, Revuri V, Thomas RJ, Thirunavukkarasu GK et al (2019) Hyaluronan-stabilized redox-sensitive nanoassembly for chemogene therapy and dual T1/T2 MR imaging in drug-resistant breast cancer cells. Mol Pharm 16(5):2226–2234. https://doi.org/10.1021/acs.molpharmaceut.9b00189
144. Jeevarathinam AS, Lemaster JE, Chen F, Zhao E, Jokerst JV (2020) Photoacoustic imaging quantifies drug release from nanocarriers via redox chemistry of dye-labelled cargo. Angew Chem Int Ed 59(12):4678–4683. https://doi.org/10.1002/anie.201914120
145. Xu C, He XY, Ren XH, Cheng SX (2021) Direct detection of intracellular miRNA in living circulating tumor cells by tumor targeting nanoprobe in peripheral blood. Biosens Bioelectron 190:113401. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.bios.2021.113401
146. Sim T, Choi B, Kwon SW, Kim KS, Choi H et al (2021) Magneto-activation and magnetic resonance imaging of natural killer cells labelled with magnetic nanocomplexes for the treatment of solid tumors. ACS Nano 15(8):12780–12793. https://doi.org/10.1021/acsnano.1c01889
147. Wang YM, Xu Y, Yang ZR, Zhang X, Hu Y et al (2021) Multi-functional lanthanide coordination polymers for multi-modal detection of nitroaromatics and trace water in organic solvents. J Colloid Interface Sci 598:474–482. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jcis.2021.04.045
148. Shen Y, Shen G, Zhang Y (2018) Voltametric immunoassay for α-fetoprotein by using a gold nanoparticle/dendrimer conjugate and a ferrocene derived ionic liquid. Microchim Acta 185. https://doi.org/10.1007/s00604-018-2886-3
149. Pirzada M, Altintas Z (2022) Nanomaterials for virus sensing and tracking. Chem Soc Rev 51:5805–5841. https://doi.org/10.1039/D1CS01150B
150. Hu WP, Zhang B, Zhang J, Luo WL, Guo Y et al (2017) Ag/ alginate nanofiber membrane for flexible electronic skin. Nanotechnology 28(44):445502. https://doi.org/10.1088/1361-6528/aa8746
151. Doğaç YI, Deveci I, Mercimek B, Teke M (2017) A comparative study for lipase immobilization onto alginate based composite electrospun nanofibers with effective and enhanced stability. Int J Biol Macromol 96:302–311. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ijbiomac.2016.11.120
152. Liu C, Wang T, Ji J, Wang C, Wang H et al (2019) The effect of pore size and layer numbers of metal-porphyrin coordination nanosheets on sensing DNA. J Mater Chem C 7(33):10240–12446. https://doi.org/10.1039/C9TC02778E
153. Sehit E, Drzazgowska J, Buchenau D, Yesildag C, Lensen M et al (2020) Ultrasensitive nonenzymatic electrochemical glucose sensor based on gold nanoparticles and molecularly imprinted polymers. Biosens Bioelectron 165:112432. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.bios.2020.112432
154. Pirzada M, Sehit E, Altintas Z (2020) Cancer biomarker detection in human serum samples using nanoparticle decorated epitope-mediated hybrid MIP. Biosens Bioelectron 166:112464. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.bios.2020.112464
155. Sun AL (2018) Potentiometric immunosensor for enterovirus 71 based on bis-MHA-COOH-dendrimer doped AgCl nanospheres with silver ion-selective electrode. Analyst 143(2):487–492. https://doi.org/10.1039/C7AN01305A
156. Barrios-Gumiel A, Sepúlveda-Crespo D, Jiménez JL, Gómez R, Muños-Fernández MA et al (2019) Dendronized magnetic nanoparticles for HIV-1 capture and rapid diagnostic. Colloids Surf B 181:360–368. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.colsurfb.2019.05.050

157. Nguyen HC, Park H, Shin HJ, Nguyen NM, Nguyen ATV et al (2019) Fluorescent immunosorbent assay for detection of chikungunya virus. Intervirology 62(3–4):145–155. https://doi.org/10.1159/000502823
158. Zhang YW, Liu WS, Chen JS, Niu HL, Mao CJ et al (2020) Metal-organic gel and metal-organic framework based switchable electroluminiscence RNA sensing platform for Zika virus. Sens Actuators B Chem 321:128456. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.snb.2020.128456
159. Luo L, Zhang F, Chen C, Cai C (2020) Molecularly imprinting resonance light scattering nanoprobes based on pH-responsive metal-organic framework for determination of hepatitis a virus. Microchimca Acta 187. https://doi.org/10.1007/s00604-020-4122-1
160. Kim HO, Na W, Yeom M, Lim JW, Bae EH et al (2020) Dengue virus-polymersome hybrid nanovesicles for advanced drug screening using real-time single nanoparticle-virus tracking. ACS Appl Mater Interfaces 12(6):6876–6884. https://doi.org/10.1021/acsami.9b20492
161. Mokhena TC, Jacobs NV, Luyt AS (2017) Electrospun alginate nanofibers as potential biosorption agents of heavy metals in water treatment. eXPRESS Polym Lett 11(8):652–663. https://doi.org/10.3144/expresspolymlett.2017.63
162. Geng B, Xu Z, Liang P, Zhang J, Christie P et al (2019) Three-dimensional macroscopic aminosilylated nanocellulose aerogels as sustainable bio-adsorbbents for the effective removal of heavy metal ions. Int J Biol Macromol 190:170–177. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ijbiomac.2021.08.186
163. Zhijiang C, Cong Z, Ping X, Jie G, Kongyin Z (2018) Calcium alginate-coated electrospun polyhydroxybutyrate/carbon nanotubes composite nanofibers as nanofiltration membrane for dye removal. J Mater Sci 53:14801–14820. https://doi.org/10.1007/s10853-018-2607-7
164. Soon CY, Rahman NA, Bond TY, Talib RA, Tan CH et al (2019) Electrospun biocomposite: nanocellulose and chitosan entrapped within a poly(hydroxyalkanoate) matrix for congo red removal. J Mater Res Technol 8(6). https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jmrt.2019.08.030
165. Derami HG, Gupta P, Gupta R, Rathi P, Morrissey JJ et al (2020) Palladium nanoparticle-decorated mesoporous polydopamine/bacterial nanocellulose as a catalytically active universal dye removal ultrafiltration membrane. ACS Appl Nano Mater 3(6):5437–5448. https://doi.org/10.1021/acsanm.0c00787
166. Zhang W, Wang X, Zhang Y, van Bochove B, Mäkilä E et al (2020) Robust shape-retaining nanocellulose-based aerogels decorated with silver nanoparticles for fast continuous catalytic discoloration of organic dyes. Sep Purif Technol 242:116523. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.seppur.2020.116523
167. Sun H, Jiang J, Xiao Y, Du J (2018) Efficient removal of polyacyclic aromatic hydrocarbons, dyes, and heavy metal ions by a homopolymer vesicle. ACS Appl Mater Interfaces 10(1):713–720. https://doi.org/10.1021/acsami.7b15242
168. Sijabat EK, Nurrudin A, Aditiawati P, Purwasasmita BS (2019) Synthesis and characterization of bacterial nanocellulose from banana peel for water filtration membrane application. J Phys Conf Ser 1230:012085. https://doi.org/10.1088/1742-6596/1230/1/012085
169. Yang M, Hadi P, Yin X, Yu J, Huang X et al (2020) Antifouling nanocellulose membranes: how subtle adjustment of surface charge lead to self-cleaning property. J Membr Sci 618:118739. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.memsci.2020.118739
170. Hassan ML, Fadel SM, Abouzeid RE, Elseoud WSA, Hassan EA et al (2020) Water purification ultrafiltration membranes using nanofibers from unbleached and bleached rice straw. Sci Rep 10. https://doi.org/10.1038/s41598-020-67909-3
171. Wang M, Sun T, Wan D, Dai M, Ling S et al (2021) Solar-powered nanostructured biopolymer hygroscopic aerogels for atmospheric water harvesting. Nano Energy 80:105569. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.nanoen.2020.105569
172. Jahan Z, Niazi MBK, Hägg MB, Gregerson WØ (2018) Decoupling the effect of membrane thickness and CMC concentration in PVA based nanocomposite membranes for CO_2/CH_4 separation. Sep Purif Technol 204:220–225. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.seppur.2018.04.076
173. Torstensen JØ, Helberg RML, Deng L, Gregerson ØW, Syverud K (2019) PVA/nanocellulose nanocomposite membranes for CO_2 separation from fuel gas. Int J Greenhouse Gas Control 81:93–102. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ijggc.2018.10.007

174. Helberg RML, Torstensen JØ, Dai Z, Janakiram S, Chinga-Carrasco G et al (2021) Nanocomposite membranes with high-charge and size-screened phosphorylated nanocellulose fibrils for CO_2 separation. Green Energy Environ 6(4):585–596. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.gee.2020.08.004
175. Wang X, Yao C, Wang F, Li Z (2017) Cellulose-based nanomaterials for energy applications. Small 13(42):1702240. https://doi.org/10.1002/smll.201702240
176. He X, Zou H, Geng Z, Wang X, Ding W et al (2018) A hierarchically nanostructured cellulose fibre-based triboelectric nanogenerator for self-powered healthcare products. Adv Func Mater 28–45:1805540. https://doi.org/10.1002/adfm.201805540
177. Kim K, Ha M, Choi B, Joo SH, Kang HS et al (2018) Bio-degradable, electro-active chitin nanofiber films for flexible piezoelectric transducers. Nano Energy 48:275–283. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.nanoen.2018.03.056
178. Liu C, Li J, Che L, Chen S, Wang Z et al (2017) Toward large-scale fabrication of triboelectric nanogenerator (TENG) with silk-fibroin patches film via spray-coating process. Nano Energy 41:359–366. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.nanoen.2017.09.038
179. Karan SK, Maiti S, Kwon O, Paria S, Maitra A et al (2018) Nature driven spider silk as high energy conversion efficient bio-piezoelectric nanogenerator. Nano Energy 49:655–666. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.nanoen.2018.05.014
180. Niu Q, Huang L, Lv S, Shao H, Fan S et al (2020) Pulse-driver biotriboelectric nanogenerators based on silk nanoribbons. Nano Energy 74:104837. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.nanoen.2020.104837
181. Nguyen V, Kelly S, Yang R (2017) Piezoelectric peptide-based nanogenerator enhanced by single-electrode triboelectric nanogenerator. APL Mater 5:074108. https://doi.org/10.1063/1.4983701
182. Jenkins K, Kelly S, Nguyen V, Wu Y, Yang R (2018) Piezoelectric diphenylalanine peptide for greatly improved flexible nanogenerators. Nano Energy 51:317–323. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.nanoen.2018.06.061
183. Ji W, Xue B, Arnon ZA, Yuan H, Bera S et al (2019) Rigid tightly packed amino acid crystals as functional supramolecular materials. ACS Nano 13(12):14477–14485. https://doi.org/10.1021/acsnano.9b08217
184. Wang R, Gao S, Yang Z, Li Y, Chen W et al (2018) Engineered and laser-processed chitosan biopolymers for sustainable and biodegradable triboelectric power generation. Adv Mater 30(11):17062–17067. https://doi.org/10.1002/adma.201706267
185. Khalil AM, Hassan ML, Ward AA (2017) Novel nanofibrillated cellulose/ polyvinylpyrrolidone/silver nanoparticles films with electrical conductivity properties. Carbohyd Polym 157:503–511. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.carbpol.2016.10.008
186. Sun JG, Yang TN, Kuo IS, Wu JM, Wang CY et al (2017) A leaf-molded transparent triboelectric nanogenerator for smart multifunctional applications. Nano Energy 32:180–186. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.nanoen.2016.12.032
187. Lee JH, Heo K, Schulz-Schönhagen K, Lee JH, Desai MS et al (2018) Diphenylalanine peptide nanotube energy harvesters. ACS Nano 12(8):8138–8144. https://doi.org/10.1021/acsnano.8b03118
188. Bhakat D, Barik P, Bhattacharjee A (2018) Electrical conductivity behavior of gum arabic biopolymer-Fe_3O_4 nanocomposites. J Phys Chem Solids 112:73–79. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jpcs.2017.09.002
189. Wang M, Zhang J, Tang Y, Li J, Zhang B et al (2018) Air-flow-driven triboelectric nanogenerators for self-powered real-time respiratory monitoring. ACS Nano 12(6):6156–6162. https://doi.org/10.1021/acsnano.8b02562
190. Šutka A, Ruža J, Järvekülg M, Linarts A, Mālnieks K et al (2018) Triboelectric nanogenerator based on immersion precipitation derived from highly porous ethyl cellulose. J Electrostat 92:1–5. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.elstat.2018.01.003
191. Gao L, Chao L, Hou M, Liang J, Chen Y et al (2019) Flexible, transparent nanocellulose paper based-perovskite solar cells. npj Flex Electron 3. https://doi.org/10.1038/s41528-019-0048-2

192. Liu Z, Ma Y, Ouyang H, Shi B, Li N et al (2018) Transcatheter self-powered ultrasensitive endocardial pressure sensor. Adv Func Mater 29(3):1807560. https://doi.org/10.1002/adfm.201807560
193. Ccorahua R, Huaroto J, Luyo C, Quintana M, Vela EA (2019) Enhanced-performance bio-triboelectric nanogenerator based on starch polymer electrolyte obtained by a cleanroom-free processing method. Nano Energy 59:610–618. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.nanoen.2019.03.018
194. Liu J, Yang B, Lu L, Wang X, Li X et al (2019) Flexible and lead-free piezoelectric nanogenerator based on electrospinning BZT-BCT-P(VDF-TRFE) nanofibers. Sens Actuators Phys 303:11796. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.sna.2019.111796
195. Salvioni L, Morreli L, Ochoa E, Labra M, Fiandra L et al (2021) The emerging role of nanotechnology in skincare. Adv Coll Interface Sci 293:102437. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cis.2021.102437
196. Castleberry SA, Quadir MA, Sharkh MA, Shopsowitz KE, Hammond PT (2017) Polymer conjugated retinoids for controlled transdermal delivery. J Control Release 262:1–9. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jconrel.2017.07.003
197. Pegoraro NS, Barbieri AV, Camponogara C, Mattiazzi J, Brum ES et al (2017) Nanoencapsulation of coenzyme Q10 and vitamin e acetate protects against UVB-radiation induced skin injury in mice. Colloids Surf B Biointerfaces 150:32–40. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.colsurfb.2016.11.013
198. El-Leithy ES, Makky AM, Khattab AM, Hussein DG (2018) Optimization of nutraceutical coenzyme Q10 nanoemulsion with improved skin permeability and anti- wrinkle activity. Drug Dev Ind Pharm 44(2):316–328. https://doi.org/10.1080/03639045.2017.1391836
199. Su R, Yang L, Wang Y, Yu WS, Guo Y et al (2017) Formulation, development, and optimization of a novel octyldodecanol-based nanoemulsion for transdermal delivery of ceramide IIIB. Int J Nanomed 12:5203–5221. https://doi.org/10.2147/IJN.S139975
200. Chen J, Wei N, Lopez-Garcia M, Ambrose D, Lee J et al (2017) Development and evaluation of resveratrol, vitamin E, and epigallocatechin gallate loaded lipid nanoparticles for skin care applications. Eur J Pharm Biopharm 117:286–291. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ejpb.2017.04.008
201. Avadhani KS, Manikkath J, Tiwari M, Chandrasekhar M, Godavarthi A et al (2017) Skin delivery of epigallocatechin-3-gallate (EGCG) and hyaluronic acid loaded nano-transferosomes for antioxidant and anti-ageing effect in UV radiation-induced skin damage. Drug Deliv 24(1):61–74. https://doi.org/10.1080/10717544.2016.1228718
202. Muzzalupo R, Pérez L, Pinazo A, Tavano L (2017) Pharmaceutical versatility of cationic niosomes derived from amino acid-based surfactants: skin penetration behaviour and controlled drug release. Int J Pharm 529(1–2):245–252. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ijpharm.2017.06.083
203. Pentek T, Newenhouse E, O'Brien B, Chauhan AS (2017) Development of a topical resveratrol formulation for commercial applications using dendrimer nanotechnology. Molecules 22(1):137. https://doi.org/10.3390/molecules22010137
204. Holmes AM, Scurr DJ, Heylings JR, Wan KW, Moss GP (2017) Dendrimer pre-treatment enhances the skin permeation of chlorhexidine digluconate: characterization by *in vitro* percutaneous absorption studies and time-of-flight secondary ion mass spectrometry. Eur J Pharm Sci 104:90–101. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ejps.2017.03.034
205. Ki P, Jin P, II K, Hyun K (2017) Fermented extract promoting hair growth-hydrogel nanoparticle hybrid and method for preparing the same. CARI LTD, Editor, KR20170121454A
206. Ayumi NS, Sahudin S, Hussain Z, Hussain M, Samah NHA (2018) Polymeric nanoparticles for topical delivery of alpha and beta arbutin: preparation and characterization. Drug Deliv Transl Res 9(2):482–496. https://doi.org/10.1007/s13346-018-0508-6
207. Panchal A, Fakhrullina G, Fakhrullin R, Lvov Y (2018) Self-assembly of clay nanotubes on hair surface for medical and cosmetic formulations. Nanoscale 10(38):18205–18216. https://doi.org/10.1039/C8NR05949G

208. Ntohogian S, Gavriliadou V, Christodoulou E, Nanaki S, Lykidou S et al (2018) Chitosan nanoparticles encapsulated with natural and UF-purified annatto and saffron for the preparation of UV-protective cosmetic emulsions. Molecules 23(9):2107. https://doi.org/10.3390/molecules23092107
209. Hwa L, Sun S, Jin B, MIN H, GYU K (2018) Stably-suspended polymeric composite nanoparticles containing organic sunscreen agents and preparing method thereof. LHH CARE, Editor, KR20200132092A
210. Leon-Méndez G, Osorio M, Ortego-Toto R, Pajaro-Castro N, Torrenegra ME et al (2018) Design of an emulgel-type cosmetic with antioxidant activity using essential oil microcapsules of thyme (*Thymus vulgaris* L.), cinnamon (*Cinnamomum verum* J.) and clove (*Eugenia caryophyllata* T.). Int J Polym Sci 2018:1–16. https://doi.org/10.1155/2018/2874391
211. Hatahet T, Morille M, Hommoss A, Devoiselle JM, Müller RH (2018) Liposomes, lipid nanoparticles and SmartCrystal®: a comparative study for an effective quercetin delivery to the skin. Int J Pharm 542(1–2):176–185. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ijpharm.2018.03.019
212. Tokudome Y, Komi T, Omata A, Sekita M (2018) A new strategy for the passive skin delivery of nanoparticulate, high molecular weight hyaluronic acid prepared by a polyion complex method. Sci Rep 8. https://doi.org/10.1038/s41598-018-20805-3
213. Alhakamy NA, Hosny KM (2019) Nano-vesicular delivery system loaded by bifonazole: preparation, optimization, and assessment of pharmacokinetic and antifungal activity. J Drug Deliv Sci Technol 49:316–322. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jddst.2018.11.020
214. Gupta S, Wairkar S, Bhatt LK (2020) Isotretenoin and α-tocopherol acetate loaded solid lipid nanoparticle topical gel for the treatment of acne. J Microencapsul 37(8):557–565. https://doi.org/10.1080/02652048.2020.1823499
215. Sliem MA, Karas RA, Harith MA (2017) A promising protected ascorbic acid-hydroxyapatite nanocomposite as a skin anti-ager: a detailed photo- and thermal stability study. J Photochem Photobiol B Biol 173:661–671. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jphotobiol.2017.07.004
216. Maione-Silva L, de Castro EG, Nascimento TL, Cintra ER, Moreira LC et al (2019) Ascorbic acid encapsulated into negatively charged liposomes exhibits increased skin permeation, retention and enhances collagen synthesis by fibroblasts. Sci Rep 9. https://doi.org/10.1038/s41598-018-36682-9
217. Aboul-Einien MH, Kandil SM, Abdou EM, Diab HM, Zaki MSE (2020) Ascorbic acid-derived modified aspasomes: formulation, *in vivo, ex vivo* and clinical evaluation for melasma treatment. J Liposome Res 30(1):54–67. https://doi.org/10.1080/08982104.2019.1585448
218. Zhu JJ, Huang XN, Yang T, Tang CH, Yin SW et al (2022) An eco-friendly zein nanoparticle as robust cosmetic ingredient ameliorates skin photoaging. Ind Crops Prod 177:114521. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.indcrop.2022.114521
219. Vale EP, Morais ES, Tavares WS, de Souza FFO (2022) Epigallocatechin-3-gallate loaded zein nanoparticles: characterization, stability and associated antioxidant, anti-tyrosinase and sun protection properties. J Mol Liq 358:119107. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.molliq.2022.119107
220. Katiyar V, Ghosh T (2021) Edible food packaging: an introduction. In: Katiyar V, Ghosh T (eds) Nanotechnology in edible food packaging. Springer Singapore, pp 1–23. 978-981-33-6169-0
221. Corral ML, Cerrutti P, Vázquez A, Califano A (2017) Bacterial cellulose as a potential additive for wheat bread. Food Hydrocolloids 67:189–196. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.foodhyd.2016.11.037
222. Zbikowska A, Kowalska M, Pieniowska J (2018) Assessment of shortcrust biscuits with reduced fat content of microcyrstalline cellulose and psyllium as fat replacements. J Food Proc Preserv 42(8). https://doi.org/10.1111/jfpp.13675
223. Collar C (2019) Gluten-free dough-based foods and technologies. In: Taylor JRN, Duodu KG (eds) Sorghum and millets (Second Edition). AACC International Press, pp 331–354. https://doi.org/10.1016/B978-0-12-811527-5.00011-3
224. Marchetti L, Muzzio B, Cerrutti P, Andrés SC, Califano AN (2017) Bacterial nanocellulose as novel additive in low-lipid low-sodium meat sausages. Food Struct 14:52–59. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.foostr.2017.06.004

225. Tesfay SZ, Magwaza LS (2017) Evaluating the efficacy of moringa leaf extract, chitosan and carboxymethyl cellulose as edible coatings for enhancing quality and extending postharvest life of avocado (*Persea americana* Mill.) fruit. Food Packag Shelf Life 11:40–48. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.fpsl.2016.12.001
226. Deng Z, Jung J, Zhao Y (2017) Development, characterization, and validation of chitosan adsorbed cellulose nanofiber (CNF) films as water resistant and antibacterial food contact packaging. LWT—Food Sci Technol 83:132–140. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.lwt.2017.05.013
227. Yu Z, Alsammarraie FK, Nayigiziki FX, Wang W, Vardhanabhuti B et al (2017) Effect and mechanism of cellulose nanofibrils on the active functions of biopolymer-based nanocomposite films. Food Res Int 99(1):166–172. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.foodres.2017.05.009
228. Cazón P, Vázquez M, Velazquez G (2018) Cellulose-glycerol-polyvinyl alcohol composite films for food packaging: evaluation of water adsorption, mechanical properties, light-barrier properties, and transparency. Carbohyd Polym 195:432–443. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.carbpol.2018.04.120
229. Costa ALR, Gomes A, Tibolla H, Menegalli FC, Cunha RL (2018) Cellulose nanofibers from banana peels as a pickering emulsifier: high-energy emulsification processes. Carbohyd Polym 194:122–131. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.carbpol.2018.04.001
230. 2019—Pickering emulsions stabilized by hydrophobically modified nanocellulose containing various structural characteristics
231. Winuprasith T, Khomein P, Mitbumrung W, Suphantharika M, Nitithamyong A et al (2018) Encapsulation of vitamin D_3 in Pickering emulsions stabilized by nanofibrillated mangosteen cellulose: impact on *in vitro* digestion and bioaccessibility. Food Hydrocolloids 83:153–164. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.foodhyd.2018.04.047
232. Luan Q, Zhou W, Zhang H, Bao Y, Zheng M et al (2018) Cellulose-based composite macrogels from cellulose fibre and cellulose nanofiber as intestinal delivery vehicle for probiotics. J Agric Food Chem 66(1):339–345. https://doi.org/10.1021/acs.jafc.7b04754
233. Velásquez-Cock J, Serpa A, Vélez L, Gañán P, Hoyos CG et al (2019) Influence of cellulose nanofibrils on the structural elements of ice cream. Food Hydrocolloids 87:2014–2213. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.foodhyd.2018.07.035
234. Liu L, Kong F (2019) Influence of nanocellulose on *in vitro* digestion of whey protein isolate. Carbohyd Polym 210:399–411. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.carbpol.2019.01.071
235. Ngo TMP, Nyugen TH, Dang TMQ, Tran TX, Rachtanapun P (2020) Characteristics and antimicrobial properties of active edible films based on pectin and nanochitosan. Int J Mol Sci 21(6):2224. https://doi.org/10.3390/ijms21062224
236. Kumar S, Mukherjee A, Dutta J (2020) Chitosan-based nanocomposite films and coatings: emerging antimicrobial food packaging alternatives. Trends Food Sci Technol 97:196–209. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.tifs.2020.01.002
237. Divya K, Smitha V, Jisha MS (2018) Antifungal, antioxidant and cytotoxic activities of chitosan nanoparticles and its use as an edible coating on vegetables. Int J Biol Macromol 114:572–577. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ijbiomac.2018.03.130
238. Lustriane C, Dwivany FM, Suendo V, Reza M (2018) Effect of chitosan and chitosan nanoparticles on post-harvest quality of banana fruits. J Plant Biotechnol 45(1):36–44. https://doi.org/10.5010/JPB.2018.45.1.036
239. Cao Y, Warner RD, Fang Z (2019) Effect of chitosan/ nisin/ gallic acid coating on preservation of pork loin in high oxygen modified atmosphere packaging. Food Control 101:9–16. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.foodcont.2019.02.013
240. Javaherzadeh R, Bafroee AST, Kanjari A (2020) Preservation effect of P*olylophium involucratum* essential oil incorporated poly lactic acid/ nanochitosan composite film on shelf life and sensory properties of chicken fillets at refrigeration temperature. LWT 118:108783. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.lwt.2019.108783
241. Luchese CL, Garrido T, Spada JC, Tessaro IC (2018) Development and characterization of cassava starch films incorporated with blueberry pomace. Int J Biol Macromol 106:834–839. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ijbiomac.2017.08.083

242. Dai L, Zhang J, Cheng F (2020) Cross-linked starch-based edible coating reinforced by starch nanocrystals and its preservation effects on huangguan pear. Food Chem 311:125891. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.foodchem.2019.125891
243. Roy K, Theory R, Sinhmar A, Pathera AK, Nain V (2020) Development and characterization of nano-starch based composite films from mung beans (*Vigna radiata*). Int J Biol Macromol 144:242–251. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ijbiomac.2019.12.113
244. Sanyang ML, Ilyas RA, Sapuan SM, Jumaidin R (2018) Sugar palm starch-based composites for packaging applications. In: Jawaid M, Swain S (eds) Bionanocomposites for packaging applications. Springer, Cham, pp 125–147. https://doi.org/10.1007/978-3-319-67319-6_7
245. Podshivalov A, Zakharova M, Glazacheva E, Uspenskaya M (2017) Gelatin/potato starch edible biocomposite films: correlation between morphology and physical properties. Carbohyd Polym 157:1162–1172. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.carbpol.2016.10.079
246. Zakaria NH, Muhammad N, Sandu AV, Abdullah MMAB (2018) Effect of mixing temperature on characteristics of thermoplastic potato starch film. IOP Conf Ser Mater Sci Eng 374:012083. https://doi.org/10.1088/1757-899X/374/1/012083
247. Yang J, Li F, Li M, Zhang S, Liu J et al (2017) Fabrication and characterization of hollow starch nanoparticles by gelation process for drug delivery application. Carbohyd Polym 173:223–232. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.carbpol.2017.06.006
248. Farrag Y, Ide W, Montero B, Rico M, Rodríguez-Llamazares S et al (2018) Preparation of starch nanoparticles loaded with quercetin using nanoprecipitation technique. Int J Biol Macromol 114:426–433. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ijbiomac.2018.03.134
249. Ahmad M, Mudgil P, Gani A, Hamed F, Masoodi FA et al (2019) Nano-encapsulation of catechin in starch nanoparticles: characterization, release behavior and bioactivity retention during simulated *in vitro* digestion. Food Chem 270:95–104. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.foodchem.2018.07.024
250. Suaza-Nieto L, Acevedo-Guevara L, Sánchez LT, Pinzón MI, Villa CC (2019) Characterization of aloe vera-banana starch composite films reinforced with curcumin loaded starch nanoparticles. Food Struct 22:100131. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.foostr.2019.100131
251. Escobar-Puentes AA, García-Gurrola A, Rincón S, Zepeda A, Martínez-Bustos F (2020) Effect of amylose/amylopectin content and succinylation on properties of corn starch nanoparticles as encapsulants of anthocyanins. Carbohyd Polym 250:116972. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.carbpol.2020.116972
252. Ahmad M, Gani A (2021) Ultrasonicated resveratrol loaded starch nanocapsules: characterization, bioactivity and release behaviour under in-vitro digestion. Carbohyd Polym 251:117111. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.carbpol.2020.117111
253. Pei X, Zhai K, Liang X, Deng Y, Tan Y et al (2017) Interfacial activity of starch-based nanoparticles at the oil–water interface. Langmuir 33(15):3787–3793. https://doi.org/10.1021/acs.langmuir.7b00035
254. Javidi F, Razavi SMA, Amini AM (2019) Cornstarch nanocrystals as a potential fat replacer in reduced fat o/w emulsions: a rheological and physical study. Food Hydrocolloids 90:172–181. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.foodhyd.2018.12.003
255. Chang S, Chen X, Liu S, Wang C (2020) Novel gel-like Pickering emulsions stabilized solely by hydrophobic starch nanocrystals. Int J Biol Macromol 152:703–708. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ijbiomac.2020.02.175
256. Dai L, Sun C, Li R, Mao L, Liu F et al (2017) Structural characterization, formation mechanism and stability of curcumin in zein-lecithin composite nanoparticles fabricated by antisolvent co-precipitation. Food Chem 237:1163–1171. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.foodchem.2017.05.134
257. Hasankhan S, Tabibiazar M, Hosseini SM, Ehsani A, Ghorbani M (2020) Fabrication of curcumin-zein-ethyl cellulose composite nanoparticles using antisolvent co-precipitation method. Int J Biol Macromol 163:1538–1545. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ijbiomac.2020.08.045
258. Cheng CJ, Ferruzzi M, Jones OG (2019) Fate of lutein-containing zein nanoparticles following simulated gastric and intestinal digestion. 87:229–236. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.foodhyd.2018.08.013

259. Ma JJ, Yu YG, Yin SW, Tang CH, Yang XQ (2018) Cellular uptake and intracellular antioxidant activity of zein/chitosan nanoparticles incorporated with quercetin. J Agric Food Chem 66(48):12783–12793. https://doi.org/10.1021/acs.jafc.8b04571
260. Zhou JF, Zheng GD, Wang WJ, Yin ZP, Chen JG et al (2021) Physicochemical properties and bioavailability comparison of two quercetin loading zein nanoparticles with outer shell of caseinate and chitosan. Food Hydrocolloids 120:106959. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.foodhyd.2021.106959
261. Zhang F, Khan MA, Cheng H, Liang L (2019) Co-encapsulation of α-tocopherol and resveratrol within zein nanoparticles: impact on antioxidant activity and stability. J Food Eng 247:9–18. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jfoodeng.2018.11.021
262. Li H, Xu Y, Sun X, Wang S, Zhu J et al (2018) Stability, bioactivity, and bioaccessibility of fucoxanthin in zein-caseinate composite nanoparticles fabricated at neutral pH by antisolvent precipitation. Food Hydrocolloids 84:379–388. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.foodhyd.2018.06.032
263. Ju M, Zhu G, Huang G, Shen X, Zhang Y (2019) A novel pickering emulsion produced using soy protein-anthocyanin complex nanoparticles. Food Hydrocolloids 99:105329. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.foodhyd.2019.105329
264. Feng Z, Li L, Wang Q, Wu G, Liu C et al (2019) Effect of antioxidant and antimicrobial coating based on whey protein nanofibrils with TiO_2 nanotubes on the quality and shelf-life of chilled meat. Int J Mol Sci 20(5):1184. https://doi.org/10.3390/ijms20051184
265. Wang Q, Liu W, Tian B, Li D, Liu C et al (2020) Preparation and characterization of coating based on protein nanofibers and polyphenol and application for salted duck egg yolks. Foods 9(4):449. https://doi.org/10.3390/foods9040449
266. Wang Q, Yu H, Tian B, Jiang B, Xu J et al (2019) Novel edible coating with antioxidant and antimicrobial activities based on whey protein isolate nanofibrils and carvacrol and its application on fresh-cut cheese. Coatings 9(9):583. https://doi.org/10.3390/coatings9090583
267. Bora A, Mishra P (2019) Casein and Ag nanoparticles synthesis, characterization, and their application in biopolymer-based bilayer film. J Food Proc Preserv 43(9). https://doi.org/10.1111/jfpp.14062
268. Leena MM, Yoha KS, Moses JA, Anandharamakrishnan C (2020) Edible coating with resveratrol loaded electrospun zein nanofibers with enhanced bioaccessibility. Food Biosci 36:100669. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.fbio.2020.100669
269. Yi F, Wu K, Yu G, Su C (2021) Preparation of pickering emulsion based on soy protein isolate—gallic acid with outstanding antioxidation and antimicrobial. Colloids Surf B 206:111954. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.colsurfb.2021.111954
270. Cui H, Yuan L, Lin L (2017) Edible film incorporated with chitosan and *Artemisia annua* oil nanoliposomes for inactivation of *Escherichia coli* O157:H7 on cherry tomato. Int J Food Sci Technol 52(3):687–698. https://doi.org/10.1111/ijfs.13322
271. García-Betanzos CI, Hernandéz-Sánchez H, Bernal-Couoh TF, Quintanar-Guerrero D, Zambrano-Zaragoza ML (2017) Physicochemical, total phenols and pectin methylesterase changes on quality maintenance on guava fruit (*Psidium guajava* L.) coated with candeuba wax solid lipid nanoparticles-xanthan gum. Food Res Int 101:218–227. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.foodres.2017.08.065
272. Robledo N, López L, Bunger A, Tapia C, Abugoch L (2018) Effects of antimicrobial edible coating of thymol nanoemulsion/quinoa protein/chitosan on the safety, sensorial properties, and quality of refrigerated strawberries (*Fragaria ananassa*) under commercial storage environment. Food Bioprocess Technol 11:1566–1574. https://doi.org/10.1007/s11947-018-2124-3
273. Miranda-Linares V, Escamilla-Rendón P, Real AD, González-Reza RM, Zambrano-Zaragoza ML (2018) Solid lipid nanoparticles based edible coating for saladette tomato preservation. Acta Hort 1194:305–312. https://doi.org/10.17660/ActaHortic.2018.1194.44
274. Zambrano-Zaragoza ML, Quintanar-Guerrero D, Real AD, González-Reza RM, Cornejo-Villegas MA et al (2020) Effect of nano-edible coating based on beeswax solid lipid nanoparticles on strawberry's preservation. Coatings 10(3):253. https://doi.org/10.3390/coatings10030253

275. Pabast M, Shariatifar N, Beikzadeh S, Jahed G (2018) Effects of chitosan coatings incorporating with free or nano-encapsulated Satureja plant essential oil on quality characteristics of lamb meat. Food Control 91:185–192. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.foodcont.2018.03.047
276. Amjadi S, Nazari M, Alizadeh SA, Hamishekhar H (2020) Multifunctional betanin nanoliposomes-incorporated gelatin/chitosan nanofiber/ZnO nanoparticles nanocomposite film for fresh beef preservation. Meat Sci 167:108161. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.meatsci.2020.108161
277. Xiong Y, Li S, Warner RD, Fang Z (2020) Effect of oregano essential oil and resveratrol nanoemulsion loaded pectin edible coating on the preservation of pork loin in modified atmosphere packaging. Food Control 114:107226. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.foodcont.2020.107226
278. Pascual-Villalobos MJ, Guirao P, Díaz-Baños FG, Cantó-Tejero M, Villora G (2019) Oil in water nanoemulsion formulations of botanical active substances, In: Koul O (ed) Nanobiopesticides today and future perspective. Academic Press, pp 223–247. https://doi.org/10.1016/B978-0-12-815829-6.00009-7
279. Pascual-Villalobos MJ, Cantó-Tejero M, Vallejo R, Guirao P, Rodríguez-Rojo S et al (2017) Use of nanoemulsions of plant essential oils as aphid repellents. Ind Crops Prod 110:45–57. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.indcrop.2017.05.019
280. Sandhya KS, Kumar D, Dilbaghi N (2017) Preparation, characterization, and bio-efficacy evaluation of controlled release carbendazim-loaded polymeric nanoparticles. Environ Sci Pollut Res Int 24(1):926–937. https://doi.org/10.1007/s11356-016-7774-y
281. Choudhary RC, Kumaraswamy RV, Kumari S, Sharma SS, Pal A et al (2017) Cu-chitosan nanoparticle boost defense responses and plant growth in maize (*Zea mays* L.). Sci Rep 7. https://doi.org/10.1038/s41598-017-08571-0
282. Kottegoda N, Sandaruwan C, Priyadarshana G, Siriwardhana A, Rathnayake UA et al (2017) Urea-hydroxyapatite nanohybrids for the slow release of nitrogen. ACS Nano 11(2):1214–1221. https://doi.org/10.1021/acsnano.6b07781
283. Liang J, Yu M, Guo L, Cui B, Zhao X et al (2017) Bio-inspired P(St-MAA)-avermectin nanoparticles with high affinity for foliage to enhance folia retention. J Agric Food Chem 66(26):6578–6584. https://doi.org/10.1021/acs.jafc.7b01998
284. Chauhan N, Dilbaghi N, Gopal M, Kumar R, Kim KH et al (2017) Development of chitosan nanocapsule for the controlled release of hexaconazole. Int J Biol Macromol 97:616–624. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ijbiomac.2016.12.059
285. Thombare N, Mishra S, Siddiqui MZ, Jha U, Singh D et al (2018) Design and development of guar gum-based novel, superabsorbent and moisture-retaining hydrogels for agricultural applications. Carbohyd Polym 185:169–178. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.carbpol.2018.01.018
286. Behboudi F, Sarvestani ZT, Kassaee MZ, Sanavi SAMM, Sorooshzadeh A et al (2018) Evaluation of chitosan nanoparticles effects on yield and yield components of barley (*Hordeum vulgare* L.) under late season drought stress. J Water Environ Nanotechnol 3(1):22–39. https://doi.org/10.22090/jwent.2018.01.003
287. Akalin GO, Pulat M (2019) Controlled release behavior of zinc-loaded carboxymethyl cellulose and carrageenan hydrogels and their effects on wheatgrass growth. J Polym Res 27. https://doi.org/10.1007/s10965-019-1950-y
288. Khan MZH, Islam MR, Nahar N, Al-Mamun MR, Khan MAS et al (2020) Synthesis and characterization of nanozeolite-based composite fertilizer for sustainable release and use efficiency of nutrients. Heliyon 7(1). https://doi.org/10.1016/j.heliyon.2021.e06091
289. Hao L, Lin G, Wang H, Wei C, Chen L et al (2020) Preparation and characterization of zein-based nanoparticles via ring-opening reaction and self-assembly as aqueous nanocarriers for pesticides. J Agric Food Chem 68(36):9624–9635. https://doi.org/10.1021/acs.jafc.0c01592
290. da Cruz Silva G, de Oliveira Filho JG, de Mori Morselli Ribeiro M, de Souza CWO, Ferreira MD (2022) Antibacterial activity of nanoemulsions based on essential oils compounds against species of *xanthomonas* that cause citrus canker. Biointerface Res Appl Chem 12(2):1835–1846. 10.33263/ BRIAC122.18351846

Biological Nanomaterials and Their Development

Yogita Karki, Smriti Sneh Verma, and Farheen Naz

Abstract Biological nanomaterials, also known as biomaterials, are materials derived from or inspired by biological systems, such as proteins, nucleic acids, and viruses. This chapter provides an overview of the synthesis, characterization, and applications of biological nanomaterials. We begin by discussing the properties and synthesis methods of these materials, including genetic engineering, chemical modification, and self-assembly. Next, we describe their characterization techniques, such as electron microscopy, X-ray crystallography, and circular dichroism. The chapter also explores the various applications of biological nanomaterials, including in drug delivery, tissue engineering, biosensors, and biocatalysis. Moreover, we highlight the challenges associated with their large-scale production and commercialization, such as immunogenicity, stability, and regulatory issues. Finally, the chapter concludes with a summary of the current state of research and suggests possible directions for future work in this exciting field.

Keywords Biological nanomaterials · Biocatalysis · Chitosan · Fibroin · Silica · Synthetic bionanomaterials · Nanocellulose

1 Introduction

The word 'nanotechnology' has its origin from the Greek word 'nano' meaning 'tiny' and is one thousand millionth of a meter. The technology that is related to the study of molecules that have range between 1 and 100 nm and makes it practically approachable and available is known as 'nanotechnology.' Richard Feynman, an American physicist and Nobel Prize laureate, was the first one who during a lecture introduced

---

Y. Karki · S. S. Verma
Department of Biotechnology, Sir J. C. Bose Technical Campus, Kumaun University,
Nainital 263136, India

F. Naz (✉)
Department of Biosciences, Jamia Millia Islamia, New Delhi 110025, India
e-mail: farheenqh11@gmail.com

T. Khan et al. (eds.), *Nanomaterials: The Building Blocks of Modern Technology*, Smart Nanomaterials Technology, https://doi.org/10.1007/978-981-99-4149-0_4

the concept of nanotechnology in 1959. For the first time, the word nanotechnology was used by Norio Taniguchi in 1974.

The nanomaterials which have biological origin are continuously used in diverse fields as they have huge potential due to their being biocompatible, non-toxic, and biodegradable in nature. These nanomaterials which have biological origin are known as bio-nanomaterials. Bio-nanomaterials have diverse properties such as biological, chemical, mechanical, physical, and catalytic properties which can be detected using techniques such as microscopy and spectroscopy.

The size of the bio-nanomaterials plays an important role in their functioning [1]. The bio-nanomaterials small size proves to be more efficient in different applications such as in drug delivering as the small size particle can travel more conveniently than large size particles. The small size bio-nanomaterials are being continuously designed as smaller size enhance the properties of the bio-nanomaterial.

The recent advantages in the biological nanomaterials are the use of green-based approach for the synthesis of bio-nanomaterials. Microorganisms, plants, and agricultural waste are being used for the synthesis of biological nanomaterials. The different plant organs (such as leaf, stem, seed, and root) have been used as these are environmental-friendly and have low toxicity levels. For example, the roots of coriander, *Platycodon grandiflorum*, were used for the production of Fe–Ag–Pt nanoparticles [2]. The extracts from the fruit of Chinese wolfberry have been used to produce Au–Ag [3]. The fungi when in vicinity of metal ions produce biomolecules such as anthraquinones or naphthoquinones used for creating metal particles [4]. The banana peels have been utilized for the production of CdS alloy [5], and *Antigonon leptopus* (a useless weed) has been utilized for the production of Au–Ag nanoparticles [6].

The bio-nanomaterials are classified as organic-based bio-nanomaterials, synthetic-based bio-nanomaterials, and biological nanomaterials on the basis of their source of origin.

2 Organic Bio-nanomaterials

Organic bio-nanomaterials are a class of nanomaterials that include nanoparticles made of polymers such as chitosan, silk fibroin, and poly (lactic-co-glycolic) acid (PLGA) with diverse use in biological fields. Organic bio-nanomaterials have been continuously under ongoing research due to their huge potential for various biomedical use. Organic bio-nanomaterials are recently being used for diagnostic imaging techniques, cancer therapies, and sustainable drug administration.

Polymeric-based, carbon-based, silica-based, and metallic-based are mostly used classes of organic bio-nanomaterials in diverse fields (Fig. 1).

(A) Polymeric-Based Organic Bio-nanomaterials

Organic nanoparticles such as chitosan, silk fibroin, and PGLA are in continuous research and use as they have huge potential in the biomedical field due to their

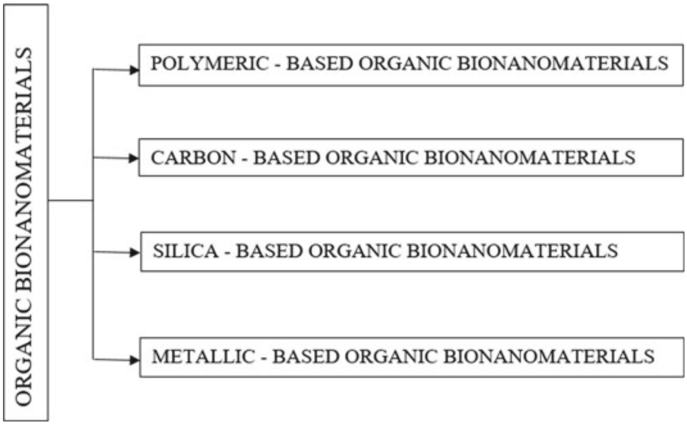


Fig. 1 Different class of organic bio-nanomaterials

non-toxic nature. The side effects caused by these polymers are minimum, so they are being continuously researched for their potential use in the biomedical field.

(1) Chitosan

Chitosan is one of the most abundant natural polymers and can be easily extracted and utilized in different domains. Being a biocompatible, biodegradable, and non-toxic polymer, it is considered to be very sustainable and renewable. Chitosan has been continuously used as a coating agent for a lot of metal nanoparticles. The chitosan coating of the metal nanoparticles has been useful as a carrier of drugs [7] and control release of the drugs [8].

The chitin deacetylation leads to the formation of glucosamine and n-acetyl glucosamine which constitutes the main structure of chitosan [9]. The key factors that have a major influence on the properties of chitosan are its molecular weight (MW) and degree of deacetylation (DDA) [10].

1(a) Properties of Chitosan

(a) Antimicrobial property—Chitosan exhibits antimicrobial properties as during acidic conditions the positive charge chitosan interacts with the biomolecules' negative charge residues on the bacterial cell's surface [11]. This antimicrobial property of chitosan has been utilized in biomedical applications. The molecular weight of the chitosan determines its ability to penetrate the bacterial membrane as a low molecular weight chitosan has been effective to permeate the bacterial membrane better than a high molecular weight chitosan [12].

(b) Antioxidant property—Free radicals are molecules that are unstable and have high reactivity and are thus linked with a lot of health problems [13]. Chitosan mimics the antioxidants as a scavenging agent for free radicals and thus helps in the prevention of free radicals formation [14].

(c) Tumor growth inhibiting property—Chitosan has been utilized as a tumor growth inhibitor [15]. Chitosan is effective to inhibit the tumor growth by preventing tumorigenesis, inducing tumor cell apoptosis, and inhibiting tumor metastasis. The molecular weight and the degree of deacetylation of the chitosan are important factors that are known to exhibit the anti-tumor activity of chitosan. The chitosan with a high degree of deacetylation and low molecular weight show better anti-cancerous activity [16].

(d) Biocompatible property—The chitosan affects the formation of the metal nanoparticles as the chitosan which is a cationic polymer electrostatically interact with nanoparticles which are negatively charged. The absorbance of the chitosan on the surface of nanoparticles enhances the ability of bio-nanomaterials to carry the drugs and also enhances the biocompatible nature of the nanoparticles [17]. Chitosan has been shown to increase the formation of AgNPs as it was also observed that at high chitosan concentrations, the size of the AgNPs also decreased.

1(b) Recent Applications of Chitosan in Drug Delivery System

1. The drugs are entrapped to the chitosan coated metal nanoparticles for their effective delivery into the body system [18]. An example is the delivery of doxorubicin (DOX) using the chitosan-copper oxide (CS-CuO) nanoparticles into the cancer cells [19].
2. Gold nanoparticles (AuNPs) have been synthesized using the chitosan's reducing ability. The chitosan-coated gold nanoparticles (CS-AuNPs) were able to effectively load insulin, and this increases the insulin delivery into the body. The application of the CS-AuNPs in insulin delivery to the body shows potential for the control of the postprandial hyperglycemia [20].
3. The increase in resistance of different bacterial species to drugs has been a concerning issue since last decade. The CS-AuNPs have been effective as bactericidal molecules as these proved to be efficient in inhibiting bacterial strains [21]. The chitosan molecules being positively charged in nature interact efficiently with the negatively charged membrane of the bacteria (Fig. 2).

(2) Silk Fibroin

Silk fibroin is being used widely as a bio-nanomaterial due to its non-toxic properties. The silk fibroin is used extensively in the biomedical field due to efficiency as a safe

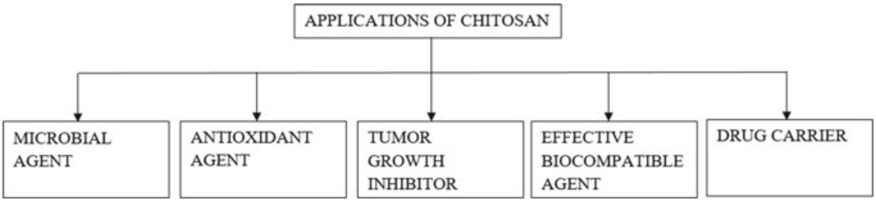


Fig. 2 Applications of chitosan in biomedicine

drug delivery system. Silk fibroin can be used at the nanoscales as nanoparticles and nanofibers. Sericin and fibroin are two proteins that are the main components of silk fibroin. The ability of silk fibroin to get shaped into different scaffolds has been used in drug delivery and the regeneration of skin and tissues.

The structural unit of silk fibroin consists of two fibroin filaments with a covering of sericin [21]. The glycine (43%), alanine (30%), and serine (12%) constitute the most repetitive sequences in the primary structure of the silk fibroin with [22]. The Food and Drug Administration (FDA), USA, has given its approval for silk fibroin for use in the medicine. The sericin component of the silk fibroin is not used in the medicine as it has been related to generate immunogenic response after administration in the body [23].

The silk fibroin can be formed into a variety of materials at the nanoscales, micro-scales, and macro-scales such as nanofibers, nanoparticles, hydrogels, microspheres, and silk fibroin sponges. The textile industry is the major consumer of silk as it contains properties such as luster, softness, and lightness. By combining the silk solution with a porogen (such as salt or sugar crystals, polymer or mineral beads), silk fibroin sponges can be created. Silk fibroin sponges can be used as scaffolds for bone tissue regeneration due to their macroporous properties that can be tuned to promote the development of new vascularized bone tissue [24].

Silk microspheres can be made in several ways. Encapsulation in fatty acids to form emulsions, phase separation of silk from another polymer such as poly (vinyl alcohol) (PVA) [23], or addition of potassium phosphate to aqueous silk solutions [25] are some of the ways to form silk microspheres. Silk microspheres has its application in the medication delivery system as silk microsphere has use in the controlled release of the contents, and this can be achieved by controlling the rate at which the encapsulating material breaks down its contents [26, 27].

The hydrogels have mechanical properties that makes it similar to soft tissues of the body. This is utilized in the field of regenerative medicine [28] and tissue engineering [29]. Silk has been used as an important substance for the fabrication of microneedle systems used in drug delivery, and for efficient drug delivery, other materials such as insulin [30] and vaccines [31] have been used to prepare these microneedles.

2(a) **Applications of Silk Fibroin**

Since silk is a foreign body, a mild inflammatory response is usually observed upon administration. This immunogenic response is associated with the presence of sericin in the material [32]. However, no immunogenicity was found when using materials composed of silk fibroin [33].

The applications of silk materials in the biomedicine are attributed to their biocompatible nature, biodegradable nature, and mechanical robustness. For the skin burn wounds, silk materials have been found to generate a rapid re-epitheliazation, and studies have revealed that improvement in wound healing was observed with electrospun silk materials functionalization with silver sulfadiazine and epidermal growth factor (EGF) [34]. The use of silk fibroin in drug delivery has been successful. The drug used as a treatment agent for age-related macular degeneration, bevacizumab has been used with silk hydrogels for its release at the target site [35].

The antibacterial application of the silk materials has been demonstrated by functionalizing them with silver nanoparticles by using UV irradiation in silk solutions [36]. The bone regeneration has also been achieved with AgNPs loaded silk hydrogels [37].

3 Carbon-Based Organic Bio-nanomaterials

Carbon-based nanomaterials have been in continuous use recently due to their various applications in the biomedical field. The various sources of carbon-based nanomaterials include graphene oxide (GO), carbon nanotubes (CNTs), fullerene, and graphene quantum dots (GQDs) as allotropes of carbon [38]. Graphene is the most common and popular allotrope of carbon, making it an ideal candidate for drug delivery due to properties such as its extremely high surface area and chemical purity [39]. Graphene shows good compatibility with different biological materials, fluorescent dyes, and therapeutic agents. This makes it a potential candidate for diagnosis purposes of medical conditions such as cancer, and in vivo imaging.

3.1 Applications of Carbo-Based Nanomaterials

3.1.1 Carbon-Based Nanomaterials as Biosensors

(a) Carbon-based nanotubes have been used as biosensors due to their high conductivity, sensitivity, chemical stability, and aspect ratio [40]. The electron-transfer rate of carbon-based nanotubes being fast in nature makes them have huge applications in biosensing [41].

An example of carbon-based nanotubes being used in medicine is the use of carbon nanotube non-woven fabrics (CNTFs). The CNTFs have been used as a sensor of glucose from a solution of glucose oxidase-impregnated polyvinyl alcohol [42]. Carbon-based nanotube-based electrochemical biosensors have been used for the detection of nitric oxide [43] and sensors of epinephrine [44].

(b) Graphene oxide-based nanoparticles have applications as biosensors [45] that can transduce a specific reaction to the target molecules due to fluorescence, electrochemical reactions, and Raman scattering. The single and double-stranded DNA can be sensed using graphene oxide-based nanoparticles as elective electrochemical sensors [46, 47]. Graphene field effect transistors (GEFTs) have been used for the design of label-free DNA biosensors. These graphene field effect transistors functionalized with single-stranded probe DNA serve as sensitive biosensors with a detection limit of 1 fM for 60-mer DNA oligonucleotides [48].

(c) Graphene quantum dots have been used as biosensors in the medical industry for disease diagnosis purposes. The graphene quantum dots show better sensitivity and selectivity for the detection of biological molecules such as DNA, proteins, glucose, and RNA due to their electrochemiluminescence, photoluminescence, and electrochemical properties [49, 50].

3.1.2 Carbon-Based Nanomaterials as Drug Delivery

(a) Carbon-based nanotubes for drug delivery have been very efficient due to their dynamic properties such as their morphology that enables them to penetrate (non-invasive) into the biological membranes [51]. The carbon nanotubes' inner hollow cavity is used for drug loading, and this method is ideal for drug release into the system as it has less impact from the physiological conditions. Examples of carbon-based nanotubes as efficient drug delivery vehicles include doxorubicin [52], paclitaxel [53], and oxaliplatin [54] for cancer treatments.

(b) Graphene oxide-based nanoparticles for drug delivery

The graphene-based nanoparticles are based on the properties of graphene such as the availability of π electrons in graphene and graphene's large surface area.

The doxorubicin (DOX) in high amounts has been loaded into graphene (phospholipid monolayer coated), and it was observed that acidic pH favored more release of doxorubicin in comparison to a basic pH [55]. Doxorubicin (hydrophilic) and indomethacin (hydrophobic) have been loaded on poly-N-isopropyl acrylamide (PNIPAM) grafted GO (GPNM) via π–π interaction, H-bonding, and hydrophobic interaction. The free radical polymerization process (FRPP) was used to covalently link PNIPAM with GO [56].

3.1.3 Graphene quantum dots as drug delivery

The graphene quantum dots have been used for the delivery of drugs due to their oxygen-rich surface and a small lateral size single atomic layer.

It makes it highly suitable for drug delivery loading and enhances its stability. The graphene quantum dots have a fluorescent property, and this property is utilized to trace the drugs delivered into the system [57]. A drug delivery system has been designed using graphene quantum dots-conjugated gemcitabine-loaded HSA nanoformulation where albumin has been used to deliver gemcitabine into tumor cells [58]. Graphene quantum dots loaded with doxorubicin conjugated with Cy5.5 dye via a cathepsin D-responsive (P) peptide have been developed that showed enhanced penetration of the drug through tissues and the uptake of the drugs by the cells. Blue fluorescence was observed in the cells that were treated by GQD-P-Cy confirming the efficient drug delivery and confirming its biocompatible nature [59].

4 Silica-Based Organic Bio-nanomaterials

The applications of mesoporous materials as bio-nanomaterials have been increasing continuously due to their distinct pore sizes, pore volumes, and large surface area such as carriers for the controlled release of bioactive ingredients. The mesoporous silica materials show excellent drug-loading capacity and are also used to encapsulate molecules. The encapsulation of materials for safe use in medical applications shows its biocompatible nature [60].

The synthesis of mesoporous silica involves the incorporation of surfactants into silica precursors (such as tetraethyl orthosilicate—TEOS or sodium orthosilicate—Na_2SiO_6) under basic conditions in alcoholic solutions (NH_4OH or NaOH). The alcoholic solution hydrolyzes the silicate and surrounds the spherical micelles which then undergo hydrothermal treatment so that the self-assembly of silicate micelles can take place in the form of cylinders [61].

The morphology of the mesoporous silica nanomaterials affects their biocompatible nature as the dimensions of the mesoporous silica nanoparticles affects different biological parameters such as their distribution in the body. It has been researched that the smaller silica nanoparticles circulate in the blood for longer durations [62].

Silica nanoparticles with a size of 110 nm were administered from different routes (hypodermic, intravenous, oral administration, and intramuscular). This study aimed to check the effect of the mode of administration of the nanoparticle on its biodistribution, elimination, and toxicity. The results showed that the intramuscular and hypodermal routes of administration showed slight inflammation at the site of injection while the target organs did not show any histopathological abnormalities on all four administration routes [63].

The toxicity levels of silica were also studied by different researchers. One such study was aimed to check the toxicity of silica nanoparticles in the dermal area. The study involved colloidal silica nanoparticles of 20 nm which were applied for 90 days on the skin to check their toxicity levels. The study also checked for internal organ damage (with a 2000 mg/kg dose of silica nanoparticles), and the results showed no damage in the internal organs and toxicity in the rats [64]. The toxicity levels of the silica nanoparticles can be reduced and the biocompatibility of the silica nanoparticles can be enhanced by optimizing the physiochemical factors such as particle sizes and surface charges.

4.1 Applications of Silica-Based Nanomaterials

The silica-based nanomaterials show a wide range of applications in the biomedical domain such as in drug delivery, vaccines, and in cell imaging. As drug delivery molecules, mesoporous silica nanomaterials are considered ideal as these can be used for the containment of drugs and their protection with successful drug delivery. An example of a mesoporous silica nanomaterial used for drug delivery is MCM-48 silica which is utilized for the fast transport of drugs. The drugs used with MCM-48 that have been successfully delivered to their target sites are ibuprofen and erythromycin [65]. It was also observed that the pore size when decreased resulted in a reduced release rate of the drug.

The use of mesoporous silica nanomaterials in the diagnostic field has gained success due to their imaging susceptivity. A study showed that the functionalization of targeted ligands with mesoporous silica nanomaterials showed imaging susceptivity at the target site due to magnetic resonance contrast agents (nanomaterials-based) [66].

5 Metallic-Based Organic Nanomaterials

The metallic-based organic nanomaterials in the form of metal or metal oxide-supported nanomaterials have been on the rise due to their therapeutic properties. These nanomaterials can be categorized into

(1) Metal-based nanomaterial (such as gold, copper, titanium, and silver-based nanoparticles).
(2) Metal oxide-based nanomaterial (such as silver oxide, and titanium dioxide).
(3) Metal oxides and metal-based doped nanomaterial (such as ZnO doped with Mg).
(4) Metal–organic framework nanomaterials (such as Zn-based metallic organic frameworks).
(5) Metal sulfides nanomaterials (such as AgS, CuS, FeS, and ZnS-based nanomaterials).

Metal-based nanoparticles such as gold nanomaterials have gained more recognition lately due to their low toxicity levels. The gold-based nanomaterials also show a high attachment to biological molecules and can be easily prepared [67]. The silver nanoparticles show antimicrobial properties, and this is utilized against microbes and other viruses. This antimicrobial property of silver nanoparticles has made it a useful agent in the textile industry [68]. The metal oxide-based nanomaterials such as TiO_2 are effective against different infectious disease transmission [69].

Metal-based nanomaterials such as zinc oxide-based nanomaterial exhibit safe properties that are utilized in photo-oxidation and photo-catalysis in a variety of biological fields [70].

The antimicrobial property of metal-based nanoparticles has been due to the positive surface charge on the metallic nanoparticle that interacts with the negative charges on the bacterial membrane surface. This results in the bactericidal ability exhibited by the metallic nanoparticles, and this antimicrobial property is strongly influenced by the shape of the nanoparticles [71].

6 Synthetic Bio-nanomaterials

The synthetic class of bio-nanomaterials includes the peptide nucleic acid (PNA). The PNA is synthesized by removing the phosphate backbone with a pseudopeptide backbone and has the ability to hybridize with neutral nucleic acids. The purines and pyrimidines in the PNA are connected to its N-(2-aminoethyl) glycine backbone by methyl carbonyl linkages [72]. This backbone allows the PNA to be resistant to the enzymatic degradation, and this structural property of PNA is utilized in the biomedicine [73].

The nanoparticles and PNA complexes have been used as biosensors. The surface-coated fluorescent nanoparticles used as biosensors have been used for live imagining of the RNA molecules and a high surface to volume ratios of the PNA-nanoparticles complex increase the biosensor-based detection [74].

The ability of the PNAs to be able to bind to specific nucleic acids is utilized in cancer therapies. The PNAs can be designed as cancer drugs and used for nucleic acid delivery to the specific cells. For example, the microRNAs have been used cancer therapy as target nucleic acids for PNAs-based cancer drugs [75]. The silicon nanowires labeled with PNA have been used as biosensors for the detection of miRNAs in the cancer diagnostics [76].

7 Green-Based Bio-nanomaterial

Green nanotechnology is the application of nanotechnology to improve the sustainability of processes that have harmful environmental effects. It also refers to the usage of nanotechnology-related products to improve sustainability. Making environmentally friendly nanoproducts and utilizing nanoproducts to promote sustainability are part of it. Green nanotechnology aims to create nanomaterials and products that don't affect the environment or people's health, as well as nanoproducts that solve environmental issues. It creates nanomaterials and nanoproducts using already-existing principles of green chemistry and green engineering [77].

The phrase 'green synthesis of nanomaterials' describes the production of various metal nanoparticles using bioactive materials such as plant matter, microbes, and a variety of biowastes like vegetable waste, fruit peel waste, eggshell, agricultural trash, and so on.

7.1 Classification of Green Nanomaterials

The order of dimensions to which a nanomaterial's structure extends determines its classification. The dimensions of an electron are limited to one, two, or three [78] (Fig. 3).

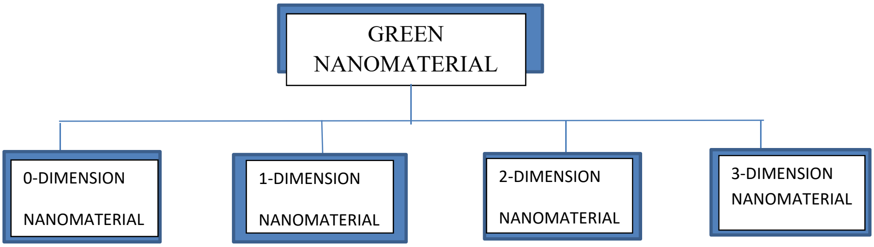


Fig. 3 Classification of green nanomaterials

(1) Zero-Dimensional (0D) Nanomaterial

The most fundamental and symmetric shapes are those with zero dimensions, such as spheres and cubes, having nano-dimensions along all of the axes of x, y, and z and polygon. Examples of this include semiconductors like quantum dots and metallic nanoparticles like gold and silver class, with spherical shapes and dimensions between 1 and 50 nm.

(2) One-Dimensional (1D) Nanomaterial

These nanostructures will have one dimension that extends beyond the nanometer range, as seen in metal and metal oxide nanowires, nanorods, and nanotubes. Although these materials are only a few micrometers long, the diameter is measured in nanometers [79].

(3) Two-Dimensional (2D) Nanomaterial

Nanosheets or nanofilms with two dimensions lie outside the nanometer range in nanomaterials like nanofilms and thin film multilayers. The surface area of nanoscale films could be many square micrometers, yet the thickness is still the same in nanoscale. In 2D, there are fewer forms and varieties of inorganic nano-objects class.

(4) Three-Dimensional (3D) Nanomaterial

Objects with a cumulative size in the micrometer or millimeter range but with nanometric characteristics like confinement on the nanoscale spaces, or those created by the regular assembly and arrangement of nanoscale components can be referred to as '3D nano-systems.' With all dimensions greater than nano, they nonetheless have peculiar molecular and bulk characteristics that reveal their component parts. Nanocrystals with three dimensions are created by arranging 0D spheres, 1D rods, or 2D plates resulting in unique superstructures, like the box-shaped graphene or the platinum mesostructured films.

7.2 Introduction to Green Synthesis

Natural reducing agents, such as polysaccharides or plant extract, bacteria, and fungi are examples of biological microorganisms that can be employed for the synthesis of nanoparticles.

7.3 Meaning of Biological Synthesis

The environmentally friendly and green technique of biosynthesizing metallic nanoparticles from microorganisms like bacteria, actinomycetes, fungi, and algae. The combination of depending on the situation, nanoparticles may be intrinsic to the cell or a reaction from the outside where the nanoparticle product is located.

7.4 Synthesis Based on Plant Extract

The method for using plant extracts to create nanoparticles is straightforward, in that: The extract is combined with a metal salt solution at various temperatures and kept constantly moving and occasionally exposed to ultrasonic or microwave irradiation for a specified amount of time. Metal ion biogenic reduction to base takes place in a single step. Metal moves quickly and can operate at ambient temperature and pressure; therefore, that scaling up is simple to do. The reducing agents found are secondary plant chemicals [80].

The metabolites are chemically categorized as co-enzymes, alkaloids, tannins, and terpenoids. Various plant species' extracts have been used to create synthetic; alternatively, to metallic nanoparticles, live plants have also been employed [81].

7.5 The Advantages of Green Synthesis When Compared to Conventional Process

The environmentally friendly, more affordable, and simpler green synthesis of metal nanoparticles is a safe replacement for traditional chemical and physical processes that produce good results that don't need sophisticated equipment or complicated reagents [82].

7.6 Utilizing Green Synthesis to Create Metallic Nanoparticles

According to a preliminary study, the following herbs (leaf and fruit) are abundant in biomolecules that can be used to create nanoparticles.

7.6.1 Coconut Leaf

The coconut plant, or Cocos Nucifera, has pinnate leaves that are 4–6 m, (13–20 ft) long, with pinnae measuring 60–90 cm. Its capacity for free radical scavenging, antioxidant, and antibiotic properties are all heavily researched. The coconut leaf extract's total phenol content (TPC) ranges from 0.59 to 2.22 mg/g. Phenolic compounds have the ability to reduce in a green manner.

7.6.2 Jackfruit Leaf

Jackfruit, or Artocarpus heterophyllus, is a popular fruit in India, while some features such as having dark green, alternating, comparatively big, and oval-shaped leaves are characteristic of Southeast Asia, which have immature shoots that are strongly lobed.

7.6.3 Indian Gooseberry Fruit

Indian gooseberry (amla), also known as *Phyllanthus emblica*, was first discovered in India. Amla fruit extract and each of its constituent components have been demonstrated to have an antioxidant effect. Vitamin C, a water-soluble antioxidant that scavenges free radicals, is abundant in amla. Amla includes a number of other active ingredients, including polyphenols, flavones, tannins, ellagic acid, derivatives, flavonols, and anthocyanins [83].

7.6.4 Night Flowering Jasmine Leaf

The popular name for the *Nyctanthes arborist* is the night flowering jasmine tree. It is a medicinal plant with a broad range of biological activities, a leaf growing in India and other tropical and subtropical regions. Additionally, leaves contain an alkaloid called acanthine. Mannitol, astringent, and resinous are also present in leaves. Leaves also contain components, including tannic acid, sugar, methyl salicylate, and a minuscule amount of volatile oils.

8 Silver Nanoparticles

Since they display a variety of bactericidal and fungicidal actions, silver nanoparticles, which belong to the class of noble metal nanoparticles, have attracted attention. They are commonly used in a number of consumer items, including plastics, food, fabrics, pastes, soaps, and more. Typically, synthetic compounds used as reducing agents are used to create silver nanoparticles, which later, during the usage of the product, cause a variety of biological concerns due to their general toxicity, even at low concentrations of residual quantities. In biological compounds obtained from plant sources in the form of extracts and employed in 'green synthesis,' feasible, alternative, and superior reagents have been discovered. Aqueous leaf production of silver nanoparticles is one example. *Azadirachta indica* extract is used as a capping and reducing agent; it is well rounded, with a diameter of 34 nm, which is spherically shaped. After 15 min of reduction without the use of hazardous chemicals, silver ions are produced. The silver nanoparticles were active against both Gram-positive (*Staphylococcus aureus*) and Gram-negative (*Escherichia coli*) bacteria. Silver nanoparticles are created using a precursor called silver nitrate and leaves three plant extracts*:* *Musa balbisiana* (banana), *A. indica* (neem), and *Ocimum tenuiflorum* (black tulsi), as a reducing and stabilizing agent, have been achieved. *E. coli* and *Bacillus* sp. were significantly more resistant to the antibacterial effects of silver nanoparticles, in relation to both unprocessed plant extracts and silver nitrate. Silver nanoparticle-treated moong bean (*Vigna radiata*) and chickpea (*Cicer arietinum*) seeds demonstrated quicker and more effective germination, indicating silver's low toxicity Nanoparticles [84].

9 Nanofibers Green Synthesis

Due to their high surface area and membrane-like structure, nanofibers created utilizing environmentally friendly solvents or naturally occurring biodegradable polymers have found a niche application in medical devices for controlled drug release and wound healing structure. Electrospun nanofibers mats have been produced utilizing hydroxypropyl cellulose (HPC) alone or by addition of fiber-forming polymer to improve the mechanical qualities of the nanofiber mats, using poly (vinyl alcohol) (PVA) or polyvinylpyrrolidone (PVP). Favorable characteristics, such as heat stability and PVA or PVP's aesthetic appeal and mechanical characteristics substantially improved and increased by the incorporation of HPC. Drug loading on these nanofibers enabled medication release that is sustained when assessed in vitro [85].

10 Application and Sources of Green Synthesis and Green Nanomaterial

The use of green nanotechnology and nanomaterials is extremely widespread. It is of immense importance as engineering and science advance into a new era. The vastness, inventiveness, and futuristic outlook of human civilization will all be the precursors to the real emancipation of science on a worldwide scale. The engineering field of green nanomaterials is currently undergoing extensive study and emancipation. Challenges in the fields of green nanotechnology, green nanomaterials, and the future of nanotechnology science are all pallbearers for a transformative period in science and engineering. Green nanoparticles come from a wide variety of sources. Plant extracts, biopolymers, vitamins, proteins, peptides (such as glutathione), sugars, and other plant-based compounds are only a few of the chemical compounds that nature gives us that work as reducing agents (e.g., glucose and fructose). Recently, the field of biomedical applications, such as medication and gene delivery, has emerged as an exciting prospect for forward-thinking research. Another class of natural resources utilized for the manufacture of metal nanoparticles is biopolymers. These polymeric carbohydrate molecules are accessible for the mass synthesis of nanoparticles since they have already been used in a variety of applications [86–91].

11 A Green Nanomaterial—the Nanocellulose

Nanocellulose is cellulose with a nanoscale structure. This includes cellulose nanofibers, micro-fibrillated cellulose, nanocrystalline cellulose, and bacterial nanocellulose, all of which refer to cellulose with a nanostructure created by bacteria. A very promising field of science and technology today is the enzymatic processing of nanocellulose. Nanocellulose's characteristic makes it a promising and significant material for various uses, and it has the potential to create a thriving industry [86, 92, 93].

12 Scientific Advances in the Field of Green Nanomaterial and Green Nanotechnology

The wonders of modern science and technology are green nanotechnology and green nanomaterials. Huge scientific changes are occurring in the fields of green engineering, green chemistry, and nanotechnology. With a clear focus on the advancement and emancipation of science, technology, and engineering, the authors in this part explain the scientific and engineering success in the fields of green nanotechnology, green nanoengineering, and green nanomaterials [94–96].

Glaser [97] provided an insightful discussion on green chemistry using nano-catalysts. Since nanomaterials may be designed at the nanoscale, they are anticipated to be a potential area for green chemical catalysis. Since they have a greater surface area and have been proven to exhibit catalytic properties, nano-catalysts are highly valued as materials. New and innovative process candidates, nano-catalysts are hailed for their higher activity, improved stability, durability or recycling potential, and cost-effectiveness.

Chemical catalysis and reaction engineering are currently undergoing new revisions. These novel catalysts are potential clean energy choices for fuel cell applications, hydrogen generating applications, and hydrogen storage applications. The topic of green nanoparticles and how environmentally friendly they are as a biotherapeutic approach was covered by Nath et al. [98]. Nanomaterials engineering and technology are moving quickly forward, crossing one bold boundary after another [98].

Due to their special qualities and potential uses in a variety of fields, including drug administration and therapy, green nanoparticles have received a great deal of interest in the scientific and engineering community for decades. Green nanotechnology offers ways to reduce the risk associated with manufacturing nanoparticles and employing them to reduce the creation of chemical intermediates.

A relatively new and expanding field of inquiry is nanotechnology. It is the newest cutting-edge development in science and technology today. Nanotechnology is the study of materials at the nanoscale, between 1 and 100 nm, where special phenomena can be seen and new uses can be imagined. As nanotechnology advances into new fields and offers up more windows, technology, engineering, and science are enshrined and envisioned [99].

The use of plant extracts in the green synthesis of gold nanoparticles is one of the promising methods for producing environmentally friendly nanomaterials for applications for environmental preservation and biology. The chemistry of natural goods is a modern scientific miracle. Proanthocyanidins, or functionalized gold nanoparticles, were created in this study using a hydrothermal process. UV and visible spectrophotometry were used to characterize the produced gold nanoparticles (UV–vis) [100].

Green nanotechnology and nanomaterials are currently on the cutting edge of tremendous scientific renewal. The worldwide scientific establishment is currently being destroyed by environmental catastrophes and global warming, leaving the globe in shock and awe [101].

Environmental biotechnology and chemical engineering both currently occupy the same space in the midst of profundity, prophecy, and revelation. This chapter emphasizes the complexity and breadth of the subject of environmental sustainability.

References

1. Boverhof DR, Bramante CM, Butala JH, Clancy SF, Lafranconi M, West J, Gordon SC (2015) Comparative assessment of nanomaterial definitions and safety evaluation considerations. Regul Toxicol Pharmacol 73(1):137–150
2. Basavegowda N, Mishra K, Lee YR (2017) Trimetallic FeAgPt alloy as a nanocatalyst for the reduction of 4-nitroaniline and decolorization of rhodamine B: a comparative study. J Alloy Compd 701:456–464
3. Sun L, Yin Y, Lv P, Su W, Zhang L (2018) Green controllable synthesis of Au–Ag alloy nanoparticles using Chinese wolfberry fruit extract and their tunable photocatalytic activity. RSC Adv 8(8):3964–3973
4. Singh P, Kim Y-J, Zhang D, Yang D-C (2016) Biological synthesis of nanoparticles from plants and microorganisms. Trends Biotechnol 34(7):588–599
5. Zhou GJ, Li SH, Zhang YC, Fu YZ (2014) Biosynthesis of CdS nanoparticles in banana peel extract. J Nanosci Nanotechnol 14(6):4437–4442
6. Ganaie SU, Abbasi T, Abbasi SA (2015) Rapid and green synthesis of bimetallic Au–Ag nanoparticles using an otherwise worthless weed *Antigonon leptopus*. J Exp Nanosci 11(6):395–417
7. Varukattu NB, Vivek R, Rejeeth C, Thangam R, Ponraj T, Sharma A, Kannan S (2020) Nanostructured pH-responsive biocompatible chitosan coated copper oxide nanoparticles: a polymeric smart intracellular delivery system for doxorubicin in breast cancer cells. Arab J Chem 13(1):2276–2286
8. Ma K, Cheng Y, Wei X, Chen D, Zhao X, Jia P (2020) Gold embedded chitosan nanoparticles with cell membrane mimetic polymer coating for pH-sensitive controlled drug release and cellular fluorescence imaging. J Biomater Appl 35(7):857–868
9. Vunain E, Mishra AK, Mamba BB (2017) Fundamentals of chitosan for biomedical applications. Chitosan Based Biomater 1:3–30
10. Bakshi PS, Selvakumar D, Kadirvelu K, Kumar NS (2019) Chitosan as an environment friendly biomaterial—a review on recent modifications and applications. Int J Biol Macromole
11. Yilmaz Atay H (2020) Antibacterial activity of chitosan-based systems. Functional Chitosan: 457–489
12. Liu N, Chen X-G, Park H-J, Liu C-G, Liu C-S, Meng X-H, Yu L-J (2006) Effect of MW and concentration of chitosan on antibacterial activity of *Escherichia coli*. Carbohyd Polym 64(1):60–65
13. Pham-Huy LA, He H, Pham-Huy C (2008) Free radicals, antioxidants in disease and health. Int J Biomed Sci IJBS 4(2):89–96
14. Xia W, Liu P, Zhang J, Chen J (2011) Biological activities of chitosan and chitooligosaccharides. Food Hydrocolloids 25(2):170–179. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.foodhyd.2010.03.003
15. Adhikari HS, Yadav PN (2018) Anticancer activity of chitosan, chitosan derivatives, and their mechanism of action. Int J Biomater 2018:e2952085. https://doi.org/10.1155/2018/2952085
16. Park JK, Chung MJ, Choi HN, Park YI (2011) Effects of the molecular weight and the degree of deacetylation of chitosan oligosaccharides on antitumor activity. Int J Mol Sci 12(1):266–277. https://doi.org/10.3390/ijms12010266
17. Frank LA, Onzi GR, Morawski AS, Pohlmann AR, Guterres SS, Contri RV (2020) Chitosan as a coating material for nanoparticles intended for biomedical applications. React Funct Polym 147:104459. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.reactfunctpolym.2019.104459
18. Safdar R, Omar AA, Arunagiri A, Regupathi I, Thanabalan M (2019) Potential of chitosan and its derivatives for controlled drug release applications—a review. J Drug Delivery Sci Technol 49:642–659
19. Bhumkar DR, Joshi HM, Sastry M, Pokharkar VB (2007) Chitosan reduced gold nanoparticles as novel carriers for transmucosal delivery of insulin. Pharm Res 24(8):1415–1426
20. Fuster MG, Montalbán MG, Carissimi G, Lima B, Feresin GE, Cano M, Giner-Casares JJ, López-Cascales JJ, Enriz RD, Víllora G2020) Antibacterial effect of chitosan-gold nanoparticles and computational modeling of the interaction between chitosan and a lipid bilayer model. Nanomaterials 10(12):2340

21. Poza P, Pérez-Rigueiro J, Elices M, Llorca J (2002) Fractographic analysis of silkworm and spider silk. Eng Fract Mechan 69(9):1035–1048.https://doi.org/10.1016/s0013-7944(01)00120-5
22. Koh LD, Cheng Y, Teng CP, Khin YW, Loh XJ, Tee SY, Low M, Ye E, Yu HD, Zhang YW, Han MY (2015) Structures, mechanical properties and applications of silk fibroin materials. Prog Polym Sci 46:86–110
23. Rockwood DN, Preda RC, Yücel T, Wang X, Lovett ML, Kaplan DL (2011) Materials fabrication from *Bombyx mori* silk fibroin. Nat Protoc 6(10):1612–1631
24. Karageorgiou V, Kaplan D (2005) Porosity of 3D biomaterial scaffolds and osteogenesis. Biomaterials 26(27):5474–5491
25. Lammel AS, Hu X, Park S-H, Kaplan DL, Scheibel TR (2010) Controlling silk fibroin particle features for drug delivery. Biomaterials 31(16):4583–4591
26. Lan Y, Li W, Jiao Y, Guo R, Zhang Y, Xue W, Zhang Y (2014) Therapeutic efficacy of antibiotic-loaded gelatin microsphere/silk fibroin scaffolds in infected full-thickness burns. Acta Biomater 10(7):3167–3176
27. Li H, Zhu J, Chen S, Jia L, Ma Y (2017) Fabrication of aqueous-based dual drug loaded silk fibroin electrospun nanofibers embedded with curcumin-loaded RSF nanospheres for drugs controlled release. RSC Adv 7(89):56550–56558
28. Fernández-García L, Marí-Buyé N, Barios JA, Madurga R, Elices M, Pérez-Rigueiro J, Ramos M, Guinea GV, González-Nieto D (2016) Safety and tolerability of silk fibroin hydrogels implanted into the mouse brain. Acta Biomater 45:262–275
29. Vidal SEL, Tamamoto KA, Nguyen H, Abbott RD, Cairns DM, Kaplan DL (2019) 3D biomaterial matrix to support long term, full thickness, immuno-competent human skin equivalents with nervous system components. Biomaterials 198:194–203
30. Wang S, Zhu M, Zhao L, Kuang D, Kundu SC, Lu S (2019) Insulin-loaded silk fibroin microneedles as sustained release system. ACS Biomater Sci Eng 5(4):1887–1894
31. Boopathy AV, Mandal A, Kulp DW, Menis S, Bennett NR, Watkins HC, Wang W, Martin JT, Thai NT, He Y, Schief WR (2019) Enhancing humoral immunity via sustained-release implantable microneedle patch vaccination. Proc Natl Acad Sci 116(33):16473–16478
32. Kundu B, Rajkhowa R, Kundu SC, Wang X (2013) Silk fibroin biomaterials for tissue regenerations. Adv Drug Deliv Rev 65(4):457–470
33. Bandyopadhyay A, Chowdhury SK, Dey S, Moses JC, Mandal BB (2019) Silk: A promising biomaterial opening new vistas towards affordable healthcare solutions. J Indian Inst Sci 99(3):445–487
34. Gil ES, Panilaitis B, Bellas E, Kaplan DL (2013) Functionalized silk biomaterials for wound healing. Adv Healthcare Mater 2(1):206–217
35. Lovett M, Cannizzaro C, Daheron L, Messmer B, Vunjak-Novakovic G, Kaplan DL (2007) Silk fibroin microtubes for blood vessel engineering. Biomaterials 28(35):5271–5279
36. Jia M, Chen Z, Guo Y, Chen X, Zhao X (2017) Efficacy of silk fibroin–nano silver against Staphylococcus aureus biofilms in a rabbit model of sinusitis. Int J Nanomed 12:2933–2939
37. Ribeiro M, Ferraz MP, Monteiro FJ, Fernandes MH, Beppu MM, Mantione D, Sardon H (2017) Antibacterial silk fibroin/nanohydroxyapatite hydrogels with silver and gold nanoparticles for bone regeneration. Nanomed Nanotechnol Biol Med 13(1):231–239
38. Mostofizadeh A, Li Y, Song B, Huang Y (2011) Synthesis, properties, and applications of low-dimensional carbon-related nanomaterials. J Nanomater 2011:1–21
39. Zhang H, Grüner G, Zhao Y (2013) Recent advancements of graphene in biomedicine. J Mater Chem B 1(20):2542
40. Zhao Q, Gan Z, Zhuang Q (2002) Electrochemical sensors based on carbon nanotubes. Electroanalysis 14(23):1609–1613
41. Lin Y, Lu F, Tu Y, Ren Z (2004) Glucose biosensors based on carbon nanotube nanoelectrode ensembles. Nano Lett 4(2):191–195
42. Zhu L, Deng C, Chen P, You X, Su H, Yuan Y, Zhu M (2014) Glucose oxidase biosensors based on carbon nanotube non-woven fabrics. Carbon 67:795–796

43. Ulissi ZW, Sen F, Gong X, Sen S, Iverson N, Boghossian AA, Godoy LC, Wogan GN, Mukhopadhyay D, Strano MS (2014) Spatiotemporal intracellular nitric oxide signaling captured using internalized, near-infrared fluorescent carbon nanotube nanosensors. Nano Lett 14(8):4887–4894
44. Mphuthi NG, Adekunle AS, Ebenso EE (2016) Electrocatalytic oxidation of epinephrine and norepinephrine at metal oxide doped phthalocyanine/MWCNT composite sensor. Sci Rep 6(1):26938
45. Suvarnaphaet P, Pechprasarn S (2017) Graphene-based materials for biosensors: a review. Sensors 17(10):2161
46. Liu Y, Dong X, Chen P (2012) Biological and chemical sensors based on graphene materials. Chem Soc Rev 41(6):2283–2307; Tang L, Wang Y, Li J (2015) The graphene/nucleic acid nanobiointerface. Chem Soc Rev 44(19):6954–6980
47. Ping J, Vishnubhotla R, Vrudhula A, Johnson ATC (2016) Scalable production of high-sensitivity, label-free DNA biosensors based on back-gated graphene field effect transistors. ACS Nano 10(9):8700–8704
48. Xie R, Wang Z, Zhou W, Liu Y, Fan L, Li Y, Li X (2016) Graphene quantum dots as smart probes for biosensing. Anal Methods 8(20):4001–4016
49. Kumawat MK, Thakur M, Gurung RB, Srivastava R (2017) Graphene quantum dots for cell proliferation, nucleus imaging, and photoluminescent sensing applications. Sci Rep 7(1)
50. Das M, Singh RP, Datir SR, Jain S (2013) Intranuclear drug delivery and effective in vivo cancer therapy via estradiol–PEG-appended multiwalled carbon nanotubes. Mol Pharm 10(9):3404–3416
51. Huang H, Yuan Q, Shah JS, Misra RDK (2011) A new family of folate-decorated and carbon nanotube-mediated drug delivery system: synthesis and drug delivery response. Adv Drug Deliv Rev 63(14–15):1332–1339
52. Singh S, Mehra NK, Jain NK (2016) Development and characterization of the paclitaxel loaded riboflavin and thiamine conjugated carbon nanotubes for cancer treatment. Pharm Res 33(7):1769–1781
53. Lee P-C, Lin C-Y, Peng C-L, Shieh M-J (2016) Development of a controlled-release drug delivery system by encapsulating oxaliplatin into SPIO/MWNT nanoparticles for effective colon cancer therapy and magnetic resonance imaging. Biomater Sci 4(12):1742–1753
54. Wang X, Wang C, Cheng L, Lee S-T, Liu Z (2012) Noble metal coated single-walled carbon nanotubes for applications in surface enhanced Raman scattering imaging and photothermal therapy. J Am Chem Soc 134(17):7414–7422
55. Kundu A, Nandi S, Das P, Nandi AK (2015) Fluorescent graphene oxide via polymer grafting: an efficient nanocarrier for both hydrophilic and hydrophobic drugs. ACS Appl Mater Interfaces 7(6):3512–3523
56. Srivastava A, Yadav T, Sharma S, Nayak A, Akanksha Kumari A, Mishra N (2016) Polymers in drug delivery. J Biosci Med 04(01):69–84
57. Nigam P, Waghmode S, Louis M, Wangnoo S, Chavan P, Sarkar D (2014) Graphene quantum dots conjugated albumin nanoparticles for targeted drug delivery and imaging of pancreatic cancer. J Mater Chem B 2(21):3190–3195
58. Ding H, Zhang F, Zhao C, Lv Y, Ma G, Wei W, Tian Z (2017) Beyond a carrier: graphene quantum dots as a probe for programmatically monitoring anti-cancer drug delivery, release, and response. ACS Appl Mater Interfaces 9(33):27396–27401
59. Tang F, Li L, Chen D (2012) Mesoporous silica nanoparticles: synthesis, biocompatibility and drug delivery. Adv Mater 24(12):1504–1534
60. Lin Y-S, Hurley KR, Haynes CL (2012) Critical considerations in the biomedical use of mesoporous silica nanoparticles. J Phys Chem Lett 3(3):364–374
61. He Q, Zhang Z, Gao F, Li Y, Shi J (2010) In vivo biodistribution and urinary excretion of mesoporous silica nanoparticles: effects of particle size and PEGylation. Small 7(2):271–280
62. Fu C, Liu T, Li L, Liu H, Chen D, Tang F (2013) The absorption, distribution, excretion and toxicity of mesoporous silica nanoparticles in mice following different exposure routes. Biomaterials 34(10):2565–2575

63. Ryu HJ, Seong NW, So BJ, Seo HS, Kim JH, Hong JS, Park MK, Kim MS, Kim YR, Cho KB, Seo MY (2014) Evaluation of silica nanoparticle toxicity after topical exposure for 90 days. Int J Nanomed: 127
64. Izquierdo-Barba I, Martinez Á, Doadrio AL, Pérez-Pariente J, Vallet-Regí M (2005) Release evaluation of drugs from ordered three-dimensional silica structures. Eur J Pharm Sci 26(5):365–373
65. Wang Y, Zhao Q, Han N, Bai L, Li J, Liu J, Che E, Hu L, Zhang Q, Jiang T, Wang S (2015). Mesoporous silica nanoparticles in drug delivery and biomedical applications. Nanomed Nanotechnol Biol Med 11(2):313–327
66. Elahi N, Kamali M, Baghersad MH (2018) Recent biomedical applications of gold nanoparticles: a review. Talanta 184:537–556
67. Hasan S (2015, Feb 11) A review on nanoparticles: their synthesis and types. Retrieved December 7, 2022, from scholar.googleusercontent.com
68. Janson O, Gururaj S, Pujari-Palmer S, Karlsson Ott M, Strømme M, Engqvist H, Welch K (2019) Titanium surface modification to enhance antibacterial and bioactive properties while retaining biocompatibility. Mater Sci Eng C 96:272–279
69. Sirelkhatim A, Mahmud S, Seeni A, Kaus NH, Ann LC, Bakhori SK, Hasan H, Mohamad D (2015) Review on zinc oxide nanoparticles: antibacterial activity and toxicity mechanism. Nano-Micro Lett 7(3):219–242
70. Bera RK, Mandal SM, Raj CR (2014) Antimicrobial activity of fluorescent Ag nanoparticles. Lett Appl Microbiol 58(6):520–526
71. Viswanathan A, Rangasamy J, Biswas R (2019) Functionalized antibacterial nanoparticles for controlling biofilm and intracellular infections. Surface Mod Nanoparticles Targeted Drug Del: 183–206
72. Nielsen PE, Egholm M (1999) An introduction to peptide nucleic acid. Curr Issues Mole Biol
73. Shakeel S, Karim S, Ali A (2006) Peptide nucleic acid (PNA)—a review. J Chem Technol Biotechnol 81(6):892–899
74. Suzuki KGN, Fujiwara TK, Edidin M, Kusumi A (2007) Dynamic recruitment of phospholipase Cγ at transiently immobilized GPI-anchored receptor clusters induces IP3–Ca^{2+} signaling: single-molecule tracking study 2. J Cell Biol 177(4):731–742
75. Dong H, Lei J, Ju H, Zhi F, Wang H, Guo W, Zhu Z, Yan F2012) Target-cell-specific delivery, imaging, and detection of intracellular MicroRNA with a multifunctional SnO_2 nanoprobe. Angew Chem Int Ed 51(19):4607–4612
76. Zhang G-J, Chua JH, Chee R-E, Agarwal A, Wong SM (2009) Label-free direct detection of MiRNAs with silicon nanowire biosensors. Biosens Bioelectron 24(8):2504–2508
77. Kanchi S, Ahmed S (2018) Green metal nanoparticles: synthesis, characterization and their applications. Wiley-Scrivener
78. Suresh S (2013) Semiconductor nanomaterials, methods and applications: a review. Nanosci Nanotechnol 3(3):62–74
79. Xia Y et al (2003) One-dimensional nanostructures: synthesis, characterization, and applications. Adv Mater 15(5):353–389
80. Malik P et al (2014) Green chemistry based benign routes for nanoparticle synthesis. J Nanopart
81. Makarov VV et al (2014) “Green” nanotechnologies: synthesis of metal nanoparticles using plants. Acta Naturae (anglozyqna vepci). Obwectvocogpaniqenno otvetctvennoct Papk-media 6(1(20))
82. Mittal AK, Chisti Y, Banerjee UC (2013) Synthesis of metallic nanoparticles using plant extracts. Biotechnol Adv 31(2):346–356
83. Singh M et al (2012) Natural minerals and cancer. J Appl Pharm Sci 2(04):158–165
84. Ahmed EM (2015) Hydrogel: preparation, characterization, and applications: a review. J Adv Res 6(2):105–121
85. El-Newehy MH et al (2018) Green electrospining of hydroxypropyl cellulose nanofibres for drug delivery applications. J Nanosci Nanotechnol 18(2):805–814

86. Palit S (2017) Application of nanotechnology, nanofiltration and drinking and wastewater treatment—a vision for the future. In: Grumezescu AM (ed) Water purification, 1st edn. Academic Press, USA, pp 587–620
87. Palit S, Hussain CM (2018c) Environmental management and sustainable development, 1st edn. In: Hussain CM (ed) Springer handbook of environmental materials management. Springer Nature America, Inc., pp 1–17
88. Palit S, Hussain CM (2018d) Sustainable biomedical waste management, 1st edn. In: Hussain CM (ed) Springer handbook of environmental materials management. Springer Nature America, Inc., pp 1–23
89. Palit S, Hussain CM (2018e) Nanomembranes for environment, 1st edn. In: Hussain CM (ed) Springer handbook of environmental materials management. Springer Nature America, Inc., pp 1–24
90. Palit S, Hussain CM (2018f) Remediation of industrial and automobile exhausts for environmental management, 1st edn. In: Hussain CM (ed) Springer handbook of environmental materials management. Springer Nature America, Inc., pp 1–17
91. Palit S, Hussain CM (2018) Nanomaterials for environmental science: a recent and future perspective. In: Hussain CM, Mishra AK (eds) Nanotechnology in environmental science, 1st edn. Wiley, Weinheim, pp 3–18
92. Palit S (2017) Nanomaterials for industrial wastewater treatment and water purification. In: Martinez LMT, Kharissova OV, Kharisov BI (eds) Springer handbook of ecomaterials, 1st edn. Springer International Publishing, Springer Nature Switzerland AG, pp 1–41
93. Palit S (2018) Recent advances in corrosion science: a critical overview and a deep comprehension. In: Kharisov B (ed) Direct synthesis of metal complexes, 1st edn. Elsevier, USA, pp 379–410
94. Palit S (2018) Recent advances in the application of engineered nanomaterials in the environment industry-a critical overview and a vision for the future (Chap. 47). In: Hussain CM (ed) Handbook of nanomaterials for industrial applications, 1st edn. Elsevier, Amsterdam, pp 883–893
95. Palit S, Hussain CM (2018) Recent advances in green nanotechnology and the vision for the future (Chap. 1). In: Kanchi S, Ahmed S (eds) Green metal nanoparticles. Wiley Scrivener Publishing LLC, USA, pp 3–22
96. Palit S, Hussain CM (2018b) Engineered nanomaterial for industrial use (Chap. 1), 1st edn. In: Hussain CM (ed) Handbook of nanomaterials for industrial applications. Elsevier, Amsterdam, pp 3–12
97. Glaser JA (2012) Green chemistry with nanocatalysts. Clean Techn Environ Policy 14:513–520. https://doi.org/10.1007/s10098-012-0507-0
98. Nath D, Banerjee P, Das B (2014) Green nanomaterial-how green they are as biotherapeutic tool. J Nanomed Biotherapeutic Discov 4:2
99. Hasan S (2015) A review on nanoparticles: their synthesis and types. Res J Recent Sci: 2502. ISSN: 2277
100. Biao L, Tan S, Meng Q, Gao J, Zhang X, Liu Z, Fu Y (2018) Green synthesis, characterization and application of proanthocyanidins—functionalized gold nanoparticles. Nanomaterials 8(53):1–12
101. Wardencki W, Curylo J, Namiesnik J (2005) Green chemistry-current and future issues. Pol J Environ Stud 14(4):389–395
102. Palit S, Hussain CM (2018) Nanocomposites in packaging: a groundbreaking review and a vision for the future. In: Ahmed S (ed) Bio-based materials for food packaging. Springer Nature Singapore Pte. Ltd., Singapore, pp 287–303
103. Kalaivani R, Maruthupandy M, Muneeswaran T, Hameedha Beevi A, Anand M, Ramakritinan CM, Kumaraguru AK (2018) Synthesis of chitosan mediated silver nanoparticles (Ag NPs) for potential antimicrobial applications. Front Labor Med 2(1):30–35
104. Lu Y, Ozcan S (2015) Green nanomaterials: on track for a sustainable future. Nano Today 10:417–420

105. Palit S, Hussain CM (2018) Biopolymers, nanocomposites and environmental protection: a farreaching review. In: Ahmed S (ed) Bio-based materials for food packaging. Springer Nature Singapore Pte. Ltd., Singapore, pp 217–236
106. Palit S, Hussain CM (2018) Green sustainability, nanotechnology and advanced materials—a critical overview and a vision for the future (Chap. 1). In: Ahmed S, Hussain CM (eds) Green and sustainable advanced materials-applications, vol 2. Wiley Scrivener Publishing, Beverley, pp 1–18
107. Rauwel P et al (2015) Silver nanoparticles: synthesis, properties, and applications. In: Advances in materials science and engineering. Hindawi
108. Chandrika UG et al (2006) Hypoglycaemic action of the flavonoid fraction of. Afr J Tradit Complement Altern Med 3(2):42–50

Synthesis, Properties, and Characterization of Biological Nanomaterial

Sarvat Zafar

Abstract This chapter explored the various biological methods for creating nanostructured materials, including their properties and characterization techniques. Biological approaches are gaining popularity in the synthesis of nanomaterials because of their sustainability, cost-effectiveness, speed, non-pathogenic nature, environmental friendliness, ease of scaling up for large-scale synthesis, and lack of need for high pressure, temperature, or toxic chemical components. Furthermore, these nano-sized materials are used safely and effectively for human therapeutic purposes and have distinctive dimensions with a large surface area, chemical stability, and greater binding density, making them promising for applications in diverse areas such as food processing, drug delivery, cosmetics, pharmaceuticals, chemical industry, mechanics, wastewater purification, and catalytic properties. In addition, nanomaterials are characterized by their surface morphology and compositional structure using various techniques such as energy-dispersive X-ray spectroscopy (EDS), dynamic light scattering (DLS), atomic force microscopy (AFM), Raman spectroscopy (RS), Fourier transform infrared (FT-IR) spectroscopy, and scanning and transmission electron microscopy (SEM/TEM).

Keywords Nanomaterials · Biological synthesis · Properties · Characterization

1 Introduction

The field of science and technology has witnessed remarkable advancements and innovative breakthroughs, leading to an encouraging potential among the international scientific community to explore into new facets of nanotechnology. At its core, nanotechnology entails the manipulation of matter at the scale of nanometers (nm), where any one of its dimensions falls within the range of 1–100 nm [1]. Particles fabricated at the nanometer scale exhibit a variety of distinctive properties, such

---

S. Zafar (✉)
Department of Chemistry, Faculty of Science, Jazan University, P.O. Box 114, Jazan 45142, Saudi Arabia
e-mail: sarvatzafar@gmail.com

T. Khan et al. (eds.), *Nanomaterials: The Building Blocks of Modern Technology*, Smart Nanomaterials Technology, https://doi.org/10.1007/978-981-99-4149-0_5

as optical, magnetic, and electrical characteristics, owing to wide-range surface area, high surface energy, and quantum confinement [2]. These unique physico-chemical attributes have led to the limitless application of nanoparticles in various fields, such as food industry [3], medicine [4], cosmetics [5], electronics [6], and the chemical industry [7]. The production of nanomaterials can be accomplished through a range of methods, such as physical, chemical, and biological techniques [8–10]. These physico-chemical and biological pathways for synthesizing nanoparticles (NPs) can be broadly categorized into two groups, namely the top-down approach and the bottom-up approach. The top-down approach encompasses processes that involve the production of nanoparticles by reducing their size, whereas the bottom-up approach involves creating nanoparticles from building blocks such as atoms and molecules [11, 12].

Several physical methods are commonly employed for synthesizing NPs, including inert gas condensation [13], laser ablation [14], electric arc discharge [15], and the radiofrequency plasma method [16]. Nevertheless, physical methods require a significant amount of time to achieve thermal stability, consume substantial energy, increase the environmental temperature around the source material, and may also require large spaces for equipment such as tube furnaces [17]. Thus, physical synthesis routes are considered insufficient for producing nanoparticles. A major drawback of chemical synthesis methods for nanoparticles is their reliance on harsh reducing agents like sodium borohydride, sodium citrate, and organic solvents [18], which pose toxicity and environmental concerns [19]. Consequently, biological synthesis methods are favored over physical and chemical routes for synthesizing nanoparticles. The nanoparticles' fabrication through biological method involves the utilization of various microorganisms, including bacteria [20], fungi [21], algae, and plants [22–24]. However, the use of microorganisms for this purpose is often hindered by two significant drawbacks. Firstly, the process is time-consuming, leading to low productivity rates. Secondly, the use of microorganisms for large-scale nanoparticle synthesis poses a potential pathogenic concerns, and the maintenance of such cultures can be a challenging task [25, 26].

Green synthesis of nanomaterials refers to the use of plant materials or components to biologically reduce metal ions to their elemental form, producing nanoparticles in the size range of 1–100 nm [2]. In comparison to alternative methodologies, the green synthesis technique is recognized for its elevated efficacy, simplicity, and economic viability. Furthermore, it possesses the added advantage of facile upscaling for larger-scale applications [27]. Moreover, unlike nanoparticle synthesis mediated by microorganisms, the green synthesis process obviates the need for maintaining large-scale cultures and eliminates the associated biohazard risk [28, 29]. The process of biological synthesis has been utilized to synthesize a diverse array of nanomaterials, such as Ag [30], Au [31], Pd [32], Fe [33], and ZnO [34]. Polyphenols, terpenoids, and polyols are phytocompounds that have been identified as the primary agents responsible for the reduction of metal ions to nanoparticles in plant extracts [10]. The nanomaterials synthesized through green approach exhibit notable properties, including antimicrobial activity [35], antioxidant potential [36], and catalytic activity [37], which are attributed to the phytocompounds involved in their reduction process. Due to their exceptional properties, they are applicable in a wide range of fields, such as pharmaceuticals [38], drug delivery [39], cosmetics [40], food [41], and enzyme industry [42]. Currently, the worldwide research community is actively exploring additional potential applications of nanoparticles.

1.1 Methodology for the Biological Synthesis of Nanomaterial

In 1959, the concept of advanced nanotechnology was first introduced by Richard Feynman [43]. This emerging technology focuses on the synthesis of materials at the nanoscale and exploring their distinct physico-chemical attributes. The field of nanotechnology has undergone a significant surge in development, which has paved the way for its utilization in numerous fields such as electronics [44], drug delivery systems [45], food packaging [46], pharmaceuticals [47], optics [48], chemical industry [49], mechanics [50], solar energy capture [51], catalytic processes [10], wastewater purification [52], and hydrogen production [53].

The global research community is currently involved in the development of eco-friendly methods for producing highly effective products that are also environmentally sustainable. To achieve this goal, researchers are exploring the use of green nanotechnology and biotechnology [54, 55]. One-step synthesis of nanomaterials using green technology results in materials with enhanced stability, exceptional properties, and dimensions that eliminate the need for harsh reaction conditions such as high temperature, pressure, and pH levels. This approach to nanomaterial synthesis is considered environmentally friendly [56].

1.2 Techniques to Synthesize Nanoparticles

The synthesis of nanomaterials can be accomplished through either the top-down or bottom-up methods. All methods for synthesizing nanoparticles, whether physical, chemical, or biological, can be classified into one of these two approaches.

1.2.1 Top-Down

The top-down method involves breaking down a bulk material into smaller particles by employing different lithographic techniques, including grinding, sputtering, and milling [14].

1.2.2 Bottom-Up

The bottom-up method involves the synthesis of nanoparticles by self-assembling atoms into nuclei, which then increase in size to form particles at the nanoscale through a range of chemical and biological techniques [57].

2 Approaches for Nanoparticle Synthesis

2.1 Physical Approach

Several physical strategies are commonly utilized for the fabrication of nanoparticles, including laser ablation [58], electrospraying [59], high-energy ball milling [60], laser pyrolysis [61], and evaporation–condensation [62]. Other physical methods include the atomization [63], arc discharge method [8], annealing [64], and metal sputtering [65]. Physical techniques such as evaporation–condensation have proven successful in synthesizing a variety of nanomaterials, including silver, Au, fullerene, and lead sulfide (PbS) [66]. The absence of solvent contamination in the prepared thin films and the uniform distribution of nanoparticles are advantages of physical approaches that differentiate them from chemical methods [67].

2.2 Chemical Approach

Chemical approaches for nanoparticle synthesis are numerous and typically involve techniques such as the microemulsion, hydrothermal synthesis, sol–gel method, chemical vapor synthesis, and polyol synthesis. Chemical reduction is the most commonly employed method for synthesizing nanoparticles, utilizing both organic and inorganic reducing agents like $NaBH_4$. Other reducing agents, including hydroquinone, sodium citrate, gallic acid, and elemental hydrogen, are also utilized in this process. The synthesis of nanoparticles through chemical reduction reactions is commonly carried out in a solution phase, resulting in colloidal properties of the product. The phenomenon of co-precipitation, which encompasses reduction, nucleation, growth, coarsening, and/or agglomeration, underlies these processes [68]. While chemical reduction is a widely used method for nanoparticle synthesis, its drawbacks include the toxicity of the reagents involved and the generation of non-eco-friendly by-products.

2.3 *Biological Approach*

The generation of NPs in an environmentally sustainable manner involves the use of biological approaches. This entails using bacteria, fungi, or plants and necessitates a solution containing metal ions and a biological reducing agent (Fig. 1) [69]. The stabilizing and capping agents are often present in cells as reducing agents and other components, thereby eliminating the need for external addition of these agents during nanoparticle synthesis via biological methods. These reducing agents are naturally occurring and widely distributed throughout biological systems.

3 Synthesis of Nanoparticles Using Green Methods

As previously noted, there are various methods for generating nanoparticles, such as physical, chemical, or biological routes. However, these approaches pose toxicity issues and environmental concerns. The physical method demands a significant amount of space and generates substantial heat, resulting in elevated environmental temperatures surrounding the source material. Likewise, chemical methods utilize hazardous chemicals and solvents that can result in significant harm to the environment. The requirement for an alternative method in nanoparticle synthesis led to the emergence of the concept of green nanotechnology. This eco-friendly and cost-efficient approach has gained considerable significance in recent times. Several nanoparticles produced using green nanotechnology have been successfully employed in diverse fields.

Green nanotechnology refers to the utilization of biotechnological techniques and biological pathways involving bacteria, fungi, or plants, to produce nanoparticles or nanomaterials that are environmentally friendly and free of toxic substances

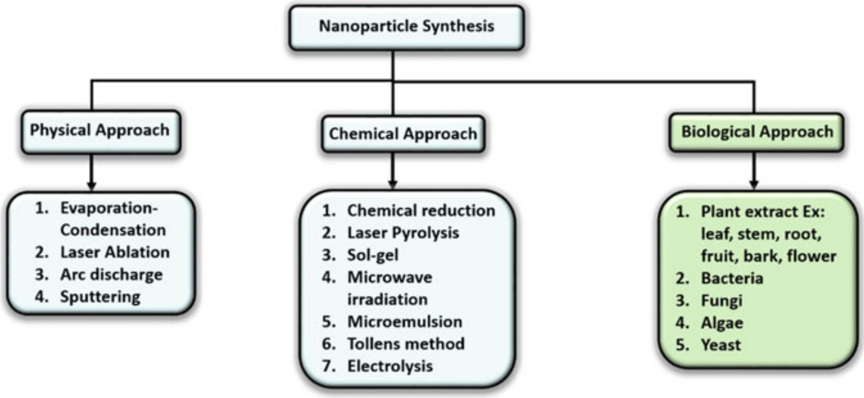


Fig. 1 Different techniques for the synthesis of NPs

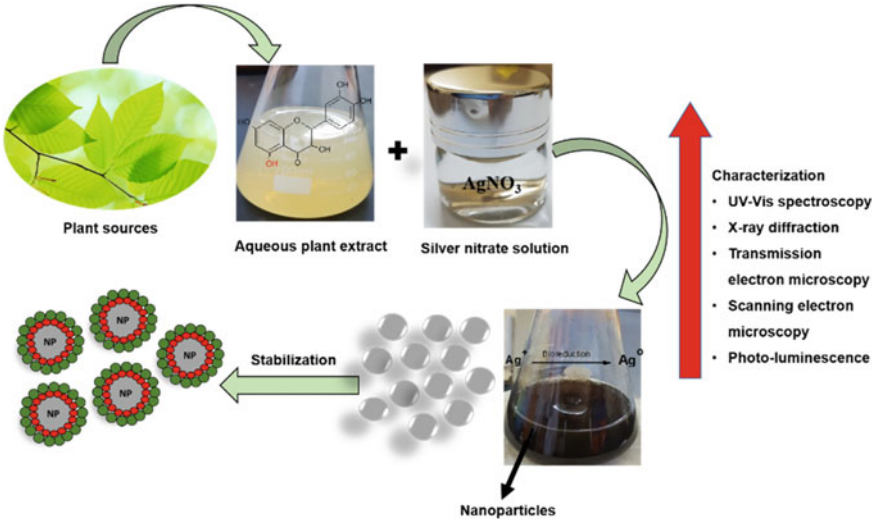


Fig. 2 Biological synthesis of nanoparticles using phyto-constituents

(Fig. 2). This chapter will provide an in-depth examination of the different biological pathways employed in the generation of nanomaterials.

3.1 *Bacteria-Mediated Method*

Bacteria have emerged as a promising means of synthesizing metallic nanoparticles, particularly silver and gold, due to their inherent ability to produce a range of inorganic materials both intra- and extracellularly. Despite the well-known biocidal properties of silver, certain bacterial strains have developed resistance to it, allowing them to accumulate substantial quantities of silver on their cell walls, accounting for up to 25% of their biomass by dry weight. These bacteria could potentially have industrial applications in the extraction of Ag from ores. The AG259 strain of *Pseudomonas stutzeri*, which was first discovered in a silver mine, was the first to exhibit the ability to produce silver nanoparticles through bacterial synthesis [70–72]. The current understanding of the biosynthesis mechanism for silver nanoparticles (AgNPs) involves the involvement of the nitrate reductase enzyme, which transforms nitrate into nitrite. NADPH-dependent nitrate reductase present in bacteria can simplify the process of in vitro synthesis of Ag by eliminating the need for additional processing steps typically required in other methods [73]. In a study, it was found that *E. coli* DH5α mediated the intracellular biosynthesis of Au nanoparticles from chloroauric acid. The resulting NPs displayed mostly spherical shape, as well as triangular and quasihexagonal shapes. These nanoparticles were also found on the surface of the bacterial cells, which facilitated the direct electrochemistry of hemoglobin and other proteins [74].

3.2 Algae-Mediated Method

Numerous reports have shown that algae can be beneficial in the synthesis of nanoparticles. One such example is the use of *Spirulina platensis*, a blue-green algae, for the production of gold nanoparticles mediated by proteins. The gold nanoparticles produced showed a homogeneous size distribution, with an average diameter of about 5 nm. Their antibacterial efficacy against *Bacillus subtilis* and *Staphylococcus aureus* was also tested [75]. A recent report has revealed that *Sargassum wightii*, a brown seaweed, can produce stable and evenly dispersed gold nanoparticles within the 8–12 nm size range. This was confirmed using multiple analytical techniques, including UV–visible spectroscopy, transmission electron microscopy, and X-ray diffraction analysis [76]. In addition, studies have reported the biosynthesis of gold nanoparticles, as well as EPS-Au and Si–Au bionanocomposites, using diatoms such as *Navicula atomus* and *Diadesmis gallica* [77].

3.3 Fungi-Mediated Method

The utilization of fungi in the synthesis of metallic NPs has been reported due to their unique characteristics, including high tolerance toward metals, exceptional metal binding capacity, and a bioaccumulation ability that is comparable to that of bacteria [78–80]. Various fungal species, including *Colletotrichum sp.* [81], *Fusarium sp.* [82], and *Phanerochaete chrysosporium* [83], have been utilized for NPs synthesis, as reported in the literature. The use of fungi for nanoparticle generation holds certain advantages over other microorganisms, owing to the rapid growth and ease of handling and fabrication in laboratory settings. Moreover, the fungal mycelial network has been shown to withstand a range of conditions, including flow pressure and agitation in bioreactors. The biosynthesis mechanism of NPs in fungi differs from that of other microorganisms, as fungi secrete a substantial amount of enzymes that aid in the reduction of metal ions, thus enabling the formation of metallic nanoparticles [84]. Recent reports suggest that extracellular enzymes, such as naphthoquinones and anthraquinones, may also contribute to the reduction process during nanoparticle synthesis [85, 86].

In a study by Syed et al. [86], extracellular NP fabrication was observed using the thermophilic fungus *Humicola species*. The researchers found that the cell filtrate is reacted with Ag^+ ions, resulting in the catalytic bioreduction of Ag ions and subsequent nanoparticle generation.

3.4 Yeast-Mediated Method

Yeast, a unicellular eukaryotic microorganism, has been utilized primarily in the production of semiconductors. Specifically, the yeast species *Candida glabrata* was employed to synthesize monodispersed, spherical CdS quantum crystallites that were peptide-bound and measured 20 Å in size, while *Schizosaccharomyces pombe* produced wurtzite hexagonal CdS crystals that were approximately 1–1.5 nm in size during the mid-log phase [87]. *Torulopsis sp.* has also been identified as a promising candidate for the efficient intracellular production of lead sulfide (PbS) nanocrystallites, with dimensions ranging from 2 to 5 nm, which are stored within the vacuoles of the organism. The nanoparticles synthesized using yeast have been employed in the fabrication of an ideal diode, highlighting their potential for practical applications [88, 89].

3.5 Engineering Nanoparticles Using Biomolecular Templates

The potential use of viruses, nucleic acids, and cell membranes as templates for NPs' fabrication has been extensively investigated. Of these biomolecules, DNA has emerged as a highly suitable template due to its strong affinity toward transition metal ions. Its biomolecular properties make it an excellent candidate for both nanoparticle synthesis and templating. In a recent study, DNA was employed as a template for the production of Au nanostructures using an electroless photolytic method. The nanoclusters obtained from the aforementioned study had dimensions ranging from 10 to 40 nm, whereas the diameter of the nanostructure was between 40 and 70 nm. Additionally, the resulting nanostructure exhibited resistivity similar to that of pure metal. Electrical characterization revealed that the synthesized gold nanostructures exhibited continuous and Ohmic behavior with minimal contact resistance between the electrodes [90]. Biological membranes have been widely explored as templates for the synthesis and engineering of NPs, taking advantage of their ultrafine pores. One study reported the formation of AuNPs using a rubber membrane derived from *Hevea brasiliensis* as a preservative during the bioreduction of Au^{+3} in a solution maintained at 80 °C [91]. Using viruses as templates is an alternative approach to achieve consistent size and morphology of synthesized NPs, as the hollow cavities within their structures can be utilized for this purpose [92, 93]. Certainly, the utilization of M13 bacteriophage as a template for the formation of ZnS and CdS quantum dots has been reported [94, 95].

3.6 Plant-Mediated Method

The utilization of aqueous extracts from various plants as both reducing and capping agents in the production of metallic NPs has been reported. This method has been deemed advantageous over microbial synthesis due to the ease of cell culturing and maintenance, faster reduction rates, and the production of stable NPs. Plants are widely regarded as a essential source of bio-green methodologies, particularly with regard to the synthesis of nanoparticles. Biological synthesis has gained considerable attention due to its many advantages, including cost-effectiveness, speed, non-pathogenicity, environmental friendliness, and the ability to scale up for large-scale synthesis. This method involves the use of living organisms or their byproducts, such as enzymes, to synthesize various materials, including nanoparticles. Biological synthesis offers numerous benefits over traditional methods, including the ability to use mild reaction conditions, which minimizes the usage of harmful chemicals and reduces the generation of hazardous waste. Additionally, this method can be easily scaled up to meet commercial demand.

A wide variety of plants, including their different parts such as leaves [96], stems [97], flowers [98], fruits [99], roots [100], and seeds [101], have been employed in the biological synthesis of metallic NPs [57]. Plant extracts are rich in various secondary metabolites, including proteins, enzymes, amino acids, polysaccharides, saponins, phenolic intermediates, terpenoids, vitamins, and alkaloids as shown in Fig. 3. These phytocompounds can serve as effective reducing agents for the bioreduction of metal ions into metallic NPs. For instance, α-Fe_2O_3 NPs were synthesized using *S. cordifolia* [102] aqueous plant extract, while zirconia nanoparticles were synthesized from *Euclea natalensis* [103] plant extract.

Furthermore, *Centella asiatica* [104] plant extract was used for the biosynthesis of iron oxide NPs, and the leaf extract of *Prosopis juliflora* [105] was utilized to derive ZnO NPs. Additionally, *Fumariae* herba [106] extract was involved for the biosynthesis of platinum NPs, which demonstrated excellent catalytic activity toward organic dyes. *Blumea eriantha* [107] extract was used to derive silver and iron NPs, while *Punica granatum* [108] fruit peels' extract was used to produce zinc oxide NPs, which showed significant cytotoxicity and antibacterial activities. Likewise, the tuber extract of *Coccinia abyssinica* [109] was utilized to produce zinc oxide nanoparticles, which displayed significant antimicrobial and antioxidant characteristics. The research presented highlights the possibility of utilizing natural extracts as a viable and environmentally conscious alternative for producing nanoparticles in a sustainable manner [110].

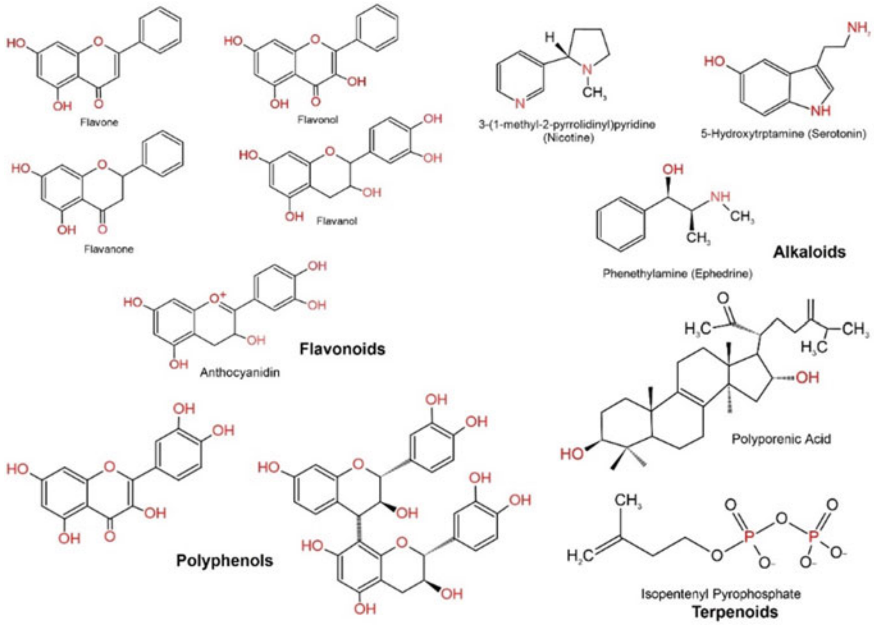


Fig. 3 Phytochemical constituents in the plant extract [10]

4 Factors Influencing the Biological Synthesis of Nanomaterials

Various factors, such as pH, temperature, and reaction time, have a substantial impact on the formation and stabilization of nanoparticles utilizing plant-based entities. These factors are critical in determining the properties and characteristics of biogenically synthesized NPs.

4.1 pH Level of the Reaction Medium

The formation of nanoparticles is significantly influenced by the pH level of the reaction medium, as reported in various studies [111]. Variation in hydrogen ion concentration has been found to significantly impact the size and morphology of NPs. It has been observed that lower pH levels result in the production of larger particles, while higher pH values tend to yield smaller particles [112]. According to a study, *Avena sativa* produced large rod-shaped gold NPs at a pH of 2, whereas smaller NPs were formed at pH levels of 3 and 4 [113]. Likewise, the synthesis of spherical AgNPs using bark extract of *C. zeylanicum* was favored at higher pH values of 5 and above [114].

4.2 Temperature of the Reaction Medium

The synthesis of metallic NPs is notably affected by temperature, particularly in terms of the resulting size and shape of the NPs. For instance, the synthesis of AuNPs using leaf extract *of Cymbopogon flexuosus* indicated that the formation of nanotriangles was more favorable at lower reaction temperatures. Conversely, higher reaction temperatures led to the formation of more spherical nanoparticles alongside the nanotriangles [115].

4.3 Synthesis Methodology

Numerous techniques exist for synthesizing NPs, including physical, chemical, and biological methods, each with its own unique set of benefits and limitations. Among these techniques, the biological approach is particularly attractive due to its eco-friendly and non-hazardous characteristics. As a result, nanoparticles produced through biological synthesis are often considered more desirable than those produced through other synthetic routes [1].

4.4 Pressure

The impact of pressure on the size and shape of metallic NPs is a key parameter during synthesis. Studies have shown that under ambient pressure conditions, biochemical agents can rapidly reduce metal ions, implying that pressure can significantly influence the synthesis of NPs [116].

4.5 Reaction Time

Numerous studies have indicated that the duration of incubation in nanoparticle reaction media is a crucial factor that significantly influences the quality and morphology of the synthesized nanomaterials [117, 118]. The properties of the nanoparticles can be significantly influenced by variations in the incubation time, as well as by factors such as light exposure, synthesis method, and storage conditions [119, 120]. Prolonged incubation times can lead to aggregation or shrinkage of nanoparticles, which may negatively impact their potential [121].

5 Physico-chemical Properties

As previously discussed, nanoparticles possess a range of physico-chemical properties that render them unique and well-suited for diverse applications. These properties include large surface area, optical activity, chemical reactivity, and mechanical strength.

The subsequent section will provide a detailed explanation of the importance of these properties.

5.1 Optical and Electronic Properties

The optical and electronic properties of nanoparticles, particularly noble metal nanoparticles, are closely interconnected. These noble metal NPs exhibit size-dependent optical attributes and demonstrate a distinct extinction band in the UV–visible spectrum, which is not observable in bulk metal. The phenomenon is primarily attributed to the localized surface plasmon resonance (LSPR) effect, resulting from the collective excitation of conduction electrons triggered by photons with a constant frequency. The maximum wavelength of the LSPR is influenced by several factors, such as the size, shape, and spacing of nanoparticles, as well as the dielectric properties of both the nanoparticles and their surrounding environment. This environment includes the substrate, solvents, and any adsorbates present [122]. The distinct colors observed in stained glass doors/windows can be attributed to the presence of gold colloidal NPs which impart a rusty appearance, while silver NPs generally appear yellow. These NPs possess free electrons on their surface, specifically d electrons in the case of Au and Ag, that are capable of facile transport within the nanomaterial. Interestingly, the mean free path for both Ag and Au is approximately 50 nm, which is larger than the size of the NPs for these materials. Consequently, scattering from the bulk is not expected upon interaction with light, instead these NPs undergo a standing resonance condition known as LSPR, which is accountable for the distinct colors observed in these materials [123].

5.2 Magnetic Properties

Magnetic nanoparticles have attracted considerable interest among researchers in various fields, including magnetic fluids, data storage, heterogeneous and homogeneous catalysis, biomedicine, magnetic resonance imaging (MRI), and environmental remediation, such as water decontamination. According to previous research, nanoparticles demonstrate superior performance when their size is less than a critical threshold of 10–20 nm [124]. At this size range, the magnetic characteristics of nanoparticles become dominant, making them extremely useful and applicable in various fields [125].

5.3 Mechanical Properties

The unique mechanical characteristics exhibited by nanomaterials have sparked research on their potential uses in various essential fields, including tribology, surface engineering, nanofabrication, and nanomanufacturing. The mechanical characteristics of nanoparticles can be precisely assessed by analyzing various parameters, such as stress, strain, elastic, modulus, hardness, friction, and adhesion. Additionally, the mechanical behavior of NPs is influenced by factors such as surface coating, coagulation, and lubrication [126]. NPs exhibit distinct mechanical properties in comparison to microparticles and bulk materials. Attaining precise control over the mechanical attributes of NPs and their surface interactions is crucial in enhancing material removal and improving surface quality. In order to achieve successful outcomes in various areas involving nanoparticles, it is crucial to have a comprehensive grasp of their fundamental mechanical characteristics.

5.4 Thermal Properties

Metal nanoparticles are highly regarded for their exceptional thermal conductivities, surpassing those of fluids in their solid states. At ambient temperature, copper exhibits a thermal conductivity that is approximately 700 times higher than water and 3000 times greater than engine oil. Similarly, oxides like alumina display thermal conductivities greater than water. Consequently, suspensions of solid particles in fluids are anticipated to exhibit considerably improved thermal conductivities in comparison to traditional heat transfer fluids. Nanofluids are created by blending solid particles that are nanoscale in size with liquids like water, oils, or glycol. These fluids are anticipated to display enhanced characteristics in contrast to standard heat transfer fluids and fluids that comprise particles at the macroscopic scale. Particles possessing a substantial overall surface area are favored as heat transfer occurs predominantly at their surface. Additionally, a greater surface area contributes to the stability of the suspension. Recent studies have indicated that nanofluids comprising copper or alumina oxide NPs dispersed in ethylene glycol or H_2O display considerably enhanced thermal conductivity [127, 128].

6 Characterization

Energy-dispersive X-ray spectroscopy (EDS), dynamic light scattering (DLS), atomic force microscopy (AFM), Raman spectroscopy (RS), Fourier transform infrared (FT-IR) spectroscopy, and scanning and transmission electron microscopy (SEM/TEM) are among the commonly employed techniques for characterizing nanoparticles. These techniques facilitate the investigation of crucial NPs characteristics such as size, shape, structure, and surface morphologies [129].

6.1 Structural Characterizations

The analysis of structural properties typically entails the utilization of various techniques, including X-ray diffraction (XRD), energy-dispersive X-ray spectroscopy (EDX), X-ray photoelectron spectroscopy (XPS), infrared spectroscopy (IR), Raman spectroscopy, Brunauer–Emmett–Teller (BET), zeta size analyzer, and surface area analysis. X-ray diffraction is a prominent technique used for characterizing nanoparticles, especially with regard to their structural characteristics. XRD is capable of revealing crucial detail about the phase identification of the crystalline nanomaterials, as well as providing a rough estimate of their size through the application of the Debye–Scherrer formula. Notably, XRD has been successfully utilized for the identification of both single and multiphase nanoparticles. These findings have been corroborated in prior research by Khan et al. [130] and Ullah et al. [131].

Energy-dispersive X-ray spectroscopy is frequently employed in conjunction with TEM for determining the elemental composition of nanoparticles, providing an approximate percentage by weight. In practice, EDX is utilized by focusing an electron beam on a single nanoparticle via SEM or TEM, thereby enabling the acquisition of insightful information regarding the nanoparticle under observation [132].

X-ray photoelectron spectroscopy (XPS) is widely regarded as a highly sensitive technique for determining the precise elemental ratios and bonding nature of elements within nanoparticle materials. The surface sensitivity of XPS makes it a valuable tool for conducting comprehensive profiling studies, which aim to evaluate the composition and variations in composition throughout the depth of a material. As such, XPS is an important tool for characterizing nanoparticle materials and provides valuable insights into their structural and compositional properties. Wang et al. [133] employed X-ray photoelectron spectroscopy and scanning transmission electron microscopy (STEM) spectroscopies, aided by SESSA software, to quantify the coating of nanoparticles.

According to [134], surface-enhanced Raman spectroscopy has become a highly effective method for analyzing vibrational conformations due to its ability to enhance signals through the surface plasmon resonance phenomenon. In a related study, Ma et al. [135] utilized the SERS method to investigate the vibrational properties and phonon modes in nano-sized and quantum dots of TiO_2, PbS, and zinc oxide nanoparticles. The researchers assumed that the enhanced spectra observed in semiconductor systems could be ascribed to the plasmonic resonances present within the nanoparticles. This underscores the potential of SERS as a valuable tool for characterizing the vibrational properties of nanoparticles.

6.2 Particle Size and Surface Area Characterizations

Various approaches are available for elucidating the size of nano-sized materials, including XRD, SEM, TEM, atomic force microscopy (AFM), and dynamic light scattering (DLS). While SEM, TEM, XRD, and AFM are capable of providing precise information on particle size [136], the zeta potential size analyzer and dynamic light scattering can be particularly useful for determining NPs size at extremely low levels. Thus, a combination of techniques may be necessary to obtain a comprehensive understanding of the size of NPs in a given sample.

In addition to differential scanning calorimetry (DSC), nanoparticle tracking analysis (NTA) represents a relatively novel and specialized technique that can prove helpful for biological components, such as proteins and DNA. Through the NTA approach, nanoparticles in liquid media can be visualized and analyzed by relating their Brownian motion rate to particle size. This technique offers the advantage of determining size distribution profiles for NPs within a size range of 10–1000 nm in a liquid phase [137]. Consequently, NTA can serve as a valuable complement to other nanoparticle size characterization techniques, particularly when applied to biological samples. Due to the significant surface area of nanomaterials, various applications have been proposed. To assess this area, the Brunauer–Emmett–Teller (BET) has emerged as the most appropriate method. This approach operates on the fundamentals of adsorption and desorption, as well as the BET theorem, in order to quantify the surface area of NP materials [138]. By determining the surface area of nanomaterials, the BET technique can provide valuable information about their properties and potential applications.

6.3 Optical Characterizations

In the investigation of photocatalytic applications, the characterization of optical properties is a crucial aspect, and photochemists have invested significant efforts toward developing a thorough understanding of this technique to elucidate the fundamental mechanisms of photochemical processes. The characterizations primarily rely on the established Beer–Lambert law and fundamental principles of light, both of which are widely accepted within the field of photochemistry [139]. Optical techniques provide valuable insights into the absorption, reflectance, luminescence, and phosphorescence attributes of NPs. The fact that metallic and semiconductor NPs exhibit unique colors is widely recognized, making them highly suitable for photo-related applications. Optical instruments such as ultraviolet–visible (UV–Vis) spectroscopy, photoluminescence (PL), and the null ellipsometer are widely used in the study of the optical properties of NP materials. The UV/vis-diffuse reflectance spectrometer (DRS) is a highly versatile device that enables the measurement of key optical properties, including absorption, transmittance, and reflectance. Although absorption and transmittance are often considered complementary techniques, DRS is especially valuable for solid samples. This method is widely accepted for its accuracy in determining the bandgap of various nanomaterials, including NPs [140].

Besides UV spectroscopy, photoluminescence (PL) is an invaluable method for investigating the optical properties of photoactive nanomaterials. This method offers complementary insights into the absorption or emission traits of the materials. As such, it can provide important insights into charge recombination and the half-life of excited materials in their conductance band, making it beneficial for various imaging and photo-related approaches [141]. Furthermore, the PL technique has demonstrated efficacy in determining several key properties of NPs, including layer thickness [142], doping levels [143], and the presence of defects and oxygen vacancies [144]. These capabilities make it a versatile and valuable tool for study nanomaterials, particularly in the context of their optical properties.

6.4 Morphological Characterizations

The investigation of the morphological features of NPs is a key aspect of their characterization since morphology strongly influences many of their properties. The morphology of NPs can be investigated using various techniques, but among them, TEM, SEM, and polarized optical microscopy (POM) are considered the most important. This microscopic techniques enable the determination of critical parameters including shape, size, and surface properties of NPs, making them essential tools in the study of nanomaterials.

The SEM operates on the principle of electron scanning and offers a wealth of information on NPs at the nanoscale level. Numerous studies in the literature have demonstrated the utility of this technique not just for examining the morphology of nanomaterials, but also for evaluating the dispersion of NPs in bulk or matrix. The dispersion of single-walled carbon nanotubes in the matrix comprising poly(butylene) terephthalate and nylon-6 was investigated using the SEM technique [145]. This study has demonstrated the ability of SEM to reveal information about the distribution of nanomaterials within the matrix, including the extent of their dispersion.

TEM is another electron-based technique that offers valuable insights into the morphological features of NPs at various magnifications, providing information on bulk materials. This method has been broadly used to inspect the different morphologies of gold NPs. Figure 4 displays TEM micrographs depicting silver NPs morphologies obtained from date fruit extract [30].

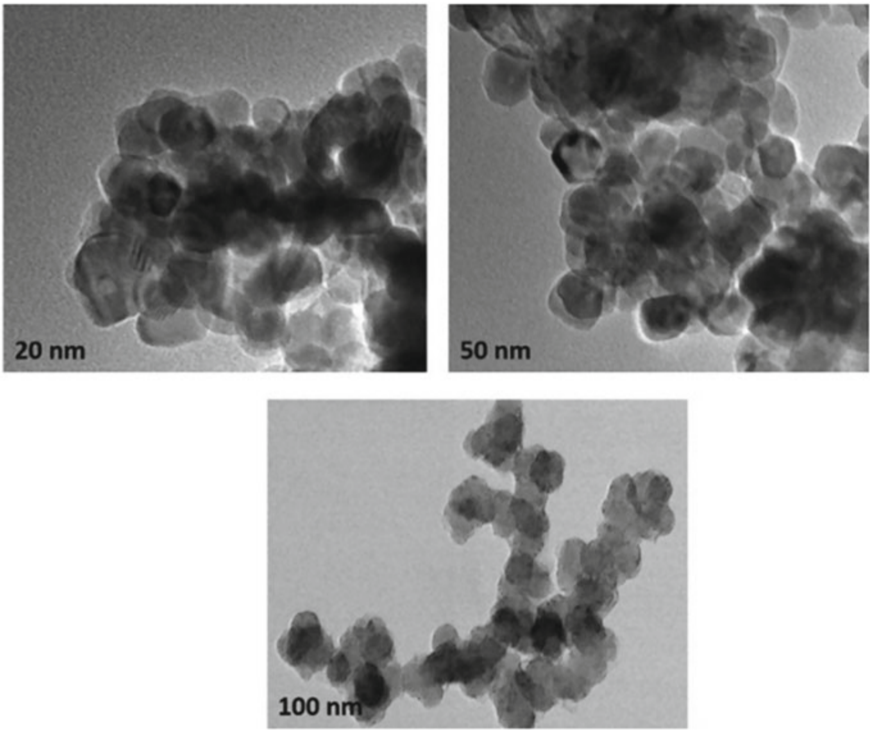


Fig. 4 TEM images of nanoparticles using date fruit extract, highlighting the different morphologies of the nanoparticles [30]

7 Conclusion

This chapter has explored the various biological approaches for synthesizing nanostructured materials and highlighted their unique properties and characterization techniques. The increasing popularity of biological approaches for nanomaterial synthesis is driven by their sustainability, cost-effectiveness, non-pathogenic nature, environmental friendliness, and ease of scaling up for large-scale synthesis, making them an attractive alternative to traditional methods. Additionally, these nano-sized materials possess unique attributes such as a large surface area, higher binding density, and chemical stability, which make them promising for various applications, including food processing, cosmetics, drug delivery, pharmaceuticals, chemical industry, mechanics, wastewater purification, and catalytic properties. Overall, this chapter provides valuable insights into the rapidly growing field of biological methods for the synthesis and characterization of nanomaterials.

References

1. Singh P, Kim Y-J, Zhang D, Yang D-C (2016) Biological synthesis of nanoparticles from plants and microorganisms. Trends Biotechnol 34(7):588–599
2. Hussain I, Singh N, Singh A, Singh H, Singh S (2016) Green synthesis of nanoparticles and its potential application. Biotech Lett 38:545–560
3. Sanguansri P, Augustin MA (2006) Nanoscale materials development–a food industry perspective. Trends Food Sci Technol 17(10):547–556
4. Azzazy HM, Mansour MM, Samir TM, Franco R (2012) Gold nanoparticles in the clinical laboratory: principles of preparation and applications. Clin Chem Lab Med 50(2):193–209
5. Alanazi FK, Radwan AA, Alsarra IA (2010) Biopharmaceutical applications of nanogold. Saudi Pharm J 18(4):179–193
6. Maekawa K, Yamasaki K, Niizeki T, Mita M, Matsuba Y, Terada N, Saito H (2012) Drop-on-demand laser sintering with silver nanoparticles for electronics packaging. IEEE Trans Compon Packag Manuf Technol 2(5):868–877
7. Virkutyte J, Varma RS (2011) Green synthesis of metal nanoparticles: biodegradable polymers and enzymes in stabilization and surface functionalization. Chem Sci 2(5):837–846
8. Tsuji T, Iryo K, Watanabe N, Tsuji M (2002) Preparation of silver nanoparticles by laser ablation in solution: influence of laser wavelength on particle size. Appl Surf Sci 202(1–2):80–85
9. Chou K-S, Ren C-Y (2000) Synthesis of nanosized silver particles by chemical reduction method. Mater Chem Phys 64(3):241–246
10. Zafar S, Zafar A, Jabeen F, Siddiq MA (2021) Biological synthesis of silver nanoparticles and their biomedical activity: a review. Curr Green Chem 8(3):222–241
11. Bellah MM, Christensen SM, Iqbal SM (2012) Nanostructures for medical diagnostics. J Nanomater 2012:1–21
12. Mukherjee P, Ahmad A, Mandal D, Senapati S, Sainkar SR, Khan MI, Parishcha R, Ajaykumar P, Alam M, Kumar R (2001) Fungus-mediated synthesis of silver nanoparticles and their immobilization in the mycelial matrix: a novel biological approach to nanoparticle synthesis. Nano Lett 1(10):515–519
13. Raffi M, Rumaiz AK, Hasan M, Shah SI (2007) Studies of the growth parameters for silver nanoparticle synthesis by inert gas condensation. J Mater Res 22(12):3378–3384
14. Meyers MA, Mishra A, Benson DJ (2006) Mechanical properties of nanocrystalline materials. Prog Mater Sci 51(4):427–556
15. Fang F, Kennedy J, Manikandan E, Futter J, Markwitz A (2012) Morphology and characterization of TiO_2 nanoparticles synthesized by arc discharge. Chem Phys Lett 521:86–90
16. Dhamale G, Mathe V, Bhoraskar S, Sahasrabudhe S, Dhole S, Ghorui S (2016) Synthesis and characterization of Nd_2O_3 nanoparticles in a radiofrequency thermal plasma reactor. Nanotechnology 27(8):085603
17. Kawasaki M, Nishimura N (2006) 1064-nm laser fragmentation of thin Au and Ag flakes in acetone for highly productive pathway to stable metal nanoparticles. Appl Surf Sci 253(4):2208–2216
18. Tarasenko N, Butsen A, Nevar E, Savastenko N (2006) Synthesis of nanosized particles during laser ablation of gold in water. Appl Surf Sci 252(13):4439–4444
19. Pal S, Tak YK, Song JM (2007) Does the antibacterial activity of silver nanoparticles depend on the shape of the nanoparticle? A study of the gram-negative bacterium Escherichia coli. Appl Environ Microbiol 73(6):1712–1720
20. Ayano H, Miyake M, Terasawa K, Kuroda M, Soda S, Sakaguchi T, Ike M (2014) Isolation of a selenite-reducing and cadmium-resistant bacterium Pseudomonas sp. strain RB for microbial synthesis of CdSe nanoparticles. J Biosci Bioeng 117(5):576–581
21. Rai M, Ingle AP, Trzcińska-Wencel J, Wypij M, Bonde S, Yadav A, Kratošová G, Golińska P (2021) Biogenic silver nanoparticles: what we know and what do we need to know? Nanomaterials 11(11):2901

22. Xie J, Lee JY, Wang DI, Ting YP (2007) Silver nanoplates: from biological to biomimetic synthesis. ACS Nano 1(5):429–439
23. Gardea-Torresdey JL, Gomez E, Peralta-Videa JR, Parsons JG, Troiani H, Jose-Yacaman M (2003) Alfalfa sprouts: a natural source for the synthesis of silver nanoparticles. Langmuir 19(4):1357–1361
24. Shankar SS, Ahmad A, Sastry M (2003) Geranium leaf assisted biosynthesis of silver nanoparticles. Biotechnol Prog 19(6):1627–1631
25. Korbekandi H, Iravani S, Abbasi S (2009) Production of nanoparticles using organisms. Crit Rev Biotechnol 29(4):279–306
26. Sintubin L, De Windt W, Dick J, Mast J, Van Der Ha D, Verstraete W, Boon N (2009) Lactic acid bacteria as reducing and capping agent for the fast and efficient production of silver nanoparticles. Appl Microbiol Biotechnol 84:741–749
27. Iravani S, Korbekandi H, Mirmohammadi SV, Zolfaghari B (2014) Synthesis of silver nanoparticles: chemical, physical and biological methods. Res Pharm Sci 9(6):385
28. Iravani S (2011) Green synthesis of metal nanoparticles using plants. Green Chem 13(10):2638–2650
29. Mittal AK, Chisti Y, Banerjee UC (2013) Synthesis of metallic nanoparticles using plant extracts. Biotechnol Adv 31(2):346–356
30. Zafar S, Zafar A (2019) Biosynthesis and characterization of silver nanoparticles using fruits extract and their antimicrobial and cytotoxic effects. Open Biotechnol J 13(1)
31. Elia P, Zach R, Hazan S, Kolusheva S, Porat ZE, Zeiri Y (2014) Green synthesis of gold nanoparticles using plant extracts as reducing agents. Int J Nanomed 9:4007
32. Yang X, Li Q, Wang H, Huang J, Lin L, Wang W, Sun D, Su Y, Opiyo JB, Hong L (2010) Green synthesis of palladium nanoparticles using broth of Cinnamomum camphora leaf. J Nanopart Res 12:1589–1598
33. Huang L, Weng X, Chen Z, Megharaj M, Naidu R (2014) Green synthesis of iron nanoparticles by various tea extracts: comparative study of the reactivity. Spectrochim Acta Part A Mol Biomol Spectrosc 130:295–301
34. Elumalai K, Velmurugan S, Ravi S, Kathiravan V, Ashokkumar S (2015) RETRACTED: green synthesis of zinc oxide nanoparticles using Moringa oleifera leaf extract and evaluation of its antimicrobial activity. Elsevier
35. Savithramma N, Rao ML, Rukmini K, Devi PS (2011) Antimicrobial activity of silver nanoparticles synthesized by using medicinal plants. Int J ChemTech Res 3(3):1394–1402
36. Abdel-Aziz MS, Shaheen MS, El-Nekeety AA, Abdel-Wahhab MA (2014) Antioxidant and antibacterial activity of silver nanoparticles biosynthesized using Chenopodium murale leaf extract. J Saudi Chem Soc 18(4):356–363
37. Edison TJI, Sethuraman M (2012) Instant green synthesis of silver nanoparticles using Terminalia chebula fruit extract and evaluation of their catalytic activity on reduction of methylene blue. Process Biochem 47(9):1351–1357
38. Benelli G, Lukehart CM (2017) Applications of green-synthesized nanoparticles in pharmacology, parasitology and entomology. J Cluster Sci 28:1–2
39. Khan A, Rashid R, Murtaza G, Zahra A (2014) Gold nanoparticles: synthesis and applications in drug delivery. Trop J Pharm Res 13(7):1169–1177
40. Bansod SD, Bawaskar MS, Gade AK, Rai MK (2015) Development of shampoo, soap and ointment formulated by green synthesised silver nanoparticles functionalised with antimicrobial plants oils in veterinary dermatology: treatment and prevention strategies. IET Nanobiotechnol 9(4):165–171
41. Velmurugan P, Anbalagan K, Manosathyadevan M, Lee K-J, Cho M, Lee S-M, Park J-H, Oh S-G, Bang K-S, Oh B-T (2014) Green synthesis of silver and gold nanoparticles using Zingiber officinale root extract and antibacterial activity of silver nanoparticles against food pathogens. Bioprocess Biosyst Eng 37:1935–1943
42. Vaghari H, Jafarizadeh-Malmiri H, Mohammadlou M, Berenjian A, Anarjan N, Jafari N, Nasiri S (2016) Application of magnetic nanoparticles in smart enzyme immobilization. Biotech Lett 38:223–233

43. Singh M, Manikandan S, Kumaraguru A (2011) Nanoparticles: a new technology with wide applications. Res J Nanosci Nanotech 1(1):1–11
44. Bubnova O (**2016**) Twists and turns. Nat Nanotechnol, pp 1–1
45. Wilczewska AZ, Niemirowicz K, Markiewicz KH, Car H (2012) Nanoparticles as drug delivery systems. Pharmacol Rep 64(5):1020–1037
46. Souza VGL, Fernando AL (2016) Nanoparticles in food packaging: biodegradability and potential migration to food—a review. Food Packag Shelf Life 8:63–70
47. Andra S, Balu SK, Jeevanandham J, Muthalagu M, Vidyavathy M, Chan YS, Danquah MK (2019) Phytosynthesized metal oxide nanoparticles for pharmaceutical applications. Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol 392:755–771
48. Sorger V (2015) Nano-optics gets practical: plasmon modulators. Nat Nanotechnol 10:11–15
49. Stark WJ, Stoessel PR, Wohlleben W, Hafner A (2015) Industrial applications of nanoparticles. Chem Soc Rev 44(16):5793–5805
50. Wang X, Tabarraei A, Spearot DE (2015) Fracture mechanics of monolayer molybdenum disulfide. Nanotechnology 26(17):175703
51. Law M, Greene LE, Johnson JC, Saykally R, Yang P (2005) Nanowire dye-sensitized solar cells. Nat Mater 4(6):455–459
52. Kaegi R, Voegelin A, Sinnet B, Zuleeg S, Hagendorfer H, Burkhardt M, Siegrist H (2011) Behavior of metallic silver nanoparticles in a pilot wastewater treatment plant. Environ Sci Technol 45(9):3902–3908
53. Yang L, Luo W, Cheng G (2013) Graphene-supported Ag-based core–shell nanoparticles for hydrogen generation in hydrolysis of ammonia borane and methylamine borane. ACS Appl Mater Interfaces 5(16):8231–8240
54. Chauhan RP, Gupta C, Prakash D (2012) Methodological advancements in green nanotechnology and their applications in biological synthesis of herbal nanoparticles. Int J Bioassays (IJB)
55. Joerger R, Klaus T, Granqvist CG (2000) Biologically produced silver–carbon composite materials for optically functional thin-film coatings. Adv Mater 12(6):407–409
56. Ingale AG, Chaudhari A (2013) Biogenic synthesis of nanoparticles and potential applications: an eco-friendly approach. J Nanomed Nanotechol 4(165):1–7
57. Thakkar KN, Mhatre SS, Parikh RY (2010) Biological synthesis of metallic nanoparticles. Nanomed Nanotechnol Biol Med 6(2):257–262
58. Scaramuzza S, Agnoli S, Amendola V (2015) Metastable alloy nanoparticles, metal-oxide nanocrescents and nanoshells generated by laser ablation in liquid solution: influence of the chemical environment on structure and composition. Phys Chem Chem Phys 17(42):28076–28087
59. Jaworek A (2007) Micro-and nanoparticle production by electrospraying. Powder Technol 176(1):18–35
60. Zhang D (2004) Processing of advanced materials using high-energy mechanical milling. Prog Mater Sci 49(3–4):537–560
61. Bouhadoun S, Guillard C, Dapozze F, Singh S, Amans D, Bouclé J, Herlin-Boime N (2015) One step synthesis of N-doped and Au-loaded TiO_2 nanoparticles by laser pyrolysis: application in photocatalysis. Appl Catal B 174:367–375
62. Shou W, Mahajan BK, Ludwig B, Yu X, Staggs J, Huang X, Pan H (2017) Low-cost manufacturing of bioresorbable conductors by evaporation–condensation-mediated laser printing and sintering of Zn nanoparticles. Adv Mater 29(26):1700172
63. Okuyama K, Lenggoro IW (2003) Preparation of nanoparticles via spray route. Chem Eng Sci 58(3–6):537–547
64. Nakade S, Matsuda M, Kambe S, Saito Y, Kitamura T, Sakata T, Wada Y, Mori H, Yanagida S (2002) Dependence of TiO_2 nanoparticle preparation methods and annealing temperature on the efficiency of dye-sensitized solar cells. J Phys Chem B 106(39):10004–10010
65. Tsuji T, Kakita T, Tsuji M (2003) Preparation of nano-size particles of silver with femtosecond laser ablation in water. Appl Surf Sci 206(1–4):314–320

66. Abou El-Nour KM, Eftaiha AA, Al-Warthan A, Ammar RA (2010) Synthesis and applications of silver nanoparticles. Arab J Chem 3(3):135–140
67. Hornyak GL, Tibbals HF, Dutta J, Moore JJ (2008) Introduction to nanoscience and nanotechnology. CRC press
68. Cushing BL, Kolesnichenko VL, O'connor CJ (2004) Recent advances in the liquid-phase syntheses of inorganic nanoparticles. Chem Rev 104(9):3893–3946
69. Mohanpuria P, Rana NK, Yadav SK (2008) Biosynthesis of nanoparticles: technological concepts and future applications. J Nanopart Res 10:507–517
70. Paulkumar K, Rajeshkumar S, Gnanajobitha G, Vanaja M, Malarkodi C, Annadurai G (2013) Biosynthesis of silver chloride nanoparticles using Bacillus subtilis MTCC 3053 and assessment of its antifungal activity. Int Sch Res Not, vol 2013
71. Pooley F (1982) Bacteria accumulate silver during leaching of sulphide ore minerals. Nature 296(5858):642–643
72. Prabhu S, Poulose EK (2012) Silver nanoparticles: mechanism of antimicrobial action, synthesis, medical applications, and toxicity effects. Int Nano Lett 2:1–10
73. Chen X, Schluesener HJ (2008) Nanosilver: a nanoproduct in medical application. Toxicol Lett 176(1):1–12
74. Du L, Jiang H, Liu X, Wang E (2007) Biosynthesis of gold nanoparticles assisted by Escherichia coli DH5α and its application on direct electrochemistry of hemoglobin. Electrochem Commun 9(5):1165–1170
75. Suganya KU, Govindaraju K, Kumar VG, Dhas TS, Karthick V, Singaravelu G, Elanchezhiyan M (2015) Blue green alga mediated synthesis of gold nanoparticles and its antibacterial efficacy against Gram positive organisms. Mater Sci Eng C 47:351–356
76. Singaravelu G, Arockiamary J, Kumar VG, Govindaraju K (2007) A novel extracellular synthesis of monodisperse gold nanoparticles using marine alga, Sargassum wightii Greville. Colloids Surf B 57(1):97–101
77. Schröfel A, Kratošová G, Bohunická M, Dobročka E, Vávra I (2011) Biosynthesis of gold nanoparticles using diatoms—silica-gold and EPS-gold bionanocomposite formation. J Nanopart Res 13:3207–3216
78. Syed A, Ahmad A (2012) Extracellular biosynthesis of platinum nanoparticles using the fungus Fusarium oxysporum. Colloids Surf B 97:27–31
79. Ahmad A, Senapati S, Khan MI, Kumar R, Ramani R, Srinivas V, Sastry M (2003) Intracellular synthesis of gold nanoparticles by a novel alkalotolerant actinomycete, Rhodococcus species. Nanotechnology 14(7):824
80. Ahmad A, Senapati S, Khan MI, Kumar R, Sastry M (2003) Extracellular biosynthesis of monodisperse gold nanoparticles by a novel extremophilic actinomycete, Thermomonospora sp. Langmuir 19(8):3550–3553
81. Shankar SS, Ahmad A, Pasricha R, Sastry M (2003) Bioreduction of chloroaurate ions by geranium leaves and its endophytic fungus yields gold nanoparticles of different shapes. J Mater Chem 13(7):1822–1826
82. Mukherjee P, Senapati S, Mandal D, Ahmad A, Khan MI, Kumar R, Sastry M (2002) Extracellular synthesis of gold nanoparticles by the fungus Fusarium oxysporum. ChemBioChem 3(5):461–463
83. Vigneshwaran N, Kathe AA, Varadarajan P, Nachane RP, Balasubramanya R (2006) Biomimetics of silver nanoparticles by white rot fungus, Phaenerochaete chrysosporium. Colloids Surf, B 53(1):55–59
84. Mandal D, Bolander ME, Mukhopadhyay D, Sarkar G, Mukherjee P (2006) The use of microorganisms for the formation of metal nanoparticles and their application. Appl Microbiol Biotechnol 69:485–492
85. Drake PL, Hazelwood KJ (2005) Exposure-related health effects of silver and silver compounds: a review. Ann Occup Hyg 49(7):575–585
86. Syed A, Saraswati S, Kundu GC, Ahmad A (2013) Biological synthesis of silver nanoparticles using the fungus Humicola sp. and evaluation of their cytoxicity using normal and cancer cell lines. Spectrochim Acta Part A: Mol Biomol Spectrosc 114:144–147

87. Dameron C, Reese R, Mehra R, Kortan A, Carroll P, Steigerwald M, Brus L, Winge D (1989) Biosynthesis of cadmium sulphide quantum semiconductor crystallites. Nature 338(6216):596–597
88. Kowshik M, Deshmukh N, Vogel W, Urban J, Kulkarni SK, Paknikar K (2002) Microbial synthesis of semiconductor CdS nanoparticles, their characterization, and their use in the fabrication of an ideal diode. Biotechnol Bioeng 78(5):583–588
89. Kowshik M, Ashtaputre S, Kharrazi S, Vogel W, Urban J, Kulkarni SK, Paknikar KM (2002) Extracellular synthesis of silver nanoparticles by a silver-tolerant yeast strain MKY3. Nanotechnology 14(1):95
90. Kundu S, Maheshwari V, Saraf RF (2008) Photolytic metallization of Au nanoclusters and electrically conducting micrometer long nanostructures on a DNA scaffold. Langmuir 24(2):551–555
91. Cabrera FC, Mohan H, Dos Santos RJ, Agostini DL, Aroca RF, Rodríguez-Pérez MA, Job AE (2013) Green synthesis of gold nanoparticles with self-sustained natural rubber membranes. J Nanomater 2013:110–110
92. Pokorski JK, Steinmetz NF (2011) The art of engineering viral nanoparticles. Mol Pharm 8(1):29–43
93. Beatty PH, Lewis JD (2019) Cowpea mosaic virus nanoparticles for cancer imaging and therapy. Adv Drug Deliv Rev 145:130–144
94. Lee S-W, Mao C, Flynn CE, Belcher AM (2002) Ordering of quantum dots using genetically engineered viruses. Science 296(5569):892–895
95. Mao C, Flynn CE, Hayhurst A, Sweeney R, Qi J, Georgiou G, Iverson B, Belcher AM (2003) Viral assembly of oriented quantum dot nanowires. Proc Natl Acad Sci 100(12):6946–6951
96. Kumar B, Smita K, Cumbal L, Debut A (2014) Synthesis of silver nanoparticles using Sacha inchi (Plukenetia volubilis L.) leaf extracts. Saudi J Biol Sci 21(6):605–609
97. Moteriya P, Padalia H, Chanda S (2017) Characterization, synergistic antibacterial and free radical scavenging efficacy of silver nanoparticles synthesized using Cassia roxburghii leaf extract. J Genet Eng Biotechnol 15(2):505–513
98. Arokiyaraj S, Dinesh Kumar V, Elakya V, Kamala T, Park SK, Ragam M, Saravanan M, Bououdina M, Arasu MV, Kovendan K (2015) Biosynthesized silver nanoparticles using floral extract of Chrysanthemum indicum L.—potential for malaria vector control. Environ Sci Pollut Res 22:9759–9765
99. Kumar B, Angulo Y, Smita K, Cumbal L, Debut A (2016) Capuli cherry-mediated green synthesis of silver nanoparticles under white solar and blue LED light. Particuology 24:123–128
100. Shameli K, Ahmad MB, Zamanian A, Sangpour P, Shabanzadeh P, Abdollahi Y, Zargar M (2012) Green biosynthesis of silver nanoparticles using Curcuma longa tuber powder. Int J Nanomed, pp 5603–5610
101. Kumar B, Smita K, Cumbal L, Angulo Y (2015) Fabrication of silver nanoplates using Nephelium lappaceum (Rambutan) peel: a sustainable approach. J Mol Liq 211:476–480
102. Pallela PNVK, Ummey S, Ruddaraju LK, Gadi S, Cherukuri CS, Barla S, Pammi S (2019) Antibacterial efficacy of green synthesized α-Fe_2O_3 nanoparticles using Sida cordifolia plant extract. Heliyon 5(11):e02765
103. da Silva AFV, Fagundes AP, Macuvele DLP, de Carvalho EFU, Durazzo M, Padoin N, Soares C, Riella HG (2019) Green synthesis of zirconia nanoparticles based on Euclea natalensis plant extract: optimization of reaction conditions and evaluation of adsorptive properties. Colloids Surf, A 583:123915
104. Pravallika PL, Mohan GK, Rao KV, Shanker K (2019) Biosynthesis, characterization and acute oral toxicity studies of synthesized iron oxide nanoparticles using ethanolic extract of Centella asiatica plant. Mater Lett 236:256–259
105. Mydeen SS, Kumar RR, Kottaisamy M, Vasantha V (2020) Biosynthesis of ZnO nanoparticles through extract from Prosopis juliflora plant leaf: antibacterial activities and a new approach by rust-induced photocatalysis. J Saudi Chem Soc 24(5):393–406

106. Dobrucka R (2019) Biofabrication of platinum nanoparticles using Fumariae herba extract and their catalytic properties. Saudi J Biol Sci 26(1):31–37
107. Chavan RR, Bhinge SD, Bhutkar MA, Randive DS, Wadkar GH, Todkar SS, Urade MN (2020) Characterization, antioxidant, antimicrobial and cytotoxic activities of green synthesized silver and iron nanoparticles using alcoholic Blumea eriantha DC plant extract. Mater Today Commun 24:101320
108. Sukri SNAM, Shameli K, Wong MM-T, Teow S-Y, Chew J, Ismail NA (2019) Cytotoxicity and antibacterial activities of plant-mediated synthesized zinc oxide (ZnO) nanoparticles using Punica granatum (pomegranate) fruit peels extract. J Mol Struct 1189:57–65
109. Safawo T, Sandeep B, Pola S, Tadesse A (2018) Synthesis and characterization of zinc oxide nanoparticles using tuber extract of anchote (Coccinia abyssinica (Lam.) Cong.) for antimicrobial and antioxidant activity assessment. OpenNano 3:56–63
110. Sadeghi B, Gholamhoseinpoor F (2015) A study on the stability and green synthesis of silver nanoparticles using Ziziphora tenuior (Zt) extract at room temperature. Spectrochim Acta Part A Mol Biomol Spectrosc 134:310–315
111. Gericke M, Pinches A (2006) Biological synthesis of metal nanoparticles. Hydrometallurgy 83(1–4):132–140
112. Sathishkumar M, Sneha K, Yun Y-S (2010) Immobilization of silver nanoparticles synthesized using Curcuma longa tuber powder and extract on cotton cloth for bactericidal activity. Biores Technol 101(20):7958–7965
113. Armendariz V, Herrera I, Peralta-Videa JR, Jose-Yacaman M, Troiani H, Santiago P, Gardea-Torresdey JL (2004) Size controlled gold nanoparticle formation by Avena sativa biomass: use of plants in nanobiotechnology. J Nanopart Res 6:377–382
114. Gauthami M, Srinivasan N, Goud NM, Boopalan K, Thirumurugan K (2015) Synthesis of silver nanoparticles using Cinnamomum zeylanicum bark extract and its antioxidant activity. Nanosci Nanotechnol-Asia 5(1):2–7
115. Raju D, Mehta UJ, Hazra S (2011) Synthesis of gold nanoparticles by various leaf fractions of Semecarpus anacardium L. tree. Trees 25:145–151
116. Patra JK, Baek K-H (2015) Green nanobiotechnology: factors affecting synthesis and characterization techniques. J Nanomater 2014:219–219
117. Darroudi M, Ahmad MB, Zamiri R, Zak AK, Abdullah AH, Ibrahim NA (2011) Time-dependent effect in green synthesis of silver nanoparticles. Int J Nanomed, pp 677–681
118. Ozel F, Kockar H (2015) Growth and characterizations of magnetic nanoparticles under hydrothermal conditions: reaction time and temperature. J Magn Magn Mater 373:213–216
119. Mudunkotuwa IA, Pettibone JM, Grassian VH (2012) Environmental implications of nanoparticle aging in the processing and fate of copper-based nanomaterials. Environ Sci Technol 46(13):7001–7010
120. Farhadi S, Ajerloo B, Mohammadi A (2017) Green biosynthesis of spherical silver nanoparticles by using date palm (Phoenix dactylifera) fruit extract and study of their antibacterial and catalytic activities. Acta Chim Slov 64(1):129–143
121. Baer DR (2011) Surface characterization of nanoparticles: critical needs and significant challenges. J Surf Anal 17(3):163–169
122. Eustis S, El-Sayed MA (2006) Why gold nanoparticles are more precious than pretty gold: noble metal surface plasmon resonance and its enhancement of the radiative and nonradiative properties of nanocrystals of different shapes. Chem Soc Rev 35(3):209–217
123. Khlebtsov NG, Dykman LA (2010) Optical properties and biomedical applications of plasmonic nanoparticles. J Quant Spectrosc Radiat Transf 111(1):1–35
124. Rong H, Jones R, Liu A, Cohen O, Hak D, Fang A, Paniccia M (2005) A continuous-wave Raman silicon laser. Nature 433(7027):725–728
125. Faivre D, Bennet M (2016) Magnetic nanoparticles line up. Nature 535(7611):235–236
126. Guo D, Xie G, Luo J (2013) Mechanical properties of nanoparticles: basics and applications. J Phys D Appl Phys 47(1):013001
127. Lee S, Choi S-S, Li S, Eastman J (1999) Measuring thermal conductivity of fluids containing oxide nanoparticles

128. Cao YC, Jin R, Mirkin CA (2002) Nanoparticles with Raman spectroscopic fingerprints for DNA nd RNA detection. Science 297(5586):1536–1540
129. Mughal B, Zaidi SZJ, Zhang X, Hassan SU (2021) Biogenic nanoparticles: synthesis, characterisation and applications. Appl Sci 11(6):2598
130. Khan I, Ali S, Mansha M, Qurashi A (2017) Sonochemical assisted hydrothermal synthesis of pseudo-flower shaped Bismuth vanadate ($BiVO_4$) and their solar-driven water splitting application. Ultrason Sonochem 36:386–392
131. Khan I, Yamani ZH, Qurashi A (2017) Sonochemical-driven ultrafast facile synthesis of SnO_2 nanoparticles: growth mechanism structural electrical and hydrogen gas sensing properties. Ultrason Sonochem 34:484–490
132. Iqbal N, Khan I, Yamani ZH, Qurashi A (2016) Sonochemical assisted solvothermal synthesis of gallium oxynitride nanosheets and their solar-driven photoelectrochemical water-splitting applications. Sci Rep 6(1):32319
133. Wang Y-C, Engelhard MH, Baer DR, Castner DG (2016) Quantifying the impact of nanoparticle coatings and nonuniformities on XPS analysis: gold/silver core–shell nanoparticles. Anal Chem 88(7):3917–3925
134. Chan GG, Koch CM, Connors LH (2017) Blood proteomic profiling in inherited (ATTRm) and acquired (ATTRwt) forms of transthyretin-associated cardiac amyloidosis. J Proteome Res 16(4):1659–1668
135. Ma S, Livingstone R, Zhao B, Lombardi JR (2011) Enhanced Raman spectroscopy of nanostructured semiconductor phonon modes. J Phys Chem Lett 2(6):671–674
136. Kestens V, Roebben G, Herrmann J, Jämting Å, Coleman V, Minelli C, Clifford C, De Temmerman P-J, Mast J, Junjie L (2016) Challenges in the size analysis of a silica nanoparticle mixture as candidate certified reference material. J Nanopart Res 18:1–22
137. Filipe V, Hawe A, Jiskoot W (2010) Critical evaluation of nanoparticle tracking analysis (NTA) by NanoSight for the measurement of nanoparticles and protein aggregates. Pharm Res 27:796–810
138. Fagerlund G (1973) Determination of specific surface by the BET method. Matériaux et Constr 6:239–245
139. Swinehart DF (1962) The beer-lambert law. J Chem Educ 39(7):333
140. Liu D, Li C, Zhou F, Zhang T, Zhang H, Li X, Duan G, Cai W, Li Y (2015) Rapid synthesis of monodisperse Au nanospheres through a laser irradiation-induced shape conversion, self-assembly and their electromagnetic coupling SERS enhancement. Sci Rep 5(1):1–9
141. Yu ZB, Xie YP, Liu G, Lu GQM, Ma XL, Cheng H-M (2013) Self-assembled CdS/Au/ZnO heterostructure induced by surface polar charges for efficient photocatalytic hydrogen evolution. J Mater Chem A 1(8):2773–2776
142. Lin G, Zhang Q, Lin X, Zhao D, Jia R, Gao N, Zuo Z, Xu X, Liu D (2015) Enhanced photoluminescence of gallium phosphide by surface plasmon resonances of metallic nanoparticles. RSC Adv 5(60):48275–48280
143. Gupta K, Singh R, Pandey A, Pandey A (2013) Photocatalytic antibacterial performance of TiO_2 and Ag-doped TiO_2 against S. aureus. P. aeruginosa and E. coli. Beilstein J Nanotechnol 4(1):345–351
144. Torchynska T, El Filali B, Ballardo Rodríguez IC, Shcherbyna L (2016) Defect related emission of ZnO and ZnO Cu nanocrystals prepared by electrochemical method. physica status solidi (c) 13(7–9):594–597
145. Saeed K, Khan I (2016) Preparation and characterization of single-walled carbon nanotube/nylon 6, 6 nanocomposites. Instrum Sci Technol 44(4):435–444

Antimicrobial Potential, Drug Delivery and Therapeutic Applications of Bio-nanoparticles in Medicine

Rizwan Asif, Riffat Yasmin, Madiha Mustafa, Jaweria Nisar, Ana Ambreen, Abdul Rehman, and Shehla Unmbreen

Abstract A nanoparticle (NP) is a tiny particle with ranging in size from 10 to 100 nm. Bionanomaterials have a remarkable potential as 'magic bullets' mainly produced from plants, bacteria, fungi, etc. Green synthesized of nanomaterials are powerful and significant tool defending from the unsafe effects of medicine in addition to overcoming the obstacles to access of the drug in targeted tissues and dealing with drug resistance effectively. In recent era, the designing of bio-nanoparticles and extensive use in numerous biomedical applications like as anti-cancerous, antibacterial, and site-specific drug delivery systems has become the top-priority research goal. Nanoparticles are used in the field of medicine as a powerful weapon due to their stability, inert nature, high dispersity, non-cytotoxicity, and biocompatibility. The current chapter specifically emphasizes the applications of bio-nanoparticles in the field of medicine.

Keywords Bio-nanoparticle · Green synthesis · Antimicrobial · Anti-cancerous · Drug discovery

1 Introduction

Nanotechnology is an interdisciplinary field that bridges various disciplines like biological and physical sciences that result in the development of new technological era. Nanotechnology is an emerging scientific areas which playing a vital role in our daily lives and have a wide ranging multiple applications such as medicine,

---

R. Asif (✉) · M. Mustafa · A. Ambreen · A. Rehman · S. Unmbreen
Department of Eastern Medicine, Qarshi University Lahore, Lahore, Pakistan
e-mail: rizwan.asif@qu.edu.pk

R. Yasmin
Riphah College of Rehabilitation and Allied Health Sciences (RCRAHS), Riphah International University, Faisalabad, Pakistan

J. Nisar
Department of Eastern Medicine, Government College University, Faisalabad, Pakistan

T. Khan et al. (eds.), *Nanomaterials: The Building Blocks of Modern Technology*, Smart Nanomaterials Technology, https://doi.org/10.1007/978-981-99-4149-0_6

drug delivery, environmental remediation, information technology, energy conversion, and agriculture [1]. Nanomaterials (usually ranging 1–100 nm) are attaining great importance in the field of science and technology and with advancement in medical expertise role of nanoparticles also expanded. Nanomaterials have resourced curiosity in the field of applied sciences from material science to biotechnology [2]. Nanotechnology is alteration of materials in which other ingredients are incorporated using different techniques like chemical, biological, and physical methods. The purpose of alteration of material is to make new substance which can be applied in different fields with enhanced characteristics and specialized functionalities.

As conventional methods chemical and physical methods are commonly used methods for synthesis of nanomaterial but these methods are expensive and are not environment friendly well as due to production of cluster of hazards material/products [3]. Therefore, it's urgently required to develop new methods for synthesis of nanomaterials. Currently, biosynthesis of nanoparticles is recognized as feasible and facile alternative methods and acknowledged as a safe, environment friendly, and economically cheap alternative methodology. For this scientists moved toward biological synthesis and various organisms like unicellular and multicellular are used to generate nanomaterial both intracellularly and extracellularly [4]. This significance has led to the need to progress in the development of environment friendly, sustainable and safe nanomaterials by incorporating the principles of green chemistry during their synthesis and in their applications [5]. Nanomedicine is the branch of medicine which uses to cure and prevent various illness using nanoscale materials. The nanoscale medicine use in different applications such as diagnosis, drug delivery, sensory, and actuation purposes in a living being [6]. The existing chemotherapeutic agents are broadly used worldwide, but they are eliminated due to expensiveness, high toxicity, various incidental effects, rise of drug resistance, and poor specificity. So, it is imperative to learn substitute therapies, tools, and medicine to overcome the current challenges [7]. Nanomedicine is the most significant field of nanotechnology using the molecular knowledge of human body and applied for diagnosis, prevention, and treatment of various diseases. The outline of this discussion majorly focuses the role of bio nanoparticles in medicine.

Globally, food borne diseases are an alarming threat caused by different pathogenic bacteria, and nearly 30% people of industrial countries are suffered in food borne diseases every year. These diseases are result of intake of contaminated food by bacteria, fungus, or toxins. During handling, process like harvesting and transportation food can be adulterated. *Escherichia coli*, *Salmonella* sp., *Campylobacter* sp., *Listeria* sp., and Clostridia are most dominant bacteria responsible for food borne diseases [8].

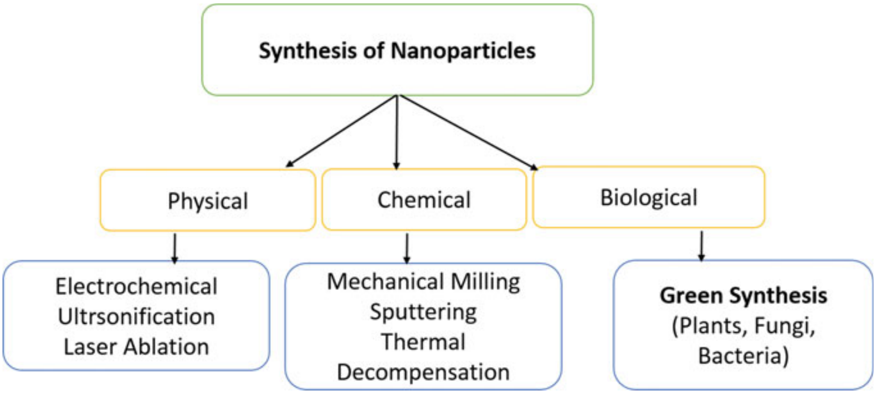


Fig. 1 Synthesis methods of nanoparticles

2 Synthesis Techniques for Nanoparticles

Nanomaterials are widely synthesized and studied because of their outstanding medicinal properties in different fields like cancer and antimicrobial. Nanoparticles remarkable potential influenced by their structural shape has been extensively investigated, and many studies have done to synthesize nanoparticles using different techniques like biological, chemical, and physical [9]. The biological methods of bio-nanoparticle have benefit utilizing microorganisms, plants, and plants extract over other methods because of environmentally friendly, energy efficient, and cost-effective. For example, microorganisms are referred as promising bio-factories for bionanomaterial production and their precise physicochemical features make them a new generation antibacterial agent. For synthesis of bionanomaterials green material act as both stabilizing and reducing agents [10].

Globally, green synthesis of nanoparticles from plants extract or plants products is getting huge importance due to a cluster of bioactive reducing metabolites and their abundant aptitudes. Especially, plants are more prefer for synthesis of nanoparticles compared to algae and bacteria because plants are more renitent to metal toxicity. So, biological source offers a great alternative for synthesis of nanoparticles [11] (Fig. 1).

3 Role of Bio-nanomaterials Against Microorganisms

At the turn of the twentieth century, infectious diseases were the leading cause of death across the globe. The widespread use of antibiotics during the past century has greatly contributed to the decline in infectious disease-related mortality and morbidity. But antibiotic resistance has reached a crisis point in recent years; rendering many of the most essential antimicrobial drugs currently used in the clinic are ineffective. The problem of bacteria acquiring resistance to antimicrobials has prompted numerous attempts to either find novel medicines or chemically change existing antimicrobial treatments. The creation of resistance among microbiological pathogens is occurring at an alarming rate, and there is no guarantee that new antimicrobial treatments will be created soon enough to keep up [12, 13].

Recent developments in nanoscience and nanotechnologies have allowed for the incorporation of nanoparticles into the design of antibacterial and antibiofilm agents. To speed up the delivery of drugs and antibiotics, “nanocarriers” made from nanostructured materials can be used. Antibacterial and antibiofilm capabilities have been found in many different types of nanomaterials. In the presence of nanoparticles, synergistic systems can arise that combine two or more antimicrobial drugs, and smart on-demand treatment modalities can be constructed. This is due to the fact that nanoparticles themselves may be antibacterial or possess other useful properties [14, 15]. Because of their extensive applicability, sustainability, and low cost, nanoparticles manufactured from renewable resources (bionanomaterials) continue to garner interest from academics and business. Oxygen barrier, Young modulus, biodegradability, tensile strength, water swelling capacity, and compatibility with other materials like viscocifier and emulsifier are only few of the many useful qualities of bionanomaterials [16].

Antibacterial applications of nanotechnology have shown remarkable success, offering encouraging hope for the future of antibiotic-free methods. Because of their unique structures, nanomaterials can be used for a wide range of applications. Bionanomaterials’ physiochemical properties can be precisely controlled, including their size, surface chemistry, and shape. Aside from their inherent antibacterial activity (through cell membrane destruction or nutritional scarcity), the resulting functional materials also exhibit light-assisted antibacterial action and immunomodulation [17].

Second natural compounds for bacterial suppression or as adjuvants in vaccine formulations can be more effectively delivered via bionanomaterials due to the improved permeability, controlled release, and targeted bacterial absorption that these materials provide. Last but not least, bionanomaterials can be tailored to have a wide range of bactericidal capabilities, reducing the possibility that bacteria would develop resistance to them. In order to create viable antibiotic alternatives, it is critical to understand how the physiochemical properties of nanomaterials affect their antibacterial efficacy and mechanism [18].

Nanomaterials have been labeled as a promising new class of antibacterial agents due to research into and proof of their ability to suppress infections in vitro and in vivo. There may be no short-term or immediate risks associated with antibiotic NPs, but the question of whether or not they pose long-term dangers remains open [19]. Recently, the creation of new nanomaterials having antibacterial properties has been a hot topic of discussion. Whether it be on specific types of nanomaterials like carbon, metal/metal oxide, liposome, and polymer-based materials, or on specific antibacterial applications like antibacterial coatings, biofilm inhibition, and fighting antibiotic-resistant pathogens, there are a number of excellent reviews that summarize the antibacterial properties and corresponding bacterial killing mechanisms of nanomaterials [20, 21].

The focus of scientific inquiry has switched over the past decade from the prevention of antibiotic resistance to the discovery of new medicines for prevalent bacterial diseases. Clearly, antibiotic-free alternatives offer a fresh perspective on how to address the issues of antibiotic overuse and resistance. But most information on alternatives to antibiotics comes from a medical or biological perspective. Relying on multifunctional nanomaterials to disseminate the antibiotic-free concept has been given little consideration [22].

Antimicrobial resistance (AMR) has emerged as a major threat in healthcare settings and beyond. Antibiotic-resistant bacterial infections are expected to increase by about 9% worldwide in 2020 compared to 2019 according to a report published by the World Health Organization. The global prevalence of antimicrobial resistance (AMR) has prompted calls for novel approaches to drug delivery and the identification of additional antimicrobial drugs that can be used to combat drug-resistant bacteria and halt the spread of AMR [23] (Fig. 2).

Synthetic chemistry, the multichannel device (iChip), and artificial intelligence have all contributed to the development of novel antibiotics, allowing for the development of potent treatments that can kill off even the most drug-resistant bacteria. A breakthrough in antibiotic development has been thwarted by a number of factors, including the potential for toxicity, a decrease in financing, and the risk of drug resistance [24]. Currently, various well-known pathogenic bacteria like *S. aureus*,

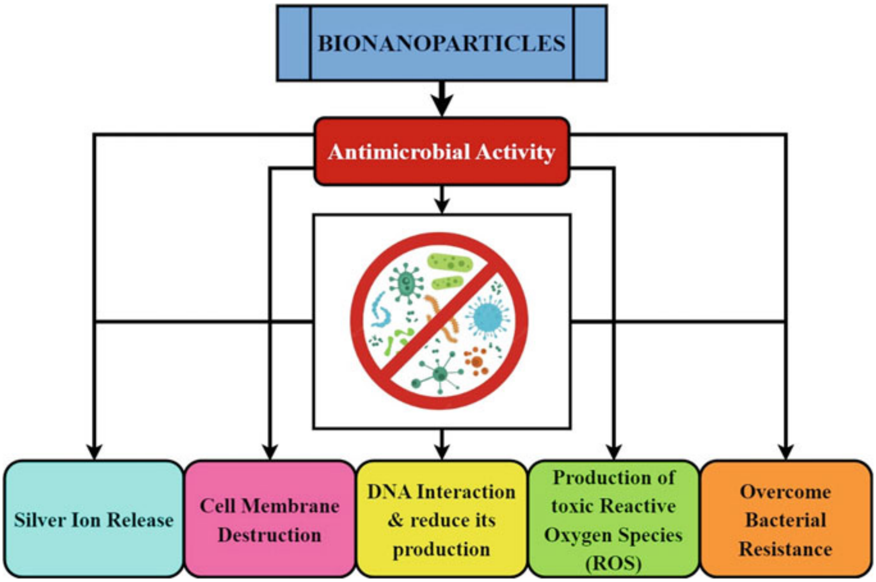


Fig. 2 Role of bio-nanoparticles against bacteria

K. pneumonia, *E. coli*, and *Pseudomonas* spp. are reported against most commonly used antibiotics agents. Silver nanoparticles were synthesized from extract of wild ginger plant and found to be very effective against multidrug resistant oral bacteria [25].

Discovering new, effective antibacterial medications that work in a way that is different from existing antibiotics is, thus, a challenging yet appealing task. Significant effort has been put into the study of and development of antimicrobial peptides, bacteriophages, probiotics, and nanomaterials for the treatment and prevention of potentially fatal bacterial infections. It's crucial to find ways to combat the growth of AMR while also preventing the current AMR process from rendering new antibacterial medications useless [26].

As our understanding of nanoscience and technology has grown, we have found that certain nanoparticles (NPs) exhibit higher efficacy in antibacterial characteristics than antibiotics primarily derived from microorganisms or natural sources. For instance, NPs' enhanced interaction and permeability to bacterial cell membranes may lead to a wide variety of antibacterial effects, including bactericidal efficiency [9]. Nanotechnology offers the possibility of engineering the structure and activity of NPs, leading to potentially increased bactericidal ability with reduced biotoxicity. The fact that some antibacterial nanoparticles can actually cause bacterial drug resistance is reason enough to keep looking for effective antibacterial nanomaterials that don't produce drug resistance and are instead based on a unique antibacterial action mode [27, 28] (Table 1).

4 Role of Bionanomaterials in Vaccine

The use of nanotechnology has increased significantly in recent years across many fields. The application of nanoproducts has also received attention from various fields of medicine and healthcare [29]. A biological procedure known as vaccination uses antigenic materials to stimulate a person's immune system to produce antibodies against a particular infection. The best method for preventing infectious infections and conditions that can lead to cancer is vaccination [30]. It has been demonstrated that nanomaterials can help in viral infection prevention, diagnosis, and therapy [31]. Nanomaterials with antimicrobial or self-sterilizing capabilities have received the most attention in research on the viral transmission prevention through the cleaning of surfaces, such as protective equipment. Silver and copper, which are naturally antimicrobial substances, have been proven to be effective against SARS-CoV-2 [32, 33]. Nanotechnology platforms are extremely useful in the design of contemporary vaccinations and have accelerated the development of novel candidate vaccines for clinical testing. In order to overcome lymph nodes, mucosal barriers, tissue, and epithelial barriers (gastrointestinal, airway, nasal, etc.), nanoparticles can be given via intramuscular, intranasal, oral, and subcutaneous routes [34, 35] mRNA and DNA vaccines can be delivered by nanoparticles into cells, where they cause antigens expression. In subunit vaccinations, nanoparticles can also target immune

Table 1 Source of origin and antimicrobial potential of bio-nanoparticles

Bionanomaterial	Organism	Origin	References
CuO-Cum	i. *Escherichia coli* ii. *Staphylococcus aureus* iii. *Shigella dysenteriae* iv. *Streptococcus pneumoniae*	*Curcuma longa*	
AgNPs	*Escherichia coli*	*Moringa oleifera* leaves	Asif et al. [8]
AuNPs	SARS-CoV-2	Antibody	Ghaemi et al. [42]
ZnO-MPs	*E. coli* *P. aeruginosa*	Micelles	Wang et al. [22]
TiO_2-NPs/MPs	i. *E. coli* (O157:H7) ii. *S. aureus* iii. *Pseudomonas fluorescens* iv. *Listeria monocytogenes*	Curcumin	
Al_2O_3-NPs	i. Microalgae ii. *Chlorella sp.* iii. *B. subtilis* iv. *E. coli* v. *Pseudomonas aurigenosa*	Muntingia Calabura	

CuO-Cum—Copper oxide-curcumin nanomaterials
AgNPs—Silver nanoparticles
AuNPs—Gold nanoparticles
CM-NPs—Cell membrane-camouflaged nanoparticles
ZnO-NPs/MPs—Zinc microparticles/nanoparticles
ZnO-NPs—Zinc nanoparticles
TiO_2-NPs/MPs—Titanium dioxide nanoparticles
Al_2O_3-NPs—Alumina bio-nanoparticles

cells selectively to deliver antigens directly. The wide range of antigenic variations that may be packed into nanoparticles (via encapsulation, chemical conjugation, or physical trapping), combined with an adequate antigenic demonstration, gives them a viable alternative to conventional methods in vaccine development [36, 37]. In the nanosystem, the virus antigen can either be encapsulated during vaccine production or conjugated to the nanocarriers surfaces for delivery alongside adjuvant [38, 39]. An adjuvant, which can boost immune responses, provide better protection against pathogens, and decrease the amount of antigens required for protective immunity, is essentially added to the vaccine formulation because many recombinant and synthetic antigens are not very immunogenic [30]. The primary benefit of vaccine nanocarriers is that they are on the same size scale as many biological systems, such as viruses, and are therefore more effective (including SARS-CoV-2).

Because of the COVID-19 pandemic, mRNA vaccines have gained prominence in the biotechnology and pharmaceutical sectors. The lipid nanoparticle delivery systems development, which serve roles as adjuvants and in the vaccine reactogenicity as well as efficiently expressing the mRNA-encoded immunogen following intramuscular administration, is in part responsible for the current success of mRNA vaccines in SARS-CoV-2 clinical trials [40]. The nanotechnology industry can make a substantial contribution to the fight against coronavirus illness in 2019. The strategies that have been studied to inactivate coronavirus often involve the contact of the virus's outer layer with nanomaterials, resulting by a reduction in virus infection or complete eradication of the virus. When this occurs, a nanomaterial with antiviral and hydrophobic properties can interact with the surface of the virus [41]. Nanomaterials made of carbon play a substantial and active part in the fight against COVID-19. These nanomaterials, which have excellent antimicrobial, and antiviral properties in particular, are the best options against COVID-19 in biosensors for diagnosis, drug delivery, airborne virus filtration, antiviral coating, and facemasks. They also include carbon quantum dots, fullerene, grapheme, graphene oxide, and carbon nanotubes [42, 43]. One of the most important nanomaterials with successful biomedical applications are metal-based nanoparticles because they can act as efficient drug delivery systems and allow for the observation of stimuli-responsive properties and distinctive abilities of some kinds (for example, gold or magnetic nanoparticles) after in vivo organization to the human body utilizing noninvasive clinical imaging [44]. Despite extensive preclinical and clinical research on metal-based nanoparticles (NP) for the detection, diagnosis, and treatment of different infections, certain worries about the applications' safety in medicine are still being raised [45]. Due to their harmless qualities, functionalized metal-based nanoparticles with various types of biocompatible materials are being researched as a potential solution to this issue.

Synthesis and natural polymer-based nanoparticles with exceptional attributes, such as adjustable properties, practical synthetic procedures, and strong biocompatibility, make promising candidates for biomedical applications [46, 47]. In vivo delivery, viral delivery systems, and controlled viral vaccines release are only a few biological applications that make use of these sorts of nanomaterials with biosafety features [47, 48]. It is possible to provide viral vaccinations in the form of DNA, mRNA, or protein, all of which are quickly enzymatically destroyed once they enter the bloodstream [49–51]. However, several nanoparticles have been used for effective nucleic acid delivery; among these, lipid nanoparticles (LNPs) are a therapeutically advanced one that has received FDA approval [52]. The versatility of the platform and the quick manufacturing capabilities of mRNA-LNP vaccines are its main advantages. However, there are several options to consider when creating the ideal mRNA-LNP vaccination in terms of efficacy, stability, and toxicity [53] (Fig. 3).

5 Nano-based Drug Delivery Systems

Currently, various latest techniques have been emerged to ensure maximum availability of natural-based active compounds and therapeutic agents to its site of target against several diseases [54]. However, there is need to address various challenges to

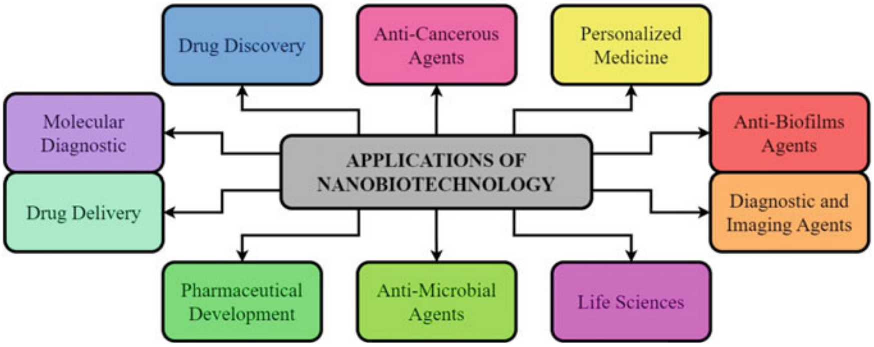


Fig. 3 Application of bio-nanoparticles in medicine

synthesize latest technology like nano-based drug delivery systems to facilitate effective delivery of medicine to its target location. With progression of drug designing and drug delivery system and development of nanomedicine, different traditional clinical diagnostic and therapeutic procedures have been explored to enhance the drug specificity. With the passage of time, different routes of drug administration have been discovered to ensure the delivery of drugs at specific location which decrease the toxicity and increase the bioavailability of drugs [55].

Nanomedicine has become most fascinating area of research and previously in last two decades a lot of research has led to the filling of 1500 patents with completion of several clinical trials**.** The selection of bionanomaterials for delivery of drug relies on the physical and chemical features of drugs. Recently, nanoparticles and natural bioactive compounds use in combination has become very captivating and growing rapidly. Especially, its role is very appealing and has several benefits when natural bioactive compounds used for treatment of several diseases like cancer. For example, in case of caffeine and curcumin autophagy whereas cinnamaldehyde, carvacrol, curcumin, and eugenol showed the antimicrobial properties [56]. The incorporating nanoparticles increase bioavailability, targeting, and controlled release of drug. For example, encapsulation of thymoquinone (*Nigella sativa* bioactive compound) with lipid nanocarrier increases its sixfold bioavailability in comparison to free thymoquinone.

6 Applications of Nanomaterial in Treatment of Cancer

Cancer is a chronic disease that accompanies many complications that indicate a dire need of development of anticancer treatment which can target individual and bulk tumor cells. In modern time's prevalence of this lethal disease is increasing tremendously, hence it is important to invent targeted drugs to control cancer disease. Nanoparticles have been used effectively in treating different cancers like lung cancer, breast cancer, and prostate gland cancer. Nanoparticles have ability of attachment with metals, minerals that proves effective against the deadly cancerous tissue. Cancer is an alarming disease and recent treatment options proving ineffective due to toxicity effect [57].

NPs exert their action by absorbing light energy and converting into heat that further target and kill definite cancerous cells. Usually, chemotherapy is considered as the major therapy in treatment process of cancer however targeted NPs has been proven to be more effective in delivering chemotherapeutic drugs by increasing drug delivery and overcoming the adverse effects allied with orthodox chemotherapy. Cancer cells in liver carcinoma of human can be destroyed even via minute concentrations of TiO_2 NPs by involving the mechanism of by oxidative damage of DNA damage and apoptosis [58].

Gold nanoparticles are getting the prime intention for their use in treatment of cancer as they have many properties. They possess property of adhering with many proteins and drugs. Gold nanoparticles possess strong potential to target cancer cells through over expressions of receptors on the cell surface. Drugs loaded with NPs have greater tendency of penetration that also surge the therapeutic concentrations of chemotherapeutic agents in brain cancer [59].

Along with treatment NPs are equally effective in diagnostics of tumor cells [60]. AgNPs were synthesized from leaves of *T. officinale* and aqueous extract of orange peel, which found to therapeutically active against liver cancer (HepG2) and rat glial tumor C6 cells, respectively [57, 61].

Many side effects are associated with anticancer drugs like patients taking anastrozole, usually use for breast cancer, mostly experience osteoporosis and bone fracture, and these side effects can be prevented by giving this drug in conjugation with SeNPs that exhibit the strong potential of NPS synthesized through green method in cancer treatment [62]. There is a strong need of developing the drugs that are hydrophilic in nature with minimum adverse effects and development of a carrier drug delivery system to deliver higher concentrations of anticancer drugs at target site. However, with such advancement in research still limitations are found in treating cancer. To overwhelm these hurdles, effective target drug delivery systems may be appropriate solution [63].

Ginsenoside possesses many therapeutic properties; desolvation method was used to prepare BSA–CK nanoparticles by entrapping ginsenoside with bovine serum albumin (BSA). The resultant synthesized BSA–CK nanoparticles (NPs) showed higher hydrophilicity and stability as well as anti-inflammatory effects. Cytotoxic effects of the BSA–CK NPs and standard CK were also evaluated against different cell lines HaCaT, skin cell line, A549, lung cancer cell line, $HepG_2$, liver carcinoma cell line and the HT29, colon cancer cell line where the BSA–CK NPs presented significant therapeutic activity in vitro. It can be considered as a potential drug carrier in cancer treatment [64]. Multidrug resistance phenomenon is a major obstacle in chemotherapy. Currently, identified zinc oxide nanoparticles inhibit proliferation of cancer and able to target many types of cancers. Green synthesized doxorubicin loaded zinc oxide nanoparticles regulate Bax and Bcl-2 expression in breast and colon carcinoma [63].

Flavone base natural anticancer Chrysin (ChR) was synthesized from AgNPs and AuNPs in a greener route without addition of toxic excipients. Synthesized NPs from ChR had strong potential of reducing Ag^+ and Au^{3+} into their nano-forms that showed size and shape uniformity, along with improved surface chemistry. Significant cytotoxicity was reported with green synthesized nanoparticles than ChR alone against two different breast carcinoma cell lines (MDA-MB-231 and MDA-MB-468) [65]. Exopolysaccharides obtained from fish-intestine-associated bacterial strain reported to be have remarkable ability of reducing materials of iron base and converting them to iron oxide nanoparticles (FeONPs), hence increasing their cytotoxic potential in human epidermoid carcinoma cells [66]. Potential applications of green nanomaterials include magnetically responsive drug delivery in cancer therapy, bio-imaging, and photo-thermal therapy [67].

In spite of many applications, there are many challenges that need to be overcome. Many amino acids, polysaccharides, flavonoids, alkaloids, vitamins that are used in the metal NPs' medium method, their residues remain stick to surface of metal, even after washing and purification. Similarly, in microbial synthesis, there lot of microorganisms involving saprophytes and even pathogenic microbes such as E. coli are utilized as a bio-source for preparation of metal NPs have various health hazards. *Aspergillus niger*, *Aspergillus flavus*, and *Fusarium solani* have also been used in biosynthesis of metal NPs [68, 69]. Another drawback is the protein corona effect, when the nanoparticle enters the biological system, adsorption of proteins on the colloidal NPs' surface occurs which can alter biological fate of NPs. Green nanomaterials could emerge as trending agents in near future for cancer therapeutics and diagnostics [70].

7 Role of Nanoparticles in Food Industry

World population expansion is occurring abruptly in last few decades which lead to revolutionized in the field of food industry. Recently, bio-nanotechnology has arisen as an emerging technology in the field of food industry and role of nanoparticles in food industry has been demanded globally. The role of bio-nanoparticles has become appealing due to non-toxic nature and stability in high temperature and pressure. The use of nanoparticle contributes to maintain the shelf life, quality, and freshness of food especially incorporation during packaging [71]. Nanoparticles in food industry work into food nanosensing contributed in food processing and food packaging to prevent from microbial growth and food nanostructured improved food quality and safety by preventing from environment contamination. Various kind of nanoparticles like Ag, TiO_2, ZnO, magnesium oxide (MgO) etc., are used in food industry to stop unwanted growth of bacteria [72, 73] (Fig. 4).

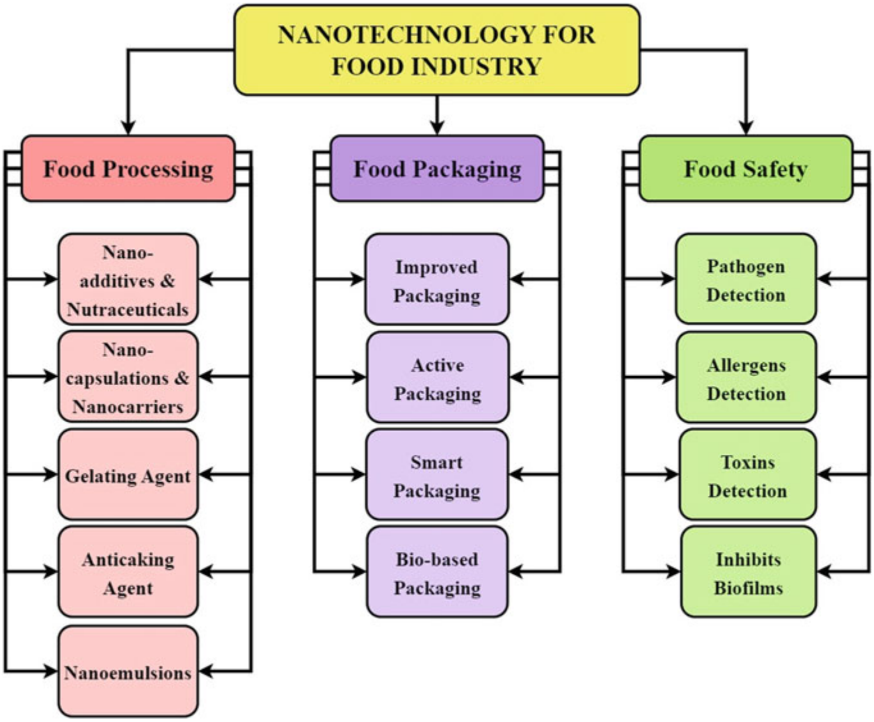


Fig. 4 Role of nanoparticles in food industry

8 Conclusion

Due to continuous innovative research and abundant use, biotechnology has emerged as a revolutionary field over the last decade and the rise in nanotechnology has increased its popularity in science and technology. Recently, due to low cost, short production time and safety makes biological products like plants and microorganisms an appealing platform for nanoparticle synthesis. The great biocompatibility and unique role of bionanomaterials make them ideal candidate in the field of medicine like diagnosis, drug delivery systems, anti-cancerous, and antimicrobial potential. The cooperation of dissimilar disciplines is required to develop novel biomaterial-based approaches, and this innovation may lead to the invention of something new in future with remarkable potential for the prevention and treatment incurable diseases. It can be inferred on the base of research conducted in last decade that in future, nano-biotechnology will become an indispensable phase of our daily life. Lastly, although nanoparticles have very important therapeutic applications in medicine, but toxicity studies acquire a greater understanding of this captivating and capable technology [74]. It would be fair to say that in the future nano-biotechnology will play an excellent and unique role in the treatment of human diseases and the study of human physiology.

References

1. Virkutyte J, Varma R (2013) Green synthesis of nanomaterials: environmental aspects, in Sustainable nanotechnology and the environment: advances and achievements. ACS Publications, pp 11–39
2. Majeed MI et al (2019) Nanobiotechnology: applications of nanomaterials in biological research. Integrating green chemistry and sustainable engineering, pp 581–615
3. Verma R et al (2021) ZnO nanomaterials: green synthesis, toxicity evaluation and new insights in biomedical applications. J Alloy Compd 876:160175
4. Dubey M, Bhadauria S, Kushwah B (2009) Green synthesis of nanosilver particles from extract of *Eucalyptus hybrida* (safeda) leaf. Dig J Nanomater Biostruct 4(3):537–543
5. García-Quintero A, Palencia M (2021) A critical analysis of environmental sustainability metrics applied to green synthesis of nanomaterials and the assessment of environmental risks associated with the nanotechnology. Sci Total Environ 793:148524
6. Vega-Vásquez P, Mosier NS, Irudayaraj J (2020) Nanoscale drug delivery systems: from medicine to agriculture. Front Bioeng Biotechnol 8
7. Khatik N (2022) Green synthesis of nanomaterials and their utilization as potential vehicles for targeted cancer drug delivery. Nanomedicine 19:21
8. Asif M et al (2022) Green synthesis of silver nanoparticles (AgNPs), structural characterization, and their antibacterial potential. Dose-Response 20(1):15593258221088708
9. Hao X et al (2021) Antibacterial activity of positively charged carbon quantum dots without detectable resistance for wound healing with mixed bacteria infection. Mater Sci Eng C 123:111971
10. Ahmed S (2021) Recently developed methods for synthesis of nanoparticles, recent advances and applications for scientific developments. Sch Bull 7(10):273–277
11. Rasheed T et al (2017) Green biosynthesis of silver nanoparticles using leaves extract of *Artemisia vulgaris* and their potential biomedical applications. Colloids Surf, B 158:408–415
12. Wang T-Y, Zhu X-Y, Wu F-G (2023) Antibacterial gas therapy: strategies, advances, and prospects. Bioactive Mater 23:129–155
13. Almas T et al (2022) Nanotechnology in interventional cardiology: a state-of-the-art review. IJC Heart Vasc 43:101149
14. Xiong X et al (2019) Recent advances in nanoparticulate biomimetic catalysts for combating bacteria and biofilms. Nanoscale 11(46):22206–22215
15. Duan F et al (2017) Metal–carbenicillin framework-based nanoantibiotics with enhanced penetration and highly efficient inhibition of MRSA. Biomaterials 144:155–165
16. Agi A et al (2021) Formulation of bionanomaterials: a review of particle design towards oil recovery applications. J Ind Eng Chem 98:82–102
17. Lima R, Del Fiol FS, Balcão VM (2019) Prospects for the use of new technologies to combat multidrug-resistant bacteria. Front Pharmacol 10:692
18. Ivanova A et al (2018) Layer-by-layer decorated nanoparticles with tunable antibacterial and antibiofilm properties against both gram-positive and gram-negative bacteria. ACS Appl Mater Interfaces 10(4):3314–3323
19. Huh AJ, Kwon YJ (2011) "Nanoantibiotics": a new paradigm for treating infectious diseases using nanomaterials in the antibiotics resistant era. J Control Release 156(2):128–145
20. Zhao Y et al (2021) Nanomaterial-based strategies in antimicrobial applications: progress and perspectives. Nano Res 14(12):4417–4441
21. Hu M et al (2018) Nanoformulation of metal complexes: intelligent stimuli-responsive platforms for precision therapeutics. Nano Res 11(10):5474–5498

22. Wang Y et al (2020) Antibiotic-free antibacterial strategies enabled by nanomaterials: progress and perspectives. Adv Mater 32(18):1904106
23. Ferri M et al (2017) Antimicrobial resistance: a global emerging threat to public health systems. Crit Rev Food Sci Nutr 57(13):2857–2876
24. Nichols D et al (2010) Use of Ichip for high-throughput in situ cultivation of "uncultivable" microbial species. Appl Environ Microbiol 76(8):2445–2450
25. Ramzan M et al (2022) Synthesis of silver nanoparticles from extracts of wild ginger (*Zingiber zerumbet*) with antibacterial activity against selective multidrug resistant oral bacteria. Molecules 27(6):2007
26. Han W et al (2019) Graphene family nanomaterials (GFNs)—promising materials for antimicrobial coating and film: a review. Chem Eng J 358:1022–1037
27. Lam SJ et al (2016) Combating multidrug-resistant gram-negative bacteria with structurally nanoengineered antimicrobial peptide polymers. Nat Microbiol 1(11):16162
28. Cheeseman S et al (2020) Antimicrobial metal nanomaterials: from passive to stimuli-activated applications. Adv Sci 7(10):1902913
29. Rezaei R et al (2019) The role of nanomaterials in the treatment of diseases and their effects on the immune system. Open Access Macedonian J Med Sci 7(11):1884
30. Sun B, Xia T (2016) Nanomaterial-based vaccine adjuvants. J Mater Chem B 4(33):5496–5509
31. Chen L, Liang J (2020) An overview of functional nanoparticles as novel emerging antiviral therapeutic agents. Mater Sci Eng C 112:110924
32. Jeremiah SS et al (2020) Potent antiviral effect of silver nanoparticles on SARS-CoV-2. Biochem Biophys Res Commun 533(1):195–200
33. Van Doremalen N et al (2020) Aerosol and surface stability of SARS-CoV-2 as compared with SARS-CoV-1. N Engl J Med 382(16):1564–1567
34. Li AV et al (2013) Generation of effector memory T cell–based mucosal and systemic immunity with pulmonary nanoparticle vaccination. Sci Transl Med 5(204):204ra130–204ra130
35. Slütter B et al (2010) Nasal vaccination with N-trimethyl chitosan and PLGA based nanoparticles: nanoparticle characteristics determine quality and strength of the antibody response in mice against the encapsulated antigen. Vaccine 28(38):6282–6291
36. Lin LCW et al (2018) Advances and opportunities in nanoparticle-and nanomaterial-based vaccines against bacterial infections. Adv Healthcare Mater 7(13):1701395
37. Park Y-M et al (2013) Nanoparticle-based vaccine delivery for cancer immunotherapy. Immune Netw 13(5):177–183
38. Chintagunta AD, Nalluru S, and Sampath Kumar NS (2021) Nanotechnology: an emerging approach to combat COVID-19. Emergent Mater 4(1):119–130
39. Chintagunta AD et al (2020) Differential diagnosis and possible therapeutics for coronavirus disease 2019. Diagnostic strategies for COVID-19 and other coronaviruses. Springer, pp 51–71
40. Buschmann MD et al (2021) Nanomaterial delivery systems for mRNA vaccines. Vaccines 9(1):65
41. Palestino G et al (2020) Can nanotechnology help in the fight against COVID-19? Expert Rev Anti Infect Ther 18(9):849–864
42. Ghaemi F et al (2021) Role of different types of nanomaterials against diagnosis, prevention and therapy of COVID-19. Sustain Cities Soc 72:103046
43. Ferrari AC et al (2015) Science and technology roadmap for graphene, related two-dimensional crystals, and hybrid systems. Nanoscale 7(11):4598–4810
44. Yoon HY et al (2017) Inorganic nanoparticles for image-guided therapy. Bioconjug Chem 28(1):124–134
45. Bayda S et al (2018) Inorganic nanoparticles for cancer therapy: a transition from lab to clinic. Curr Med Chem 25(34):4269–4303
46. Sivasankarapillai VS et al (2020) On facing the SARS-CoV-2 (COVID-19) with combination of nanomaterials and medicine: possible strategies and first challenges. Nanomaterials 10(5):852
47. Amjad MW et al (2017) Recent advances in the design, development, and targeting mechanisms of polymeric micelles for delivery of siRNA in cancer therapy. Prog Polym Sci 64:154–181

48. Lee Y-T et al (2015) Respiratory syncytial virus-like nanoparticle vaccination induces long-term protection without pulmonary disease by modulating cytokines and T-cells partially through alveolar macrophages. Int J Nanomed 10:4491
49. Schmitt V et al (2020) Design and characterization of injectable poly (lactic-co-glycolic acid) pastes for sustained and local drug release. Pharm Res 37(3):1–13
50. Carter DC et al (2020) A unique protein self-assembling nanoparticle with significant advantages in vaccine development and production. J Nanomater (2020)
51. Pillai AM et al (2020) Green synthesis and characterization of zinc oxide nanoparticles with antibacterial and antifungal activity. J Mol Struct 1211:128107
52. Adams D et al (2018) Patisiran, an RNAi therapeutic, for hereditary transthyretin amyloidosis. N Engl J Med 379(1):11–21
53. Kon E, Elia U, Peer D (2022) Principles for designing an optimal mRNA lipid nanoparticle vaccine. Curr Opin Biotechnol 73:329–336
54. Obeid MA et al (2017) Delivering natural products and biotherapeutics to improve drug efficacy. Ther Deliv 8(11):947–956
55. Mignani S et al (2013) Expand classical drug administration ways by emerging routes using dendrimer drug delivery systems: a concise overview. Adv Drug Deliv Rev 65(10):1316–1330
56. Wang N, Feng Y (2015) Elaborating the role of natural products-induced autophagy in cancer treatment: achievements and artifacts in the state of the art. BioMed Res Int 2015
57. Saratale RG et al (2018) Exploiting antidiabetic activity of silver nanoparticles synthesized using *Punica granatum* leaves and anticancer potential against human liver cancer cells (HepG2). Artif Cells Nanomed Biotechnol 46(1):211–222
58. Shukla RK et al (2013) TiO_2 nanoparticles induce oxidative DNA damage and apoptosis in human liver cells. Nanotoxicology 7(1):48–60
59. Patel DJ, Mistri PA, Prajapati JJ (2012) Treatment of cancer by using nanoparticles as a drug delivery. Int J Drug Dev Res 4(1)
60. Brigger I, Dubernet C, Couvreur P (2012) Nanoparticles in cancer therapy and diagnosis. Adv Drug Deliv Rev 64:24–36
61. Saratale RG et al (2018) Exploiting fruit byproducts for eco-friendly nanosynthesis: citrus × clementina peel extract mediated fabrication of silver nanoparticles with high efficacy against microbial pathogens and rat glial tumor C6 cells. Environ Sci Pollut Res 25(11):10250–10263
62. Vekariya KK, Kaur J, Tikoo K (2013) Alleviating anastrozole induced bone toxicity by selenium nanoparticles in SD rats. Toxicol Appl Pharmacol 268(2):212–220
63. Vimala K et al (2014) Green synthesized doxorubicin loaded zinc oxide nanoparticles regulates the Bax and Bcl-2 expression in breast and colon carcinoma. Process Biochem 49(1):160–172
64. Singh P et al (2017) Bovine serum albumin as a nanocarrier for the efficient delivery of ginsenoside compound K: preparation, physicochemical characterizations and in vitro biological studies. RSC Adv 7(25):15397–15407
65. Sathishkumar G et al (2015) Dietary flavone chrysin (5, 7-dihydroxyflavone ChR) functionalized highly-stable metal nanoformulations for improved anticancer applications. RSC Adv 5(109):89869–89878
66. Vignesh V et al (2015) Formulation of iron oxide nanoparticles using exopolysaccharide: evaluation of their antibacterial and anticancer activities. RSC Adv 5(35):27794–27804
67. Barabadi H et al (2017) Anti-cancer green bionanomaterials: present status and future prospects. Green Chem Lett Rev 10(4):285–314
68. Shakouri V et al (2016) Procedure optimization for increasing biosynthesis rate of gold nanoparticles by *Aspergillus flavus* supernatant. Synth React Inorg Met-Org Nano-Met Chem 46(10):1468–1472
69. Samson RA et al (2002) Common and important species of fungi and actinomycetes in indoor environments. Microorganisms in home and indoor work environments: diversity, health impacts, investigation and control, pp 285–473
70. Del Pino P et al (2014) Protein corona formation around nanoparticles–from the past to the future. Mater Horiz 1(3):301–313

71. Kuswandi B, Moradi M (2019) Improvement of food packaging based on functional nanomaterial. Nanotechnology: applications in energy, drug and food. Springer, pp 309–344
72. Becerril R, Nerín C, Silva F (2020) Encapsulation systems for antimicrobial food packaging components: an update. Molecules 25(5):1134
73. Primožič M, Knez Ž, Leitgeb M (2021) (Bio) nanotechnology in food science—food packaging. Nanomaterials 11(2):292
74. Patra JK et al (2018) Nano based drug delivery systems: recent developments and future prospects. J Nanobiotechnol 16(1):1–33

Composite Nanomaterials and Their Development

M. A. Umarfarooq and Balbir Singh

Abstract Composite nanomaterials, consisting of two or more different materials, have gained significant attention in recent years due to their enhanced physical, chemical, and mechanical properties. This chapter provides an overview of different types of nanocomposites and their synthesis and potential uses. We begin by discussing the properties and synthesis methods of these materials, including chemical synthesis, physical mixing, and in situ growth. The chapter also explores the various applications of composite nanomaterials, including in catalysis, energy storage, sensors, and environmental remediation. Furthermore, we highlight the challenges associated with their large-scale production and commercialization, such as scalability, reproducibility, and cost-effectiveness. Finally, the chapter concludes with a summary of the current state of research and suggests possible directions for future work in this exciting field.

Keywords Nanocomposites · Polymer-based nanocomposites · Metal-based nanocomposites · Coating applications · Ceramic-based nanocomposites

1 Introduction

Composite nanomaterials are a class of materials that consist of two or more distinct materials combined at the nanoscale [1]. The combination of different materials at the nanoscale leads to unique properties that are not found in the individual components. Composite nanomaterials can be classified into several categories based

---

M. A. Umarfarooq
Centre of Excellence in Material Science, School of Mechanical Engineering, KLE Technological University, Hubballi, Karnataka 580031, India

B. Singh (✉)
Department of Aeronautical and Automobile Engineering, Manipal Institute of Technology, Manipal Academy of Higher Education, Manipal, Karnataka 576104, India
e-mail: balbir.s@manipal.edu

Department of Aerospace Engineering, Faculty of Engineering, Universiti Putra Malaysia, Serdang, 43400 Selangor, Malaysia

T. Khan et al. (eds.), *Nanomaterials: The Building Blocks of Modern Technology*, Smart Nanomaterials Technology, https://doi.org/10.1007/978-981-99-4149-0_7

on their structure, composition, and properties. One of the most common types of composite nanomaterials is the polymer-based nanocomposites. In these materials, nanoparticles such as clay or carbon nanotubes are dispersed in a polymer matrix to enhance the mechanical, thermal, or electrical properties of the polymer [2]. Another type of composite nanomaterial is the metal oxide-based nanocomposites, where metal oxides such as titanium dioxide or zinc oxide are combined with other materials to create novel properties such as photocatalytic activity or high surface area [3]. Carbon-based nanomaterials such as carbon nanotubes and graphene are also commonly used in composite nanomaterials. These materials have high strength, thermal, and electrical conductivity and can be used to reinforce other materials or to create new properties such as increased conductivity in polymers. Composite nanomaterials have a wide range of applications in various fields, including energy storage, catalysis, biomedical engineering, and environmental remediation. For example, composite nanomaterials can be used to create lightweight and durable materials for use in aerospace and automotive applications, or to develop new catalysts for more efficient and sustainable chemical reactions [4]. In biomedical engineering, composite nanomaterials can be used to create drug delivery systems with improved efficacy and reduced toxicity. Overall, composite nanomaterials represent a rapidly evolving field of research with immense potential for new materials and applications. Composite nanomaterials are materials composed of two or more distinct materials at the nanoscale, where at least one of the components has a dimension less than 100 nm. These materials can be made by combining nanoparticles or nanofibers of different materials to create a material with unique properties that are different from the individual components [5].

The properties of composite nanomaterials can be tailored to meet specific application requirements by adjusting the composition, size, and shape of the constituent materials. The combination of different materials can lead to novel properties such as increased strength, flexibility, and electrical conductivity, and improved thermal stability, and optical properties. Composite nanomaterials have a wide range of applications in various fields, including electronics, energy, health care, aerospace, and construction. For example, composite nanomaterials can be used as high strength and lightweight materials in the aerospace industry, as highly conductive materials in the electronics industry, and as drug delivery vehicles in the healthcare industry. The development of composite nanomaterials requires a multidisciplinary approach that combines knowledge and techniques from chemistry, physics, materials science, and engineering [6]. Researchers need to understand the properties of the individual components, the interactions between them, and the mechanisms that govern their behavior at the nanoscale. Overall, composite nanomaterials have the potential to revolutionize various fields by enabling the development of new and innovative materials with tailored properties. However, there are also challenges associated with the production, characterization, and application of these materials, which require further research and development [7]. Nanocomposites can be classified as polymer-based or non-polymer-based nanocomposites as shown in Fig. 1.

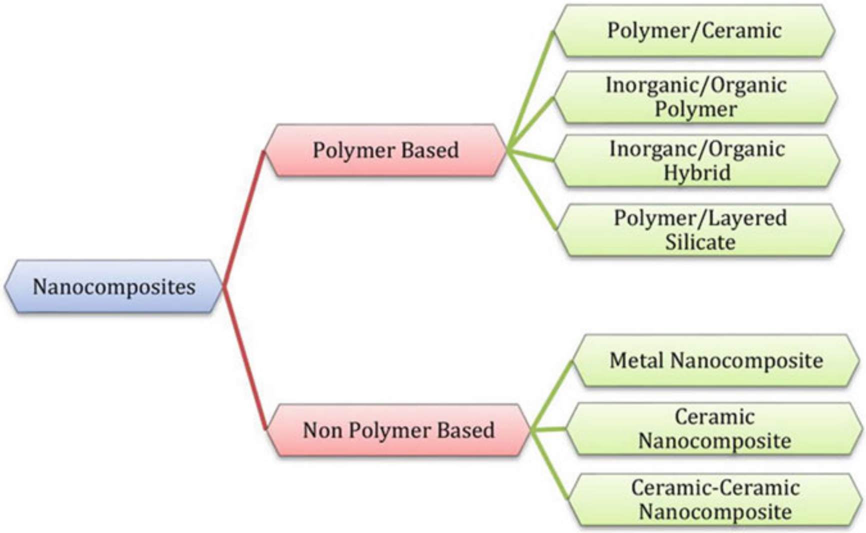


Fig. 1 Classification of nanocomposites into different categories [8]

2 Polymer Nanocomposites

Polymer-based nanocomposites are a class of materials that have received significant attention over the past few decades due to their unique properties and potential applications. These materials are composed of a polymer matrix, which can be a thermoplastic or a thermoset polymer and nanoparticles that are typically less than 100 nm in size. The nanoparticles used in polymer-based nanocomposites can be inorganic materials such as clays, silica, metal oxides, or carbon-based materials such as carbon nanotubes, graphene, or fullerenes [9]. These nanoparticles have unique physical and chemical properties that can be exploited to enhance the properties of the polymer matrix. The preparation of polymer-based nanocomposites involves the dispersion of the nanoparticles within the polymer matrix. This can be achieved using various methods such as melt mixing, solution mixing, and in situ polymerization. In melt mixing, the nanoparticles and polymer matrix are melted together and mixed to disperse the nanoparticles uniformly. In solution mixing, the nanoparticles are dispersed in a solvent, which is then mixed with the polymer matrix. In in situ polymerization, the polymer matrix is formed in the presence of the nanoparticles [10].

The addition of nanoparticles to the polymer matrix can improve the mechanical, thermal, and electrical properties of the resulting nanocomposite. For example, the addition of clay nanoparticles to a polymer matrix can increase its stiffness and strength, while the addition of carbon nanotubes can increase its electrical conductivity. The improvement in properties is due to several factors, including the high surface area of nanoparticles, the large aspect ratio of some nanoparticles, and the strong interfacial interactions between the nanoparticles and the polymer matrix [12]. Polymer-based nanocomposites have a wide range of applications in various industries. In the aerospace industry, they can be used to produce lightweight and strong materials for airplane components. In the automotive industry, they can be used as high-performance tires, brake pads, and engine parts. In the packaging industry, they can be used as gas barrier films and coatings to improve the shelf life of food products. In the biomedical industry, they can be used as scaffolds for tissue engineering and drug delivery systems [13].

However, there are also some challenges associated with the production and use of polymer-based nanocomposites. One of the major challenges is achieving a uniform dispersion of nanoparticles within the polymer matrix as shown in Fig 2. Poor dispersion can lead to uneven properties and reduced performance. Another challenge is the potential toxicity of some nanoparticles, which can be harmful to human health and the environment. Careful consideration must be given to the selection and handling of nanoparticles to minimize their impact on health and the environment [14]. Finally, polymer-based nanocomposites are a promising class of materials that offer unique properties and potential applications in various industries. The development of efficient and scalable methods for the preparation of these materials, along with careful consideration of their potential impact on health and the environment, will enable their successful commercialization and widespread use in the future.

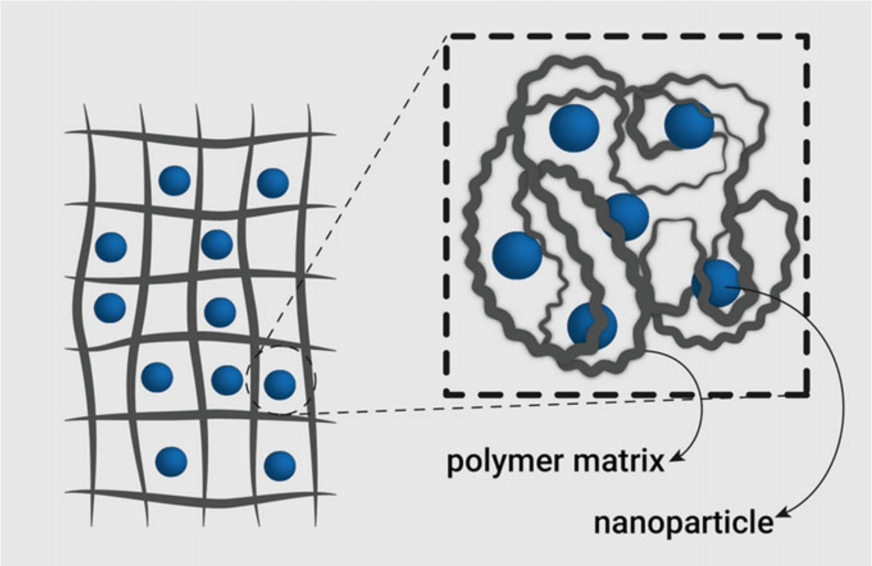


Fig. 2 Polymer nanocomposite consists of a polymer matrix (black lines) and any other substance as reinforcement material or filler (blue symbols) [11]

3 Non-polymer Nanocomposites

Bimetallic nanoparticles have been extensively studied in the form of either alloy or core–shell structures, as they exhibit improved catalytic properties and advancements in optical properties related to individual and differentiated metals [15]. These nanoparticles possess various unique characteristics, including superplasticity, lower melting points, increased strength and hardness, improved magnetic properties, increased electrical resistivity, and more. Non-polymer-based nanocomposites are another type of material that can be classified into metal/metal nanocomposites, such as Pt-Ru nanocomposites.

On the other hand, ceramic-based nanocomposites are defined as composites with more than one solid phase, where at least one phase has dimensions in the nanoscale range (<50–100 nm). These composites exhibit combined magnetic, chemical, optical, and mechanical properties and are exemplified by hydroxyapatite/titania nanocomposites. These types of nanocomposites are characterized by better toughness, increased ductility, increased strength, and hardness [16–18]. Figure 3 shows the oxide and non-oxide sol–gel processes for synthesis of polysiloxane and polysilylcarbodiimides, respectively.

4 Ceramic–Ceramic-Based Nanocomposites

The non-polymer-based nanocomposites can be also classified as ceramic/ceramic nanocomposites which can be used in the area of artificial joint implants for fracture failures and it could promptly reduce the cost of surgery and would extend the mobility of the patient. The life spam would increase by 30 years, if the use of zirconia-toughened alumina nanocomposite implants is used effectively. The other example of ceramic/ceramic nanocomposites is calcium sulfate-biomimetic apatite nanocomposites [20].

The most promising prospects of both metal-based nanocomposites and ceramic-based nanocomposites are in the application of areas in dentistry in which the non-polymer-based nanocomposites or the inorganic materials that is metal or ceramics such as calcium phosphate, hydroxyapatite, and bioactive glass nanoparticles are very advantageous in alveolar bone regeneration and enamel substitution [21].

The development of composite nanomaterials involves several steps, including the selection of materials, synthesis, and characterization of the composite material. Here is an overview of the typical process:

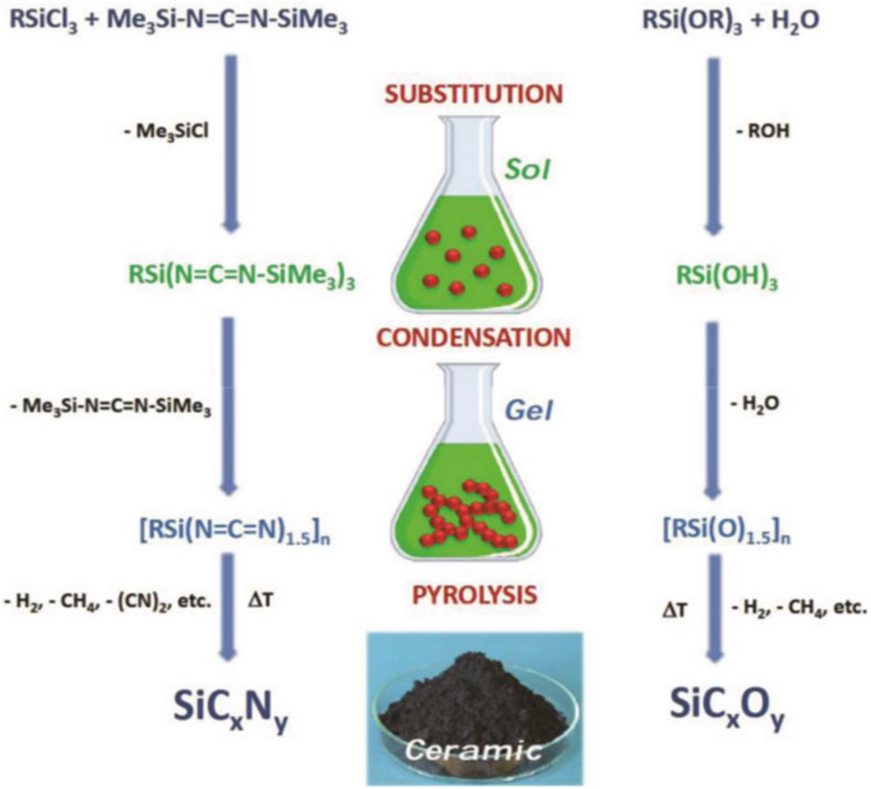


Fig. 3 Comparison between the non-oxide sol–gel process for the synthesis of polysilylcarbodiimides and the oxide sol–gel process for the synthesis of polysiloxane [19]

5 Material Selection and Development

The first step in developing composite nanomaterials is to select the appropriate materials that will be used as the constituents of the composite material. The properties of the materials should complement each other and result in desirable properties for the composite material.

5.1 Synthesis

There are various methods for synthesizing composite nanomaterials, including physical mixing, chemical deposition, and in situ growth. The synthesis method chosen will depend on the materials being used and the desired properties of the composite material. For example, physical mixing can be used to create a composite material by mixing two different types of nanoparticles together [22]. On the other hand, chemical deposition can be used to grow one material onto the surface of another material to create a composite material.

5.2 Characterization

Once the composite nanomaterial has been synthesized, it needs to be characterized to understand its properties. Common characterization techniques for composite nanomaterials include electron microscopy, X-ray diffraction, and spectroscopy. These techniques can provide information about the size, morphology, and crystal structure of the composite material [23].

5.3 Property Optimization

After the composite material has been synthesized and characterized, it may be necessary to optimize its properties for a specific application. This can be achieved by modifying the composition or structure of the composite material.

5.4 Application Development

Finally, the composite nanomaterial can be used in various applications depending on its properties. For example, a composite nanomaterial with high electrical conductivity could be used in electronics, while a composite nanomaterial with high strength and stiffness could be used in aerospace.

Overall, the development of composite nanomaterials requires a multidisciplinary approach that combines knowledge and techniques from chemistry, physics, materials science, and engineering. The process can be time-consuming and complex, but the potential benefits of composite nanomaterials make it an area of active research and development. There are several methods for synthesizing composite nanomaterials, each with its advantages and limitations [24]. Here are some of the common methods used for synthesizing composite nanomaterials:

5.5 Chemical Co-Precipitation

In this method, the nanoparticles are synthesized in situ by co-precipitation from a solution containing precursors of the different materials. The resulting nanoparticles are then mixed together to form a composite material. This method can result in a homogenous distribution of nanoparticles, but it may also result in the formation of unwanted phases [25].

5.6 Electrospinning

This method is used to create nanofibers by electrostatically spinning a solution of polymers and nanoparticles. The resulting nanofibers can be collected and used as a composite material. This method can create a homogenous distribution of nanoparticles, and the resulting nanofibers can be used in various applications, including filtration and tissue engineering.

5.7 Sol–gel Method

This method involves the formation of a gel from a solution of precursors that are then dried to create a solid material. The addition of nanoparticles to the precursor solution can result in a composite material. This method can be used to create complex shapes and structures, and it can result in a homogenous distribution of nanoparticles.

5.8 Chemical Vapor Deposition

In this method, one material is deposited onto the surface of another material through chemical reactions in a vapor phase. This method can create a homogenous distribution of nanoparticles, and it can be used to create thin films and coatings [26].

Overall, the synthesis of composite nanomaterials requires careful consideration of the properties of the individual materials, the desired properties of the composite material, and the method used to synthesize the material. The resulting composite material can have unique and tailored properties that can be used in various applications. The synthesis of composite nanomaterials involves combining two or more different types of nanomaterials to create a material with unique properties. There are some more methods for synthesizing composite nanomaterials, including physical mixing, in situ growth, and surface modification. Here is an overview of these methods.

5.9 Physical Mixing

Physical mixing involves the simple mixing of two or more types of nanomaterials to create a composite. The resulting composite will have a heterogeneous structure, with the individual components dispersed throughout the material. Physical mixing is a relatively simple and low-cost method, but it can be challenging to control the distribution and interaction of the different components within the composite [27].

5.10 In Situ Growth

In situ growth involves growing one type of nanomaterial onto the surface of another type of nanomaterial. This can be achieved through a variety of methods, such as chemical vapor deposition, electrochemical deposition, and sol–gel techniques. In situ growth can produce a more homogeneous composite structure, with the two components intimately intertwined. However, it can be challenging to control the growth process, and the resulting composite may have limited compositional flexibility.

5.11 Surface Modification

Surface modification involves modifying the surface of one type of nanomaterial to enable the attachment of another type of nanomaterial. For example, the surface of a metal nanoparticle can be modified to enable the attachment of a semiconductor nanoparticle. Surface modification can provide precise control over the composition and structure of the resulting composite, but it can be challenging to achieve a high degree of control over the attachment process [28].

Overall, the choice of synthesis method will depend on the specific requirements of the composite nanomaterial, such as composition, structure, and properties. The development of composite nanomaterials requires a multidisciplinary approach that combines knowledge and techniques from chemistry, physics, materials science, and engineering.

6 Potential Uses of Nanocomposites

Nanocomposites have been gaining momentum in recent years, and their applications are growing rapidly, according to research [8]. It is expected that within the next 10 years, the worldwide production of nanocomposites will surpass 600,000 tons. This growth is expected to occur in various regions and can be attributed to their numerous benefits and applications in different fields. Specifically, nanocomposites are expected to see growth in six key areas, including superior strength fibers and films, UV protection gels, drug delivery systems, new fire retardant materials, anti-corrosion barrier coatings, and lubricant and stretch paints. These applications demonstrate the versatility and potential of nanocomposites in various industries, and their increasing production and use is a testament to their potential to enhance performance and improve products across different sectors.

7 Conclusions

The field of nanocomposites has become increasingly important in the development of new materials for advanced applications, thanks to the rapid growth of nanotechnology in recent years. Nanocomposites are a versatile class of materials that offer a high level of integrated association, making them suitable to fulfill the growing needs of multifunctional materials. The creation of macroscopic engineered materials obtained through nanolevel structures is a multidisciplinary field that combines scientific knowledge with technological aspects. These materials are well-suited to meet the emerging demands arising from scientific and technological advances. The outstanding potential of nanocomposites can be seen in the massive investments made by many companies and governments throughout the world. As a result, nanocomposites are expected to have a significant impact on the world economy and business, benefiting industrial sectors like electronics and electrical industry, chemical industry, transportation sectors, healthcare organizations, and above all, the protection of the environment. Nanoparticles can be treated with green agents to modify their surface properties for specific applications, resulting in improved microstructural properties such as exfoliation, compatibility, and thermal stability. The optimization of polymerization conditions during the preparation of nanocomposites is essential to maximize output while minimizing cost. The effect of nanocomposite composition on developed microstructures during preparation activities should also be studied in detail. Nanocomposites can be prepared using materials like polymer blends along with melt blending technologies, allowing the advantages of the individual materials' properties and their coaction to be developed. Flexible batteries can be made using nanocomposites.

References

1. Yang C, Li W, Yang Z, Gu L, Yu Y (2015) Nanoconfined antimony in sulfur and nitrogen co-doped three-dimensionally (3D) interconnected macroporous carbon for high performance sodium-ion batteries. Nano Energy 18:12–19
2. Pan D, Wang S, Zhao B, Wu M, Zhang H, Wang Y et al (2009) Li storage properties of disordered graphene nanosheets. Chem Mater 21:3136–3142

3. Shao Y, Xiao J, Wang W, Engelhard M, Chen X, Nie Z et al (2013) Sodium ion insertion in hollow carbon nanowires for battery applications. Nano Lett 13:3909–3914
4. Kaskhedikar NA, Maier J (2010) Lithium storage in carbon nanostructures. Adv Mater 21:2664–2680
5. Shin WH, Jeong HM, Kim BG, Kang JK, Choi JW (2012) Nitrogen-doped multiwall carbon nanotubes for lithium storage with extremely high capacity. Nano Lett 12:2283–2288
6. Liu X, Antonietti M (2014) Molten salt activation for synthesis of porous carbon nanostructures and carbon sheets. Carbon 69:460–466
7. Wang J, Kaskel S (2012) KOH activation of carbon-based materials for energy storage. J Mater Chem 22:3710–23725
8. https://doi.org/10.5772/intechopen.93047
9. Wang S, Xiao C, Xing Y, Xu H, Zhang S (2015) Carbon nanofibers/nanosheets hybrid derived from cornstalks as a sustainable anode for Li-ion batteries. J Mater Chem A 3:6742–6746
10. Abdel Salam M, Mokhtar M, Basahel SN, Al Thabaiti SA, Obaid AY (2010) Removal of chlorophenol from aqueous solution by multi-walled carbon nanotubes: kinetic and thermodynamic studies. J Alloy Compd 500:87–92
11. Mansouri E, Mesbahi A, Malekzadeh R et al (2020) Shielding characteristics of nanocomposites for protection against X- and gamma rays in medical applications: effect of particle size, photon energy and nano-particle concentration. Radiat Environ Biophys 59:583–600. https://doi.org/10.1007/s00411-020-00865-8
12. Al-Johani H, Abdel SM (2011) Kinetics and thermodynamic study of aniline adsorption by multi-walled carbon nanotubes from aqueous solution. J Colloid Interface Sci 360:760–767
13. Xin X, Wei Q, Yang J, Yan L, Feng R, Chen G et al (2012) Highly efficient removal of heavy metal ions by aminefunctionalized mesoporous Fe_3O_4 nanoparticles. Chem Eng J 184:132–140
14. Khandoker N, Hawkins SC, Ibrahim R, Huynh CP, Deng F (2011) Tensile strength of spinnable multiwall carbon nanotubes. Procedia Eng 10:2572–2578
15. Fam DWH, Palaniappan A, Tok AIY, Liedberg B, Moochhala SM (2011) A review on technological aspects influencing commercialization of carbon nanotube sensors 157:1–7
16. Gleiter H (1992) Materials with ultrafine microstructures: retrospectives and perspectives. Nanostruct Mater 1:1–19
17. Braun T, Schubert A, Sindelys Z (1997) Nanoscience and nanotechnology on the balance. Scientometrics 38:321–325
18. Pandey JK, Kumar AP, Misra M, Mohanty AK, Drzal LT, Singh RP (2005) Recent advances in biodegradable nanocomposites. J Nanosci Nanotechnol
19. Mera G, Gallei M, Bernard S, Ionescu E (2015) Ceramic nanocomposites from tailor-made preceramic polymers. Nanomaterials 5(2):468–540. https://doi.org/10.3390/nano5020468
20. Thostenson ET, Li C, Chou TW (2005) Nanocomposites in context. Compos Sci Technol
21. Vaia RA, Wagner HD (2004) Framework for nanocomposites. Mater Today
22. Fischer H (2003) Polymer nanocomposites: From fundamental research to specific applications. Mater Sci Eng
23. Nalwa HS (2000) Handbook of nanostructured materials and technology. Academic Press, New York
24. Ray SS, Bousmina M (2005) Biodegradable polymers and their layered silicate nanocomposites: in greening the 21st century materials world. Prog Mater Sci 50:962
25. Stankovich S et al (2006) Stable aqueous dispersions of graphitic nanoplatelets via the reduction of exfoliated graphite oxide in the presence of poly (sodium 4-styrenesulfonate). J Mater Chem 16:155–158
26. Qiuli Z, Zhenjiang J, Jun Z, Xicheng Z, Xinzhe L (2012) Preparation of lanthanum oxide nanoparticles by chemical precipitation method. Mater Sci Forum 724:233–236

27. Basak Y, Kokuoz K, Serivalsatit BK, Olt G, McCormick E, John B (2009) Er-doped Y_2O_3 nanoparticles: a comparison of different synthesis methods. J Am Ceram Soc
28. Mirosław Z, Kepinski L, Forget S, Chénais S, Preparation and characterization of lanthanum oxide doped Barium Zirconate titanate (BaZr0.1Ti0.9O3; BZT) ferroelectric glass ceramics. Springer Series in Optical Sciences. p 175. https://doi.org/10.1007/978-3-642-36705-2_2

Advancements and Challenges in Synthesizing Colloidal Semiconductor Nanocrystals by Hot-Injection Method

Ananthakumar Soosaimanickam, Paulraj Manidurai, Saravanan Krishna Sundaram, and Moorthy Babu Sridharan

Abstract Synthesis of semiconductor nanocrystals through solution-based approaches has turned out huge interest among researchers. Out of other methods, preparation of colloidal semiconductor nanocrystals through hot-injection method is intensively investigated owing to its versatility. Importantly, the structure, shape and size of the nanocrystals can be precisely tuned with respect to the precursors and temperature. This influence a lot on the composition, physical, and chemical properties of the synthesized nanocrystals. Using hot-injection synthesis approach, the nanocrystals are prepared either in aqueous medium or in organic solvents. The acidic or basic nature of surface metal atoms integrate the ligand interaction and hence stability of the nanocrystals in solution is governed. Furthermore, with respect to the reaction time intervals and type of precursors, the absorption and emission spectra of the nanocrystals can be tuned. Diverse range of inorganic nanocrystals such as metallic nanostructures (ex: Ag, Au, Pt, Pd) metal-chalcogenide semiconductor nanocrystals (ex: CdS, ZnS, CdTe, CdSe), metal-oxide nanocrystals (ex: TiO_2, CeO_2), metal phosphides, metal nitrides and metal halide perovskite nanocrystals (RNH_3PbX_3 and $CsPbX_3$, where R = alkyl group and X = Cl, Br and I) are prepared using this method and their structural, optical and morphological properties are evaluated. Interesting features such as polytyphism, different phase formation, surface charge and ligand metal interaction are dealt with respect to the reaction conditions. In this view, this chapter discuss about the advancements of hot-injection approach in synthesizing different group semiconductor nanocrystals, challenges and it's future perspectives.

A. Soosaimanickam (✉)
R&D Division, Intercomet S.L., Madrid, Spain
e-mail: ananthacgc@gmail.com

P. Manidurai
Department of Physics, University of Concepcion, Concepción, Chile

S. Krishna Sundaram
Sri Sairam Institute of Technology, Chennai, India

A. Soosaimanickam · M. B. Sridharan
Crystal Growth Centre, Anna University, Chennai, India

T. Khan et al. (eds.), *Nanomaterials: The Building Blocks of Modern Technology*, Smart Nanomaterials Technology, https://doi.org/10.1007/978-981-99-4149-0_8

Keywords Semiconductor nanocrystals · Surface ligands · Perovskite nanocrystals · Oleylamine · Hot-injection method · Colloidal nanomaterials

1 Introduction

Inorganic semiconductor nanocrystals (NCs) or quantum dots (QDs) are intensively studied in the last four decades due to their exciting structural optical properties when they are reduced to smaller size [1–5]. Hence, synthesizing semiconductor NCs using appropriate methodologies is also governed with different aspects. Out of others, solution-phase synthesis of inorganic semiconductor NCs has reached new dimension in the recent years [6–9]. Although several ways are possible to carry out the synthesis in solution, it is important to know how the NCs are functionally modified. Through modification on the NCs surface using different organic molecules and inorganic compounds, it is possible to apply the NCs for several kind of applications. Depending on the functionalization, the NCs are fabricated as thin films to harvest photons from ultraviolet (UV) to near-infrared (NIR) region for the optoelectronic applications. In order to efficiently manage the carrier transport, it is essential to fabricate the NC films as well-ordered assembly with very good inter-connectivity. When we fabricate the NC films, several factors are affecting the assembly such as method of deposition, solvent, concentration of ligands, nature of ligand molecules and effect of annealing. In order to fabricate high quality NC films, it is essential to concentrate on the synthesis method which result in highly crystalline NCs with narrow size distribution. In this point of view, synthesizing semiconductor NCs in solution is interested because of the easy approach and possibilities for the large scale production. The experimental space, equipment, time and other required utilities for the solution-based synthesis are quite simple and convenient. Methods such as hydrothermal [10], sol–gel [11], solvothermal [12], co-precipitation [13], sonochemical [14] and colloidal approach [15] are generally used to prepare the semiconductor nanocrystalline materials in solution. Several kind of precursors, from ionic to covalent compounds are investigated in all these methods to prepare the nanocrystalline materials with specific functionality. Despite the preparation method, control of growth, morphology, size, and functionality of the NCs for different applications are the essential parameters. In this view, colloidal hot-injection method has emerged as one of the successful approaches to synthesis of narrow size, single crystalline NCs [16–18]. From moderate temperature (~ 100 °C) to extremely higher temperature (up to ~ 300 °C), this method is extensively used to prepare inorganic semiconductor NCs with different structure, morphology and functionality. Importantly, UV harvesting metal-oxide NCs (ex: TiO_2, ZnO), visible light sensitive metal-chalcogenide NCs (ex: CdTe, CdSe), near-infrared (NIR) harvesting QDs (NIR QDs) (ex: PbS, PbSe) could be prepared using this method. Also, the prepared NCs in this method could be deposited on the conducting substrates through methods such as spin-coating, dip-coating, spray-deposition, layer-by-layer deposition (LBL) and doctor blade method. Different group inorganic compounds such as metallic nanostructures [19], metal-oxides [20], metal-chalcogenide nanostructures [21], metal halide perovskite NCs [22] and their alloyed/core–shell nanostructures are prepared by colloidal hot-injection method. Also, fabrication of perovskite, metal-chalcogenide nanostructures with polymer is also achieved through hot-injection method [23, 24]. Moreover, different sectors such as bio, magnetic, optoelectronic and thermoelectric are enriched with the nanomaterials developed through hot-injection method. In order to stabilize the prepared NCs, organic molecules called 'ligands (or) organic linkers (or) capping agents' are used to passivate (or) adhere the NCs surface. These ligands are typically long, short-chain and having different polarity in order to interact with the NC surface [25–27]. The interaction between surface atoms and ligands and also the solvent atmosphere are the most important parameters for the stability and other physical, chemical properties of the dispersed NCs. Besides, purification of the prepared NCs is an important stage to achieve excess ligand-free NCs and their assembly. It is possible to prepare strongly quantum-confined semiconductor NCs [i.e. QDs] through hot-injection method. The influence of physical parameters, ligands, polarity of the solvents used for the purification and surface modification on the NCs lattice is quite sensitive on the final assembly of the prepared NCs. Other advantages such as upscaling nanomaterials, fabrication of core–shell assembly, phase transfer from aqueous to organic medium, wavelength tuning by external doping are possible in hot-injection method. Thus, a very good controllability with reproducibility can be achieved through hot-injection synthesis method and this could be used for several kind of applications. Here, the gradual addition of the precursors at high (or) low temperature concisely arrange the atoms and with respect to the synthetic conditions, the properties of the NCs are tuned. From the spherical shaped NCs, different morphologies such as nanorods, nanowires, nanoplatelets, nanosheets, cuboctahedra and hierarchical shaped nanostructures can be achieved through this method. Importantly, the size of all these morphologies could be precisely managed through controlling reaction parameters. Thus, colloidal hot-injection method has become an indispensable synthetic approach in the nanochemistry research area. In this regard, this chapter work discussing about the achievements and challenges in the synthesis of semiconductor nanocrystals through colloidal hot-injection method. The fundamental principle, experimental scheme and reactor assembly of this method are analysed. Furthermore, the developments in colloidally synthesized different class metal chalcogenide nanostructures, metal-oxide nanocrystals and recently developed all-inorganic perovskite nanostructures are discussed in detail.

2 Hot-Injection Method—Basic Principle and Experimental Assembly

The synthetic revolution in II-IV, I-III-VI_2 and III-V group semiconductor NCs and newly emerged metal halide perovskite NCs is excellently achieved through hot-injection method and lot of scientific innovations are demonstrated accordingly [28–30]. In hot-injection method, the precursors in solvent(s) are rapidly injected into the another precursor in hot-coordinating solvents. The nucleation burst takes place once the precursors are injected into the solution and depending on the concentration of the precursors, the growth kinetics differs. The stabilization of NCs is achieved either through electrostatic or by steric interaction. In this method, the growth of the NCs is explained through La-Mer plot which describes the NCs growth after nucleation [31, 32] (Fig. 1). According to this model, upon injection of the precursor, the nucleation burst generate atoms in solution and this immediately tend to nucleation. Nucleation at this stage lead to formation of ultra-small size NCs which further guide towards NCs growth. At this stage, growth of the NCs begins through a diffusion process. Here, the NCs attain a critical size called 'magic size' in which the precisely arranged smaller number of atoms of NCs show superior stability [33–35]. The formation mechanism of magic size clusters is described through several possible concepts namely, (a) fusion (b) template-assisted growth and (c) layer-by-layer assembly [33]. The consequent growth of NCs takes place through Ostwald ripening, in which the exploitation of smaller NCs leads to bigger size during prolonged reaction period [36, 37]. To achieve the monodisperse from the polydispersity, NCs undergo another process, called digestive ripening [38]. Hence, the NCs growth is achieved through three stages namely, (i) supersaturation, (ii) nucleation and (iii) growth through diffusion. Teunis et al. have proposed that together with these three steps, surface ligation, i.e. adsorption of ligand molecules on the NCs surface also the fourth step in the growth [33]. A recent study on the growth of metal halide perovskite NCs also confirms this surface ligation stage [39]. Although La-Mer model fit for the most of the semiconductor NCs, highly ionic semiconductor NCs, for example metal halide perovskite NCs are seems to be an exceptional. Because of their extreme ionicity and rapid chemical reaction, the formation mechanism of the cesium lead halide perovskite NCs, i.e. $CsPbX_3$ NCs (where X = Cl, Br and I) and hybrid lead halide perovskite NCs, i.e. $CH_3NH_3PbX_3$ NCs (where X = Cl, Br and I) is not much explored. The next important step after the preparation of NCs is purification. Because most of the NCs are synthesized in the presence of highly unsaturated fatty acids and higher boiling point solvents, the excess ligands and solvents and the by-products formed in the reaction should be removed. The selection of solvent for the purification is on the basis of the interaction of surface ligands. Solvents with different kind of polarity are used for the precipitation of the prepared NCs [40, 41]. In addition, with polarity, the solvent also influences on the final assembly and optical properties of the NCs. For instance, if the excess surface ligands are removed by the purifying solvent, the surface may lose some of the ligands. In such case, the optical properties, in particular the photoluminescent (PL)

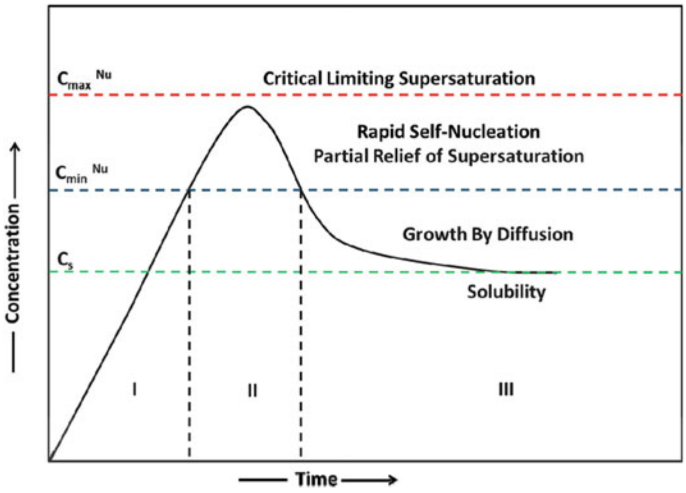


Fig. 1 La-Mer model describing the growth of NCs. Reprinted with permission from Ref. [31] Copyright 1950@American Chemical Society

properties [PL intensity, photoluminescent quantum yield (PLQY)] of the prepared NCs are severely affected and luminescence is quenched [42, 43]. The quenching in PL properties can be recovered by surface treatment process or by forming a shell. When a bad solvent is added into the nanoparticles solution, the precipitation takes place and the NCs are separated out through centrifugation. With respect to the type and chain length of the purifying solvent, the resultant NCs may have influence on the device performance.

The preliminary work on colloidal hot-injection method was reported during the year 1993 by Brus and Bawendi for the preparation of cadmium chalcogenide NCs (CdX, where X = S, Se and Te) using organometallic solvents [44]. Strongly coordinating trioctyl phosphine (TOP) and trioctyl phosphine oxide (TOPO) were used in this experiment to achieve smaller size nanocrystallites with narrow size distribution. This report laid a foundation for the further developments in synthesizing different class of semiconductor NCs using hot-injection method. The experimental arrangement of synthesizing NCs using hot-injection approach is typically a Schlenk line setup, which consists of a three-neck flask, a condenser, a nitrogen cylinder and a vacuum pump system. At first, the flask is degassed completely and circulated with nitrogen (N_2) or argon (Ar) for an inert atmosphere. This help to avoid oxidation with the air-sensitive precursors and to carry out the reaction without any issues. Then, the precursor in hot-coordinating solvent(s) is injected rapidly into the solvent(s) which consists of anionic (or) cationic precursor to form NCs in solution. In general, a transformation of colour is often observed as an indication of NCs formation. Temperature play key role in decomposing the precursors at the critical point, which also control the growth and shape of the resultant NCs in solution. For the solvents, amines with different chain length are mostly exploited for the preparation of semiconductor NCs and they critically influence on the optical properties [45]. Although phosphine group compounds such as TOPO and TOP were dominating initially, phosphine-free solvents and ligands are currently used to prepare numerous type of nanocrystalline materials. Specifically, different class of NCs are prepared through oleylamine (OAm), octadecylamine (ODAm), and hexadecylamine (HDAm) [28]. Since amines are having high boiling point, their ability to form highly crystalline NCs through decomposition is much interested. Furthermore, they also influence on the NCs surface through their binding ability which critically influence on the morphological properties. Similarly, oleic acid (OA), a long-chain aliphatic fatty acid is the widely used carboxylic acid compound along with amines in hot-injection method [46]. Along with OA and OAm, an additional non-coordinating solvent, 1-octadecene (1-ODE) is always preferred. 1-ODE is a highly stable, low-cost solvent and with low-hazardness, this solvent also help to dissolve most of the precursors at high temperature. However, it is found that 1-ODE could polymerize at high temperature and form poly(1-octadecene) which cannot be removed through typical purification methods [47]. The growth of NCs is generally monitored through spectral position of the absorption and emission spectra. For this, aliquots of the sample are taken at different time intervals and analysed. Recently, there is a significant development in the analysis of NCs growth in solution. For example, it is possible to monitor the growth of NCs through in situ diffraction measurements. For example, the experimental arrangement for the in situ monitoring of growth of the Cu_2ZnSnS_4 NCs is given in Fig. 2 [48]. In the case of aqueous synthesis, short-chain thiols such as thioglycolic acid (TGA) and mercaptopropionic acid (MPA), quaternary ammonium salts such as hexadecyl ammonium bromide (HTAB) and cetyltrimethyl ammonium bromide (CTAB) are widely used [49, 50]. These ligands not only stabilize the NCs, but also influence on the NCs assembly and charge transport properties. Although most of the preparation procedures are dealing halide and oxide kind of precursors, there are some experimental evidences using single-source precursors [51]. The decomposition of these precursors at high temperature leads to the formation of ultra-small NCs, which further allow the growth. Thus, careful selection in precursors and ligands for a reaction could accelerate to achieve high quality NCs with excellent optical properties. Based on the discussed growth mechanism, several group nanocrystalline semiconductors are prepared using hot-injection synthetic strategy. Specifically, luminescent nanomaterials belong to cadmium chalcogenides (ex: CdSe, CdTe), cadmium-free chalcogenides (ex: InP, ZnS), cesium lead halide perovskite NCs ($CsPbX_3$, $X = Cl, Br, I$)) , hybrid lead halide perovskite NCs ($R_3NH_3PbX_3$, $R =$ alkyl cation, $X = Cl, Br, I$) are synthesized using hot-injection method. The optical properties could be precisely tuned by optimizing the reaction conditions and we can synthesis NCs with emission from ultraviolet (UV) to near-infrared (NIR) region. This indeed helpful to achieve luminescent NCs for light emitting diodes (LEDs) and solar window applications.

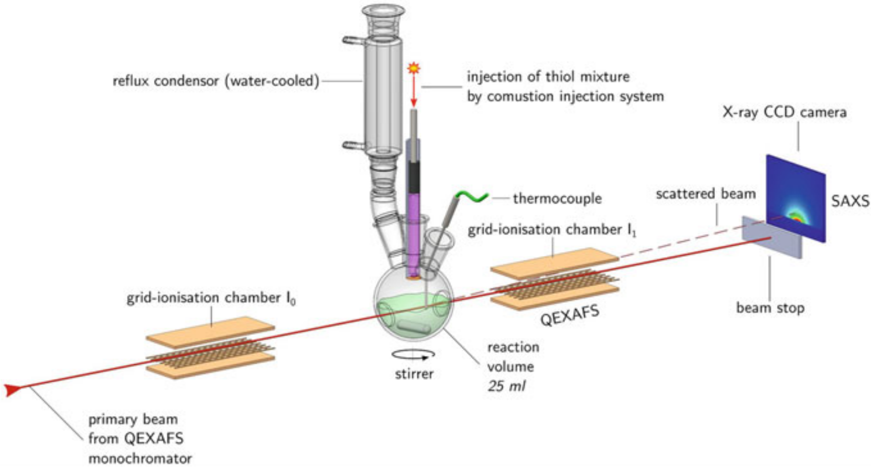


Fig. 2 Experimental arrangement of the in situ monitoring of the growth of the colloidal Cu_2ZnSnS_4 NCs through SAXS. Reprinted from Ref. [48] Copyright 2021@American Chemical Society

3 Synthesis of Inorganic Semiconductor Nanocrystals by Hot-Injection Method

3.1 Role of Ligands and Solvents in Morphological Evolution

As discussed, ligands (or) capping agents are adhering on the NCs surface and depending on their interaction, the growth direction is restricted. Further, organic ligands and solvents are playing important role in the decomposition of precursors to controlling the size, shape and phase of the NCs [52–54]. It is important to wisely select the suitable ligands and solvents to synthesis NCs with narrow distribution. The solvents used in hot-injection method are belongs coordinating and non-coordinating category. Most of the non-aqueous-based synthesis of NCs in this method carries use of coordinating solvents such as OAm, OA and a non-coordinating solvent, 1-ODE [55–57]. These solvents decompose the precursors at high temperature to form NC lattice. Apart from the growth, solvents/ligands influence a lot on the phase formation of the NCs [58]. Here, the ligands sterically influence on the growth of the NCs which result in different phase and morphologies. For instance, colloidally prepared copper selenide (Cu_2Se) NCs using TOP resulted mixture of two phases while with OAm only one phase [50]. While in the case of aqueous synthesis of semiconductor NCs, the stability of the resultant NCs relies on the type of surface ligands. Generally, water soluble short-chain ligands are used during the NCs preparation and they are useful for solution-processed applications. Some ligands are also used as precursor for the NC formation. Thiols with longer chain length are serving this role and they are helpful in synthesizing sulphide NCs. For example, 1-dodecanethiol (1-DDT), a long-chain thiol which also serve as ligand is used to synthesis binary, ternary and quaternary copper chalcogenide NCs [28, 60]. At higher temperature, decomposition of 1-DDT generate sulphide (S^{2-}), which essentially lead to the formation of metal-sulphide NCs [61, 62]. In addition to passivation, ligands and solvents may also undergo an isomeric transformation and can form a shell to passivate the surface [63]. With respect to the nature of binding, ligands are classified as L-, X- and Z-type. The elaborative discussion about these ligands could be seen elsewhere [25, 64]. Sometime, the by-product formed in the reaction may act as a ligand. It is observed that in the presence of OAm, carboxylic acid formed in the reaction could serve as a ligand [63]. The generally applied selection rule in the NCs synthesis is Pearson's rule of hard soft acid base theory (HSAB). According to this rule, soft acids will prefer to bind towards soft base while hard acids will prefer to bind with hard base [65, 66].

Although organic ligands are proved as versatile for the capping purpose, inorganic ligands have also been investigated to achieve colloidal NCs with excellent properties. Halides, psuedohalides, halometallates such as NaCl, NH_4I, NaN_3 and molecular metal-chalcogenide complexes (MCCs) are found to be useful in stabilizing colloidal NCs and maintaining superior optical properties [67–69]. Kovalenko et al. have found that negatively charged MCCs, such as ($SnS_4{}^{4-}$, $Sn_2S_6{}^{4-}$, $SnTe_4{}^{2-}$, $AsS_3{}^{3-}$, $MoS_4{}^{2-}$) are useful in removing the ligands of core/shell CdSe/ZnS NCs and metallic Au NCs [70]. Importantly, MCC (here, $Na_4Sn_2S_6$) capped Au NCs showed high conductivity over $f > 1000\ \mathrm{S\ cm^{-1}}$, which show the promising direction of this approach. The same research group further demonstrated use of hydrogen selenides (HSe^-), hydrogen telluride (HTe^-) and their elemental ligands (Se^{2-}, Te^{2-}) to cap CdSe and CdSe/ZnS core/shell NCs [71]. Besides, the short-chain thiocyanate (SCN^-), chloride (Cl^-) and sulphide (S^{2-}) ligands are quite useful in improving carrier transport of $Cu_{2-x}Se$ NC films [72]. They are indeed quite useful in achieving NC films with excellent electrical properties. When inorganic ligands are used in the reaction, the cationic or anionic species could influence on the growth as observed in the case of cadmium chalcogenide [73, 74] and copper chalcogenide NCs [75, 76]. These species sterically influence on the growth pattern of the NCs and control their thickness or size/shape. Usually, this inorganic ligand capping strategy is achieved through ligand-exchange, which is discussed in this chapter separately. The schematic diagram of inorganic ligand passivation using HBF_4 treatment in the case of CdSe and CdSe/ZnS core/shell NCs and their corresponding UV–visible, PL and IR spectra are represented in Fig. 3.

3.2 *Influence of Precursors in the Reaction*

Precursors play remarkable role in hot-injection method to synthesize NCs with excellent structural and optical properties. By carefully choosing or designing the precursor, the properties of the NCs can be modified. Most of the reports in hot-injection synthesis of semiconductor NCs are halides, nitrates and

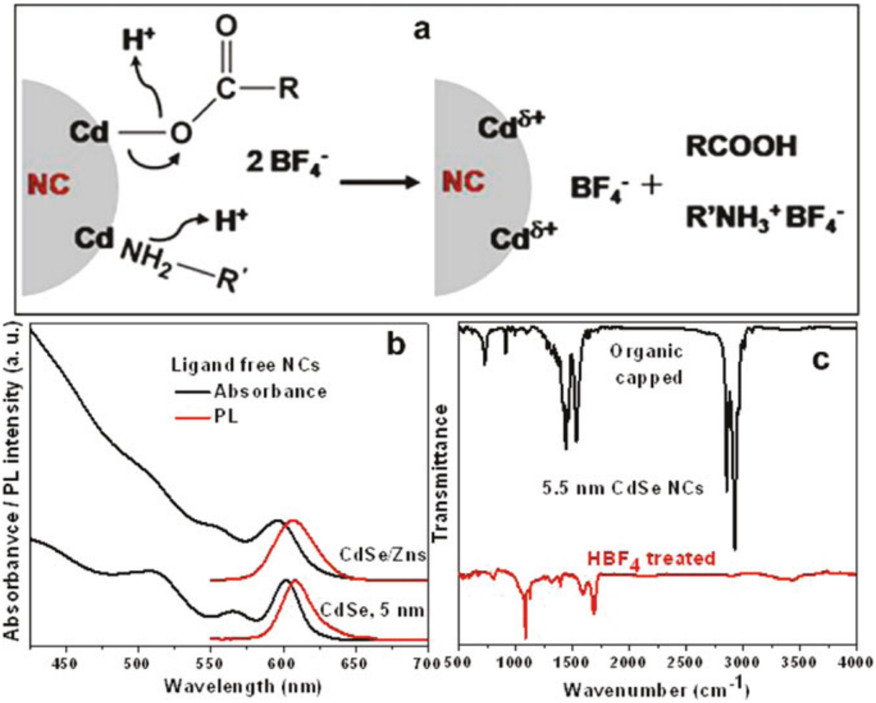


Fig. 3 **a** Schematic representation of removal of organic ligands from the CdSe NCs using HBF_4 treatment **b** UV–visible and PL spectra of the ligand-free CdSe and CdSe/ZnS core/shell NCs and **c** FTIR spectra of the HBF_4 treated and untreated CdSe NCs. Reprinted with permission from Ref. [71]. Copyright 2011@American Chemical Society

acetates based precursors. By changing or modifying the ratio between the precursors, it is possible to tune the phase, structure and morphology of the NCs. In the case of ZrO_2, it is found that when zirconium (IV) bromide is used as the precursor, very smaller NCs are obtained compared with the NCs obtained using zirconium chloride ($ZrCl_2$) precursor [77]. Similar kind of size variation is also observed in the case of PbS, ZnS, CdS and MnS NCs [78]. Apart from molecular halides and covalent compounds, single-source precursors are playing vital role in synthesizing monodispersed NCs through hot-injection method. Here, dithiocarbamates, xanthates, diselenophosphinates, semicarbazones are the widely used metal-complex single-source precursors. These single-source precursors are quite useful in synthesizing metal phosphides and selenides such as CoP, Co_9S_8 [79], Sb_2Se_3 nanorods, SnSe nanosheets [81] and $BaTiS_3$ nanorods [82]. Out of other metal-complexes, dithiocarbamates are the leading complex ligands in the preparation of metal-sulphide NCs through hot-injection method. Shen et al. used metal-dithiocarbamate complex to synthesize several kind of metal-sulphide NCs such as Ag_2S, ZnS, CdS QDs and SnS nanosheets, Bi_2S_3 and Fe_7S_8 nanoplates [83]. By modifying the reaction temperature and solvents/precursors ratio, the authors cleverly tuned the size

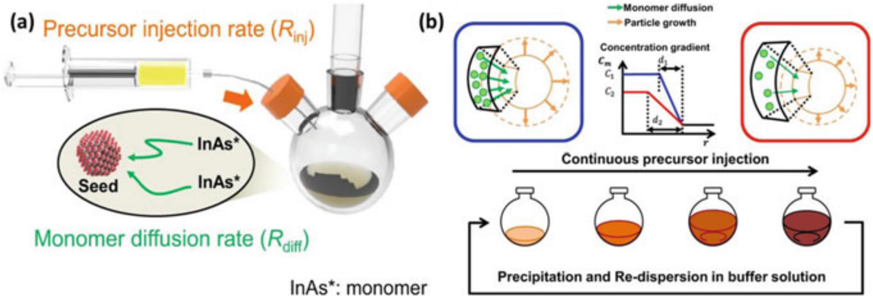


Fig. 4 **a** Schematic diagram of continuous injection of InAs clusters into the InAs seeds **b** diffusion dynamics controlled growth of InAs QDs. Reprinted from Ref. [86]

and morphology of the prepared products. Depending on the precursor type, the spectral position of the NCs is influenced. For instance, it is observed that use of gallium oleate (Ga-oleate) precursor to synthesize InP QDs lead to red shift in UV–visible (450–525 nm) and PL spectra due to the formation of core/shell (i.e. InP/GaP) assembly whereas blue shift is observed when $Ga(acac)_3$ is used [84]. This is because of the formation of alloyed InGaP nanostructures shift the spectral position towards blue. This show that selection of suitable precursor is important to achieve semiconductor NCs with excellent properties. Zhao et al. used $InCl_3$ and pnictogen chloride (As, Sb)-OAm as precursors to prepare InAs, $InAs_{1-x}Sb_x$ and InSb QDs [85]. The authors achieved QDs with precise control in size with the controlled stoichiometry. Importantly, the reaction temperature is extremely lower here (3 °C per minute) and this approach seems to be a favourable to synthesize III-V group QDs. Kim et al. explored that it is the concentration gradient between the solution and QDs which determines the size of the InAs QDs [86]. The schematic representation of the precursor injection in hot-injection method to synthesize InAs QDs is given in Fig. 4.

3.3 Influence of Physical and Chemical Parameters

Physical and chemical properties are hardly influencing in hot-injection synthesis method. By modifying temperature, pH, reaction time, precursor injection time interval, volume of the solvent, amount of the ligands and ratio between the precursors, it is possible to control the reaction, phase, morphology and size of the NCs. Unlike other methods, control of physical and chemical properties through hot-injection synthetic approach is more feasible. Even a small variation in the reaction could be recorded and their influence on the NCs can be measured. The size of the NCs could be precisely tuned in this method by simply altering physical and chemical parameters. Also, it is possible to achieve different morphologies from nanodots to nanosheets through controlling the reaction conditions. For example, in the case of halide perovskite NCs, the high temperature (~ 270 °C) results in nanocubes whereas same amount of precursors at low temperature (~ 120 °C) results in nanoplatelets [87–89]. Ou et al. precisely tuned the spectra and composition of the Cu_2ZnSnS_4 NCs through incorporating selenium (Se) [90]. The monodispersed $Cu_2ZnSn(S_xSe_{1-x})_4$ NCs obtained in this approach possessed nearly spherical shape with the band gap 1-1.5 eV. Similar kind of spectral alteration is possible in other ternary chalcogenide nano-semiconductors such as $CuInS_2$, $CuInSe_2$, $AgInS_2$ and $AgInSe_2$. Similarly, the ratio between the precursors significantly influence on the morphology of the NCs. Joo et al. varied ratio of the precursors to prepare CdS, PbS, MnS and ZnS NCs [83]. Here, the authors achieved different morphologies which includes rods, bipods and tripods (CdS NCs), and bullet shape (MnS NCs). In this study, it is found that the size of the CdS NCs could be varied (6, 8 and 9 nm) by simply varying the ratio between $PbCl_2$ and sulphur. Similar to this, instead of OAm, Wang et al. used ODAm as solvent and successfully achieved different kind of metal-sulphide nanomaterials [91]. Here, in the case of $Zn_xCd_{1-x}S$ NCs, by increasing the concentration of Cd^{2+}, the emission was tuned from blue to red. Moreover, variation in ratio between Cd^{2+} and S^{2-} resulted in NCs with different morphologies (nanoneedles, nanotripods and nanorectables). Instead of injecting sulphur in OAm, a one-pot approach is adopted to synthesize wide-variety of metal-sulphide NCs and this strategy is usually carried out in the presence of a long-chain alkanethiol [92, 93].

3.4 Purification of Colloidal Semiconductor Nanocrystals

Purification plays important role in achieving semiconductor NCs with excellent properties and stability. Since hot-injection method involves with solvents and ligands, it is necessary to eliminate the excess ligands and solvents after the completion of reaction. In order to remove the excess ligands, solvents and by-products, purification is carried out in the presence of anti-solvents. Ligands can rely on the NCs surface through either physisorbed or surface bound state depending on the surface metal atoms. The excess organic ligands on the NCs and the by-products formed during the reaction are effectively removed using suitable anti-solvents. Here, depending on the size, the bigger NCs are precipitated at first and smaller NCs remains in the mother solution. This is collected through another cycle of purification and the resultant solid is recovered through centrifugation. This is further redispersed in a suitable solvent and the cycle is continued until the excess ligands are fully removed. It is important to reduce the physisorbed ligand density using multiple cycles without affecting the PL properties. Among the purification strategies, 'size-selective precipitation' is quite familiar where extremely smaller size NCs (often called as 'QDs') are extracted [94, 95]. The selectivity and volume of the anti-solvent for the purification, centrifugation speed, ligands interaction with the NC surface, pH of the medium and polarity of the anti-solvent are critically influencing on the purification and final assembly of the NCs. With different innovative approaches, recently, remarkable developments have been achieved in the purification of NCs. Other than ultracentrifugation, separation of NCs is carried out through membrane-based dialysis techniques [40]. Here, the excess ligands are allowed to pass through a membrane from a higher concentration area to lower concentration area and the resultant solution would have purified NCs. Chromatographic techniques such as size-exclusion chromatography and gel-permeation chromatography (GPC) are widely used to separate the NCs from solution [96–98]. Once the NCs are purified, they are redispersed in a suitable polar (or) non-polar solvent and the stability of the resultant colloidal solution is monitored. Depends on the polarity of the solvent, pH and dielectric constant of the medium, the NCs stability is affected [99]. Since multiple purification influence on the optical properties of the NCs due to the removal of ligands, it is essential to monitor the absorption and emission spectra in order to understand the intensity variation. In general, purification cycle partially (or) completely removes conventional OAm and OA ligands and due to the strong binding ability of phosphine ligands, it is less influenced. Since phosphine ligands are L-type ligands, multiple purification could affect their bonding with the NCs. It is found that methanol deteriorate CdSe QDs surface during multiple washing and reduce the PL properties while ethanol helps to retain the PL properties [42]. In this case, it is identified that the removal of TOPO from the surface is faster than the removal of stearic acid (X-type ligand). This implies that role of purifying solvent is different with respect to the type of ligand. In the case of metal halide perovskite NCs, purification significantly affect the PL properties. Among the solvents with different polarity, methyl acetate, methyl acetate and tertiary-butanol are found to be efficient in the removal of excess ligands and further stabilization of the halide perovskite NCs [100–102]. A pictorial representation of influence of different solvents on the purification of $CsPbBr_3$ NCs and PL properties is given in Fig. 5.

Other than anti-solvent-based purification, ligands removal can also be achieved through methods such as calcination and plasma treatment. Calcination is a process where the NCs are heated at high temperature to evaporate the organic content. For this purpose, thermally degradable ligands are used [103]. However, thermal treatment of removing ligands leaves organic carbon residue and this hinders the charge transport properties [104]. Also, plasma treatment of NC films is found to be eliminating the organic ligands from the NC surface. Plasma treatment is depend on the size of the ligands which makes the interparticle distance closer or far away. When plasma treatment is carried out, care should be taken on the type of the gas used for the plasma. It is observed that degradation of ligands with Co–Pt NC assembly takes place when plasma is generated through nitrogen and hydrogen whereas it is preserved when plasma is generated by oxygen [105]. When plasma is carried out in the presence of Ar, OAm and OA ligands could undergo polymerization and because of this, the stability of the NC films increases [106, 107]. In few cases, it is observed that the thermal treatment of removing ligands affect the catalytic properties of the NCs [108, 109]. Recently, gel permeation chromatography (GPC) has emerged as potential approach to purify colloidal NCs. In this approach, the NCs are allowed through a column of the packing medium (ex: polystyrene beads), which remove the ligands efficiently. This is because the highly porous polystyrene is useful for

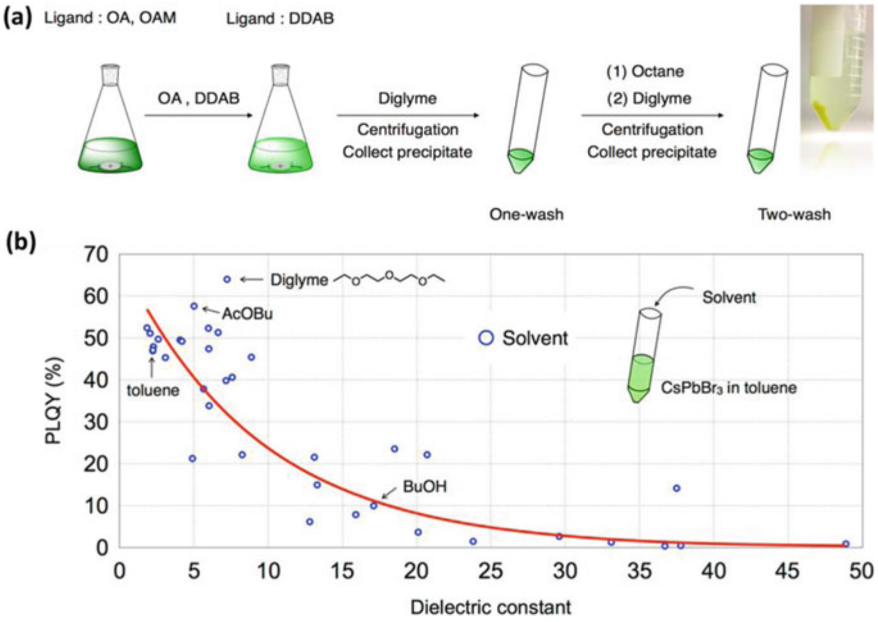


Fig. 5 **a** Schematic representation of surface treatment of $CsPbBr_3$ NCs using didodecyl dimethyl ammonium bromide (DDAB) and **b** influence of solvents in PLQY of $CsPbBr_3$ NCs with respect to the dielectric constant value. Reprinted with permission from Ref. [102]. Copyright 2018@American Chemical Society

the absorption of excessive ligands which are ultimately collected. Kessler et al. used undec-10-ene-1-thiol (UDT) ligand to treat PbS NCs [110]. Here, the surface treated NCs were purified using GPC and corresponding properties were analysed. The authors found that GPC method was efficient in removing free UDT and native oleate ligands. The characteristics of this method and the schematic representation of the purification process is given in Fig. 6.

4 Influence of Hot-Injection Method on the Synthesis of Metal-Oxide, Metal-Chalcogenide Semiconductor Nanocrystals

Although metal-oxides posses complicated surface chemistry, synthesizing metal-oxide nanomaterials through hot-injection approach has been identified as suitable for the solution-processed device fabrication applications. Here, the high temperature synthesis is carried out through non-hydrolytic sol–gel approach and generally OAm, OA and TOPO are employed as solvents. Cozzoli et al. prepared colloidal TiO_2 nanorods using OA as solvent in the presence of titanium-tetra-isopropoxide

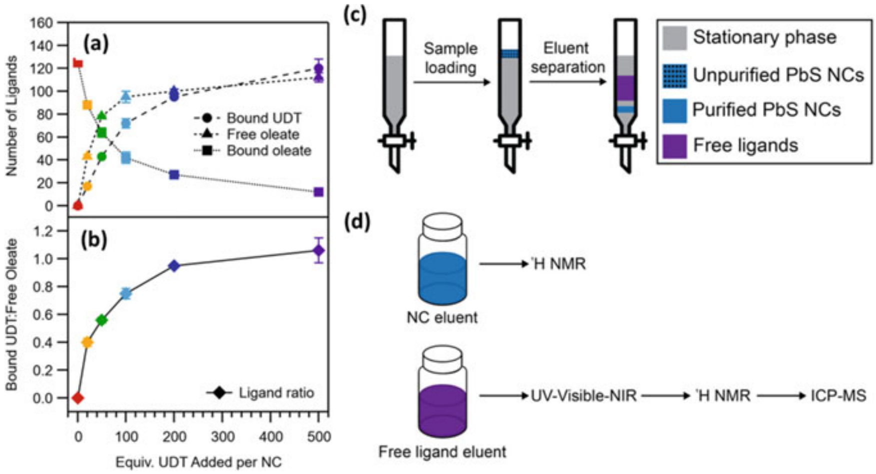


Fig. 6 **a** Bound UDT, free oleate, bound oleate ligands integrated from NMR spectra **b** bound UDT to free oleate ligands ratio calculated from number of each ligand **c** schematic representation of purification of UDT treated NCs using GPC and **d** characterization techniques used to analyse the NCs eluent and free ligand eluent. Reprinted with permission from Ref. [110]. Copyright 2022@American Chemical Society

(TTIP) [111]. Here, the nanorods were prepared at 110°C. Interestingly, when TiF_4 is mixed with $TiCl_4$ and used as a source, depending on the ratio, it is observed that the resultant TiO_2 NCs phase varies. Gordon et al. adopted this approach and prepared TiO_2 NCs with different morphologies (size from 10 to 100 nm) [112]. Here, the authors achieved blue coloured TiO_2 owing to the deficiency of the Ti^{3+}. Since these insulating ligands are often problematic for charge transport, they are usually removed through facile ligand-exchange to fabricate NC films. Basina et al. have observed that depending on the injection temperature, the size of the Fe/Fe_3O_4 core/shell nanomaterials is found to be varied [113]. Usually, a high temperature is required to decompose the precursor for the formation of metal-oxide NCs through hot-injection method. Jana et al. prepared Fe_3O_4 NCs through decomposition of iron-oleate metal-complex at 300 °C [114]. By altering the reaction conditions, the authors achieved Fe_3O_4 NCs with 8–30 nm size. Also, extension of this approach to MnO, NiO, Co_3O_4, ZnO NCs resulted in interesting morphologies with control of size.

For the metal-chalcogenides, aqueous synthesis of cadmium chalcogenide nanomaterials, CdS, CdSe and CdTe are much studied for several promising applications such as optoelectronics, fabrication of polymer nanocomposites, bio-imaging and counterfeit currency identification [115, 116]. Synthesis of cadmium chalcogenide nanomaterials through hot-injection method was firstly carried out through toxic phosphine solvents [44] but after the development of aqueous strategy, use of short-chain thiol ligands are found to be useful to achieve highly crystalline, monodispersed NCs [117]. From the literature, it is known that CdTe NCs are prepared using NaHTe as tellurium precursor and this method has produced very smaller size (below ~10 nm) NCs under controlled conditions [118]. In this case, thiol ligands TGA, MPA, mercaptosuccinic acid (MSA) and glutathione are found to be efficient in providing long-term stability in water [119, 120]. Similar to cadmium chalcogenides, binary sulphide compounds such as bismuth sulphide (Bi_2S_3), iron sulphide (FeS_2), nickel sulphide (NiS_2), manganese sulphide (MnS_2) and their corresponding selenides are prepared and characterized. In some of the binary sulphides, for ex: $Cu_{2-x}S$, FeS_2, the phase and composition of the NCs are found to be strongly dependent on the reaction conditions [121, 122]. Joo et al. prepared different class of metal-sulphide NCs by injecting sulphur in OAm into the metal-oleate complex [78]. Also, quaternary copper chalcogenides belong to the kesterite group such as Cu_2ZnSnS_4 and $Cu_2ZnSnSe_4$ NCs are synthesized using hot-injection method and their dispersion in various organic solvents is found to be useful for the optoelectronic device fabrication. Here, a high temperature reaction of Cu, Zn and Sn precursors in the presence of OAm and 1-ODE ultimately result in a metal-oleate complex formation [55, 56, 123–125]. In most of the cases, sulphur in OAm is used to generate suphide (S^{2-}) which is injected into the metal-oleate mixture [126, 127]. In some cases, bis-trimethyl silyl halides are also used to prepare sulphide-based NCs by hot-injection method [128, 129]. The schematic representation of the synthesis of Cu_2ZnSnS_4 NCs by hot-injection method is given in Fig. 7.

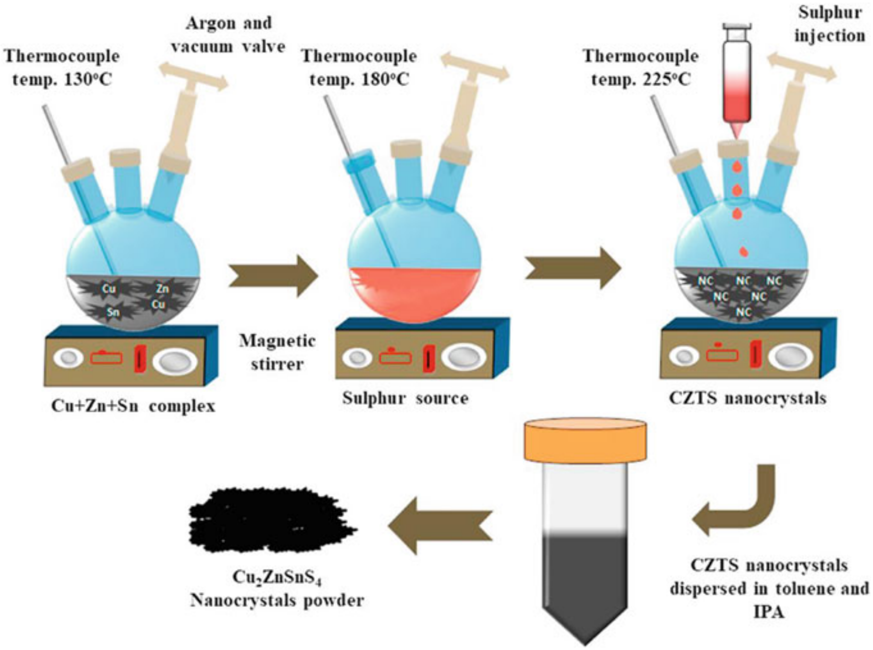


Fig. 7 Schematic diagram of the preparation steps of colloidal Cu_2ZnSnS_4 NCs through hot-injection method. Reprinted from Ref. [127]

5 Significance of Hot-Injection Method on the Synthesis of Metal Halide Perovskite NCs

Metal halide perovskite NCs with the general formula $APbX_3$ ($A = Cs^+$, $CH_3NH_3^+$ and $X = Cl$, Br and I) are the currently examined promising materials for the future generation optoelectronic devices. Compared with traditional semiconductor nanocrystalline materials, the luminescence characteristics of these nanomaterials are found to be superior and posessing high PLQY [130, 131]. Research on metal halide perovskite NCs has reached its zenith within the short duration due to the impressive development in synthetic approaches. Specifically, hot-injection approach has proved as potential method to synthesis different class metal halide perovskite nanomaterials. In this view, compared with hybrid lead halide perovskite NCs, all-inorganic lead halide perovskite NCs (ex: $CsPbX_3$) have attracted much attention. Remarkable synthetic achievements have been made in the synthesis of halide perovskite nanomaterials using this method. During the year 2015, synthesis of $CsPbX_3$ NCs through hot-injection method was reported [132] and shortly after that seminal work, several works were demonstrated to prepare $CsPbX_3$ NCs with different morphologies such as nanocoubes, nanoplatelets, nanowires, nanorods and nanosheets [133–135]. Because of the ionic surface, selection of ligands and controlling physical parameters are important in synthesizing metal halide perovskite NCs. Most of the synthesis routes describe that by altering the chain length of the organic ligands, varying the reaction conditions, and modifying precursor ratio, it is possible to synthesis these morphologies [136]. The ionic $CsPbX_3$ NCs are highly sensitive with ligands, solvents, atmosphere and externally added compounds. Because of this, the traditionally used OAm and OA ligands are critically influencing on the phase, morphology of the $CsPbX_3$ NCs. Although through hot-injection method we could able to synthesis wide variety of nanocrystalline perovskite materials, the exact formation mechanism of these NCs is not much explored due to the extreme fast reaction time (in secs). Because of the weak binding ability with $CsPbX_3$ NCs, OAm and OA are easily removed during purification and so surface treatment help to achieve high PL properties [137–139]. Investigations are firmly confirming that the carrier life-time and PLQY of these NCs is highly improved after surface treatment. Although several ligands and solvents are attempted, OAm and OA are dominating in preparing these ionic compound NCs by hot-injection method. Recently, it is inferred that phosphine compounds are imparting high stability over OAm and OA ligands in metal halide perovskite NCs [140, 141]. Other than $CsPbBr_3$ NCs, their counterparts such as Cs_4PbBr_6 and Cs_2PbBr_5 NCs are also synthesized through hot-injection method and their physical and chemical properties are evaluated [142]. Together with lead halide perovskite NCs, significant milestones have achieved in the synthesis of lead-free halide perovskite NCs through hot-injection method. Specifically, layered perovskite nanostructures based on $Cs_3Sb_2I_9$, $Rb_3Sb_2I_9$ are showing promising results [143]. In specific, colloidally prepared lead-free halide perovskite nanomaterials such as $CsCu_2I_3$ and $Cs_3Sb_2Br_9$ are showing excellent photoluminescence properties and delivering promising results for the fabrication of optoelectronic devices [144, 145]. Nanomaterials of other perovskite compounds such as $CsEuCl_3$, Cs_4SnBr_6, $Cs_3Bi_2X_9$ (X = Cl, Br, I) have also emerged as potential candidates for diverse applications [146]. Besides, hot-injection synthetic method based lead-free double perovskite nanocrystals with different morphologies are also showing interesting structural and optical properties which could be used for several purposes. These analyses are featuring that hot-injection method is playing a major role in the preparation of different group metal halide perovskite nanomaterials and their counterparts for potential applications.

6 Post-treatment (or) Surface Passivation, Core/Shell Nanostructures, Ligand-Exchange, Ion-Exchange and Doping Strategies of Semiconductor Nanocrystals Prepared by Hot-Injection Method

While purifying the as-synthesized NCs, they usually lose some ligands due to the polarity of purifying solvent and so lose in PL properties is observed. This is common in all kind of semiconductor NCs and the physical and chemical characteristics of the luminescent NCs are degraded with multiple purification. The loss of ligands mainly cause surface traps on the NCs and so the luminescent properties are severely affected [147]. It is imperative to maintain the PL properties of QDs in order to apply them for potential lighting devices, for example, LEDs. Other than losing ligands, the NCs would obviously have unsatisfied bonds (called 'dangling bonds') on the surface. To maintain the luminescent properties in NCs, it is essential to carry out surface treatment which recover or improve the PL properties. This surface treatment is generally carried out by organic molecules, incorporation of metal ions, and by ionic compounds. Surface passivation of the colloidally prepared NCs could be achieved through facile treatment approaches. By passivating selective sites on the NCs surface, the optical properties of the NCs can be improved. This is realized in chalcogenide as well as metal halide perovskite NCs [148, 149]. Passivation of metal halide perovskite NCs using different compounds is studied by several research groups since because of the ionic nature, the surface ligands easily lose and hence the surface treatment is essential to fabricate defect-free metal halide perovskite NC films. Several kind of halides, ionic compounds and organic molecules are exploited for the surface treatment and they are useful to improve the functional characteristics of the NC films [139, 150]. In the case of PbS NC films, lot of reports are describing about the surface treatment using molecular halides to improve the carrier transport properties for solar cell applications [151, 152]. Similarly, halides and organic molecules treated $CsPbX_3$ NC films are resulting in high PLQY. For example, when $CsPbBr_3$ NC films are treated by $PbBr_2$, the PLQY reach to near-unity [153]. Likewise, 1-DDT treated colloidal $CsPbBr_3$ NCs solution show near-unity PLQY [154] due to the formation and consequent passivation of thiolate and thioethers. These investigations clearly reveal about the promising avenue of the surface treatment processes on the colloidally synthesized NCs. In the case of InP QDs, it is found that surface etching with fluoride significantly improve the PLQY [155]. Here, instead of corrosive HF, use of ionic liquid compounds such as BF_4^-, PF_6^- are found to be efficient in enhancing the PL properties. This is because of the surface dangling bonds are passivated by fluoride (F^-) ions. These fluoride compounds are also found to be effective with metal halide perovskite NCs and improving the PLQY significantly [156]. Other than these, metal ion passivation on the colloidally prepared NCs also incredibly improve the optical properties.

Ligand exchange is a facile, efficient process where the long-chain insulating ligands of the NCs are replaced by highly conductive, short-chain ligands. This process is also used to transfer the NCs from aqueous to organic medium and vice-versa. In hot-injection method, most of the synthesis protocols are based on the use of highly unsaturated, poorly conductive or insulating ligands such as OAm, OA, 1-ODE. To fabricate efficient NC films for charge transport, it is necessary to replace the long-chain ligands by short-chain ligands. These ligands may either completely or partially exchanged in liquid or in the solid-state. For this, the short-chain ligands are dissolved in a solvent and the fabricated NC film is dipped for some time to exchange the native ligands and this process is repeated for several times. It is important to note that preservation of NCs shape, size and structural integration should be undertaken while exchanging the native ligands. This process ultimately eliminates the insulating ligands and the NCs are fabricated with the conductive, short-chain ligands. This impact on the carrier transport of the NCs and in particular for solar cells, this process is highly efficient [58]. Ligand exchange is usually carried out in solution or in solid-state. In solution, the aqueous synthesized NCs could be transferred to organic medium through a facile phase transfer ligand exchange process. For example, aqueous synthesized thioglycolic acid (TGA) capped CdSe nanoparticles can be transferred to organic medium through an exchange ligand, 1-DDT [157]. Despite multiple purification, removal of OAm from the NCs surface is found to be difficult when it is bonded with Cd^{2+} and Pb^{2+}. In contrast, removal of 1-DDT and poly-vinyl pyrrolidine (PVP) from the Pd NPs surface is found to be difficult compared with the OAm capped NPs [158]. In this case, the ligand exchange is claimed as partial one. For the lead chalcogenide nanocrystalline materials, ligand exchange is carried out in the presence of mercapto propionic acid (MPA) and 1,2-ethanedithiol. Several reports deal about the use of these ligands to treat PbX_2 (X=S,Se) QD films and its critical influence on the performance of the quantum-dot sensitized solar cells (QDSSCs) [159]. Other than organic short-chain ligands, inorganic ligands like thiocyanate (SCN^-), tetrafluoro borate (BF_4^-) [160], S^{2-} [161], HS^-, Se^{2-}, HSe^-, Te^{2-}, HTe^-, TeS_3^{2-}, OH^-, NH_2^- [71], oxoanions such as PO_4^{3-}, MoO_4^{2-} [162], metal-chalcogenide complex (ex: $Cu_7S_4^-$) [68, 70], and alkali metal-chalcogenide complexes (ex: K_2S, K_2Te and Na_2S) [163] are found to be efficient in stabilizing the NCs in solution. In few cases, it is found that depends on the NC-ligand combination, the conductivity (p-type or n-type) is determined. Jiang et al. carried out an interesting approach to prepare ternary semiconductor chalcogenide selenide and sulphide NC films [164]. The authors prepared $Cu_{2-x}Se$ and $CuInSe_2$ NCs (~ 16 nm size) by capping molecular chalcogenide complexes $In_2Se_4^{2-}$ and

$\{In_2Cu_2Se_4S_3\}^{3--}$ and upon annealing at 500 °C, the corresponding ternary and quaternary metal-chalcogenide NC films are formed. Although metal-chalcogenide complexes are doing efficient passivation, they unfortunately create a high defect density on the NCs surface, which is a demerit for the lighting applications. Another potential method to remove the NC surface ligands is 'ligand-stripping'. In this approach, a stripping agent is used to remove the ligands. This stripping agent destabilize the NCs by removing the native ligands and induce the aggregation activity. Out of others, tetrafluoroborate (BF_4^-) ions are the widely studied ligand-stripping agent for the colloidal NCs prepared by hot-injection method [160]. Researchers have also demonstrated the active role of Meerwein's salt and trialkyloxonium salts in removing native ligands of colloidal NCs [165]. However, ligand-stripping approach is successful only with few systems and so careful selection of ligands would be beneficial for the fabrication of efficient NC array.

Self-assembly is one of the salient characteristics of the solution-processed semiconductor NCs. Here, NCs self-assemble in solution or in films through electrostatic interaction of ligands. Self-assembly in semiconductor NCs is motivated through ligands, light, solvents and deposition methodologies. In specific, excess ligands, electrostatic interaction of ligands and self-organization of ligands are the ways to induce the NC superlattice structures [166]. The interaction between two NCs influence on the energy level and so optical properties are varied. Here, the distance between one NC to another is usually determined by the length of the ligand. Depending on the ligand, i.e. short-chain or long-chain, the self-assembled NC array is influenced and so different structures can be achieved. Self-assembly has been realized in different kind of chalcogenide, metal-oxide and halide perovskite NCs [167–169]. The key requirement of self-assembly is monodispersity in NCs and so hot-injection method plays vital role in forming superlattice structures. Readers are advised to go through some of the potential review articles in order to understand about the principle and applications of the self-assembly of the colloidally prepared NCs [170–172].

Ion-exchange is a commonly used strategy in hot-injection prepared II-VI, III-V, I-III-VI group semiconductor NCs [173, 174]. Here, the cations in a NC are ligated with the ions present in the solution, resulting different optical and structural, morphological properties. Compared with the bulk solids, the exchange rate in the nanoscale is so rapid, hence influencing a lot on the composition and properties of the NCs. Also, this process is reversible with respect to reaction conditions. Reduced activation barrier, preferential solvation of the incoming ion, difference in the lattice stability are influencing cation-exchange severely. Son et al. investigated the effect of cation-exchange in CdSe NCs [175]. Here, the ion-exchange is carried out in the presence of $AgNO_3$ to achieve Ag_2Se NCs. The instantaneous colour change implies the rapid ion-exchange and the reverse conversion is achieved in the presence of $Cd(NO_3)_2$. Interestingly, here the authors observed that the crystal structure and morphology of the ion-exchanged NCs are dependent on the size and shape of the synthesized NCs. Similar to the cation-exchange, recently, metal halide perovskite NCs are executed with anion-exchange in which the halide is replaced by another halide in solution or in solid-state [176, 177]. As a result, the structural and optical properties are varied and this is much useful for the spectral management. Cation-exchange of CsX to $CsPbX_3$ NCs has been observed in metal halide perovskite NCs and this implies the comfortability of perovskite lattice for ion-exchange [178]. This ultimately result in a change in the peak position of absorption and PL spectrum, which is useful for the fabrication of LEDs and solar cells.

Formation of core/shell assembly is one of the important strategies to improve the PL properties of semiconductor NCs. As we know, the as-synthesized NCs will have surface defects due to the incomplete passivation of ligand molecules. These defects can be removed or minimized through organic or inorganic passivation. In core/shell structure, NC surface is passivated by a nanoscale layer of another semiconductor to improve the PL properties. The growth of this shell layer is monitored through the UV–visible and PL spectra, which generally show a red shift under growth. Core/shell NC assembly is achieved in different class of semiconductor NCs, and especially in the II-VI and III-V group nanocrystalline semiconductors it is much investigated [179, 180]. When CdS NCs are additionally passivated by CdTe NCs, their PL properties are greatly improved [181]. Similarly, it is observed that when InP QDs are passivated through zinc sulphide (ZnS) by hot-injection method, the luminescence properties are found to be improved. Likewise, the same kind of approach is found to be resulting an improved PLQY in $CuInS_2$/ZnS core–shell NC assembly [182, 183]. In few cases, ternary layer passivation such as InP/ZnSe/ZnS [184] and InP/GaP/ZnS [185] are also attempted and excellent stability with improved PL properties are achieved. Through this multishell growth, PLQY even reached to 92% (for the InP/ZnSe/ZnSe) which is much useful for the wide colour gamut display applications. The preparation steps associated with the formation of InP/GaP/ZnS core/shell NCs are schematically given in the Fig. 8. Recently, without any passivation, such impressive PLQY has been achieved in metal halide perovskite NCs through hot-injection synthesis method.

Doping with the metal ions generally help to improve the optical properties of the semiconductor NCs [186]. Other than optical properties, doping generally influence on the structural and magnetic properties. Doping in semiconductor NCs is generally carried out in the presence of transition metal ions, noble metals and rare earth ions [187]. Compared with other elements, doping with manganese (Mn) and copper (Cu) is widely studied in traditional semiconductor and metal halide perovskite NCs owing to their strong influence on the physicochemical properties [188, 189]. Other than modifying spectral position, metal ions can also influence on the morphology of the NCs. For example, Li et al. used aluminium salt, $Al(NO_3)_3 \cdot 9H_2O$ during the preparation of $Cu_{2-x}Se$ nanocubes [190]. It is found that the addition of this salt influence on the morphology of the prepared nanocubes without diffusing into the lattice. The authors concluded that the Al^{3+} ions promote the crystal growth of Cu_3Se_2 nanocubes in a specified direction. In few cases, it is observed that the metal ions passivate the NCs and improve the PLQY. Doping is found to be useful in metal halide perovskite NCs since transition metal ions and rare earth ions doping are found to be helpful to achieve near-unity PLQY [191]. For example, $CsPbI_3$ NCs doped with Ni^{2+} ions deliver near-unity PLQY [192]. Here, the dopants are added in synthesis once

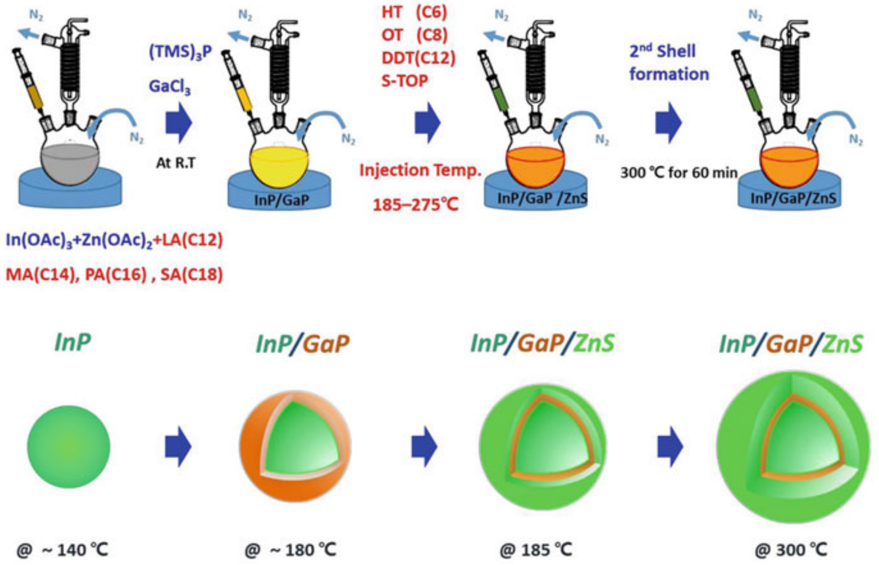


Fig. 8 Preparation steps followed in the core–shell structured InP/GaP/ZnP nanoparticles through hot-injection method. Reproduced from Ref. [185], Nanomaterials, published by MDPI, Switzerland, 2020. Link: https://doi.org/10.3390/nano10112171

the NC lattice formation takes place. These results are predicting that it is possible to achieve the desired properties through doping by means of hot-injection method.

7 Upscaling in Hot-Injection Method

Large scale synthesis of semiconductor NCs through hot-injection route is important for the industrial applications. Carefully designed glass apparatus with special inert gas circulation arrangement is used for the gram scale preparation of the NCs. It is possible to achieve semiconductor NCs in gram scale and a typical experimental arrangement for the preparation of CdSe NCs and CdSe/CdS/ZnS core/shell NCs and their corresponding morphological and optical analysis are given in Fig. 9 [193]. By injecting selenium precursor in 1-ODE into the metal-carboxylate/1-ODE mixture, Flamee et al. achieved high reaction yield (80–85%) in the case of CdSe, CdSe/CdS and ZnSe NCs [194]. Similarly, diphenylphosphine (DPP)/1-ODE assisted synthesis resulted in highest yield (23.5 g) in the case of PbSe QDs [195]. Although phosphine ligands are dominating in hot-injection method, phosphine-free solvents are also showing promising directions. These kind of solvents are typically used for a non-injection-type ‘one-pot’ synthesis approach [196]. Recently, there are promising experimental results have come out in developing perovskite QDs for the future generation lighting devices [197, 198]. Specifically, the AI-guided modular manufacturing of lead halide perovskite QDs has shown promising direction in commercializing these materials for future applications [199]. For the large scale production, automated or continuous flow synthesis approach is followed in industry. There are few initiatives undertaken to establish the industrial upscaling of QDs in the private sectors like Nanoco technologies (U.K), Quantum Science (U.K), UbiQD Inc (USA), Avantama (Switzerland), etc. and their use for the commercial applications such as Quantum dot light emitting device (QLED) television technology, crop growth is demonstrated. These developments are indicating the potential pathway of hot-injection method for the development of modern electronic devices.

Upscaling colloidal hot-injection method for the industrial purpose is generally carried out through microfluidic reactor arrangement. This field is currently growing in different directions and interesting results are explored in different group of semiconductor NCs. Importantly, microfluidic reactor has more control over traditional method in achieving the good quality NCs. Here, the NCs are synthesized through heaters and fluid control arrangement which essentially result in finely tuned NCs. The important feature of microfluidic synthesis is achieving NCs through continuous flow reactor through continuous feeding of the precursors. The size of the synthesized NCs or QDs in this method is varied by controlling the reaction time. Here, an immiscible carrier phase is introduced with the reaction phase where the liquid-to-liquid flow production takes place [200]. Advantages such as efficient mixing, high heat and mass transfer, high surface-to-volume ratio, temperature control, varying the composition of the NCs through continuous injection, efficient injection and mixing of precursors to achieve homogeneity, continuous production of NCs and low-reagent consumption emphasis are making this method as more efficient to prepare several kind of compound NCs [201, 202]. The typical experimental arrangement of a multichannel droplet reactor is given in Fig. 10 [203].

8 Challenges in Synthesizing Semiconductor NCs Using Hot-Injection Method

The discussion in this chapter clearly reveal about the promising results in achieving highly monodispersed semiconductor NCs through hot-injection method. Although this method has proved to be a potential approach in synthesizing semiconductor NCs under controlled conditions, there are few existing challenges could be seen. Since this synthetic approach is carried out in the presence of organic ligands, the possibility of oxidation is quite high and this hurdle the fabrication of NC layers for the long-term applications. The steric hindrance provided by these ligands is an another issue and due to this, the space between the ligands create voids on the NC surface, which act as the defect centres. This ultimately reduces the optical performance of the NCs and so the device performance is affected. Furthermore, these organic ligands may direct crack formation in NC films which deteriorate the device performance. Also, influence of such ligands on the different facets of NCs for the

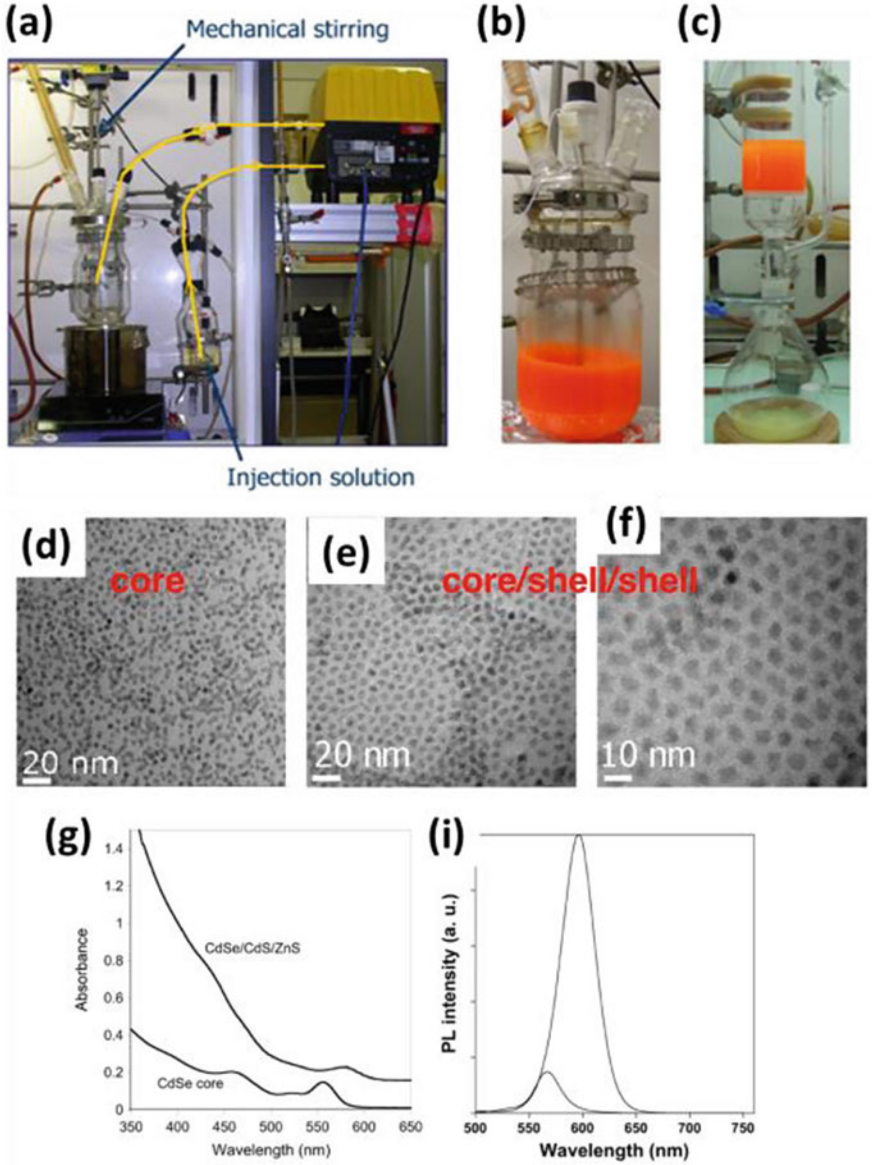


Fig. 9 **a** Experimental arrangement for the gram scale synthesis of CdSe NCs **b** appearance of CdSe/CdS/ZnS core/shell/shell NCs in the 2 L reactor **c** purification assembly of the prepared NCs and **d**–**i** corresponding morphological and optical analysis of the NCs. Reprinted from Ref. [193]

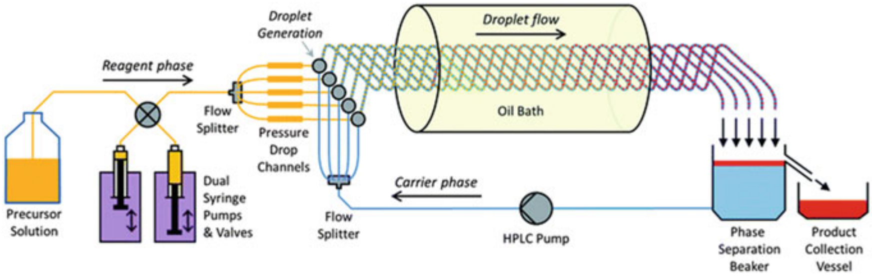


Fig. 10 Schematic diagram of the multichannel droplet reactor to synthesis semiconductor nanocrystals. Reprinted with permission from Ref. [203]

large scale preparation is not yet explored. Moreover, the reaction mechanism of semiconductor NCs of all classes is not well established and it should be discussed in order to understand critical concepts. Especially, the growth mechanism of halide perovskite NCs is still lacking and this may hamper their future generation optoelectronic device applications. Additionally, controlling the phase conversion in different kind of the chalcogenide NCs is still need to be much studied. The theoretical aspects of colloidal semiconductor NCs in accordance with experimental results are still lacking and considerable attention should be paid in this view. In the case of metal halide perovskite NCs, although hot-injection synthesis provides different morphologies, it is still challenge to prepare NCs with monodispersity. Besides, solubility of the selenide and telluride precursors in aqueous medium is challenging compared with the sulphide precursors and this limit the preparation of water soluble NCs in a large scale. The large scale synthesis of highly monodispersed NCs is another challenge and this still need further analysis. Preparation of large scale core/shell assembly is another challenging issue to achieve high quality, highly luminescent semiconductor NCs. Also, high volume purification of semiconductor NCs is appeared as critical in handling the wastes and also several cycles of purification are required to remove the excess ligands. This is challenging in terms of mass production but advancements in the synthetic protocols are expected to deliver a fruitful solution. Although heterostructures of semiconductor NCs are showing outstanding optical properties, it is challenging to understand the interface and it still prevents further progress in this area. Still, advanced characterization studies in colloidal semiconductor NCs are in their preliminary stage and future developments are expected to pave a way for the further improvement in this area.

9 Other Solution-Based Synthetic Approaches of Semiconductor NCs

Other than hot-injection method, semiconductor NCs could be prepared through hydrothermal, solvothermal, co-precipitation and sol–gel methods. Synthesizing NCs using all these methods under optimized conditions result in monodispersed NCs with different functionalities in the presence of organic ligands. In the case of hydrothermal and solvothermal methods, the reactions are carried out under the controlled atmosphere, normally at high pressure. In the case of solvothermal method, amine and polyols (ethylene glycol, glycerol, etc.)-based solvents are widely used to integrate the NCs assembly and to redisperse the NCs in different solvents. Several kind of morphologies are achieved through these methods and their applications for the energy devices are studied. In the case of sol–gel method, mostly semiconductor metal-oxides are studied especially titanium-di-oxide (TiO_2) and Zinc oxide (ZnO). Several research articles are dealing about the sol–gel synthesis of TiO_2 and ZnO NCs at room temperature for the photovoltaic and photocatalytic applications. Strategies such as sensitization of organic dyes and QDs and doping with transition elements are helping to expand the spectrum of these metal-oxide NC layer for PV applications. Similarly, co-precipitation method also helps us to achieve semiconductor NCs at room temperature. Oxide nanomaterials such as Fe_2O_3, SnO_2 are mostly prepared using co-precipitation technique. Here, the precipitation of metal in the form of hydroxide takes place with the help of a base. This method is highly productive with high yield and hence applicable for the large scale production. However, challenges such as controlling the size, shape and crystallinity limit this method for other applications.

Acknowledgements One of the author Saravanan Krishna Sundaram sincerely thanks the management, Sri Sairam Institute of Technology, Chennai for their support during this work.

References

1. Gomez DE, Califano M, Mulvaney P (2006) Optical properties of single semiconductor nanocrystals. Phys Chem Chem Phys 8:4989–5011. https://doi.org/10.1039/B607661K
2. El-Sayed MA (2004) Small is different: Shape-, size-, and composition-dependent properties of some colloidal semiconductor nanocrystals. Acc Chem Res 37(5):326–333. https://doi.org/10.1021/ar020204f
3. Kershaw SV, Jing L, Huang X, Gao M, Rogach AL (2017) Materials aspects of semiconductor nanocrystals for optoelectronic applications. Mater Horiz 4:155–205. https://doi.org/10.1039/C6MH00469E
4. Padilha LA, Stewart JT, Sandberg RL, Bae WK, Koh W-K, Pietryga JM, Klimov VI (2013) Carrier multiplication in semiconductor nanocrystals: influence of size, shape and composition. Acc Chem Res 46(6):1261–1269. https://doi.org/10.1021/ar300228x
5. Gaponik N, Hickey SG, Dorfs D, Rogach AL, Eychmuller A (2010) Progress in the light emission of colloidal semiconductor nanocrystals. Small 6(13):1364–1378. https://doi.org/10.1002/smll.200902006

6. Cushing BL, Kolesnichenko VL, O'Connor CJ (2004) Recent advances in the liquid-phase syntheses of inorganic nanoparticles. Recent advances in the liquid-phase syntheses of inorganic nanoparticles. Chem Rev 104(9):3893–3946. https://doi.org/10.1021/cr030027b
7. Zhao M, Li L, Li G (2016) Advances of solution chemistry in stabilizing different crystal phases of inorganic nano-compounds. CrystEngComm 18:9209–9222. https://doi.org/10.1039/C6CE01844K
8. Ma Y, Qi L (2009) Solution-phase synthesis of inorganic hollow structures by templating strategies. J Colloid Interface Sci 335(1):1–10. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jcis.2009.02.049
9. Donega CM, Liljeroth P, Vanmaekelbergh D (2005) Physicochemical evaluation of the hot-injection method, a synthesis route for monodisperse nanocrystals. Small 1(12):1152–1162. https://doi.org/10.1002/smll.200500239
10. Dar JA, Zhang J, Makwana NM, Weng X (2017) Continuous hydrothermal synthesis of inorganic nanoparticles: applications and future directions. Chem Rev 117(17):11125–11238. https://doi.org/10.1021/acs.chemrev.6b00417
11. Mackenzie JD, Bescher EP (2007) Chemical routes in the synthesis of nanomaterials using the sol-gel process. Acc Chem Res 40(9):810–818. https://doi.org/10.1021/ar7000149
12. Jensen KMO, Tyrsted C, Bremholm M, Iversen BB (2014) In situ studies of solvothermal synthesis of energy materials. ChemSusChem 7(6):1594–1611. https://doi.org/10.1002/cssc.201301042
13. Mascolo MC, Pei Y, Ring TA (2013) Room temperature co-precipitation synthesis of magnetite nanoparticles in a large pH window with different bases. Materials 6(12):5549–5567. https://doi.org/10.3390/ma6125549
14. Gedanken A (2004) Using sonochemistry for the fabrication of nanomaterials. Ultrason Sonochem 11(2):47–55. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ultsonch.2004.01.037
15. Lu Z, Yin Y (2012) Colloidal nanoparticle clusters: functional materials by design. Chem Soc Rev 41:6874–6887. https://doi.org/10.1039/C2CS35197H
16. You H, Yang S, Ding B, Yang H (2013) Synthesis of colloidal metal and metal alloy nanoparticles for electrochemical energy applications. Chem Soc Rev 42:2880–2904. https://doi.org/10.1039/C2CS35319A
17. Carbone L, Cozzoli D (2010) Colloidal heterostructured nanocrystals: synthesis and growth mechanisms. NanoToday 5(5):449–493. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.nantod.2010.08.006
18. Huo D, Kim MJ, Lyu Z, Wiley BJ, Xia Y (2019) One-dimensional metal nanostructures: from colloidal syntheses to applications. Chem Rev 119(15):8972–9073. https://doi.org/10.1021/acs.chemrev.8b00745
19. Guerrero-Martinez A, Barbosa S, Pastoriza-Santos I, Liz-Marzan LM (2011) Nanostars shine bright for you: colloidal synthesis, properties and applications of branched metallic nanoparticles. Curr Opin Colloid Interface Sci 16(2):118–127. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cocis.2010.12.007
20. Jun Y-W, Choi J-S, Cheon J (2006) Shape control of semiconductor and metal oxide nanocrystals through nonhydrolytic colloidal routes. Angew Chem 45(21):3414–3439. https://doi.org/10.1002/anie.200503821
21. Kershaw SV, Susha AS, Rogach AL (2013) Narrow bandgap colloidal metal chalcogenide quantum dots: synthetic methods, heterostructures, assemblies, electronic and infrared optical properties. Chem Soc Rev 42:3033–3087. https://doi.org/10.1039/C2CS35331H
22. Huang H, Bodnarchuk MI, Kershaw SV, Kovalenko MV, Rogach AL (2017) Lead halide perovskite nanocrystals in the research spotlight: stability and defect tolerance. ACS Energy Lett 2(9):2071–2083. https://doi.org/10.1021/acsenergylett.7b00547
23. Park JP, Kim TH, Kim S-W (2016) Highly stable Cd free quantum dot/polymer composites and their WLED application. Dyes Pigm 127:142–147. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.dyepig.2015.12.029
24. Tong J, Wu J, Shen W, Zhang Y, Liu Y, Zhang T, Nie S, Deng Z (2019) Direct hot-injection synthesis of lead halide perovskite nanocubes in acrylic monomers for ultrastable and bright nanocrystal-polymer composite films. ACS Appl Mater Interfaces 11(9):9317–9325. https://doi.org/10.1021/acsami.8b20681

25. Heuer-Jungemann A, Feliu N, Bakaimi I, Hamaly M, Alkilany A, Chakraborty I, Masood A, Casula MF, Kostopoulu A, Oh E, Susumu K, Stewart MH, Medintz KL, Stratakis E, Parak WJ, Kanaras AG (2019) The role of ligands in the chemical synthesis and applications of inorganic nanoparticles. Chem Rev 119(8):4819–4880. https://doi.org/10.1021/acs.chemrev.8b00733
26. Calvin JJ, Brewer AS, Alivisatos AP (2022) The role of organic ligand shell structures in colloidal nanocrystal synthesis. Nat Synth 1:127–137. https://doi.org/10.1038/s44160-022-00025-4
27. Ling D, Hackett MJ, Hyeon T (2014) Surface ligands in synthesis, modification, assembly and biomedical applications of nanoparticles. NanoToday 9(4):457–477. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.nantod.2014.06.005
28. Ananthakumar S, Kumar R, Babu SM (2017) Evolution of non-phosphine solvents in colloidal synthesis of I-III-VI_2 and I_2-II-IV-VI_4 group semiconductor nanomaterials—current status. Mater Sci Semicond Process 67:152–174. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.mssp.2017.05.005
29. Zhu J, Hersam MC (2017) Assembly and electronic applications of colloidal nanomaterials. Adv Mater 29(4):1603895. https://doi.org/10.1002/adma.201603895
30. Chen K, Wang C, Peng Z, Qi K, Guo Z, Zhang Y, Zhang H (2020) The chemistry of colloidal semiconductor nanocrystals: from metal-chalcogenides to emerging perovskite. Coordination Chem Rev 418:213333. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ccr.2020.213333
31. Dinegar RH, LaMer VK (1950) Theory, production and mechanism of formation of monodisperse hydrosols. J Am Chem Soc 72(11):4847–4854. https://doi.org/10.1021/ja01167a001
32. LaMer VK (1952) Nucleation in phase transitions. Ind Eng Chem 44(6):1270–1277. https://doi.org/10.1021/ie50510a027
33. Mule AS, Mazzotti S, Rossinelli AA, Aellen M, Prins PT, van der Bok JC, Solari SF, Glauser YM, Kumar PV, Riedinger A, Norris DJ (2021) Unraveling the growth mechanism of magic-sized semiconductor nanocrystals. J Am Chem Soc 143(4):2037–2048. https://doi.org/10.1021/jacs.0c12185
34. Pun AB, Mazzotti S, Mule AS, Norris DJ (2021) Understanding discrete growth in semiconductor nanocrystals: nanoplatelets and magic-sized clusters. Acc Chem Res 54(7):1545–1554. https://doi.org/10.1021/acs.accounts.0c00859
35. Xie R, Li Z, Peng X (2009) Nucleation kinetics vs chemical kinetics in the initial formation of semiconductor nanocrystals. J Am Chem Soc 131(42):15457–15466. https://doi.org/10.1021/ja9063102
36. Thanh NTK, Maclean N, Mahiddine S (2014) Mechanisms of nucleation and growth of nanoparticles in solution. Chem Rev 114(15):7610–7630. https://doi.org/10.1021/cr400544s
37. Chikan V, Dagtepe P (2010) Quantized Ostwald ripening in colloidal nanoparticles. J Phys Chem C 114(39):16263–16269. https://doi.org/10.1021/jp105071a
38. Shimpi JR, Sidhaye DS, Prasad BLV (2017) Digestive ripening: a fine chemical machining process on the nanoscale. Langmuir 33(38):9491–9507. https://doi.org/10.1021/acs.langmuir.7b00193
39. Sadighian JC, Crawford ML, Suder TW, Wong CY (2020) Surface ligation stage revealed through polarity-dependent fluorescence during perovskite nanocrystal growth. J Mater Chem C 8:7041–7050. https://doi.org/10.1039/C9TC06545H
40. Shen Y, Gee MY, Greytak AB (2017) Purification technologies for colloidal nanocrystals. Chem Commun 53:827–841. https://doi.org/10.1039/C6CC07998A
41. Kim T, Kelley ML, Kim D, Greytak AB, Jeong S (2021) Purification of colloidal nanocrystals along the road to highly photovoltaic devices. Int J Precis Eng Manuf Green Technol 8:1309–1321. https://doi.org/10.1007/s40684-020-00231-5
42. Shakeri B, Meulenberg RW (2015) A closer look into the traditional purification process of CdSe semiconductor quantum dots. Langmuir 31(49):13433–13440. https://doi.org/10.1021/acs.langmuir.5b03584
43. Spirin MG, Brichkin SB, Razumov VF (2017) Features of the influence of stabilizing ligands on luminescence properties of cadmium selenide colloidal quantum dots. High Energy Chem 51:38–45. https://doi.org/10.1134/S001814391701012X

44. Murray CB, Norris DJ, Bawendi MG (1993) Synthesis and characterization of nearly monodisperse CdE (E = sulphur, selenium, tellurium) semiconductor nanocrystallites. J Am Chem Soc 115(19):8706–8715. https://doi.org/10.1021/ja00072a025
45. Nose K, Fujita H, Omata T, Otsuka-Yao-Matsuo S, Nakamura H, Maeda H (2007) Chemical role of amines in the colloidal synthesis of CdSe quantum dots and their luminescence properties. J Luminesc 126(1):21–26. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jlumin.2006.04.009
46. Mourdikoudis S, Menelaou M, Fiuza-Maneiro N, Zheng G, Wei S, Perez-Juste J, Polavarapu L, Sofer Z (2022) Oleic acid/oleylamine ligand pair: a versatile combination in the synthesis of colloidal nanoparticles. Nanoscale Horiz 7:941–1015. https://doi.org/10.1039/D2NH00111J
47. Dhaene E, Billet J, Bennett E, Driessche IV, Roo JD (2019) The trouble with ODE: polymerization during nanocrystal synthesis. Nano Lett 19(10):7411–7417. https://doi.org/10.1021/acs.nanolett.9b03088
48. Just J, Coughlan C, Singh S, Ren H, Muller O, Becker P, Unold T, Ryan KM (2021) Insights into nucleation and growth of colloidal quaternary nanocrystals by multimodal X-ray analysis. ACS Nano 15(4):6439–6447. https://doi.org/10.1021/acsnano.0c08617
49. Lesnyak V, Gaponik N, Eychmuller A (2013) Colloidal semiconductor nanocrystals: the aqueous approach. Chem Soc Rev 42:2905–2929. https://doi.org/10.1039/C2CS35285K
50. Gaponik N, Rogach AL (2010) Thiol-capped CdTe nanocrystals: progress and perspectives of the related research fields. Phys Chem Chem Phys 12:8685–8693. https://doi.org/10.1039/C000916D
51. Trindade T, O'Brien P, Pickett NL (2001) Nanocrystalline semiconductors: synthesis, properties and perspectives. Chem Mater 13(11):3843–3858. https://doi.org/10.1021/cm000843p
52. Zito J, Infante I (2021) The future of ligand engineering in colloidal semiconductor nanocrystals. Acc Chem Res 54(7):1555–1564. https://doi.org/10.1021/acs.accounts.0c00765
53. Roo JD (2022) Chemical considerations for colloidal nanocrystal synthesis. Chem Mater 34(13):5766–5779. https://doi.org/10.1021/acs.chemmater.2c01058
54. Zobel M, Neder RB, Kimber SA (2015) Universal solvent restructuring induced by colloidal nanoparticles. Science 347:292–294. https://doi.org/10.1126/science.1261412
55. Ananthakumar S, Kumar JR, Babu SM (2016) Synthesis of $Cu_2ZnSnSe_4$ hierarchical nanostructures by colloidal method. Optik 127(22):10360–10365. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ijleo.2016.08.058
56. Ananthakumar S, Kumar JR, Babu SM (2017) Influence of co-ordinating and non-coordinating solvents in structural and morphological properties of Cu_2ZnSnS_4 (CZTS) nanoparticles. Optik 130:99–105. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ijleo.2016.11.031
57. Saravanan K, Suriakarthick R, Ananthakumar S, Babu SM, Selladurai S (2017) Colloidal synthesis of copper cadmium ($CuCdS_2$) nanoparticles and its structural, optical and morphological properties. Mater Sci Semicond Process 66:123–130. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.mssp.2017.03.028
58. Wang W, Zhang M, Pan Z, Biesold GM, Liang S, Rao H, Lin Z, Zhong X (2022) Colloidal inorganic ligand-capped nanocrystals: fundamentals, status, and insights into advanced functional nanodevices. Chem Rev 122(3):4091–4162. https://doi.org/10.1021/acs.chemrev.1c00478
59. Mbewana-Ntshanka NG, Moloto MJ, Mubiayi PK (2020) Role of the amine and phosphine groups in oleylamine and trioctylphosphine in the synthesis of copper chalcogenide nanoparticles. Heliyon 6(11):e05130. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.heliyon.2020.e05130
60. Chang J, Waclawik ER (2013) Controlled synthesis of $CuInS_2$, Cu_2SnS_3 and Cu_2ZnSnS_4 nano-structures: insight into the universal phase-selectivity mechanism. CrystEngComm 15:5612–5619. https://doi.org/10.1039/C3CE40284C
61. Regulacio MD, Ye C, Lim SH, Zheng Y, Xu Q-H, Han M-Y (2013) Facile noninjection synthesis and photocatalytic properties of wurtzite-phase $CuGaS_2$ nanocrystals with elongated morphologies. CrystEngComm 15:5214–5217. https://doi.org/10.1039/C3CE40352A
62. Soosaimanickam A, Jeyagopal R, Hayakawa Y, Sridharan MB (2015) Synthesis of oleylamine-capped $Cu_2ZnSn(S,Se)_4$ nanoparticles using 1-dodecanethiol as sulfur source. Jpn J Appl Phys 54:08KA10. https://doi.org/10.7567/JJAP.54.08KA10

63. Calcabrini M, den Eynden DV, Ribot SS, Pokratath R, Llocra J, Roo JD, Ibanez M (2021) Ligand conversion in nanocrystal synthesis: the oxidation of alkylamines to fatty acids by nitrate. JACS Au 1(11):1898–1903. https://doi.org/10.1021/jacsau.1c00349
64. Kovalenko MV, Manna L, Cabot A, Hens Z, Talapin DV, Kagan CR, Klimov VI, Rogach AL, Reiss P, Milliron DJ, Guyot-Sionnest P, Konstantatos G, Parak WJ, Hyeon T, Korgel BA, Murray CB, Heiss W (2015) Prospects of nanoscience with nanocrystals. ACS Nano 9(2):1012–1057. https://doi.org/10.1021/nn506223h
65. Sluydts M, Nolf KD, Speybroeck VV, Cottenier S, Hens Z (2016) Ligand addition energies and the stoichiometry of colloidal nanocrystals. ACS Nano 10(1):1462–1474. https://doi.org/10.1021/acsnano.5b06965
66. Van Embden J, Chesman ASR, Jasieniak JJ (2015) The heat-up synthesis of colloidal nanocrystals. Chem Mater 27(7):2246–2285. https://doi.org/10.1021/cm5028964
67. Dirin DN, Dreyfuss S, Bodnarchuk MI, Nedelcu G, Papagiorgis P, Itskos G, Kovalenko MV (2014) Lead halide perovskites and other metal halide complexes as inorganic capping ligands for colloidal nanocrystals. J Am Chem Soc 136(18):6550–6553. https://doi.org/10.1021/ja5006288
68. Kovalenko MV, Scheele M, Talapin DV (2009) Colloidal nanocrystals with molecular metal chalcogenide surface ligands. Science 324(5933):1417–1420. https://doi.org/10.1126/science.1170524
69. Huang J, Liu W, Dolzhinikov DS, Protesescu L, Kovalenko MV, Koo B, Chattopadhyay S, Shenchenko EV, Talapin DV (2014) Surface functionalization of semiconductor and oxide nanocrystals with small inorganic oxoanions (PO_4^{3-}, MoO_4^{2-}) and polyoxometalate ligands. ACS Nano 8(9):9388–9402. https://doi.org/10.1021/nn503458y
70. Kovalenko MV, Bodnarchuk MI, Zaumseil J, Lee J-S, Talapin DV (2010) Expanding the chemical versatility of colloidal nanocrystals capped with molecular metal chalcogenide ligands. J Am Chem Soc 132(29):10085–10092. https://doi.org/10.1021/ja1024832
71. Nag A, Kovalenko MV, Lee J-S, Liu W, Spokoyny B, Talapin DV (2011) Metal-free inorganic ligands for colloidal nanocrystals: S^{2-}, HS^-, Se^{2-}, HSe^-, Te^{2-}, HTe^-, $TeS_3{}^{2-}$, OH^-, and $NH_2{}^-$ as surface ligands. J Am Chem Soc 133(27):10612–10620. https://doi.org/10.1021/ja2029415
72. Lee J, Yang J, Park C, Kim JH, Kang MS (2016) Electronic properties of $Cu_{2-x}Se$ nanocrystal thin films treated with short ligand (S^{2-}, SCN^-, and Cl^-) solutions. J Phys Chem C 120(27):14899–14905. https://doi.org/10.1021/acs.jpcc.6b03214
73. Meerbach C, Wu C, Erwin SC, Dang Z, Prudnikau A, Lesnyak V (2020) Halide-assisted synthesis of cadmium chalcogenide nanoplatelets. Chem Mater 32(1):566–574. https://doi.org/10.1021/acs.chemmater.9b04438
74. Kim MR, Miszta K, Povia M, Brescia R, Christodoulou S, Prato M, Marras S, Manna L (2012) Influence of chloride ions on the synthesis of colloidal branched CdSe/CdS nanocrystals by seeded growth. ACS Nano 6(12):11088–11096. https://doi.org/10.1021/nn3048846
75. Christodoulou S, Climente JI, Planelles J, Brescia R, Prato M, Martin-Garcia B, Khan AH, Moreels I (2018) Chloride-induced thickness control in CdSe nanoplatelets. Nano Lett 18(10):6248–6254. https://doi.org/10.1021/acs.nanolett.8b02361
76. Ghosh S, Manna L (2018) The many facets of halide ions in the chemistry of colloidal inorganic nanocrystals. Chem Rev 118(16):7804–7864. https://doi.org/10.1021/acs.chemrev.8b00158
77. Joo J, Yu T, Kim YW, Park HM, Wu F, Zhang JZ, Hyeon T (2003) Multigram scale synthesis and characterization of monodisperse tetragonal zirconia nanocrystals. J Am Chem Soc 125(21):6553–6557. https://doi.org/10.1021/ja034258b
78. Joo J, Na HB, Yu T, Hu JH, Kim YW, Wu F, Zhang JZ, Hyeon T (2003) Generalized and facile synthesis of semiconducting metal sulfide nanocrystals. J Am Chem Soc 125(36):11100–11105. https://doi.org/10.1021/ja0357902
79. Maneeprakorn W, Malik MA, O'Brien P (2010) The preparation of cobalt phosphide and cobalt chalcogenide (CoX, X=S, Se) nanoparticles from single source precursors. J Mater Chem 20:2329–2335. https://doi.org/10.1039/B922804G

80. Khan MD, Aamir M, Akhtar J, Malik MA, Revaprasadu N (2019) Metal slenobenzoate complexes: novel single source precursors for the synthesis of metal selenide semiconductor nanomaterials. Mater Today: Proc 10(1):66–74. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.matpr.2019.02.190
81. Khan MD, Malik MA, Revaprasadu N (2019) Progress in selenium based metal-organic precursors for main group and transition metal selenide thin films and nanomaterials. Coord Chem Rev 388:24–47. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ccr.2019.02.026
82. Ingram NE, Jordan BJ, Donnadie B, Creutz SE (2021) Barium and titanium dithiocarbamates as precursors for colloidal nanocrystals of emerging optoelectronic materials. Dalton Trans 50:15978–15982. https://doi.org/10.1039/D1DT03018C
83. Shen S, Zhang Y, Peng L, Xu B, Du Y, Deng M, Xu H, Wang Q (2011) Generalized synthesis of metal sulfide nanocrystals from single-source precursors: size, shape and chemical composition control and their properties. CrystEngComm 13:4572–4579. https://doi.org/10.1039/C0CE00982B
84. Wegner KD, Pouget S, Ling WL, Carriere M, Reiss P (2019) Gallium—a versatile element for tuning the photoluminescence properties of InP quantum dots. Chem Commun 55:1663–1666. https://doi.org/10.1039/C8CC09740B
85. Zhao T, Oh N, Jishkariani D, Zhang M, Wang H, Li N, Lee JD, Zeng C, Muduli M, Choi H-J, Su D, Murray CB, Kagan CR (2019) General synthetic route to high-quality colloidal III-V semiconductor quantum dots based on pnictogen chlorides. J Am Chem Soc. https://doi.org/10.1021/jacs.9b06652
86. Kim T, Park S, Jeong S (2021) Diffusion dynamics controlled colloidal synthesis of highly monodisperse InAs nanocrystals. Nat Commun 12:1–8. https://doi.org/10.1038/s41467-021-23259-w
87. Soosaimanickam A, Kumar JR, Babu SM (2016) Cesium lead halide ($CsPbX_3$, X=Cl, Br, I) perovskite quantum dots-synthesis, properties, and applications: a review of their present status. J Photonics Energy 6(4):042001. https://doi.org/10.1117/1.JPE.6.042001
88. Yang D, Cao M, Zhong Q, Li P, Zhang X, Zhang Q (2019) All-inorganic cesium lead halide perovskite nanocrystals: synthesis, surface engineering and applications. J Mater Chem C 7:757–789. https://doi.org/10.1039/C8TC04381G
89. Akkerman QA, Raino G, Kovalenko MV, Manna L (2018) Genesis, challenges and opportunities for colloidal lead halide perovskite nanocrystals. Nat Mater 17:394–405. https://doi.org/10.1038/s41563-018-0018-4
90. Ou K-L, Fan J-C, Chen J-K, Huang C-C, Chen L-Y, Ho J-H, Chang J-Y (2012) Hot-injection synthesis of monodispersed $Cu_2ZnSn(S_xSe_{1-x})_4$ nanocrystals: tunable composition and optical properties. J Mater Chem 22:14667–14673. https://doi.org/10.1039/C2JM31901B
91. Wang D-S, Zheng W, Hao C-H, Peng Q, Li Y-D (2009) A synthetic method for transition-metal chalcogenide nanocrystals. Chem Eur J 15(8):1870–1875. https://doi.org/10.1002/chem.200801815
92. Choi S-H, An K, Kim E-G, Yu JH, Kim JH, Hyeon T (2009) Simple and generalized synthesis of semiconducting metal sulfide nanocrystals. Adv Funct Mater 19(10):1645–1649. https://doi.org/10.1002/adfm.200800832
93. Xiong C, Liu M, Zhu X, Tang A (2019) A general one-pot approach to synthesize binary and ternary metal sulfide nanocrystals. Nanoscale Res Lett 14(19):1–10. https://doi.org/10.1186/s11671-019-2856-7
94. Mori Y (2015) Size-selective separation techniques for nanoparticles in liquid. KONA Powder Part J 32:102–114. https://doi.org/10.14356/kona.2015023
95. Wang C-L, Fang M, Xu S-H, Cui Y-P (2010) Salts-based size-selective precipitation: toward mass precipitation of aqueous nanoparticles. Langmuir 26(2):633–638. https://doi.org/10.1021/la903986v
96. Kowalczyk B, Lagzi I, Grzybowski BA (2011) Nanoseparations: strategies for size and/or shape-selective purification of nanoparticles. Curr Opin Colloid Interface Sci 16(2):135–148. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cocis.2011.01.004

97. Li D, Kumari B, Zhang X, Wang C, Mei X, Rotello VM (2020) Purification and separation of ultra-small metal nanoclusters. Adv Colloid Interface Sci 276:102090. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cis.2019.102090
98. Shen Y, Roberge A, Tan R, Gee MY, Gary DC, Huang Y, Blom DA, Benicewicz BC, Cossairt BM, Greytak AM (2016) Gel permeation chromatography as a multifunctional processor for nanocrystal purification and on-column ligand exchange chemistry. Chem Sci 7:5671–5679. https://doi.org/10.1039/C6SC01301E
99. Akdas T, Distaso M, Kuhri S, Winter B, Birajdar B, Spiecker E, Guldi DM, Peukert W (2015) The effects of post-processing on the surface and the optical properties of copper indium sulfide quantum dots. J Colloid Interface Sci 445:337–347. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jcis.2015.01.014
100. Zhang Y, Sigler TD, Thomas CJ, Abney MK, Shah T, Gorostiza AD, Greene RM, Korgel BA (2020) A "Tips and tricks' practical guide to the synthesis of metal halide perovskite nanocrystals. Chem Mater 32(13):5410–5423. https://doi.org/10.1021/acs.chemmater.0c01735
101. Park JH, Lee A-Y, Yu JC, Nam YS, Choi Y, Park J, Song MH (2019) Surface ligand engineering for efficient perovskite nanocrystal-based light-emitting diodes. ACS Appl Mater Interfaces 11(8):8428–8435. https://doi.org/10.1021/acsami.8b20808
102. Hoshi K, Chiba T, Sato J, Hayashi Y, Takahashi Y, Ebe H, Ohisa S, Kido J (2018) Purification of perovskite quantum dots using low-dielectric-constant washing solvent 'Diglyme' for highly efficient light-emitting devices. ACS Appl Mater Interfaces 10(29):24607–24612. https://doi.org/10.1021/acsami.8b05954
103. Wills AW, Kang MS, Khare A, Gladfelter WL, Norris DJ (2010) Thermally degradable ligands for nanocrystals. ACS Nano 4(8):4523–4530. https://doi.org/10.1021/nn100637u
104. Cadavid D, Ortega S, Illera S, Liu Y, Ibanez M, Shavel A, Zhang Y, Li M, Lopez AM, Noriega G, Dura OJ, de la Torre MAL, Prades JD, Cabot A (2020) Influence of the ligand stripping on the transport properties of nanoparticle-based PbSe nanomaterials. ACS Appl Energy Mater 3(3):2120–2129. https://doi.org/10.1021/acsaem.9b02137
105. Gehl B, Fromsdorf A, Aleksandrovic V, Schmidt T, Pretorius A, Flege J-I, Bernstorff S, Rosenauer A, Falta J, Weller H, Baumer M (2008) Structural and chemical effects of plasma treatment on close-packed colloidal nanoparticle layers. Adv Funct Mater 18(16):2398–2410. https://doi.org/10.1002/adfm.200800274
106. Malakooti R, Akcakir CY, Petrov S, Migliori A, Ozin GA (2006) Shape-controlled Bi_2S_3 nanocrystals and their plasma polymerization into flexible films. Adv Mater 18(16):2189–2194. https://doi.org/10.1002/adma.200600460
107. Wang L, Zhu Y, Liu H, Gong J, Wang W, Guo S, Yu Y, Peng H, Liao Y (2019) Giant stability enhancement of $CsPbX_3$ nanocrystal films by plasma-induced ligand polymerization. ACS Appl Mater Interfaces 11(38):35270–35276. https://doi.org/10.1021/acsami.9b12591
108. Liu Z, Reed D, Kwon G, Shamsuzzoha M, Nikles DE (2007) Pt_3Sn nanoparticles with controlled size: high-temperature synthesis and room-temperature catalytic activation for electrochemical methanol oxidation. J Phys Chem C 111(38):14223–14229. https://doi.org/10.1021/jp0739263
109. Cargnello M, Chen C, Diroll BT, Doan-Nguyen VVT, Gorte RJ, Murray CB (2015) Efficient removal of organic ligands from supported nanocrystals by fast thermal annealing enables catalytic studies on well-defined active phases. J Am Chem Soc 137(21):6906–6911. https://doi.org/10.1021/jacs.5b03333
110. Kessler ML, Kelm JE, Starr HE, Cook EN, Miller JD, Rivera NA, Hsu-Kim H, Dempsey JL (2022) Unravelling changes to PbS nanocrystals surfaces induced by thiols. Chem Mater 34(4):1710–1721. https://doi.org/10.1021/acs.chemmater.1c03888
111. Cozzoli PD, Kornowski A, Weller H (2003) Low-temperature synthesis of soluble and processable organic-capped anatase TiO_2 nanorods. J Am Chem Soc 125(47):14539–14548. https://doi.org/10.1021/ja036505h
112. Gordon TR, Cargnello M, Paik T, Mangolini F, Weber RT, Fornasiero P, Murray CB (2012) Nonaqueous synthesis of TiO_2 nanocrystals using TiF_4 to engineer morphology, oxygen

vacancy concentration and photocatalytic activity. J Am Chem Soc 134(15):6751–6761. https://doi.org/10.1021/ja300823a

113. Basina G, Khurshid H, Tzitzios N, Hadjipanayis G, Tzitzios V (2021) Facile organometallic synthesis of Fe-based nanomaterials by hot-injection reaction. Nanomaterials 11(5):1141. https://doi.org/10.3390/nano11051141
114. Jana NR, Chen Y, Peng X (2004) Size- and shape-controlled magnetic (Cr, Mn, Fe Co, Ni) oxide nanocrystals via a simple and general approach. Chem Mater 16(20):3931–3935. https://doi.org/10.1021/cm049221k
115. Hillhouse HW, Beard MC (2009) Solar cells from colloidal nanocrystals: fundamentals, materials, devices and economics. Curr Opin Colloid Interface Sci 14(4):245–259. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cocis.2009.05.002
116. Fan Z, Sun D, Hao Z (2014) Cadmium-based quantum dots: preparation, surface modification. J Nanosci Nanotechnol 14(2):1409–1424. https://doi.org/10.1166/jnn.2014.8751
117. Alizadeh-Ghodsi M, Pourhassan-Moghaddam M, Zaveri-Nematabad A, Walker B, Annabi N, Akbarzadeh A (2019) State-of-the-art and trends in synthesis, properties and application of quantum dots-based nanomaterials. Part Part Syst Char 36(2):1800302. https://doi.org/10.1002/ppsc.201800302
118. Farkhani SM, Valizadeh A (2014) Review: three synthesis methods of CdX (X= Se, S or Te) quantum dots. IET Nanobiotechnol 8(2):59–76. https://doi.org/10.1049/iet-nbt.2012.0028
119. Gaponik N, Talapin DV, Rogach AL, Hoppe K, Shevchenko EV, Kornowski A, Eychmuller A, Weller H (2002) Thiol-capping of CdTe nanocrystals: an alternative to organometallic synthetic routes. J Phys Chem B 106(29):7177–7185. https://doi.org/10.1021/jp025541k
120. Rogach AL, Franzl T, Klar TA, Feldmann J, Gaponik N, Lesnyak V, Shavel A, Eychmuller A, Rakovich YP, Donegan JF (2007) Aqueous synthesis of thiol-capped CdTe nanocrystals: state-of-the-art. J Phys Chem C 111(40):14628–14637. https://doi.org/10.1021/jp072463y
121. Ananthakumar S, Babu SM (2020) Developments in colloidal synthesis of $Cu_{2-x}S$ ($0 \leq x \leq 1$) nanocrystals—an overview. J Nanosci Nanotechnol 20(6):3659–3682. https://doi.org/10.1166/jnn.2020.17534
122. Kaur G, Kaur M, Thakur A, Kumar A (2020) Recent progress on pyrite FeS_2 nanomaterials for energy and environment applications: synthesis, properties and future prospects. J Cluster Sci 31:899–937. https://doi.org/10.1007/s10876-019-01708-3
123. Ghorpade U, Suryawanshi M, Shin SW, Gurav K, Patil P, Pawar S, Hong CW, Kim JH, Kolekar S (2014) Towards environmentally benign approaches for the synthesis of CZTSSe nanocrystals by a hot injection method: a status review. Chem Commun 50:11258–11273. https://doi.org/10.1039/C4CC03176H
124. Zhou H, Hsu W-C, Duan H-S, Bob B, Yang W, Song T-B, Hsu C-J, Yang Y (2013) CZTS nanocrystals: a promising approach for next generation thin film photovoltaics. Energy Environ Sci 6:2822–2838. https://doi.org/10.1039/C3EE41627E
125. Fan F-J, Wu L, Yu S-H (2014) Energetic I-III-VI_2 and I_2-II-IV-VI_4 nanocrystals: synthesis, photovoltaic and thermoelectric applications. Energy Environ Sci 7:190–208. https://doi.org/10.1039/C3EE41437J
126. Ananthakumar S, Kumar JR, Babu SM (2017) Colloidal synthesis and characterization of Cu_2ZnSnS_4 nanoplates. J Semicond 38:033007. https://doi.org/10.1088/1674-4926/38/3/033007
127. Bade BR, Rondiya SR, Jadhav YA, Kamble MM, Barma SV, Jathar SB, Nasane MP, Jadkar SR, Funde AM, Dzade NY (2021) Investigations of the structural, optoelectronic and band alignment properties of Cu_2ZnSnS_4 prepared by hot-injection method towards low-cost photovoltaic applications. J Alloys Compd 854:157093. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jallcom.2020.157093
128. Chernomordik BD, Beland AE, Trejo ND, Gunawan AA, Deng DD, Mkhoyan KA, Aydil ES (2014) Rapid facile synthesis of Cu2ZnSnS4 nanocrystals. J Mater Chem A 2:10389–10395. https://doi.org/10.1039/C4TA01658K
129. Zou Y, Su X, Jiang J (2013) Phase-controlled synthesis of Cu2ZnSnS4 nanocrystals: the role of reactivity between Zn and S. J Am Chem Soc 135(49):18377–18384. https://doi.org/10.1021/ja405962k

130. He X, Qiu Y, Yang S (2017) Fully-inorganic trihalide perovskite nanocrystals: a new research frontier of optoelectronic materials. Adv Mater 29(32):1700775. https://doi.org/10.1002/adma.201700775
131. Gualdron-Reyes AF, Masi S, Mora-Sero I (2021) Progress in halide-perovskite nanocrystals with near-unity photoluminescence quantum yield. Trends Chem 3(6):499–511. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.trechm.2021.03.005
132. Protesescu L, Yakunin S, Bodnarchuk MI, Krieg F, Caputo R, Hendon CH, Yang RX, Walsh A, Kovalenko M (2015) Nanocrystals of cesium lead halide perovskites ($CsPbX_3$, X=Cl, Br and I): novel optoelectronic materials showing bright emission with wide color gamut. Nano Lett 15(6):3692–3696. https://doi.org/10.1021/nl5048779
133. Ananthakumar S, Kumar JR, Babu SM (2016) Cesium lead halide ($CsPbX_3$, X=Cl, Br, I) perovskite quantum dots—synthesis, properties, and applications: a review of their present status. J Photonics Energy 6(4):042001. https://doi.org/10.1117/1.JPE.6.042001
134. Sun S, Yuan D, Xu Y, Wang A, Deng Z (2016) Ligand-mediated synthesis of shape-controlled cesium lead halide perovskite nanocrystals via reprecipitation process at room temperature. ACS Nano 10(3):3648–3657. https://doi.org/10.1021/acsnano.5b08193
135. Smock SR, Chen Y, Rossini AJ, Brutchey RL (2021) The surface chemistry and structure of colloidal lead halide perovskite nanocrystals. Acc Chem Res 54(3):707–718. https://doi.org/10.1021/acs.accounts.0c00741
136. Ng CK, Wang C, Jasieniak JJ (2019) Synthetic evolution of colloidal metal halide perovskite nanocrystals. Langmuir 35(36):11609–11628. https://doi.org/10.1021/acs.langmuir.9b00855
137. Dutt VGV, Akhil S, Singh R, Palabathuni M, Mishra N (2022) High-quality $CsPbX_3$ (X=Cl, Br or I) perovskite nanocrystals using ascorbic acid post-treatment: implications for light-emitting applications. ACS Appl Nano Mater 5(5):5972–5982. https://doi.org/10.1021/acsanm.1c04312
138. Li F, Liu Y, Wang H, Zhan Q, Liu Q, Xia Z (2018) Postsynthetic surface trap removal of $CsPbX_3$ (X=Cl, Br or I) quantum dots via a ZnX_2/hexane solution toward an enhanced luminescence quantum yield. Chem Mater 30(23):8546–8554. https://doi.org/10.1021/acs.chemmater.8b03442
139. Soosaimanickam A, Adl HP, Chirvony V, Rodriguez-Canto PJ, Martinez-Pastor JP, Apargues R (2021) Effect of alkali metal nitrate treatment on the optical properties of $CsPbBr_3$ nanocrystal films. Mater Lett 305:130835. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.matlet.2021.130835
140. Almeida G, Ashton OJ, Goldoni L, Maggioni D, Petralanda U, Mishra N, Akkerman QA, Infante I, Snaith HJ, Manna L (2018) The phosphine oxide route toward lead halide perovskite nanocrystals. J Am Chem Soc 140(44):14878–14886. https://doi.org/10.1021/jacs.8b08978
141. Li Y, Wang X, Xue W, Wang W, Zhu W, Zhao L (2019) Highly luminescent and stable $CsPbBr_3$ perovskite quantum dots modified by phosphine ligands. Nano Res 12:785–789. https://doi.org/10.1007/s12274-019-2289-8
142. Almeida G, Goldoni L, Akkerman Q, Dang Z, Khan AH, Marras S, Moreels I, Manna L (2018) Role of acid-base equilibria in the size, shape, and phase control of cesium lead bromide nanocrystals. ACS Nano 12(2):1704–1711. https://doi.org/10.1021/acsnano.7b08357
143. Pal J, Manna S, Mondal A, Das S, Adarsh KV, Nag A (2017) Colloidal synthesis and photophysics of $M_3Sb_2I_9$ (M=Cs and Rb) nanocrystals: lead-free perovskites. Angew Chem 56(45):14187–14191. https://doi.org/10.1002/anie.201709040
144. Lu Y, Li G, Fu S, Fang S, Li L (2021) $CsCu_2I_3$ nanocrystals: growth and structural evolution for tunable light emission. ACS Omega 6(1):544–552. https://doi.org/10.1021/acsomega.0c05024
145. Zhang J, Yang Y, Deng H, Farooq U, Yang X, Khan J, Tang J, Song H (2017) High quantum yield blue emission from lead-free inorganic antimony halide perovskite colloidal quantum dots. ACS Nano 11(9):9294–9302. https://doi.org/10.1021/acsnano.7b04683
146. Li C, Li J, Li Z, Zhang H, Dang Y, Kong F (2021) Highly emissive halide perovskite nanocrystals: from lead to lead-free. CrystEngComm 23:3619–3630. https://doi.org/10.1039/D1CE00344E

147. Giansante C, Infante I (2017) Surface traps in colloidal quantum dots: a combined experimental and theoretical perspective. J Phys Chem Lett 8(20):5209–5215. https://doi.org/10.1021/acs.jpclett.7b02193
148. Krause MM, Kambhampati P (2015) Linking surface chemistry to optical properties of semiconductor nanocrystals. Phys Chem Chem Phys 17:18882–18894. https://doi.org/10.1039/C5CP02173A
149. Yang D, Li X, Zeng H (2018) Surface chemistry of all inorganic halide perovskite nanocrystals: passivation mechanism and stability. Adv Mater Interfaces 5(8):1701662. https://doi.org/10.1002/admi.201701662
150. Bai Y, Hao M, Ding S, Chen P, Wang L (2022) Surface chemistry engineering of perovskite quantum dots: strategies, applications and perspectives. Adv Mater 34(4):2105958. https://doi.org/10.1002/adma.202105958
151. Bederak D, Balazs DM, Sukharevska NV, Shulga AG, Abdu-Aguye M, Dirin DN, Kovalenko MV, Loi MA (2018) Comparing halide ligands in PbS colloidal quantum dots for field-effect transistors and solar cells. ACS Appl Nano Mater 1(12):6882–6889. https://doi.org/10.1021/acsanm.8b01696
152. Zhang J, Gao J, Miller EM, Luther JM, Beard MC (2013) Diffusion-controlled synthesis of PbS and PbSe quantum dots with in situ halide passivation for quantum dot solar cells. ACS Nano 8(1):614–622. https://doi.org/10.1021/nn405236k
153. Di Stasio F, Christodoulou S, Huo N, Konstantatos G (2017) Near-unity photoluminescence quantum yield in $CsPbBr_3$ nanocrystal solid-state films via postsynthesis treatment with lead bromide. Chem Mater 29(18):7663–7667. https://doi.org/10.1021/acs.chemmater.7b02834
154. Uddin MA, Mobley JK, Masud AA, Liu T, Calabro RL, Kim D-Y, Richards CI, Graham KR (2019) Mechanistic exploration of dodecanethiol-treated colloidal $CsPbBr_3$ nanocrystals with photoluminescence quantum yields reaching near 100%. J Phys Chem C 123(29):18103–18112. https://doi.org/10.1021/acs.jpcc.9b05612
155. Talapin DV, Gaponik N, Borchert H, Rogach AL, Haase M, Weller H. Etching of colloidal InP nanocrystals with fluorides: photochemical nature of the process resulting in high photoluminescence efficiency. J Phys Chem B 106(49):12659–12663. https://doi.org/10.1021/jp026380n
156. Chen B, Li D, Wang F (2020) InP Quantum dots: synthesis and lighting applications. Small 16(32):2002454. https://doi.org/10.1002/smll.202002454
157. Ananthakumar S, Ramkumar J, Babu SM (2013) Synthesis and efficient phase transfer of CdSe nanoparticles for hybrid solar cell applications. Conf Pap Energy 2013(194638):1–3. https://doi.org/10.1155/2013/194638
158. Collins G, Davitt F, O'Dwyer C, Holmes JD (2018) Comparing thermal and chemical removal of nanoparticle stabilizing ligands: effect on catalytic activity and stability. https://doi.org/10.1021/acsanm.8b02019
159. Shrestha A, Batmunkh M, Tricoli A, Qiao SZ, Dai S (2019) Near-infrared active lead chalcogenide quantum dots: preparation, post-synthesis ligand exchange and applications in solar cells. Angew Chem 58(16):5202–5224. https://doi.org/10.1002/anie.201804053
160. Dong A, Ye X, Chen J, Kang Y, Gordon T, Kikkawa JM, Murray CB (2011) A generalized ligand-exchange strategy enabling sequential surface functionalization of colloidal nanocrystals. J Am Chem Soc 133(4):998–1006. https://doi.org/10.1021/ja108948z
161. Ellis RG, Deshmukh SD, Turnley JW, Sutandar DW, Fields JP, Agrawal R (2021) Direct synthesis of sulfide-capped nanoparticles for carbon-free solution-processed photovoltaics. ACS Appl Nano Mater 4(11):11466–11472. https://doi.org/10.1021/acsanm.1c02561
162. Huang J, Liu W, Dolzhnikov DS, Protesescu L, Kovalenko MV, Koo B, Chattopadhyay S, Shenchenko EV, Talapin DV (2014) Surface functionalization of semiconductor and oxide nanocrystals with small inorganic oxoanions (PO_4^{3-}, MoO_4^{2-}) and polyoxometalate ligands. ACS Nano 8(9):9388–9402. https://doi.org/10.1021/nn503458y
163. Ibanez M, Hasler R, Liu Y, Dobrozhan O, Nazarenko O, Cadavid D, Cabot A, Kovalenko MV (2017) Tuning p-type transport in bottom-up-engineered nanocrystalline Pb chalcogenides using alkali metal chalcogenides as capping ligands. Chem Mater 29(17):7093–7097. https://doi.org/10.1021/acs.chemmater.7b02967

164. Jiang C, Lee J-S, Talapin DV (2012) Soluble precursors for $CuInSe_2$, $CuIn_{1-x}Ga_xSe_2$, and $Cu_2ZnSn(S, Se)_4$ based on colloidal nanocrystals and molecular metal chalcogenide surface ligands. J Am Chem Soc 134(11):5010–5013. https://doi.org/10.1021/ja2105812
165. Rosen EL, Buonsanti R, Llordes A, Swvel AM, Milliron DJ, Helms BA (2012) Exceptionally mild reactive stripping of native ligands from nanocrystal surfaces by using Meerwein's salt. Angew Chem 51(3):684–689. https://doi.org/10.1002/anie.201105996
166. Akram B, Wang X (2019) Self-assembly of ultrathin nanocrystals to multidimensional superstructures. Langmuir 35(32):10246–10266. https://doi.org/10.1021/acs.langmuir.9b01290
167. Li W, Zhong X (2015) Capping ligand-induced self-assembly for quantum dot sensitized solar cells. J Phys Chem Lett 6(5):796–806. https://doi.org/10.1021/acs.jpclett.5b00001
168. Niederberger M (2007) Nonaqueous sol-gel routes to metal oxide nanoparticles. Acc Chem Res 40(9):793–800. https://doi.org/10.1021/ar600035e
169. Jana A, Meena A, Patil SA, Jo Y, Cho S, Park Y, Sree VG, Kim H, Im H, Taylor RA (2022) Self-assembly of perovskite nanocrystals. Prog Mater Sci 129:100975. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.pmatsci.2022.100975
170. Li X, Liu X, Liu X (2021) Self-assembly of colloidal inorganic nanocrystals: nanoscale forces, emergent properties and applications. Chem Soc Rev 50:2074–2101. https://doi.org/10.1039/D0CS00436G
171. Li X, Lu Z, Wang T (2021) Self-assembly of semiconductor nanoparticles toward emergent behaviours on fluorescence. Nano Res 14(5):1233–1243. https://doi.org/10.1007/s12274-020-3140-y
172. Abecassis B (2016) Three-dimensional self assembly of semiconducting colloidal nanocrystals: from fundamental forces to collective optical properties. ChemPhysChem 17(5):618–631. https://doi.org/10.1002/cphc.201500856
173. Beberwyck BJ, Alivisatos AP (2012) Ion exchange synthesis of III-V nanocrystals. J Am Chem Soc 134(49):19977–19980. https://doi.org/10.1021/ja309416c
174. Gupta S, Kershaw SV, Rogach AL (2013) 25th anniversary article: ion exchange in colloidal nanocrystals. Adv Mater 25(48):6923–6944. https://doi.org/10.1002/adma.201302400
175. Son DH, Hughes SM, Yin Y, Alivisatos AP (2004) Cation exchange reactions in ionic nanocrystals. Science 306(5698):1009–1012. https://doi.org/10.1126/science.110375
176. Begum R, Chin XY, Damodaran B, Hooper TJN, Mhaisalkar S, Mathews N (2020) Cesium lead halide perovskite nanocrystals prepared by anion exchange for light-emitting diodes. ACS Appl Nano Mater 3(2):1766–1774. https://doi.org/10.1021/acsanm.9b02450
177. Nedelcu G, Protesescu L, Yakunin S, Bodnarchuk MI, Grotevent MJ, Kovalenko MV (2015) Fast anion-exchange in highly luminescent nanocrystals of cesium lead halide perovskites ($CsPbX_3$, X=Cl, Br, I). Nano Lett 15(8):5635–5640. https://doi.org/10.1021/acs.nanolett.5b02404
178. Shamsi J, Dang Z, Ijaz P, Abdelhady AL, Bertoni G, Moreels I, Manna L (2018) Colloidal CsX (X=Cl, Br, I) nanocrystals and their transformation to $CsPbX_3$ nanocrystals by cation exchange. Chem Mater 30(1):79–83. https://doi.org/10.1021/acs.chemmater.7b04827
179. Jang Y, Shapiro A, Isarov M, Rubin-Brusilovski A, Safran A, Budniak AK, Horani F, Dehnel J, Sashchiuk A, Lifshitz E (2017) Interface control of electronic and optical properties in IV-VI and II-VI core/shell colloidal quantum dots: a review. Chem Commun 53:1002–1024. https://doi.org/10.1039/C6CC08742F
180. Ruishvili M, Wippermann S, Talapin DV, Galli G (2020) Stoichiometry of the core determines the electronic structure of core-shell III-V/II-VI nanoparticles. Chem Mater 32(22):9798–9804. https://doi.org/10.1021/acs.chemmater.0c03939
181. Nonoguchi Y, Nakashima T, Kawai T (2009) Tuning band offsets of core/shell CdS/CdTe nanocrystals. Small 5(21):2403–2406. https://doi.org/10.1002/smll.200900571
182. Deng D, Chen Y, Cao J, Tian J, Qian Z, Achilefu S, Gu Y (2012) High-quality CuInS2/ZnS quantum dots for in vitro and in vivo bioimaging. Chem Mater 24(15):3029–3037. https://doi.org/10.1021/cm3015594

183. Choi J, Choi W, Jeon DY (2019) Ligand-exchange-ready CuInS2/ZnS Quantum dots via surface-ligand composition control for film-type display devices. ACS Appl Nano Mater 2(9):5504–5511. https://doi.org/10.1021/acsanm.9b01085
184. Kim Y, Ham S, Jang H, Min JH, Chung H, Lee J, Kim D, Jang E (2019) Bright and uniform green light emitting InP/ZnSe/ZnS quantum dots for wide color gamut displays. ACS Appl Nano Mater 2(3):1496–1504. https://doi.org/10.1021/acsanm.8b02063
185. Lee W, Lee C, Kim B, Choi Y, Chae H (2020) Synthesis of blue-emission InP/GaP/ZnS quantum dots via controlling the reaction kinetics of shell growth and length of capping ligands. Nanomaterials 10(11):2171. https://doi.org/10.3390/nano10112171
186. Erwin SC, Zu L, Haftel MI, Efros AL, Kennedy TA, Norris D (2005) Doping semiconductor nanocrystals. Nature 436:91–94. https://doi.org/10.1038/nature03832
187. Pradhan N, Adhikari SD, Nag A, Sarma DD (2017) Luminescence, plasmonic and magnetic properties of doped semiconductor nanocrystals. Angew Chem 56(25):7038–7054. https://doi.org/10.1002/anie.201611526
188. Karan NS, Sarma DD, Kadam RM, Pradhan N (2010) Doping transition metal (Mn or Cu) ions in semiconductor nanocrystals. J Phys Chem Lett 1(19):2863–2866. https://doi.org/10.1021/jz1012164
189. Adhikari SD, Guria AK, Pradhan N (2019) Insights of doping and the photoluminescence properties of Mn-doped perovskite nanocrystals. J Phys Chem Lett 10(9):2250–2257. https://doi.org/10.1021/acs.jpclett.9b00182
190. Li W, Zamani R, Ibanez M, Cadavid D, Shavel A, Morante JR, Arbiol J, Cabot A (2013) Metal ions to control the morphology of semiconductor nanoparticles: copper selenide nanocubes. J Am Chem Soc 135(12):4664–4667. https://doi.org/10.1021/ja400472m
191. Ahmed GH, Yin J, Bakr OM, Mohammed OF (2020) Near-unity photoluminescence quantum yield in inorganic perovskite nanocrystals by metal-ion doping. J Chem Phys 152:020902. https://doi.org/10.1063/1.5131807
192. Liu M, Jiang N, Huang H, Lin J, Huang F, Zheng Y, Chen D (2021) Ni^{2+}-doped $CsPbI_3$ perovskite nanocrystals with near-unity photoluminescence quantum yield and superior structure stability for red light-emitting devices. Chem Eng J 413:127547. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cej.2020.127547
193. Protiere M, Nerabmourg N, Renard O, Reiss P (2011) Rational design of the gram-scale synthesis of nearly monodisperse semiconductor nanocrystals. Nano Res Lett 6(472):1–14. https://doi.org/10.1186/1556-276X-6-472
194. Flamee S, Dierick R, Cirillo M, Genechten DV, Aubert T, Hens Z (2013) Synthesis of metal selenide colloidal nanocrystals by the not injection of selenium powder. Dalton Trans 42:12654–12661. https://doi.org/10.1039/C3DT50757B
195. Lian L, Xia Y, Zhang C, Xu B, Yang L, Liu H, Zhang D, Wang K, Gao J, Zhang J (2018) In situ tuning the reactivity of selenium precursor to synthesize wide range size, ultralarge-scale, and ultrastable PbSe quantum dots. Chem Mater 30(3):982–989. https://doi.org/10.1021/acs.chemmater.7b04825
196. Liu F, Zhu J, Xu Y, Zhou L, Dai S (2016) Scalable noninjection phosphine-free synthesis and optical properties of tetragonal-phase $CuInSe_2$ quantum dots. Nanoscale 8:10021–10025. https://doi.org/10.1039/C6NR02505F
197. Kirmani AR, Woodhouse M, Luther JM (2022) Technoeconomic model suggests scaling-up perovskite quantum dots for optoelectronics warrants improved synthesis yield, solvent recycling, and automation. ACS Energy Lett 7(4):1255–1259. https://doi.org/10.1021/acsenergylett.2c00250
198. Yarema M, Yarema O, Lin WMM, Volk S, Yazdani N, Bozyigit D, Wood V (2017) Upscaling colloidal nanocrystal hot-injection syntheses via reactor underpressure. Chem Mater 29(2):796–803. https://doi.org/10.1021/acs.chemmater.6b04789
199. Abdel-Latif K, Bateni F, Crouse S, Abolhasani M (2020) Flow synthesis of metal halide perovskite quantum dots: from rapid parameter space mapping to AI-guided modular manufacturing. Matter 3(4):1053–1086. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.matt.2020.07.024

200. Skrabalak SE, Brutchey RL (2016) Going with the flow: continuous flow routes to colloidal nanoparticles. Chem Mater 28(4):1003–1005. https://doi.org/10.1021/acs.chemmater.6b00472
201. Song Y, Zhang T, Yang W, Albin S, Henry LL (2008) Fine crystal structure transition of cobalt nanoparticles formed in a microfluidic reactor. Cryst Growth Des 8(10):3766–3772. https://doi.org/10.1021/cg8003992
202. Kubendhiran S, Bao Z, Dave K, Liu R-S (2019) Microfluidic synthesis of semiconducting colloidal quantum dots and their applications. ACS Appl Nano Mater 2(4):1773–1790. https://doi.org/10.1021/acsanm.9b00456
203. Nightingale AM, Bannock JH, Krishnadasan SH, O'Mahony FTF, Haque SA, Sloan J, Drury C, Mclntyre R, deMello JC (2013) Large-scale synthesis of nanocrystals in a multichannel droplet reactor. J Mater Chem A 1:4067–4076. https://doi.org/10.1039/C3TA10458C

Advances in Hybrid Energy and Power Density-based Supercapatteries

Himadri Tanaya Das, Swapnamoy Dutta, T. Elango Balaji, Payaswini Das, and Nigamananda Das

Abstract The utilization of renewable resources can only be feasible to today's advance electronics when equipped with apt energy storage devices. The batteries and supercapacitors have captured the energy market, but the run for smart electronics still challenging. The issues like high energy storage capacity of electrodes, capacity retention, chemical and mechanical stability during long term cycling of charge/ discharge have been limiting utilization of supercapacitors. While shortcomings in batteries are high cost, unsafe, leakage, low power density. To overcome these issues in batteries and supercapacitors are assembled in a single platform. In this context, researchers or industries are focusing on the advance the supercapatteries with high energy and power densities. Recently, a wide range of nanomaterials are explored for the application as electrode in hybrid energy storage devices due to their unique features. Such electrodes and electrolytes in supercapatteries will be discussed in this chapter. An extensive survey will be done to summarize on operational parameters for better electrochemical performances of the supercapatteries to be implemented in the consumer electronics.

Keywords Batteries · Supercapacitors · Supercapatteries · Electrodes · Electrolytes · Hybrid energy storage device

---

H. T. Das (✉) · N. Das
Centre of Excellence for Advance Materials and Applications, Utkal University, Bhubaneswar, Odisha, India
e-mail: himadridas@utkaluniversity.ac.in

S. Dutta
Bredesen Center for Interdisciplinary Research and Graduate Education, University of Tennessee, Knoxville, TN 37996, USA

T. Elango Balaji
Department of Chemical Engineering, National Taiwan University of Science & Technology, Taipei City 106335, Taiwan

P. Das
CSIR-Institute of Minerals and Materials Technology, Bhubaneswar, Odisha 751013, India

N. Das
Department of Chemistry, Utkal University, Bhubaneswar, Odisha, India

T. Khan et al. (eds.), *Nanomaterials: The Building Blocks of Modern Technology*, Smart Nanomaterials Technology, https://doi.org/10.1007/978-981-99-4149-0_9

1 Introduction

Over the decades, global energy scenario has been evolved gradually. However, in recent years energy demands has been increased due to high economic growth as well as expansion of energy intensive industrialization. Fossil fuel depletion is another major reason due to which is why meeting the energy demand became problematic; as a result, dependency on renewable energy sources is keep increasing day by day. Production of energy from such clean and effective energy sources is not the only point of concern but also developing and maintaining the storage system is required to continue the uninterrupted supply. Scientific communities from different part of the world are focusing on constructing high performance energy storage as it has enormous application scope in applications such as electric vehicles, laptops, tablets, mobiles phones, and various electronic devices. Utilization of electrochemical energy storage devices has shown promising outcomes existing electrochemical energy storage devices such as supercapacitors (SCs), batteries, and fuel cells that have shown remarkable effectiveness and reliability when integrated with renewable energy sources [1–3]. Researchers are putting efforts to improve the performance of these devices by modifying the designs and raw materials of the device. However, several drawbacks of these systems still remained. For example, batteries have demonstrated high specific energy densities, but they have failed to ensure adequate power densities and thermal stability. In addition, increased flammability, electrolyte, and electrode damage are other problems that have been raised. On the other hand, SCs are the devices which have shown high specific power, promising lifespans cycle, and swift charging and discharging rate capability-like benefits [4–6]. However, insufficient energy density is been observed in SCs which has restricted their utilization in different applications. So, to bridge the performance gap between SCs and batteries, a hybrid energy storage device named supercapattery is introduced.

Supercapatteries is a battery–supercapacitor (as shown in Fig. 1) hybrid device which is generally developed using a high energy density battery-type electrode as positive electrode and a high-power capacitive non-Faradaic (EDLC) electrode used as the negative electrode. The particular aim to construct the device is to study combinational effect of the non-capacitive and capacitive charge storage mechanisms in a single device. So, it can be easily inferred that to evaluate the performance of supercapattery, significant experimentation is required to study the activities of electrode materials [7–13]. Parameters such as economical synthesis, porosity, strong redox activity, number of electrochemically active sites, chemical and thermal stability, are the crucial ones to consider when employing particular electrodes in supercapattery devices. For instance, carbon-based materials, transition metal phosphates, phosphides, sulfides, oxides, hydroxides, and metal–organic frameworks, etc., are frequently utilized electrodes which we will elaborately discuss in upcoming sections of this chapter. Apart from electrode materials, electrolytes also have crucial role to study the supercapattery performance. The interaction of electrode and electrolyte in terms of charge movements has important impact on the device stability as well as on the resulted energy and power densities. Usage and electrochemical effect along

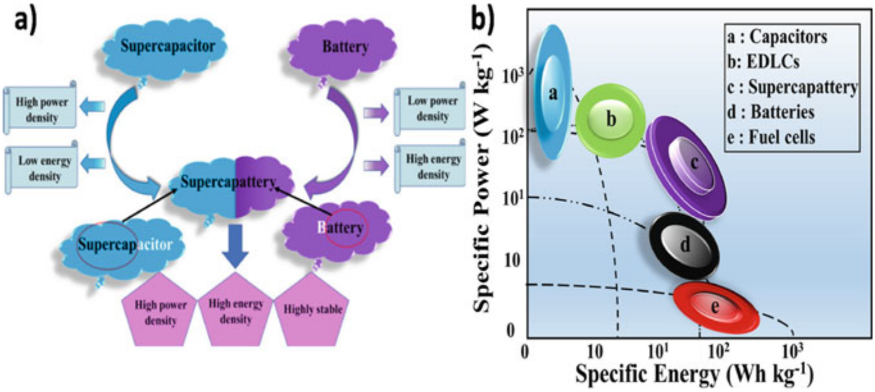


Fig. 1 **a** Merging of battery and supercapacitor technology, **b** Ragone plot demonstrating the comparison among different energy storing devices. Reproduced from Ref. [14]. Copyrights (Elsevier, 2022)

with stability of popular electrolytes like Na_2SO_4, K_2SO_4, KOH, etc., will also be included in the further discussion of this chapter. In this chapter, we will be focusing on the basic working of supercapattery and the electrode–electrolyte combinations suggested in different studies. Additionally, we will illustrate the device performances reported in literatures to briefly portray the current state of supercapattery research which will indeed be a useful approach for the upcoming researchers.

2 Electrodes in Supercapatteries

2.1 Methods and Materials of Electrodes in Supercapattery

2.1.1 Sonochemical Method

The sonochemical technique is a facile cost-effective process through which the synthesis of the high surface area nanostructures can be efficiently obtained. Using either volatile or non-volatile precursors, the synthesis of materials can be done using sonochemistry, through different mechanisms. In this technique, very high heat treatment can be avoided, to prevent declining of the surface area [15]. Basically, in this process, precursor materials are stroked by sound waves, and bubbles are formed due to the associated energy developed during the interaction between the sound wave and precursors in the reaction mixture. Because of the acoustic cavitation, these bubbles grow and break immediately. Variation in temperature and pressure is observed due to this formation and disintegration of the bubbles which eventually generates materials with enormously short-timed crystallization. It is important to understand that precursor materials gain kinetic energy in the reaction which leads to interaction between reacting molecules, and hence, different morphologies with uniformly distributed nanostructures are formed depending on the intensities of sound waves.

Iqbal et al. employed the simple sonochemical technique to synthesize strontium phosphide [16]. Strontium carbonate and disodium hydrogen monophosphate were utilized in the study to prepare the material. In the strontium carbonate solution, disodium hydrogen monophosphate was added dropwise under continuous sonication along with the usage of distilled water. Afterward, at 25 °C for 1 h 30 min, the sonication process was properly maintained where the ultrasonic wave level was set at 30%. Finally, through centrifugation and multiple times distilled water washing, strontium phosphide was obtained and composited with polyaniline via physical blending, used as an electrode. In a few more studies, Iqbal et al. utilized an almost similar synthesis route with little modification to prepare the strontium phosphide and used it as a supercapattery electrode [17, 18]. Duraisamy et al. prepared anisotropic nano/micro rectangular shape $Co_3(PO_4)_2$ using sonochemical synthesis where disodium hydrogen phosphate anhydrous and cobalt (II) chloride hexahydrate was used as starting material [19]. However, in this study, the sonication amplitude was high comparatively (70%), and the reaction temperature was maintained between ~ 55 and 65 °C for four separate time periods of sonication (10, 60, 120, and 180 min). Sonicated samples for 10 and 60 min exhibited more irregular shapes compared to the samples sonicated for higher time periods (120 and 180 min). Similarly, the synthesis of supercapattery electrode materials like $MoSe_2$ nanosheets, manganese tungstate ($MnWO_4$) microflowers, etc., is done using sonochemical synthesis [20, 21].

2.1.2 Hydrothermal Method

Hydrothermal synthesis, a solution reaction-based technique, is one of the most frequently employed synthesis procedures. This technique has numerous benefits such as a wide range of operating temperatures and pressures, adequate yield (minimum loss of materials), stable operation, economical approach, etc. Due to its inexpensive nature and optimum production, this technique can be easily scaled up. Morphologies like nanotubes, nanorods, nanosheets, nanoparticles, hollow nanospheres, etc., have been achieved using this synthesis method [22]. Apart from the conventional hydrothermal, a combination of microwave, sol–gel, mechanochemical, electrochemical, etc., techniques individually with hydrothermal processing was found to be much faster, cleaner, and more precise to explore different morphology of diverse range of materials [23]. Recent studies have modified this method by altering different parameters to make the operational systems more efficient and obtain favorable outcomes.

Arunpandiyan et al. reported $BiVO_4/FeVO_4$:rGO synthesized via hydrothermal method using $Bi(NO_3)_3 \cdot 5H_2O$ and $Fe(NO_3)_3 \cdot 9H_2O$ as precursors which were allowed to stir for 30 min and then NH_4VO_3, 1 g of urea, and 2 mL of polyethylene glycol were allowed to mix for 30 min under stirring. The resulting solution was transferred to an autoclave and reacted at 180 °C for 24 h the precipitate was collected and washed with deionized water and dried overnight. Finally, the resulting powder was calcined at 500 °C for 4 h, the as-synthesized material was utilized as the cathode material for supercapacitor using redox active electrolyte as shown in Fig. 2a. The electrochemical performance showed a significant increase in energy density and power density (Fig. 2b). Sankar et al. synthesized carbon-coated cobalt ferrite ($CoFe_2O_4$) spherical nanoparticles by using cobalt chloride, iron(III) chloride-like precursors and using two-step hydrothermal approach [24]. Precursors mixed with distilled water and sodium hydroxide were autoclaved and kept for 12 h at 180 °C. Later it was washed with distilled water and ethanol and dried. Afterward, to form the carbon-coated form $CoFe_2O_4$, a particular amount of glucose solution ($CoFe_2O_4$ to glucose ratio 2:1) was utilized to disperse $CoFe_2O_4$ and again autoclaved and kept for 12 h at 150 °C. Lastly, washed, dried, and carbonized for 180 min at 450 °C under an argon atmosphere to obtain the final product. Raghavendra et al. hydrothermally treated the mixture of starting materials such as cobalt (II) acetate, Thioacetamide, and Copper Chloride Dihydrate at 120 °C for 12 h to synthesize CuS/CoS [25]. Along with the starting materials, ultrasonicated Ni foam, Urea, and Acetic Acid were used which actually formed Ni foams deposited with CuS/Co, and then the resultant was dehydrated, dried, and annealed for 180 min at 250 °C. Nano-petal or packed sheets-like morphology was observed in the formed CuS/Co, and such electrode morphology is suitable to obtain high access to the electrolyte. Manikandan et al. [26] developed $NiS_2@NiV_2S_4$ nanoflakes (2D polycrystalline phase) using NH_4VO_3 and NiCl at 180 °C for 16 h. Then, via centrifuging black precipitate was obtained, and it was dried at 70 °C for 12 h. To obtain the final composition, the dried substance was annealed at 400 °C for 180 min under an argon atmosphere. MXene became a popular material for energy storage in recent times. Liu et al. [27] carried out etching Al atomic layer of Ti_3AlC_2 to prepare MXene ($Ti_3C_2T_x$) and then mixed nickel chloride, thiourea, and ammonia to synthesize MXene/NiS composite through the hydrothermal method at 180 °C for 12 h. The composite was prepared with different $NiCl_2$ ratios (0.8, 0.4, and 1.1 mmol) where different morphologies were observed. The important feature to notice in the composite formed is that NiS did prevent MXene sheets from being stacked and collapsed which eventually acted favorably to achieve better electrochemical performance in the assembled supercapattery device. Other than that, hydrothermal synthesis is also utilized for the synthesis of silver cobalt sulfide, nickel phosphide-polyaniline, and nickel silver sulfide ($NiAg_2S$) like binary composites which were utilized as supercapattery electrodes [28–30].

2.1.3 Sol–Gel

Owing to the ability to produce unique characteristics and properties, the sol–gel technique is utilized to synthesize high-quality structures with wide size variations [31]. This bottom-up technique can be easily used to obtain narrow particle size distribution and pure structures. It has been seen that nanosized porosity can be achieved through this method by optimizing the drying conditions of the gel which finally resulted in a larger specific surface area. Basically, through several steps,

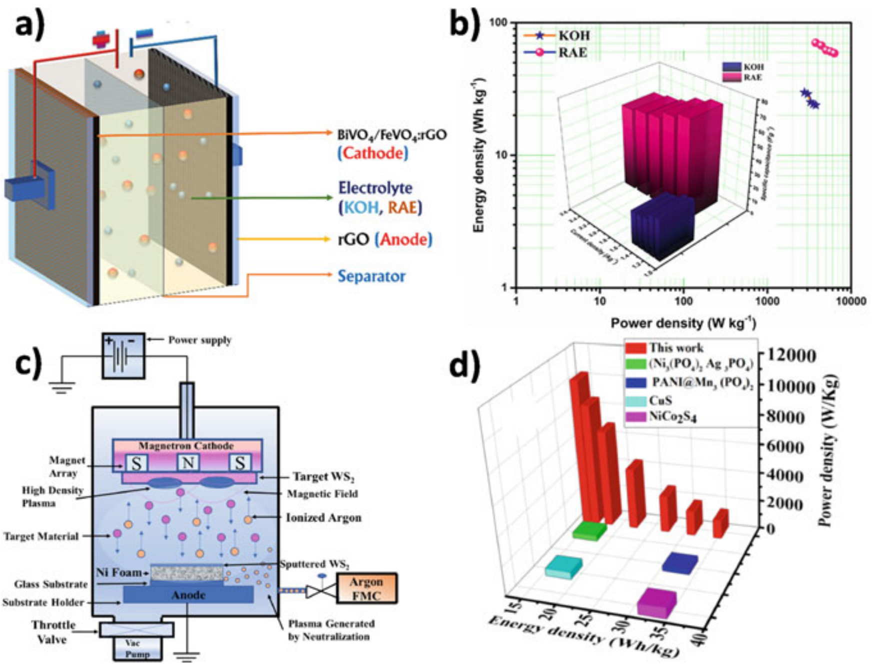


Fig. 2 **a** Schematic representation of the deposition of WS_2 via magnetron sputtering, **b** specific energy and power delivered via device compared previously reported work. Reproduced from Ref. [37, 38]. Copyrights (Elsevier, 2022) (ACS, 2022)

this technique can be used to form compounds/composites which are homogeneous solution preparation, sol formation, and gel formation. Additionally, this method is useful in preparing complex shapes, high-purity products, low-temperature synthesis, uniform compound formation, high reactivity, etc.

Ramasubbu et al., [32] reported Co-MOF ($Co_3(BTC)_2$ (BTC—1, 3, 5 benzenetricarboxylic acid)), Titanium(IV) isopropoxide to produce TiO_2 aerogel/Co-MOF composites. In short, glacial acetic acid was mixed with titanium (IV) isopropoxide and hydrolyzed, and the synthesized MOF was added which was then kept under stirring for a whole day. Afterward, the whole sol solution was gelatinized after being exposed to ammonia vapors for 30 min. The wet gel was immersed in DI water at 50 °C for 24 h. In the composite formation, the authors assumed that MOF particles may attach to the surface of TiO_2 aerogel matrix or it may occupy the aerogel pores. In another study, Elumalai and the group explored a modified sol–gel technique to synthesize nanostructured spinel cobalt oxide (Co_3O_4) [33]. In the preparation, cobalt nitrate was used as a major precursor and as a complexing agent cetyltrimethyl ammonium bromide (CTAB) surfactant was used. The solution was mixed with distilled water and urea was sonicated and kept stirring at 55 °C for 240 min until gel is formed and then dried it overnight. To obtain the final compound, the dried outcome from the oven was annealed in a muffle furnace at 350 °C in the air for 240 min. From the SEM, it was revealed that the grains (of average size ~ 150 nm) are highly agglomerated with nearly spherical shapes. Similarly, sol–gel was utilized to produce $CeNiO_3$, γ-$KCoPO_4$ nanocrystals, and different layered double hydroxides to enhance the supercapattery performances [34–36]. Alam et al. prepared WS2 through a different approach of magnetron sputter coating as shown in Fig. 2c, through this method highly pure (99.99%) WS_2 was synthesized due to the high purity, the electrochemical performance was much high even when compared to bimetallic sulfides (Fig. 2d). Other than these wet chemical approaches, co-precipitation, soft template, sacrificial template routes, additive-free synthesis etc., are also utilized for the supercapattery electrode preparation. However mostly due to simple and inexpensive benefits, hydrothermal has been the most explored route.

2.2 Mechanism in Performance of Supercapatteries

The capacity of charge storage for an electrode is one of the most critical parameters to evaluate an electrode material over a potential window. Generally, this can be used to correlate the electrochemical performances of various device. The researchers in the field of energy storage are actively looking for new electro-active electrode materials for enhancing the charge storage ability of the device. The charge storage in the conventional capacitors is temporary polarization induced in the dielectric itself. In the EDLC, dielectric medium is replaced by the electrolyte which follows charge accumulation via electrostatic force. The use of electrolytes turns the supercapacitors by providing ion rich solution and improving conduction of both ions and electrons. The surface charge storing of the EDLC electrode is estimated in specific capacitance (C_f). The porous carbon-based materials are usually used as EDLC electrode materials, providing channel for an uneven surface distribution of ions and enlarges the surface area. Thus, the porosity aids physical absorption process at electrode/electrolyte interfaces. The chemical adsorption, predominantly a Faradic reaction takes in charge transfer between the active electrode materials and ions depending on the potentials. Even carbon-based materials in the form of sheets (graphene, reduced graphene oxide), nanotubes (multiwalled/single walled carbon nanotube), amorphous (carbon aerogel, carbon sponge) etc., are also explored. The most striking work is recycling wastes to carbon-based materials and developing high yield devices. Unlike the EDLC materials, the charge storage for pseudocapacitors with redox peaks and battery-type electrode are analyzed in terms of specific capacity (C_s). The intrinsic energy storage for electrode is usually standardized by mass (gravimetric capacitance), area (areal capacitance), or volume (volumetric capacitance). It has been perceived that the charge storage is highly affected by electrode material loading on current collector, thickness of active material, dimension of the device, nature of electrolyte used. The chemical absorption in a pseudocapacitor differs from the redox reaction of the battery-type electrode in degree of intercalation and activation energy of electrode material. The slow interaction in battery-type material stores higher energy than a fast intercalation process. The valuation of specific capacity of the electrodes benefits in choosing a proper electrode material for impeccable hybrid energy storage devices.

3 Various Designed Supercapatteries

Fascinatingly, the supercapatteries can be designed as per the necessities to power consumer electronics. The devices can be of various forms such as working electrodes, current collectors, and separators. To realize the scaling feasibility for fabrication of hybrid device in certain aspects such as cost, size, electrochemical performance and eco friendliness, the following approaches are being in the market.

3.1 Compact/Non-stretchable Devices

Owing to the provisions of energy storage devices in compact electronics, there is a quest for non-stretchable, solid and eco-friendly power sources engineered in a cost-effective manner. The flexible device fabrication is mainly altered by quality of current collector (solid and mechanically strong such as stainless steel or carbon rod), attachment of electrode materials to the current collector by deposition or coating, and separator with electrolyte between two electrodes. There is a scope to design various types of compact devices such as flat, cylindrical or box configuration, among others. Certain challenges the compact devices have to face are corrosion/reaction of current collector with electrolyte, leakage of electrolytes, and limit of size to power output ratio, packaging of device components, issues to overcome.

3.2 Flexible/Stretchable Devices

The flexible/stretchable devices appear as a solution for the aforementioned issues; moreover they fit into the wearable electronics. It allows for flexible, lightweight, stretchable, and eco-friendly power sources engineered in a cost-effective manner. The flexible device fabrication is mainly altered by flexible current collector such as carbon cloth or thin films and separator with few drops of electrolyte or gel electrolyte between two electrodes. There is a scope to design various types of flexible devices such as paper-like configuration, porous-/sponge-like configuration, and textile-like configuration.

Among the battery-type electrodes involving intercalation/deintercalation mechanism, metal oxides have been widely explored not only because of the intrinsic properties of it but also due to the less cost of transition metals and simple synthesis method. Direct growth of iron oxide on graphene sheets was reported by Qu et al. which provides the composite with highly active sites. Compared to other metal oxides, Fe_3O_4 possesses high negative potential which makes it suitable for using as anode material for supercapacitors and combined with the graphene which possess high surface area and conductivity, the composite exhibits excellent electrochemical performance. The calculated energy density based on the weight of the cathode and anode was 31 W h kg^{-1} (assuming 50% of the total weight might account for the electrodes) which is higher when compared to any commercial EDLC or lead acid batteries and Ni-MH battery [39].

Chang et al. proposed an asymmetric supercapacitor with two different materials with high and low work function as positive and negative electrodes. Since MnO_2 has the high work function, it is chosen as positive electrode and MoO_3 with lower work function as negative electrode this extends the operating potential window up to 1.9 V. The asymmetric supercapacitor shows a high energy density of 42.6 W h kg^{-1} at a power density of 276 W kg^{-1} which is higher than any other asymmetric supercapacitors reported. Also the device exhibited good electrochemical performance even at higher current density [40]. Following the work of Qu et al. [39], Guan et al. reported a similar work with Fe_2O_3 decorated on carbon nanotube framework (CNT) supported on graphite foam (GF). The three electrode tests performed shows pseudocapacitive behavior. With a areal capacitance of 470.5 mF cm^{-2} which is higher than the GF-CNT, this is also due to the coating of Fe_2O_3 by atomic layer deposition method (ALD). The full cell was assembled using GF-CNT@Fe_2O_3//GF-$CoMoO_4$ which exhibits an energy density of 74.7 W h kg^{-1} at a power density of 1.4 kW kg^{-1} with a very high cycling stability of 95.4% retention after 50,000 cycles at a high current density of 7 A g^{-1} [41].

Even though single metal oxide provides good performance, there are some disadvantages for each metal, to overcome this bimetallic oxides were reported by combining two metal oxides and gaining a new property through synergistic effect. Vijayakumar et al. reported a spinel-type $CuCo_2O_4$ supported on Ni foam synthesized through facile hydrothermal approach. The as-synthesized sample exhibited flower-like morphology which enhanced the specific capacity up to 645 C g^{-1}. Also the initial capacity retention was about 109% after 2000 cycles. Due to these properties, this material might be a suitable candidate for positive electrode in supercapacitors [42]. Further to enhance the synergetic effect, Huang et al. reported a ternary metal oxide $Ni_xCo_yMo_zO$ with the ratio of 1:2:2 synthesized through hydrothermal method and the material exhibits high areal capacitance of 2.94 F cm^{-2} also a hybrid device was assembled using the as-prepared material as positive electrode an activated carbon as negative electrode. The device shows a wider potential window of 1.8 V with high energy density of 22.02 W h kg^{-1} at a power density of 3.50 W kg^{-1} [43]. Following this work, the group also reported a quaternary metal oxide using metal as Ni, Co, Mo, and Cu. The as-prepared material exhibited high capacity of 0.78 mA h cm^{-2} and the assembled hybrid device showed a maximum energy density of 4.60 W h kg^{-1} at a power density of 0.21 kW kg^{-1} [44].

Since the conductivity of metal oxides are less, materials with better conductivity was needed. Pawar et al. reported a mixed metal sulfide with Cu_2S–Ag_2S synthesized through successive ionic layer adsorption and reaction technique (SILAR). The as-prepared electrode exhibited high specific capacity of 772 C g^{-1} and good electrochemical stability of 89% capacity retention after 2000 cycles. The assembled device exhibited good specific energy of 0.241 kW h kg^{-1} at a specific power of 5.357 kW kg^{-1} [45]. Wang et al. reported Ni_3S_4 synthesized through simple two-step hydrothermal technique the compound had a spinel structure with rose-like morphology. The three electrode cell showed a high specific capacitance of 1797.5 F g^{-1} with 22.66% of the performance attributing to the capacitive behavior. A hybrid device was assembled using the electrodes as Ni_3S_4//AC which shows high energy density of 18.625 W h kg^{-1} at a power density of 1500.2 W kg^{-1} also the device maintained high retention of 93% over 5000 cycles [46].

Liu et al. reported different metal sulfides coated on $NiCo_2S_4$ in a core–shell morphology. The metal sulfides being Co, Cu, Ni, and Mo were grown in situ on carbon cloth. Among them Co_9S_8–$NiCo_2S_4$ shows better energy storage capabilities with high specific capacity of 337.78 mA h g^{-1} among which 27.4% is contributed to the capacitive behavior as shown in Fig. 3a. Subsequently, a flexible solid state hybrid supercapacitor was assembled for the same material using gel electrolyte as shown in Fig. 3b which exhibits a high specific energy of 56.44 W h kg^{-1} and high specific power of 8153 W kg^{-1} [47]. To further increase the active sites by incorporating heterostructured material, NiCoP@CoS the performance was increased, Xu et al. reported this 3D tree-like core shell nanoarrays grown on nickel foam which exhibited high specific capacitance of 1796 F g^{-1} with an exceptionally high stability of 91.4% after 5000 cycles at higher current density of 10 A g^{-1}. Further, the assembled asymmetric supercapacitor with activated carbon as negative electrode achieved high energy density of 35.8 W h kg^{-1} at a power density of 748.9 W kg^{-1} [49].

Since the chalcogenides showed excellent electrical conductivity theoretically, the focus of research toward chalcogenides increased. Ye et al. reported a mixed phase of NiSe and ZnSe. This hybrid structure was prepared by coelectrodeposition method on nickel foam making it binder free electrode. The electrode exhibited high specific capacity of 651.5 mA h g^{-1} at 1 A g^{-1} and the capacity dropped quickly with increase in current density as shown in Fig. 3c, d. The asymmetric device was assembled using the active material as positive electrode and activated carbon as negative electrode. The device delivered a high energy density of 44.4 W h kg^{-1} at a power density of 800 W kg^{-1} which is high compared with previous literature (Fig. 3e) [48]. Further, Zardkhoshoui et al. reported CuCo selenide synthesized via a simple hydrothermal method. The as-prepared material showed a hollow sphere-like morphology which showed a high capacitance of 1775.4 F g^{-1} which is higher than the CuCo oxide. The material was further used as positive electrode for hybrid supercapacitor with negative electrode as activated carbon which delivers a high energy and power density of 53.86 W h kg^{-1} and 800 W kg^{-1} [50].

Even though electrode material plays a critical role in determining the specific capacitance and stability, some other factors like ionic conductivity, potential window also relies on the electrolyte being used. Zhang et al. reported a hybrid supercapacitor with a high energy density by different approaches like optimizing the electrodes as well as adding a redox mediator in the electrolyte to provide more capacity. $K_3Fe(CN)_6$ was added in neutral aqueous Na_2SO_4 electrolyte. The device exhibited high energy density of 62.9 W h kg^{-1} at a power density of 984 W kg^{-1}. The device

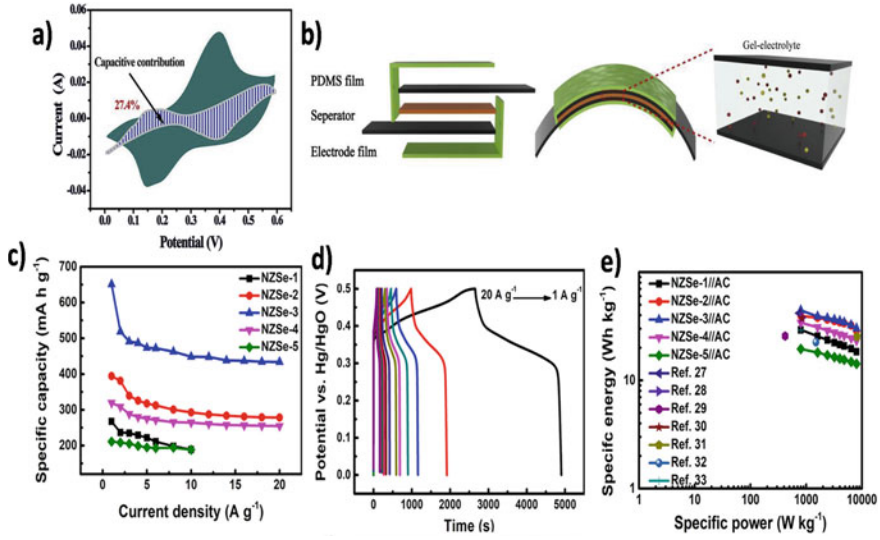


Fig. 3 **a** CV curves with the capacitive fraction shown by the shade region, **b** schematic diagrams of the hybrid supercapacitor based on the Co_9S_8@$NiCo_2S_4$//activate carbon (AC) electrodes and PDMS films, **c** specific capacity of the NZSe hybrid electrode with various Ni/Zn ratios, **d** GCD curves of the NZSe-3 hybrid electrode, **f** comparison of Ragone plots with literature. Reproduced from Ref. [47, 48]. Copyrights (ACS, 2020) (Elsevier, 2020)

exhibited high cycling stability of 96.8% retention after 10,000 cycles with a wider potential window of 2.4 V [51].

Wong et al. reported ionic liquid-based electrolyte using EMIMBF4/AN, the ionic conductivity decreased with the increase in the concentration. The assembled EDLC device showed high energy density 74.2 W h kg^{-1} and a maximum power density of 17.5 kW kg^{-1}. Wu et al. reported $EMIMBF_4$ electrolyte using high porous carbon which shows high energy density of 107 W h kg^{-1} at a power density of 94 W kg^{-1} also an all solid state symmetric supercapacitor shows high specific capacitance for 180 F g^{-1} using $EMIMBF_4$/PVDF-HFP gel polymer electrolyte. Huang et al. reported a self-healable hydrogel electrolyte suitable for flexible high energy density supercapacitor. The ionic conductive hydrogel used was SPMA-Zn:$ZnSO_4$/sodium alginate/polymethyl-acrylic acid which shows a working voltage of 0–2.2 V with high energy density of 164.13 W h kg^{-1} with a power density of 1283.44 W h kg^{-1} with a good cyclic stability of 95.3% retention after 5000 cycles at high current density of 10 A g^{-1} [52]. Sandhiya et al. reported Na_2MoO_4 incorporated gel polymer electrolyte which shows higher capacitance of 714 F g^{-1} which is 2.4 times higher than the normal electrolyte using H_2SO_4 the symmetric supercapacitor device exhibited high energy density of 23 W h kg^{-1} [53]. Han et al. reported zwitterionic natural polymer hydrogel electrolyte for zinc ion hybrid supercapacitor which shows a wider potential window of 2.4 V with high energy density of 286.6 W h kg^{-1} at a power density of 220 W kg^{-1} [54]. Yang et al. reported a flexible quasi solid state zinc ion hybrid supercapacitor using poly(vinyl alcohol)/montmorillonite/$Zn(ClO_4)_2$ gel electrolyte which operates at wider temperature ranges from − 50 to 80 °C and also it delivers a ultrahigh energy density of 190.3 W h kg^{-1} at a power density of 89.8 W kg^{-1} [55]. Park et al. reported a water in salt electrolyte with redox active mediators which widens the potential window up to 3 V also the device reached a maximum energy density of 36.7 W h kg^{-1} and a maximum power density of 26.5 kW kg^{-1} [56].

4 Challenges in Supercapatteries

Despite of a series of progress made in supercapacitors since the nineteenth century, it has been challenging task to provide a unfailing application for the advance technology for energy storage devices [57–60]. Looking into past records of supercapacitor developments and its practical usage, in 1957 the first electrochemical capacitor was developed by General Electric's H. I. Becker and then by Robert A. Rightmire came with new technology patented by a Japanese company Nippon Electric Company (NEC). In 1975 NEC first commercialized the electrochemical capacitors in market. PSCap (9 in., 2 feet, 200 V, energy up to 45 kJ) was started for diesel locomotives engines in mid of 1990s. Later, Panasonic designed many models such as Goldcap for solar-based wristwatch, spirally wound capacitor UpCap (2000 F, 2.3 V) for hybrid electric vehicles. In current era, the market ecosystem consisting Maxwell, Tecate, CA-XX, ELNA Co. LTD., and Murata are seriously involved in developing the hybrid energy storage devices for automotive industry, rail system, grid units, emergency door-openings, spacecraft, wearable technologies, etc. Even the supercapacitors are engineered in combination with fuel cells and LiBs which afford the peak power and reduced an energy pressure on fuel cell or LiBs. The graphene-based lightweight supercapacitors (specific capacitance of 150–550 F/g) were designed for rapid charging/discharging in a wearable electronics. Concurrently, the cost of production per farad of supercapacitors was dragging its usage in small electronics. But in current survey, it is found that the cost has been drastically reduced, i.e., 3 kF ultracapacitor ($5000/10 years ago) is now fixed at only $50. By 2022, the supercapacitor market is projected to USD 2.18 billion, at a compound annual growth rate (CAGR). It is also reported that the hybrid capacitors are estimated to develop with highest CAGR during forecast period. The growth toward low-cost, low resistance, high voltage, and capacity deemed possible supercapacitors for applications in various sectors, but penetrating to a wide range of today's industrial domains is quite difficult. The market demands a solution for abating energy and power density and an evident charge storage. The manufactures are struggling in voltage management with stacking of device prototypes, apropos durability of the device, hasty self-discharge rates, and power implementation with the size of device. In fact, tangible issues arise when transfer from laboratory to the industry level productions, i.e., development of supercapacitors system sizing (stack in parallel or series) the device to add up current or voltage. A voltage drop due to resistance is often overlooked that consequence in low performance of the device. It is noteworthy that high operating potential window of hybrid energy storage device reduces the cost as well as boosts the outcome for various applications. Further, intrinsic technology of hybrid energy storage devices demands hybrid electrode with high surface area, metal oxides with high storage capacity, long cyclability, and fast current response to meet the goal. The powering in short-long term devices can only be come by combined contribution of appropriate electrode, electrolyte, and separator usage. The potential electrode materials can be one of feasibilities to achieve the benchmark of 100% sustainable energy. The major advantage of fabricating NiO-based device is easy tuning of its properties and high storage ability as aforementioned. In various researches, it has been revealed that the NiO-based devices delivered a high energy and power densities with reliable stability and safety in handling for commercial electronics.

5 Summary

Supercapatteries are promising hybrid energy storage devices which have great potential for large-scale applications. This combinational assembly of battery and supercapacitor can deliver adequate level of energy and power densities which is comparably high than the individual electrochemical devices (batteries and SCs). In this chapter, we discussed about different electrode materials and their versatile characteristics such as electrical conductivity, excellent surface area, short ion/electron diffusion length, porous structure. These properties greatly impacted the fabricated supercapattery devices. Especially, employing nanostructured carbon materials and metal oxides have shown great electrochemical activities for such devices. In addition, we have also discussed about several electrolytes utilized for supercapatteries. Better redox activity of such electrolytes can favor the electrodes to achieve higher performances. That is why equal importance must be provided for selecting both the electrodes and electrolytes to create an efficient and compatible system. In the previous sections we have mentioned the complete mechanism involved in supercapattery to illustrate the role of both electrodes and electrolytes. With examples of different recent studies and pinpointing their energy and power capacities, a clear picture of the ongoing research approaches was portrayed. Although, this technology has been enhanced over the past few years, still creative strategies are required to develop, to make this system eco-friendlier, cost efficient and achieve better performance, so that we can implement such technology in commercial scale. Additionally, large-scale development of supercapatteries using existing equipment for commercial supercapacitors and batteries is another idea which might be possible and more consideration needs to be given upon that.

6 Future Scope

With the combination of high-power non-Faradaic electrodes and hybridization of high energy Faradaic electrodes, supercapatteries are generally developed which have shown an excellent balanced output of power density as well as energy density. So, the role of electrode in supercapattery is one of the major factors required to be consider, as further modifying its structure and properties will be useful to get efficient and stable device performances. In recent years, nanoscale electrode materials are frequently recommended by researchers as using such materials exhibits excellent surface area, porosity, and diffusion length for electrolyte ions get shorter. Additionally, several nanoscale materials have demonstrated great conductivity which in turns proven favorable to achieve great electrochemical activity. Thus, utilizing efficient and cost-effective synthesis and application of nanoscale materials can enhance the performance of supercapatteries. Carbon-based materials can be an efficient choice as electrodes. Significant electrochemical performance improvement can be obtained using hybridization of nanostructured carbon materials with redox-based electrodes. So, investigating different hybrid/composite materials in the device will be efficacious. Exploring waste biomass materials for producing carbon or other promising materials is another attractive aspect which can be used for supercapattery electrodes. Already there are several studies which used biomass feedstocks like, plant/animal residues and even functionalized the derived materials for favorable applications in battery and SCs electrodes. Apart from electrodes, to enhance the electrochemical performance of supercapatteries, choice of electrolytes has a great influence. Excellent ionic conductivity of electrolytes can lead to stable activity, higher energy and power densities under relatively higher humid environment and under broad operating temperature range (from − 40 to 85 °C) [2, 10]. Novel choices like water-in-salt, hydrate-melt electrolytes can be used in supercapatteries which could result in safer workability of device as well as excellent operating potential. So, it is important to consider every part of supercapatteries as appropriate device arrangement will be useful in developing flexible, lightweight, and cost-efficient device which can impact the future electronics devices and also larger applications such as EVs.

References

1. Das HT, Balaji TE, Dutta S, Das N, Maiyalagan T (2022) Recent advances in MXene as electrocatalysts for sustainable energy generation: a review on surface engineering and compositing of MXene. Int J Energy Res 7(46):2022. https://doi.org/10.1002/er.7847
2. Das HT, Mahendraprabhu K, Maiyalagan T, Elumalai P (2017) Performance of solid-state hybrid energy-storage device using reduced graphene-oxide anchored sol-gel derived Ni/NiO nanocomposite. Sci Rep 7(1):1–14. https://doi.org/10.1038/s41598-017-15444-z
3. Duraisamy E, Gurunathan P, Das HT, Ramesha K, Elumalai P (2017) [Co(salen)] derived Co/Co_3O_4 nanoparticle@ carbon matrix as high-performance electrode for energy storage applications. J Power Sour 344:103–110. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jpowsour.2017.01.100

4. Balaji TE, Tanaya Das H, Maiyalagan T (2021) Recent trends in bimetallic oxides and their composites as electrode materials for supercapacitor applications. Chem Electro Chem 8:1723–1746. https://doi.org/10.1002/celc.202100098
5. Das HT et al (2022) Recent trend of CeO_2-based nanocomposites electrode in supercapacitor: a review on energy storage applications. J Energy Storage 50:104643. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.est.2022.104643
6. Das HT et al (2022) Recent trends in carbon nanotube electrodes for flexible supercapacitors: a review of smart energy storage device assembly and performance. Chemo Sens 10(6):223 [Online]. Available: https://www.mdpi.com/2227-9040/10/6/223
7. Das HT, Dutta S, Das P, Das N (2022) Quantum dots and their polymer composites for supercapacitor applications, in quantum dots and polymer nanocomposites. CRC Press, pp 395–411
8. Das HT et al (2022) Polymer composites with quantum dots as potential electrode materials for supercapacitors application: a review. Polymers 14(5):1053 [Online]. Available: https://www.mdpi.com/2073-4360/14/5/1053
9. Abbas Q et al (2022) Binder-free zinc-iron oxide as a high-performance negative electrode material for pseudocapacitors. Nanomaterials 12(18):3154. https://doi.org/10.3390/nano12183154
10. Uddin MS, Das HT, Maiyalagan T, Elumalai P (2018) Influence of designed electrode surfaces on double layer capacitance in aqueous electrolyte: insights from standard models. Appl Surf Sci 449:445–453. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.apsusc.2017.12.088
11. Duraisamy E, Das HT, Sharma AS, Elumalai P (2018) Supercapacitor and photocatalytic performances of hydrothermally-derived Co_3O_4/CoO@ carbon nanocomposite. New J Chem 42(8):6114–6124. https://doi.org/10.1039/C7NJ04638C
12. Das HT, Dutta S, EBT, Das P, Das N, Ali GAM (2022) Biodegradable electrode materials for sustainable supercapacitors as future energy storage devices. In: Ali GAM, Makhlouf ASH (eds) Handbook of biodegradable materials. Springer International Publishing, Cham, pp 1–25
13. Das HT, Das N (2023) A coactive performance of Ag_2WO_4 nanorods wreathed on the N-doped carbon nanofibers as electrode for electrochemical supercapacitors. J Alloys Compd 944:169243. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jallcom.2023.169243
14. Iqbal MZ, Aziz U (2022) Supercapattery: merging of battery-supercapacitor electrodes for hybrid energy storage devices. J Energy Storage 46:103823. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.est.2021.103823
15. Xu H, Zeiger BW, Suslick KS (2013) Sonochemical synthesis of nanomaterials. Chem Soc Rev 42(7):2555–2567. https://doi.org/10.1039/C2CS35282F
16. Iqbal MZ et al (2020) Capacitive and diffusive contribution in strontium phosphide-polyaniline based supercapattery. J Energy Storage 29:101324. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.est.2020.101324
17. Iqbal MZ et al (2020) Strontium phosphide-polyaniline composites for high performance supercapattery devices. Ceram Int, Part A 46(8):10203–10214. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ceramint.2020.01.012
18. Iqbal MZ, Khan A, Numan A, Alzaid M, Iqbal J (2020)Facile sonochemical synthesis of strontium phosphate based materials for potential application in supercapattery devices. Int J Hydrogen Energy 45(56):32331–32342. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ijhydene.2020.08.177
19. Duraisamy N et al (2019) Development of asymmetric device using $Co_3(PO_4)_2$ as a positive electrode for energy storage application. J Mater Sci Mater Electron 30(8):7435–7446. https://doi.org/10.1007/s10854-019-01057-x
20. Kirubasankar B, Vijayan S, Angaiah S (2019) Sonochemical synthesis of a 2D–2D $MoSe_2$/graphene nanohybrid electrode material for asymmetric supercapacitors. Sustain Energy Fuels 3(2):467–477. https://doi.org/10.1039/C8SE00446C
21. Raj BGS, Acharya J, Seo M.-K, Khil M.-S, Kim H.-Y, Kim B-S (2019) One-pot sonochemical synthesis of hierarchical MnWO4 microflowers as effective electrodes in neutral electrolyte for high performance asymmetric supercapacitors. Int J Hydrogen Energy 44(21):10838–10851. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ijhydene.2019.03.035

22. Gan YX, Jayatissa AH, Yu Z, Chen X, Li M (2020) Hydrothermal synthesis of nanomaterials. J Nanomater 2020:8917013. https://doi.org/10.1155/2020/8917013
23. Shandilya M, Rai R, Singh J (2016) Review: hydrothermal technology for smart materials. Adv Appl Ceram 115(6):354–376. https://doi.org/10.1080/17436753.2016.1157131
24. Sankar KV, Shanmugapriya S, Surendran S, Jun SC, Selvan RK (2018) Facile hydrothermal synthesis of carbon-coated cobalt ferrite spherical nanoparticles as a potential negative electrode for flexible supercapattery. J Colloid Interface Sci 513:480–488. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jcis.2017.11.054
25. Raghavendra KVG, Rao KM, Kumar NTU (2021) Hydrothermal synthesis of CuS/CoS nano composite as an efficient electrode for the supercapattery applications. J Energy Storage 40:102749. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.est.2021.102749
26. Manikandan R, Raj CJ, Yu KH, Kim BC (2019) Self-coupled nickel sulfide @ nickel vanadium sulfide nanostructure as a novel high capacity electrode material for supercapattery. Appl Surf Sci 497:143778. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.apsusc.2019.143778
27. Liu H et al (2020) A facile method for synthesizing NiS nanoflower grown on MXene ($Ti_3C_2T_x$) as positive electrodes for supercapattery. Electrochim Acta 353:136526. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.electacta.2020.136526
28. Iqbal MW et al (2022) Facile hydrothermal synthesis of high-performance binary silver-cobalt-sulfide for supercapattery devices. J Energy Storage 52:104847. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.est.2022.104847
29. Hu H et al (2022) Highly stable binary composite of nickel silver sulfide ($NiAg_2S$) synthesized using the hydrothermal approach for high-performance supercapattery applications. Int J Energy Res 46(8):11346–11358. https://doi.org/10.1002/er.7932
30. Nayak S, Kittur AA, Nayak S (2022) Nickel phosphide-polyaniline binary composite as electrode material using chitosan biopolymer electrode binder for supercapattery applications. Mater Today Proc 54:912–922. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.matpr.2021.11.221
31. Bokov D et al (2021) Nanomaterial by sol-gel method: synthesis and application. Adv Mater Sci Eng 2021:5102014. https://doi.org/10.1155/2021/5102014
32. Ramasubbu V, Omar FS, Ramesh K, Ramesh S, Shajan XS (2020) Three-dimensional hierarchical nanostructured porous TiO_2 aerogel/cobalt based metal-organic framework (MOF) composite as an electrode material for supercapattery. J Energy Storage 32:101750. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.est.2020.101750
33. Sankar Devi V, Athika M, Duraisamy E, Prasath A, Selva Sharma A, Elumalai P (2019) Facile sol-gel derived nanostructured spinel Co_3O_4 as electrode material for high-performance supercapattery and lithium-ion storage. J Energy Storage 25:100815. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.est.2019.100815
34. Shajkumar A, Sahu S, Duraisamy N, Schmidt-Mende L, Ramadoss A (2021) Layered double hydroxide as electrode material for high-performance supercapattery. In: Arshi N, Khalid M, Grace AN (eds) Advances in supercapacitor and supercapattery, chap 9. Elsevier, pp 199–254
35. Priyadharsini N, Surendran S, Senthilkumar B, Vasylechko L, Selvan RK (2019) Synthesis and electrochemical performances of γ-$KCoPO_4$ nanocrystals as promising electrode for aqueous supercapatteries. ChemElectroChem 6(2):369–377. https://doi.org/10.1002/celc.201801440
36. Harikrishnan MP, Bose AC (2022) Porous $CeNiO_3$ with an enhanced electrochemical performance and prolonged cycle life (> 50,000 cycles) via a lemon-assisted sol–gel autocombustion method. New J Chem 46(31):15118–15129. https://doi.org/10.1039/D2NJ02295H
37. Alam S, Iqbal MZ, Amjad N, Ali R, Alzaid M (2022) Magnetron sputtered tungsten di-sulfide: an efficient battery grade electrode for supercapattery devices. J Energy Storage 46:103861. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.est.2021.103861
38. Arunpandiyan S, Hariharan G, Raja A, Packiaraj R, Bharathi S, Arivarasan A(2022) Significance of redox additive electrolyte over energy and power densities of mixed metal vanadate-based supercapattery device. ACS Appl Electron Mater 4(12):5884–5892. https://doi.org/10.1021/acsaelm.2c01049
39. Qu Q, Yang S, Feng X (2011) 2D Sandwich-like sheets of iron oxide grown on graphene as high energy anode material for supercapacitors. Adv Mater 23(46):5574–5580. https://doi.org/10.1002/adma.201103042

40. Chang J et al (2013) Asymmetric supercapacitors based on graphene/MnO_2 nanospheres and graphene/MoO_3 nanosheets with high energy density. Adv Funct Mater 23(40):5074–5083. https://doi.org/10.1002/adfm201301851
41. Guan C et al (2015) Iron oxide-decorated carbon for supercapacitor anodes with ultrahigh energy density and outstanding cycling stability. ACS Nano 9(5):5198–5207. https://doi.org/10.1021/acsnano.5b00582
42. Vijayakumar S, Nagamuthu S, RyuK-S (2017) $CuCo_2O_4$ flowers/Ni-foam architecture as a battery type positive electrode for high performance hybrid supercapacitor applications. Electrochim Acta 238:99–106. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.electacta.2017.03.178
43. Huang Y-Y, Lin L-Y (2018) Synthesis of ternary metal oxides for battery-supercapacitor hybrid devices: influences of metal species on redox reaction and electrical conductivity. ACS Appl Energy Mater 1(6):2979–2990. https://doi.org/10.1021/acsaem.8b00781
44. Huang Y-Y, Lin L-Y, Li X (2019) Efficient battery supercapacitor hybrid devices with quaternary metal oxide electrodes based on nickel and cobalt. J Energy Storage 25:100826. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.est.2019.100826
45. Pawar SA, Patil DS, Shin JC (2018) Electrochemical battery-type supercapacitor based on chemosynthesized Cu_2SAg_2S composite electrode. Electrochim Acta 259:664–675. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.electacta.2017.11.006
46. Wang H, Liang M, Duan D, Shi W, Song Y, Sun Z (2018) Rose-like Ni_3S_4 as battery-type electrode for hybrid supercapacitor with excellent charge storage performance. Chem Eng J 350:523–533. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cej.2018.05.004
47. Liu Q et al (2020) Designing heterostructured metal sulfide core-shell nanoneedle films as battery-type electrodes for hybrid supercapacitors. Energy Storage Mater 24:541–549. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ensm.2019.07.001
48. Ye B, Cao X, Zhao Q, Wang J (2020) Coelectrodeposition of NiSe/ZnSe hybrid nanostructures as a battery-type electrode for an asymmetric supercapacitor. J Phys Chem C 124(39):21242–21249. https://doi.org/10.1021/acs.jpcc.0c05125
49. Xu Z, Du C, Yang H, Huang J, Zhang X, Chen J (2021) NiCoP@CoS tree-like core-shell nanoarrays on nickel foam as battery-type electrodes for supercapacitors. Chem Eng J 421:127871. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cej.2020.127871
50. Zardkhoshoui AM, Davarani SSH (2020) Construction of complex copper-cobalt selenide hollow structures as an attractive battery-type electrode material for hybrid supercapacitors. Chem Eng J 402:126241. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cej.2020.126241
51. Zhang S-W, Yin B-S, Liu X-X, Gu D-M, Gong H, Wang Z-B (2019) A high energy density aqueous hybrid supercapacitor with widened potential window through multi approaches. Nano Energy 59:41–49. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.nanoen.2019.02.001
52. Huang H et al (2021) A powder self-healable hydrogel electrolyte for flexible hybrid supercapacitors with high energy density and sustainability. Small 17(10):2006807. https://doi.org/10.1002/smll.202006807
53. Sandhiya M, Vivekanand, Suresh Balaji S, Sathish M (2020) Na_2MoO_4-incorporated polymer gel electrolyte for high energy density flexible supercapacitor. ACS Appl Energy Mater 3(11):11368–11377. https://doi.org/10.1021/acsaem.0c02299
54. Han L et al (2020) A flexible, high-voltage and safe zwitterionic natural polymer hydrogel electrolyte for high-energy-density zinc-ion hybrid supercapacitor. Chem Eng J 392:123733. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cej.2019.123733
55. Yang G et al (2021) A low cost, wide temperature range, and high energy density flexible quasi-solid-state zinc-ion hybrid supercapacitors enabled by sustainable cathode and electrolyte design. Nano Energy 90:106500. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.nanoen.2021.106500
56. Park J, Lee J, Kim W (2022) Redox-active water-in-salt electrolyte for high-energy-density supercapacitors. ACS Energy Lett 7(4):1266–1273. https://doi.org/10.1021/acsenergylett.2c00015
57. Das HT, Maiyalagan T, Das N (2023) Developing potential aqueous Na-ion capacitors of Al2O3 with carbon composites as electrode material: Recycling medical waste to sustainable energy. J Alloys Compd 931:167501. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jallcom.2022.167501

58. Theerthagiri J, Park J, Das HT, Rahamathulla N, Cardoso ES, Murthy AP, Maia G, Vo DV, Choi MY (2022) Electrocatalytic conversion of nitrate waste into ammonia: a review. Environ Chem Lett 20(5):2929–2949. https://doi.org/10.1007/s10311-022-01469-y
59. Das HT, Dutta S, Balaji TE, Das N, Das P, Dheer N, Kanojia R, Ahuja P, Ujjain SK (2022) Recent trends in carbon nanotube electrodes for flexible supercapacitors: A review of smart energy storage device assembly and performance chemosensors 10(6):223. https://doi.org/10.3390/chemosensors10060223
60. Das HT, Dutta S, Das N, Das P, Mondal A, Imran M (2022) Recent trend of CeO2-based nanocomposites electrode in supercapacitor: A review on energy storage applications. J Eng Storage 50:104643. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.est.2022.104643

The World of Green Nanomaterials and Their Development

Tamer A. Sebaey and Tabrej Khan

Abstract Nanotechnology is a highly versatile and innovative scientific field that has vast applications in various domains such as medicine, electronics, and modern manufacturing. It holds tremendous potential to revolutionize our lives, society, and the global economy. However, most of the materials and techniques currently used in this technology are nonrenewable and generate harmful waste. To address these challenges, green chemistry and green technology approaches can significantly influence the future development of nanotechnology. Several researchers have extensively explored the use of natural materials, nanoparticles, and the development of naturally harmless synthetic processes. While many green nanomaterials are already in use, from laboratory to commercial scales, they still face significant challenges. The pressing demands of today's world call for the development of sustainable and eco-friendly practices in green chemistry, green nanotechnology, and green engineering. This chapter delves into the recent advancements and challenges in the application of green nanomaterials. It emphasizes the concept of sustainability science and how it intersects with green nanotechnology and green nanomaterial applications. The authors' well-researched efforts are sure to open up new avenues of knowledge in the fields of green nanomaterials, nanoscience, nanotechnology, and green chemistry over the next few decades.

Keywords Green nanotechnology · Nanomaterial · Sustainability · Engineering · Chemistry · Vision

---

T. A. Sebaey · T. Khan (✉)
Department of Engineering Management, College of Engineering, Prince Sultan University, PO BOX 66833, Riyadh 11586, Saudi Arabia
e-mail: tkhan@psu.edu.sa

T. A. Sebaey
Mechanical Design and Production Department, Faculty of Engineering, Zagazig University, Zagazig, Sharkia, Egypt

T. Khan et al. (eds.), *Nanomaterials: The Building Blocks of Modern Technology*, Smart Nanomaterials Technology, https://doi.org/10.1007/978-981-99-4149-0_10

1 Introduction

Green nanotechnology and organic chemistry are poised for a new era of scientific innovation and progress. As climate change, global warming, and dwindling fossil fuel reserves present significant challenges to environmental and petroleum engineering, novel approaches are required. Unfortunately, the technology currently available offers limited solutions to the complex scientific issues associated with heavy metal toxicity in drinking water, which affects people in both developed and developing nations worldwide. Therefore, environmentally friendly chemicals, green nanotechnology, and environmental nanomaterials are increasingly crucial [1]. At this crucial juncture in history, the fields of nanotechnology, green chemistry, and green engineering have immense potential to address global scientific challenges. As science and technology continue to progress, it is imperative that we rise to meet these challenges. Currently, nanotechnology and green engineering are often viewed as opposing forces. However, it is becoming increasingly clear that they can work hand in hand to create sustainable solutions. One such pressing concern is environmental remediation, which has garnered significant attention in the scientific community. As we face the devastating consequences of environmental degradation, it is essential to leverage the power of nanotechnology and green engineering to develop effective and sustainable strategies for remediation. By embracing the synergies between nanotechnology, green chemistry, and green engineering, we can tackle significant global challenges and create a better future for all [2]. The tremendous scientific determination, passion, and understanding of human needs, coupled with the potential of nanotechnology, will play a crucial role in advancing science and technology globally. This article aims to define scientific innovation in the areas of nanotechnology, green nanomaterials, and green chemistry. Additionally, the author emphasizes the significance of comprehending water and wastewater treatment, as well as other aspects of industrial pollution control. As civilization continues to evolve and grow, it is vital to leverage the latest scientific advancements and technologies to improve our quality of life sustainably. The fields of nanotechnology, green nanomaterials, and green chemistry hold immense potential to contribute to this goal. However, it is equally critical to address the pressing concerns surrounding water and wastewater treatment and the broader issue of industrial pollution control [3].

This volume highlights recent breakthroughs in nanotechnology, environmental nanomaterials, and eco-friendly chemistry, aimed at expanding the boundaries of science and technology, in contrast to idealistic approaches that are being overtaken by the rapid pace of scientific progress [4]. Science and engineering are at a critical juncture, where innovation, vision, and scientific divination intersect. Nanotechnology and green engineering offer promising solutions to complex scientific challenges, including global warming, environmental engineering, and petroleum engineering obstacles [5]. The main goal of this section is to pave the way for future breakthroughs in green nanotechnology, as well as explore topics such as heavy metal poisoning and environmental sustainability. However, global warming poses a serious threat to scientific progress and human civilization. Environmental disasters, such as arsenic-contaminated drinking water in developing and industrialized nations, continue to occur worldwide. Material science is a remarkable achievement of modern civilization [6].

As a result, there is a critical need for global research initiatives in water technology and green nanotechnology, as well as a long-term plan for deploying green nanomaterials. Engineering and science are being pushed to their limits by nanotechnology, space technology, and nuclear technology [7]. Environmental and energy sustainability are critical as society advances [8]. The author highlights the significance of the field of nanotechnology environmental engineering and science, and alternative energy technology in the true resolution of science and technology research challenges in this chapter. This chapter is a call to action for the coming generations of engineers, scientists, and citizens [9].

2 Green Nanomaterial Sources

With science and engineering advancing into a new era, the importance of utilizing green nanomaterials and green nanotechnology cannot be overstated. Human civilization's vastness, ingenuity, and futuristic vision of material science will lead to true scientific liberation. Currently, green nanomaterials are undergoing significant engineering research and development [2]. The challenges of green nanotechnology, green nanomaterials, and the future of nanoscience herald a new era in science and engineering. Green nanoparticles may be obtained from a number of different sources. Natural sources such as plant extracts, biopolymers, vitamins, proteins, peptides (e.g., glutathione), and sugars (e.g., glucose, fructose) can serve as reducing agents for green nanoparticles. Among these, plant derivatives have received the most attention [10]. A significant scientific breakthrough has been the use of plant extracts, biopolymers, and other natural substances as reducing agents to produce metal nanoparticles. These nanoparticles have a range of applications in electronics and medicine, including medication and gene transfer. Biopolymers, which are polymeric carbohydrate molecules, have already been used in various applications and are ideal for large-scale nanoparticle production [11].

3 A Green Nanomaterial

Let us take an example of nanocellulose, a nanostructured cellulose, is a promising material for various applications, with cellulose nanofibers, microfibrillated cellulose, nanocrystalline cellulose, and bacterial nanocellulose being the primary types. Enzymatic treatment during its production is a rapidly developing area of study and technology. The unique properties of nanocellulose make it a valuable material with the potential to contribute to a thriving industry [12] (Fig. 1).

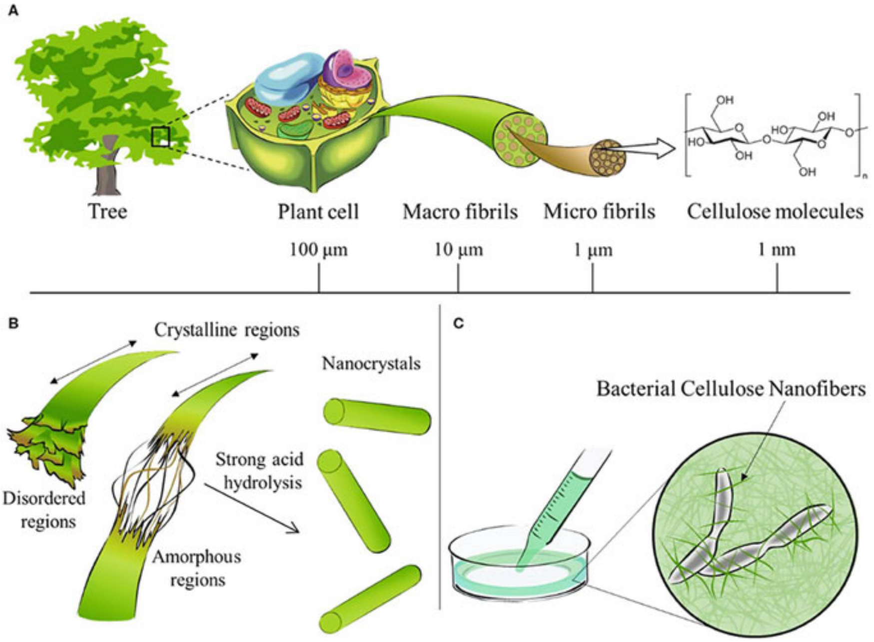


Fig. 1 Cellulose contained in plants or trees has a hierarchical structure from the meter to the nanometer scale, as shown in (**a**). A schematic diagram of the reaction between cellulose and strong acid to obtain nanocellulose is shown in (**b**). Bionanocellulose cultured from cellulose-synthesizing bacteria is shown in (**c**) [13]

4 Green Nanomaterial Processing Systems

Green engineering, green chemistry, and green nanotechnology are urgently needed as environmental processing systems undergo extensive renovation. With the world facing the consequences of global warming and the depletion of fossil fuel sources, science and technology must rise to the challenge of these massive scientific disasters [14]. To meet critical demands such as freshwater purification, water consumption, subsurface treatment, and integrated water resource management, the scientific community requires visionary and ingenious solutions. Green chemistry and nanotechnology are two emerging fields that offer potential solutions. Green nanotechnology encompasses both green chemistry and green engineering, and it aims to predict and maintain sustainability in the environment, particularly through nanoscience and nanotechnology [8]. The chemical industry plays a crucial role in the global economy and anticipates advancements in science for new materials, renewable energy, environmental protection, and energy-efficient processes. Green chemistry is at the forefront of this movement, offering environmentally friendly products, life-saving drugs, sustainable agricultural chemicals, renewable energy solutions, efficient chemical engineering, and innovative materials [6]. Scientists and engineers have recognized that sustainable management of natural resources is crucial to meet future development and economic needs, driven by humanity's rapid and innovative accomplishments in the twentieth and twenty-first centuries [15]. Green processing methods are revolutionizing the course of scientific advancement, particularly in the field of green chemistry. The importance of green nanotechnology in global scientific development is emphasized in this chapter. The authors highlight the significance of green process engineering and systems, which will pave the way for new scientific advancements and the realization of environmentally sustainable chemistry and nanotechnology [16].

5 Green Nanomaterials and Green Nanotechnology

Nanotechnology that is environmentally friendly and environmental nanomaterials are the scientific and technical marvels of the day. Significant scientific breakthroughs are taking place in the fields of nanotechnology, green engineering, and green chemistry. In this section, the authors elaborate on the scientific and technological accomplishments in the fields of green nanotechnologies, green nanoengineering, and green nanomaterials, with the single goal of advancing and liberating the fields of science, technology, and engineering [2]. The use of green chemistry with nanotechnology catalysts has been thoroughly investigated. Nanomaterials are substances that are expected to be a viable topic for green chemical catalysis due to their ability to be engineered at the nanoscale. Nanocatalysts are highly prized materials because of their increased surface area and catalytic capabilities. Because of their enhanced activity, greater stability, durability, recycling potential, and cost-effectiveness, tiny catalysts are being promoted as novel and unique procedure options [17]. Chemical catalysis and reaction engineering are being revitalized. These innovative catalysts might be employed in renewable energy applications such as hydrogen synthesis, hydrogen storage, and fuel cell applications. Plastic cycle conversion technology, biofuels for transportation, reaction kinetics in the pharmaceutical industry, the future of green chemistry, the relevance of the green innovation index, and stratospheric chemistry technologies are all discussed by the author [18]. In this study, the author also emphasized the present quantity of publications in the disciplines of the field of nanotechnology, including nanomaterials, nanoenergy, and green chemistry. Green nanoparticles and their environmental friendliness as a biotherapeutic therapy, nanomaterials technology, and engineering are all rapidly evolving, leapfrogging one novel boundary after another.

As nanotechnology progresses into new sectors and opens up additional scientific doors in the next few years, technology, engineering, and science are being institutionalized and envisioned. In exchange for making nanomanufacturing processes less energy- and resource-intensive, the basic principles of green chemistry applied to nanoscience and nanotechnology require, if at all feasible, the use of renewable energy sources. (a) the use of cost-effective precursors, (b) the minimization of carcinogenic reagents and solvents, (c) the reduction of experiments that are highly risky, (d) the use of a small number of reagents, (e) the minimization of reaction steps that lead to waste [19]. Green nanotechnology and therapies, green nanomaterials in therapeutic usage, therapeutic nanoparticle platforms, inorganic nanoparticles, and the broad field of green nanoparticles were all thoroughly covered by the writers. The world of nanoparticle technology and engineering will be completely reimagined as the use of nanoparticles in biological sciences, medical science, and biomedical engineering expands into new knowledge dimensions. The European Commission Report (2009) went into great length on the problems, prospects, and goals of green nanotechnology applications. This study deliberates and discusses in minute detail a critical assessment of possibilities and hazards. Materials created using nanotechnologies are beginning to be used and reimagined in many sectors of human life (cosmetics, textiles, fabrics, paints, packaging, meals, and so on) [20]. Mankind's vast intellectual capacity, tenacity, and determination will all pave the way for the true freedom of nanotechnology today. Nanotechnology, biological sciences, and biotechnology are all linked these days. Many supporters of nanoscale research believe that as its uses expand, this industry will become greener and more sustainable. Environmental science and technology, as well as energy sustainability, are at the peak of scientific investigation right now. Nanotechnology and sustainability are intricately intertwined nowadays. At this important juncture of vision and innovation, civic society must gather knowledge on many aspects of rising nanotechnology growth and development, notably green engineering, and environmentally friendly technology [21]. The accomplishments of environmentally friendly science, the rigorous academia of nanotechnology, and the needs of human society are true forerunners toward a new visionary age in technology and engineering (European Commission Report 2009). The following topics are carefully outlined by the authors of this study: Green nanotechnology application challenges, goals, and possibilities.

(i) Environmental, health, and safety studies, as well as hazardous waste management.
(ii) Regulatory status (European Commission Report 2009).
(iii) NGO guidelines on sustainability assessment of nanotechnologies.

The writers of this work thoroughly investigated the vision of nanotechnology applications in the ever-expanding accomplishments of science and engineering. Today's scientific wonders include nanotechnology and nanoengineering. The authors of this paper looked at water purification, renewable energy generation, waste management, and environmental rehabilitation [22]. The use of nanotechnologies and materials, as well as their implications on biodiversity, ecosystems, and human health, were also considered in this research (European Commission Report 2009). This study also investigates regulatory regimes and options for guaranteeing the safe and responsible future of nanotechnologies, with an emphasis on green nanotechnologies. The environmental and health effects of nanomaterials are fundamental pillars of this well-researched work (European Commission Report 2009). The twenty-first century's environmental concerns are broad and varied. Climate change, overdependence on fossil fuel supply, excessive harvesting of resources that are renewable, and the consequences of Western economies are the most pressing environmental engineering challenges today. Similarly, as science moves toward a new scientific period and a new knowledge dimension, two fields are being extensively emphasized: chemical technology and petroleum engineering. (2009 European Commission Report) [23]. Nanotechnology is the next revolution in technology. This study's authors comprehensively discuss the success, originality, and scientific feasibility of nanotechnology applications to human civilization. With scientific foresight, the green synthesis of gold nanoparticles was carefully investigated. The green manufacturing of gold nanoparticles using plant extracts is one of the viable ways for developing environmentally friendly nanomaterials for biological applications and environmental protection applications. The chemistry of natural products is a modern scientific marvel [24]. This study used a hydrothermal approach to create proanthocyanidins, which are functionalized gold nanoparticles. The gold nanoparticles that were generated were characterized using UV–vis spectrophotometry. The findings demonstrated that functionalized gold nanoparticles had high removal rates for heavy metal ions and dye. Gold nanoparticles are among the most intensively explored nanoparticles of noble metals due to their multiple applications in catalysis, electrical devices, medicine, and physical chemistry [25]. In this study, the researchers investigated the use of pomegranate peel water extract as both a reducing agent and a capping agent in the hydrothermal synthesis of gold nanoparticles. The vast domains of scientific confirmation and technical vision are important for nanoparticle applications in human civilization. The authors of this paper extensively explain why nanoparticles and environmental engineering are crucial for future scientific growth [26]. Green nanoparticles and their research and development ventures into a sustainable future with great scientific knowledge. Nanotechnology is one of the most significant technological discoveries of the twenty-first century. In terms of the application of nanoparticles to human civilization today, the technological and scientific perspective is vast. Nanomaterials and artificial nanomaterials are true scientific triumphs in modern civilization. Nanotechnology has the scientific ability to significantly modify lives and the overall economic condition of the human race, with applications ranging from electronics to biomedical engineering, improved industrial technologies, and cosmetics. However, present nanomaterials and techniques are not only reliant on nonrenewable technologies but also create hazardous byproducts [27]. As a consequence, there is a higher demand for sustainability in the environment and a better grasp of environmental science and engineering. This research looks at present advancements and future opportunities in green nanotechnology and green nanomaterials. The challenges and vision of nanomaterials and artificial nanomaterials are novel, and they must be imagined and explored as science progresses. In the past few decades, nanomaterials have shown incredible improvement in performance in a wide variety of applications, including medical, energy, the environment, and engineering for manufacturing. Advanced manufacturing tools, human factor engineering, and technology management are required in today's science, engineering, and technology [28]. The research's researchers highlight the accomplishments of green nanomaterials as well as the scientific creativity of nanomaterials applications in green nanomaterials and green customized nanomaterials applications. Chemical engineering, process technology, and environmental engineering are now related to nanotechnology in a variety of scientific domains. Current green nanotechnology techniques usually involve the use of natural sources, nonhazardous solvents, and energy-efficient tools in the synthesis of nanomaterials. This chapter goes into great detail regarding the scientific issues surrounding nanotechnology [29].

6 Management of the Environment, Sustainability, and a Visionary Future

The broad domains associated with environmental engineering and management are increasingly vital for scientific progress and academic quality. Today, the governance of the environment and sustainable development are intricately connected. The visionary views of Dr. Gro Harlem Brundtland, former Prime Minister of Norway, on "sustainability" must be reimagined and modified as time passes. Management of the environment for long-term growth based on scientific and technological knowledge [30]. Environmental management is a large and fast-growing scientific and technological topic. Today, human scientific advancement is at a crossroads of vision and scientific innovation. Today, academic rigor is defined by environmental management and sustainable development. Barrow aims to provide a comprehensive and comprehensible introduction. In modern human society, basic human needs such as water, electricity, food, and shelter are greatly ignored. Environmental engineering and management are rapidly evolving; they are becoming increasingly important in an expanding number of human activity sectors and are crucial to the achievement of environmentally friendly growth. The provision of basic human needs like water and energy is vital to the growth of human civilization and the accuracy of science. [31]. Water purification and wastewater treatment are currently being approached with extreme prudence, scientific innovation, and scientific fortitude. Environmental management in general assumes a multidisciplinary approach, which might be difficult to achieve in an orderly manner because appropriate enabling frameworks are still being developed. In this book, the author defines environmental management theory, principles, and essential ideas, the management of the environment approaches—standards, monitoring, modeling, auditing, and framework cooperation—are all covered. In the quest for science and technology, the author was fully aware of the needs of environmental management as well as environmental and energy sustainability [32].

7 Nanotechnology and Sustainability

Today, the science of "sustainability" is beset by technical hurdles and immense scientific challenges. Today's futuristic research questions are in nanoscience and nanotechnology. The pallbearers of a new visionary period in nanotechnology and green engineering are scientific articulation and inventiveness [8]. Environmental protection, as well as a deep scientific vision of environmental engineering and chemical engineering, will all play a significant role in uncovering the scientific truth of nanoscience and nanotechnology. As society and science advance, the provision of essential human necessities such as food, water, energy, electricity, and shelter becomes increasingly important [33]. The field of nanotechnology is a scientific marvel. In a similar vein, water purification research is being put to the test as nations throughout the world confront the wrath of heavy metal drinking water and groundwater pollution. As a result, a collaborative effort by scientists, engineers, and civil society is required. With the passing of history and time, the visionary remarks of Dr. Gro Harlem Brundtland, former Prime Minister of Norway, on sustainability must be readdressed and reenvisaged. Green engineering and environmental engineering science are now inextricably connected. As a result, there is an enormous demand for green nanomaterials and sustainable solutions in modern human civilization. Nuclear science and space technology are rapidly advancing, crossing one threshold after another. Similarly, nanotechnology is on the verge of a new beginning [34].

8 Green Nanomaterials, Nanotechnology, and Sustainability: Future Research Directions

Nanotechnology is green, and its potential uses are rapidly evolving. The scientific endeavor and comprehensive reflection in the field of green nanotechnology must be reformed with the march of civilization and rigorous academia. Future green nanomaterials research should concentrate on more inventive applications of sustainable green nanomaterials as well as the proper implementation of the preservation of the environment for the advancement of humanity [35]. Environmental protection is today at an intersection between catastrophic tragedy and profound scientific thought. The supply of clean drinking water has gotten much too little attention in investigations. As a result, green nanotechnology and green nanomaterial applications in water purification are the way of the future. With frequent natural disasters, global warming, and the depletion of fossil fuel sources, the human environment is both demanding and, in some eyes, terribly dismal. As a result, as civilization advances, chemical process engineering, environmental engineering, and petroleum engineering must be restructured [36]. Future nanotechnology study and development initiatives should be aimed toward improved energy liberation and environmental sustainability. Water purification and industrial wastewater treatment are present and future requirements of human society. As a result, long-term and practical solutions to human scientific and academic rigor are urgently required. Future research should concentrate on increasing environmental sustainability applications for greater emancipation and greater realization of infrastructure development and holistic sustainable development. Pollution control, heavy metal pollution mitigation in groundwater, and catastrophe mitigation are critical scientific imperatives for human society's growth [37].

Sustainability and nanotechnology research directions must be sound and environmentally safe in today's scientific world. Human factor engineering, reliability engineering, and systems science should be investigated alongside green nanomaterials and applications for nanotechnology. Nanomaterials' science of the environment problems face a wide range of challenges today. Environmental sustainability and industrial hazard management are presented as issues. The authors go deeply into these essential issues of environmental engineering and green nanomaterial applications. The focus of research should be commercial-scale production. Then there will be more scientific truth and more profound scientific judgment [38]. The condition of sophisticated substance and green materials research is promising and far-reaching. Green materials and sustainability will intersect to develop new intelligent substances and nanomaterials. The research program and its vast scientific imagination must be reformed in order to perform breakthrough green materials research. The key thrust area of vision is the utilization of green nanomaterials in the development of humanity. This chapter will surely usher in a new era in the study of green materials. Scientific understanding will reach new heights if sustainability is integrated with new domains of environmentally conscious technology [39].

9 Conclusions

Today, the intersection of society, scientific advancements, and research endeavors presents profound thoughts and scientific challenges. Green nanotechnology, green nanomaterials, and the field of green engineering are approaching scientific maturity, as the world's ecology is threatened by advancing science and engineering. Heavy metal toxicity in drinking water remains a massive problem with limited technological solutions, and green nanomaterials must be employed to address this issue. Sustainable development in energy, environment, society, and economy is crucial, as humanity moves toward a new economic system with long-term development and provision of basic human needs such as water, food, energy, power, housing, and education. Water research and technology are essential for achieving these goals and will drive new ideas in the fields of nanoscience and nanotechnology. The real redemption of science and engineering today will rely on human determination, enlightenment, and ambition, along with the urgent needs of sustainability. This will herald a new beginning, a new chapter, and the development of a new scientific and technological era for humanity.

References

1. Hannigan J (2022) Environmental sociology. Taylor & Francis
2. Palit S, Hussain CM (2020) Green nanomaterials: a sustainable perspective. In: Green nanomaterials: processing, properties, and applications, pp 23–41

3. Palit S, Hussain CM (2020) Nanomaterials for environmental engineering and energy applications. In: Handbook of nanomaterials and nanocomposites for energy and environmental applications, pp 1–24
4. Palit S (2021) Nanomechanics, recent advancements in nanotechnology, and the visionary future. In: Green materials and environmental chemistry. Apple Academic Press, pp 125–144
5. Palit S (2019) Nanocomposites for environmental protection: technological vision and the next-generation environmental engineering technique. In: Composite materials engineering. Apple Academic Press, pp 75–96
6. Abdur Rahman M, Haque S, Athikesavan MM, Kamaludeen MB (2023) A review of environmental friendly green composites: production methods, current progresses, and challenges. Environ Sci Pollut Res, pp 1–25
7. Juni F, Bashir MJ, Haider Jaffari Z, Sethupathi S, Wong JW, Zhao J (2023) Recent advancements in the treatment of emerging contaminants using activated persulfate oxidation process. Separations 10(3):154
8. Palit S, Das P, Basak P (2023) Application of nanotechnology in water and wastewater treatment and the vast vision for the future. In: 3D printing technology for water treatment applications. Elsevier, pp 157–179
9. Sheikholeslam M (2023) Nanotechnology applications for solar energy systems
10. Palit S, Hussain CM (2021) Green polymer nanocomposites, biocompatible nanopolymers, and the environmental pollution control: a far-reaching review. In: Handbook of polymer and ceramic nanotechnology, pp 3–23
11. Chandrakala V, Aruna V, Angajala G (2022) Review on metal nanoparticles as nanocarriers: current challenges and perspectives in drug delivery systems. Emergent Mater, pp 1–23
12. Illa MP, Adepu S, Khandelwal M (2022) Industrial-scale fabrication and functionalization of nanocellulose. In: Nanocellulose materials. Elsevier, pp 21–42
13. Trache D, Tarchoun AF, Derradji M, Hamidon TS, Masruchin N, Brosse N, Hussin MH (2020) Nanocellulose: from fundamentals to advanced applications. Front Chem, vol 8. https://doi.org/10.3389/fchem.2020.00392
14. Palit S, Hussain CM (2021) Minerals and metal industry in the global scenario and environmental sustainability. In: Sustainable resource management. Elsevier, pp 163–177
15. Sivaranjanee R, Kumar PS, Saravanan R, Govarthanan M (2022) Electrochemical sensing system for the analysis of emerging contaminants in aquatic environment: a review. Chemosphere*,* p 133779
16. Garg MC, Jain H, Singh N, Dhupar R (2022) Application of emerging nanomaterials in water and wastewater treatment. In: Current directions in water scarcity research, vol 6. Elsevier, pp 319–340
17. Palit S, Hussain CM (2020) Nanotechnology as a clean technology and a vision for the future. In: Materials physics and chemistry. Apple Academic Press, pp 215–233
18. Haris M et al (2023) Nanotechnology–a new frontier of nano-farming in agricultural and food production and its development. Sci Total Environ 857:159639
19. Khan S et al (2022) A review on nanotechnology: properties, applications, and mechanistic insights of cellular uptake mechanisms. J Mol Liq 348:118008
20. Aziz T et al (2022) Manufactures of bio-degradable and bio-based polymers for bio-materials in the pharmaceutical field. J Appl Polym Sci 139(29):e52624
21. Sahu T, Ratre YK, Chauhan S, Bhaskar L, Nair MP, Verma HK (2021) Nanotechnology based drug delivery system: current strategies and emerging therapeutic potential for medical science. J Drug Delivery Sci Technol 63:102487
22. Grumezescu A, Holban AM (2019) Nanoengineering in the beverage industry: volume 20: the science of beverages. Academic Press
23. Maja MM, Ayano SF (2021) The impact of population growth on natural resources and farmers' capacity to adapt to climate change in low-income countries. Earth Syst Environ 5:271–283
24. Malik S, Muhammad K, Waheed Y (2023) Nanotechnology: a revolution in modern industry. Molecules 28(2):661

25. Wani MY et al (2023) Nanotechnology future in food using carbohydrate macromolecules: a state-of-the-art review. Int J Biol Macromol, p 124350
26. Subhan MA, Choudhury KP, Neogi N (2021) Advances with molecular nanomaterials in industrial manufacturing applications. Nanomanufacturing 1(2):75–97
27. Sohail MI et al (2019) Environmental application of nanomaterials: a promise to sustainable future. In: Comprehensive analytical chemistry, vol 87. Elsevier, pp 1–54
28. Trandafir LM et al (2022) Tackling dyslipidemia in obesity from a nanotechnology perspective. Nutrients 14(18):3774
29. Mikolajczyk A et al (2023) Retrosynthesis from transforms to predictive sustainable chemistry and nanotechnology: a brief tutorial review. Green Chem
30. Sarkis J, Ibrahim S (2022) Building knowledge beyond our experience: integrating sustainable development goals into IJPR's research future. Int J Prod Res 60(24):7301–7318
31. Palit S, Hussain C (2021) Green sustainability and the application of polymer nanocomposites—a vast vision for the future. In: Handbook of polymer nanocomposites for industrial applications. Elsevier, pp 733–747
32. Brodny J, Tutak M (2022) Challenges of the polish coal mining industry on its way to innovative and sustainable development. J Clean Prod 375:134061
33. Tiza TM, Kpur G, Ogunleye E, Sharma S, Singh SK, Likassa DM (2023) The potency of functionalized nanomaterials for industrial applications. Mater Today: Proc
34. Palit S (2019) Water purification and nanotechnology: a critical overview and a vision for the future. In: Advances in nanotechnology and the environmental sciences, pp 53–84
35. Ahmad S et al (2019) Green nanotechnology: a review on green synthesis of silver nanoparticles—an ecofriendly approach. Int J Nanomed, pp 5087–5107
36. El-Saadony MT, Sitohy MZ, Ramadan MF, Saad AM (2021) Green nanotechnology for preserving and enriching yogurt with biologically available iron (II). Innov Food Sci Emerg Technol 69:102645
37. Bartolucci C et al (2020) Green nanomaterials fostering agrifood sustainability. TrAC, Trends Anal Chem 125:115840
38. Khan SH (2020) Green nanotechnology for the environment and sustainable development. In: Green materials for wastewater treatment, pp 13–46
39. Shang Y, Hasan MK, Ahammed GJ, Li M, Yin H, Zhou J (2019) Applications of nanotechnology in plant growth and crop protection: a review. Molecules 24(14):2558
40. Palit S, Hussain CM, Mallakpour S (2022) Sustainable future with nanoproducts. In: Handbook of consumer nanoproducts. Springer, pp 1409–1431
41. Hano C, Abbasi BH (2021) Plant-based green synthesis of nanoparticles: production, characterization and applications. vol 12, ed: MDPI, p 31

Available Synthesis Methods of Green Nanomaterials, Their Properties, and Characterization

Sourav Sutradhar, Somnath Mondal, and Biswa Nath Ghosh

Abstract Metal nanoparticle synthesis has recently gained significant attention due to its unique physical and chemical properties such as mechanical strengths, high surface area, optical properties, low melting point, surface plasmon resonance, good antibacterial properties, and magnetic properties. It thus has broad applications in photography, biotechnology, anticancer, catalysis, antimicrobial agents, and agriculture. Green synthesis is recognized as the most significant approach for the purpose of our environment, and green nanotechnology is gaining relevance in recent times as an alternative cost-effective, eco-friendly, efficient, and non-toxic method. Many natural capping and reducing agents, such as plants, fungi, and algae, are employed to manufacture these environmentally benign nanoparticles. The green synthesis of nanoparticles using plant extracts is cost-effective, offers reducing agents and natural capping, provides stability. The unique approach for producing green nanoparticles and their characterization is briefly discussed in this book chapter.

Keywords Green nanoparticles · Characterization · Synthesis · Plant · Microorganism · Properties

1 Introduction

The field of nanoscience and nanotechnology has become one of the most rapidly developing research topics in multidisciplinary fields. A few examples include electronics, cancer treatment, biotechnology, catalysis [1], cosmetics, environmental remediation [2], the space industry, drug delivery [3], anticancer medication delivery, and materials science [4]. Nanotechnology is an emerging interdisciplinary field bridging the disciplines of biology, chemistry, pharmaceutics, physics, material

---

S. Sutradhar (✉) · S. Mondal · B. N. Ghosh
Department of Chemistry, National Institute of Technology Silchar, Silchar, Cachar,
Assam 788010, India
e-mail: sourav_rs@che.nits.ac.in

B. N. Ghosh
e-mail: bnghosh@che.nits.ac.in

T. Khan et al. (eds.), *Nanomaterials: The Building Blocks of Modern Technology*, Smart Nanomaterials Technology, https://doi.org/10.1007/978-981-99-4149-0_11

science, medicine, and engineering [5]. In addition, nanoparticles have attracted considerable interest due to their unusual physicochemical and morphological properties, such as shape, ultra-small size, and size distribution. In addition, they have interesting thermal, magnetic, optical, and mechanical properties. For the synthesis of various nanomaterials, a variety of conventional and traditional techniques have been reported. Two primary techniques (i.e., bottom-up and top-down) and several chemical and physical strategies have been reported for the manufacturing of nanomaterials. Chemical processes reported for the synthesis of nanomaterials involved the use of harmful reducing agents such as $NaBH_4$ and $N_2H_4 \cdot H_2O$ [6]. In addition, due to a complicated degradation mechanism, many harmful chemicals used for the synthesis of nanomaterials remain in the environment for many years [7]. On the other hand, physical processes for the synthesis of nanomaterials require high temperature and pressure. In order to solve all of these issues, scientists have developed a new field of study promoting sustainable development: green nanotechnology. Green nanotechnology refers to the ability of natural substances to minimize risks to the environment and the health of living organisms, and it involves the replacement of existing products with new nanomaterials that are more cost-effective and eco-friendly [8]. Between 2004 and 2013, the use of environmentally friendly nanotechnology resulted in a 7% reduction in the release of hazardous waste, including methyl isobutyl ketone, hydrochloric acid, and trichloroethylene [9]. There are many applications for nanoparticles that are indirectly related to green nanotechnology. Some examples of these applications include the use of nanocomposites to reduce the weight of vehicles, the creation of self-cleaning nanoscale surface coatings, the extension of the life of batteries, and the creation of self-cleaning light-emitting diodes, etc. [10]. Microorganisms, biodegradable polymers, vitamins, carbohydrates, and plant extracts have served as reductants and capping agents in the biosynthesis technique for production of nanomaterials [11]. In addition to being economical, biocompatible, and green, the biosynthesis technique is also environmentally friendly [12]. Also, plant-based nanomaterial synthesis is utilized on a global basis. During the manufacture of nanoparticles, phytochemicals such as alkaloids, terpenoids, saponins, and polyphenols found in various plant parts serve as surfactants or reducing agents. As a result of the presence of natural organic components in the plant extract, green nanoparticles have a stronger adsorption effectiveness than chemically manufactured nanoparticles. In addition to plants, bacteria and fungi have been employed for the synthesis of nanomaterials. Microorganisms and fungi are gaininig favor as nanofactories due to their ability to reduce metal cations into metallic nanoparticles [13]. Metallic nanoparticle with different structures and sizes have been effectively synthesized by altering the reaction parameters, such as temperature, pressure, oxygenation, pH, and incubation time [14, 15]. Using microorganisms, various kinds of metal nanoparticles such as Ag, Au [16] and Cd [14, 15] and metal oxides of ZnO [17] and CeO_2 [18] have been investigated. Different types of characterization techniques are used to obtain structural information about nanomaterials, such as FT-IR, SEM, TEM, XRD, AFM, XPS, EDAX, and DLS. This chapter will provide the reader with a complete overview of green nanotechnology and green synthesis techniques. Various types of eco-friendly nanomaterials and their characterization methodologies have also been covered.

2 Plant and Plant Derivative-Based Synthesis

Many researchers are interested in plant-based approaches because of the advantages of employing plant materials to biosynthesize nanoparticles, such as their availability, variability, eco-friendliness, and sustainable methodologies [19, 20]. Plants are capable of absorbing, hyperaccumulating, and degrading metallic oxides present in the environment [21]. Recently, certain organic chemicals found in plants have been used as practical biological factories to reduce environmental contamination. However, it is essential to find a balance between scalability, cost, and applicability when fabricating nanoparticles. Fabricate nanomaterials using plant extracts as reducing agents provides an economical pathway. Different parts of the plants, such as flowers, roots, leaves, stems, calluses, seeds, and peels, can be used for the fabrication of nanomaterials [22–24]. The plant extracts' source influences the nanoparticle's properties due to the fact that different extracts contain different organic reducing agents. Alkaloids, terpenoids, and phenolic chemicals are only a few examples of water-soluble plant metabolites which can act as reducing agent. In phenolic compounds, hydroxyl and ketonic groups have chelation properties that enable them to bind to metals. Eco-friendly nanoparticles offer improved control over size, shape, and stability (Fig. 1).

3 Microorganism-Based Synthesis

The ecologically friendly nature of microorganism-based nanoparticle synthesis attracts significant attention in comparison to conventional techniques. The eco-friendly processes involve the use of both prokaryotic and eukaryotic microorganisms. Nanoparticles ontaining metal and metal oxide can be generated utilizing either extracellular or intracellular methods. To produce nanoparticles, a variety of microorganisms, including bacteria, fungi, and yeast, are utilized. Intracellular nanoparticles are more likely to be monodisperse than extracellular ones. Optoelectronic, sensor, and bioimaging are only a few of the commercial applications that heavily rely on extracellular nanoparticle. By using an intracellular process, nanoparticles inside the surface of cells are generated using metal ions trapped on their surfaces. Enzymes found in the cytoplasmic membrane, a component of the cell wall, are used in reduction processes. Although nanoparticle recovery is highly expensive, it is feasible to control the size and structure of nanoparticles via intracellular processes. The intercellular approach requires the use of cell lysis to release nanoparticles from microorganisms, unlike the extracellular method. Consequently, it takes longer time and

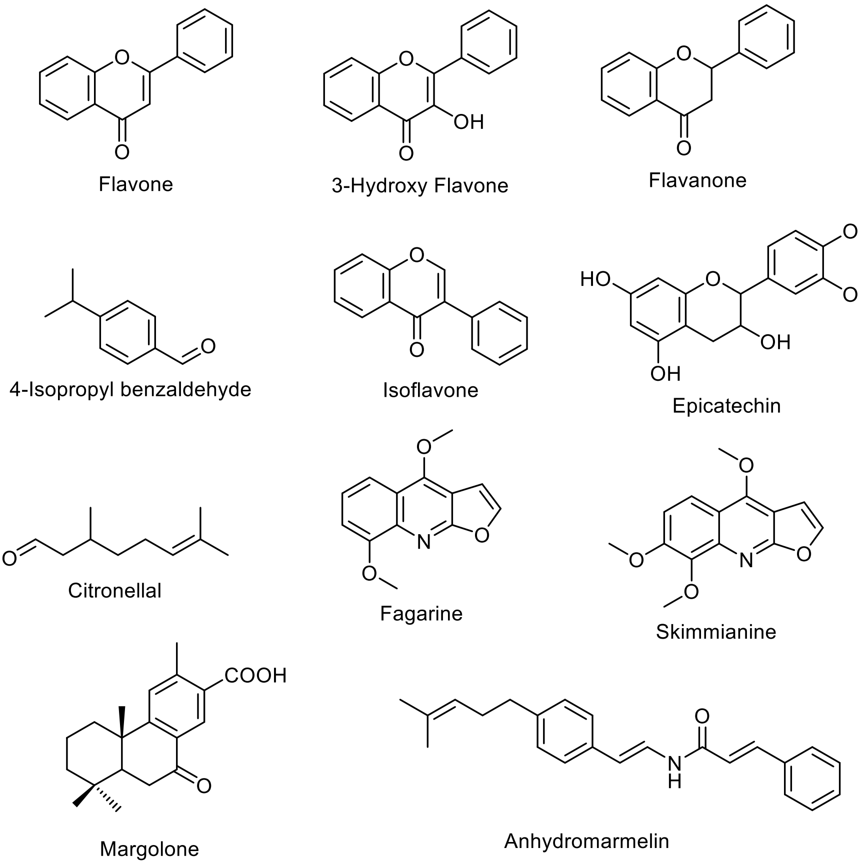


Fig. 1 Structures of various bioactive compounds present in the different parts of plant

expensive than the extracellular phenomena. A room temperature is used in microorganism based nanomaterial synthesis and consequently it is more effective, employs fewer hazardous chemicals, and is readily accessible [25]. Proteins, peptides, and genes are examples of natural capping agents which are used to prevent nanomaterials to agglomerate, thus helps to provide stability of nanomaterials [26]. In the extracellular environment, enzymes play a significant role in the reduction of metal ions that are electrostatically bonded to the surfaces of microorganisms. On the other hand, metal ions diffused within the cell and reacted with enzymes to generate nanoparticles in the intracellular process [27] (Tables 1 and 2).

4 Microwave-Based Synthesis

During microwave synthesis, a sample is exposed to electromagnetic (microwave) irradiation. Microwave irradiation enables greener and faster heating of nanomaterials since it requires less energy. In order to carry out a microwave-assisted synthesis, the samples are to be synthesized in a microwave reactor at frequencies ranging from 300 to 900 MHz. The microwave uses less energy and enables faster heating for nanoparticle formation. The microwave method provides greater control over morphology, size, and dispersion than other techniques [28]. Using the aqueous extract of the plant *Salvia aegyptiaca* and microwave-assisted techniques, the ZnO nanoparticles were synthesized with a size of less than 80 nm [29]. The biggest issue with the microwave method is that it makes minimal product due to small size of the reaction vessel. Multi-mode microwave units are needed to improve the microwave-based method so that it can be used on a large scale. Iron oxide nanoparticle with yield more than 80% was synthesized from a solution of $Fe(acac)_3$ in anhydrous benzyl alcohol, through microwave-based synthetic method [30]. In order to improve the quality of biodiesel, zinc nanoparticles were manufactured using banana com extract [31]. Microwave-assisted technique also reported synthesis of Ag nanoparticles using aqueous leaf extract of *Melia azedarach.* The production of the spherical gold nanoparticle was accomplished through the use of a microwave process that used the peel extract of *Annona squamosa* L [32]. These technologies are used a lot to make a wide range of nanomaterials, and they have an exciting future ahead of them.

5 Solvent-Based Synthesis

Synthetic processes that use solvents are an important part for the synthesis of nanomaterials. Water is thought to be the best and most effective and easily accessible solvent for synthesis procedures [33]. Sheldon's comment is referred to as "the selected solvent is not a solvent, and if a solvent is significantly more valuable than water, then it can be considered ideal." Water has been used as the finest solvent for nanomaterial synthesis due to widespread interest in nanoscience and technology. For example, at room temperature, bi-functional chemical agents such as gallic acid are used to prepare Ag and Au nanoparticles [34]. The green route technique is made up of two mechanics. As a solvent, either natural extract or water may be preferred. In this context, both routes have been explained. The discussed contents provide greater insight into green routes, toxic and non-toxic components, and the utilization of non-conventional resources obtained from nature. Ionic and supercritical liquids are examples of such developing bases. Ionic liquids include ions with a sharp melting point of less than 100 °C. Ionic liquids were used to create a variety of metallic nanoparticles such as Ag, Au, and Pt. The capacity of an ionic solution to act as both a protecting reagent and a reducing agent, simplifies the process of nanomaterial synthesis [35]. These can either have a hydrophobic nature or a hydrophilic one, depending on the cations or anions that are involved. If a component has a propensity to exhibit ionic tendency, then it will also function as a catalyst in the reaction. The features stated below comprise the advantages of ionic solvents over other solutions. (i) Numerous organic polar chemicals, metal catalysts, and gases dissolve readily in ionic solutions. (ii) Ionic solutions are thermally stable, allowing them to operate across a larger temperature range. Most solutions melt at room temperature and break down above 400 °C because they can endure a range of temperatures. (iii) The miscibility properties can be altered by altering the nature of the anions and cations occluded with them and (iv) non-coordinating polar alcohols/solvents [36]. Regardless, their polarity was comparable to alcohol. (v) The vapor pressure of ionic solutions is much lower than that of volatile solvents, so they do not evaporate at ambient temperatures as volatile solvents do. (vi) Ionic liquids have a dual character due to the presence of both anions and cations. Ionic solutions' biodegradability makes them unsuitable for metallic nanomaterial production. A biodegradable novel and ionic solution was developed to overcome these disadvantages. A common solvent liquid can also become a supercritical liquid at pressures and temperatures above its critical point. In the case of a supercritical liquid, solvent characteristics such as density, viscosity, and thermal conductivity are correspondingly altered. CO_2 is the most available supercritical, non-toxic, inert fluid. Since water has a critical temperature of 646 K and a pressure of 22 MPa, it may also be an effective solvent for various reactions.

6 Properties of Green Nanoparticles

It has been shown on several occasions that the incorporation of plant extracts for the preparation of nanoparticles results in a process that is non-detrimental to the natural environment [83–86]. Nanoparticles are an excellent choice for its use in the field of therapeutics, which prioritizes the use of materials that are clean and devoid of hazardous impurities. It has been noted that the size and morpholgy of the particles may be controlled by the minerals, vitamins, carbohydrates, proteins, and amino acids that are present in the plant extract [87]. Despite this, the nanoparticles that were generated from the plant extract are being tested for a limited number of applications. In contrast to their counterparts which were generated physically or chemically, nanoparticles prepared through green methods have shown superior performance in a variety of tests. Photosynthesized nanoparticles are now being considered for various investigations in different fields of study. Biocatalysis, antiviral action, anticancer activity, antimicrobial activity, DNA labeling, molecular imaging, food additives, biosensors, drug delivery, agriculture, cosmetics, coatings, and other applications are among the most common uses of the green nanoparticles.

Table 1 Synthetic methods of nanoparticles from different plant extracts

S. No.	Nanoparticle	Plant origin	Size (nm)	Morphology	References
1.	Silver	*Acalypha indica*	21–30	Spherical	[37]
2.	Silver	*Brassica junicea*	5–35	Spherical	[38]
3.	Silver	*Citrus limon*	< 50	Spherical/ Spheroidal	[39]
4.	Silver	*Carica papaya*	65–80	Spherical	[40]
5.	Gold	*Avena sativa*	10–20	Rod shaped	[41]
6.	Gold	*Coriandrum sativum*	7–58	Triangular, truncated triangular, decahedral, spherical	[36]
7.	Gold	*Cymbopogan flexuosus*	201–500	Spherical/ Triangular	[42]
8.	Iron oxide	*Medicago sativa*	5–10	Crystalline	[43]
9.	Zinc oxide	*Sedum alfredii*	50–55	Hexagonal, pseudospherical	[44]
10.	Tin oxide	*Lycopersicon esculentum*	4–5	Spherical	[45]
11.	Palladium	Cotton balls	10–15	Spherical	[46]
12.	Cerium oxide	*Datura metel* L.	5–15	Spherical	[47]
13.	Copper oxide	*C. paniculatus*	2–10	Spherical	[48]
14.	Iron	*Cinnamomum verum* bark	20–50	Spherical	[49]
15.	Copper	*Ginkgo biloba*	15–20	Spherical	[50]
16.	Zinc oxide	*Prosopis julifora*	31.80–32.39	Irregular	[51]
17.	Platinum	*Nigella sativa* L.	1–6	Spherical	[52]
18.	Platinum	*Prosopis farcta* fruits	3.5	Irregular	[53]
19.	Titanium oxide	*Mentha arvensis*	20–70	Spherical	[54]
20.	Titanium oxide	*Syzygium cumini*	11	Spherical	[55]
21.	Nickel oxide	*Tamarix serotina*	10–14	Cubic	[56]
22.	Nickel oxide	*Raphnus sativus*	13–52	Cubic	[57]

(continued)

Table 1 (continued)

S. No.	Nanoparticle	Plant origin	Size (nm)	Morphology	References
23.	Cobalt oxide	*Citrus limon*	46–56	Pyramid like	[58]
24.	Cobalt oxide	Fenugreek	6–20	Spherical	[59]
25.	Selenium	*Aloe vera*	7–48	Spherical	[60]

6.1 Biological Properties

6.1.1 Antibacterial Properties

Jakub Siegel and colleagues carried out studies on the antibacterial effects of green-produced AgNPs. When compared to the control samples, which consist of bacteria that had been incubated in glycerol or physiological saline solution for either 6 or 24 h, the growth of *Staphylococcus epidermidis* and *Escherichia coli* were completely inhibited in the presence of AgNP4–6 after 24 h (for both 6 and 24 h incubated samples). The fact that AgNP4–6 was able to sustain its ability to limit the development of both bacterial strains even after 30 and 48 h of growth which confirm the potent bactericidal action of AgNPs. During the course of the experiment, no sign of growth inhibition of *E. coli* in the presence of AuNP4–6 or AuNP9–12 for any of these compounds. When compared to the control samples, it was discovered that AuNP4–6, but not AuNP9–12, was able to limit the development of *S. epidermidis*, and the effect lasted for the whole 48 h testing period. Throughout the course of the experiment, any growth inhibition of *E. coli* occured regardless of the size of the AuNPs. On the other hand, AuNP4–6 was successful in preventing *S. epidermidis* from expanding its population [88].

Asem A. Mohamed and his colleagues used a technique known as the microbial reduction percentage method to evaluate the antibacterial activity of cotton textiles which were loaded with various forms of ZnO-NPs. Although the deposition ratio of nanorods on cotton fabrics was lower than that of hexagonal ZnO-NPs, the results showed that the antibacterial activity generated from cotton fabrics coated with nanorods was higher than that obtained from hexagonal ZnO-NPs. In the case of cotton textiles loaded with hexagonal and nanorod ZnO-NPs, the decrease in the bacterial viability were found to be in the ranges of 72.4–79.7% and 76.3–84.3%, respectively. There is a correlation between the morphology of the ZnO-NPs and their antibacterial activity [89].

6.1.2 Antifungal Properties

Javed Iqbal and his colleagues explored the antifungal potentials of iron oxide nano particles (IONPs) by testing them against various fungal strains by utilizing disk-diffusion techniques. The results of their research were positive for the antifungal properties of the IONPs. After being grown in 100 mL flasks containing sabouraud

Table 2 Synthetic methods of nanoparticles from different microorganisms

S. No.	Nanoparticle	Origin	Size (nm)	Morphology	References
1.	Silver	*Bacillus brevis* (NCIM 2533)	41–68	Spherical	[61]
2.	Silver	*Lactobacillus casei* WK2G-3A	0.7–10	Spherical	[62]
3.	Silver	*Lactobacillus fermentum* E10-15	1.4–10	Spherical	[62]
4.	Gold	*Paracoccus haeundaensis* BC74171^T	20.93 ± 3.46	Spherical	[63]
5.	Gold	*Escherichia coli*	~ 10	Spherical	[64]
6.	Palladium	*Citrobacter* bacterial species	11–16	Dendritic shaped	[65]
7.	Palladium	*Cupriavidus metallidurans* CH34	20–40	Dendritic shaped	[66]
8.	Magnesium oxide	*Burkholderia rinojensis*	26.7	Spherical granular shape	[67]
9.	Copper	*Shewanella loihica*	10–16	Spherical	[68]
10.	Copper	*Botryococcus braunii*	10–70	Elongated spherical and cubic	[69]
11.	Copper oxide	*Lactobacillus casei* subspecies	30–75	Spherical	[70]
12.	Copper oxide	*Streptomyces pseudogriseolus* Acv-11 and *S. zaimyceticus* Oc-5	78	Spherical	[71]
13.	Titanium oxide	*Streptomyces* species HC1	43–67	Spherical	[72]
14.	Titanium oxide	*Halomonas elongata*	104.63	Spherical	[73]
15.	Iron oxide	*Lactobacillus fermentum*	10–15	Spherical	[74]
16.	Iron oxide	*Bacillus cereus* strain HMH1	29.3	Spherical	[75]
17.	Zinc oxide	*Pseudomonas putida*	25–45	Spherical	[76]
18.	Zinc oxide	*Xylaria acuta*	40–55	Hexagonal	[77]
19.	Platinum	*Fusarium oxysporum*	~ 25	–	[78]
20.	Platinum	*Botryococcus braunii*	86.96	Monodisperse	[79]
21.	Iron	*Trichoderma* species and *Rhizopus stolonifera*	100	–	[80]
22.	Cerium oxide	*Fusarium solani*	20–30	Spherical	[81]
23.	Cerium oxide	*Aspergillus niger*	5–20	Cubical and spherical	[82]

dextrose liquid medium, the various fungal spores were placed in a shaking incubator at 37 °C for a period of 24 h. The optical density of the liquid cultures was brought up to 0.5. After the preparation of the samples, the SDA medium was then autoclaved before being put onto Petri dishes that had already been sanitized. Using an autoclaved cotton swab, fifty milliliters of broth culture were distributed on a petri plate with SDA medium in order to produce a homogeneous lawn of fungal strains. Each disk had 10 mL of IONPs loaded onto it. Amp B was used as the positive control, while DMSO was used as the negative control. In addition, fungal plates were subjected to an incubation period of 24 h at 37 °C, during which time zones of inhibition were noted at regular intervals. Different concentrations of IONPs ranging from 46.875 to 1500 mg/mL were used in the experiments [90].

6.1.3 Anticancer Properties

The HepG2 cells were subjected to various dosages of IONPs ranging from 5.47 to 700 mg/mL for a period of about 24 h, which resulted in inhibitions of HepG2 cells that were dose-dependent. The effects of *Rhamnella gilgitica*-mediated IONPs on the HepG2 cancer cell line revealed a high potential for anticancer activity, as shown by our research. At a dosage of 700 mg/mL, the IONPs caused a death rate of 89%; however, the anticancer impact of the IONPs decreased as the concentration of the compound decreased. The IC50 value that was found was 14.30 mg/mL, which indicated a high level of potency [90].

6.2 Physical Properties

6.2.1 Antioxidant Properties

The antioxidant activities of IONPs were investigated, and the antioxidant nature of IONPs was assessed at concentrations ranging from 1 to 200 mg/mL. At a concentration of 200 mg/mL, the highest levels of total antioxidants, measured in terms of the ascorbic acid equivalents per mg, were found. The total anti-oxidant capacity (TAC) has shown that IONPs possess a strong antioxidant nature in relation to reactive oxygen species (ROS), due to the fact that the leaf extract of *R. gilgitica* was used in this investigation as a powerful reducing and capping agent. It is well accepted that some flavonoids can scavenge ROS that are present on the surface of IONPs. The antioxidant potential of the IONPs discovered in *R. gilgitica* was found to be quite high and was shown to be concentration dependent. As the concentrations decreased, the reducing power also did as well. At a 200 mg/mL concentration, the reducing power was measured to be at its highest point (59%). At a 200 mg/mL concentration, IONPs were observed to have a strong capacity for DPPH radical scavenging, with a percentage of 78.36%. It is possible to conclude that the use of *R. gilgitica* results in the reduction and stabilization of IONPs due to the presence of some kind of antioxidant ingredient [90].

6.3 Optical Properties

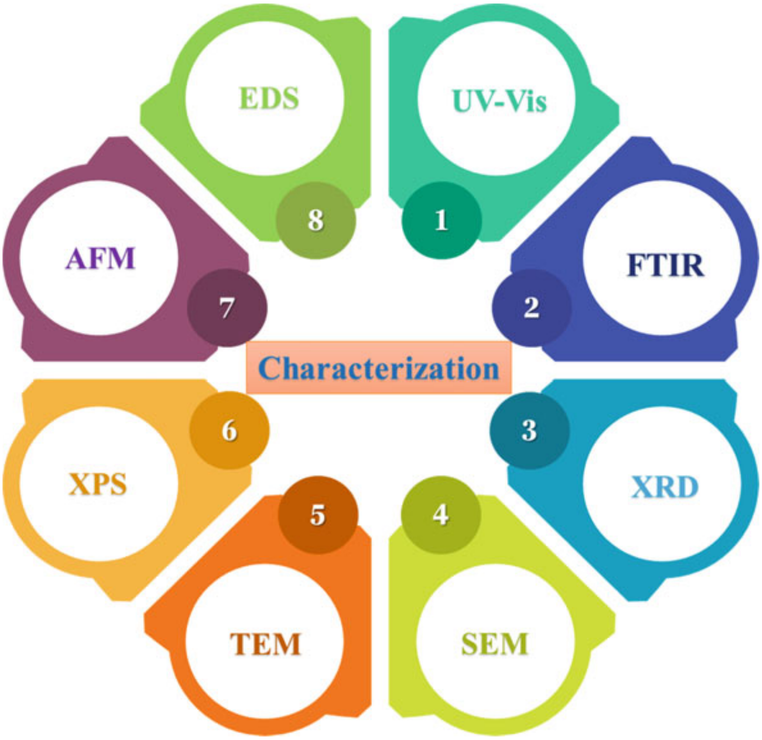
Silver nanoparticles were synthesized using an environmentally friendly process. R. Sarkar and his colleagues discovered that the matching nanoparticle exhibited some optical characteristics. It has been discovered that the colloidal silver nanoparticles that were generated emit photoluminescence at room temperature [91].

The optical sensor was used to determine the level of copper sensitivity shown by these biosynthesized nanoparticles. It was determined that the sensitivity of the medium toward the concentration of copper ions was 0.249/mM for D2 and 0.624/mM for D8, respectively. Therefore, as a result of the obtained antimicrobial and optical properties, it is suggested that obtained AgNPs, which were synthesized by M. R. Bindhu and co-workers, be utilized in water purification for the purpose of inhibiting the growth of bacteria and determining the concentration of heavy metals in water [92].

6.3.1 Electrochemical Properties

Voltammetric methods, namely CV and SWV, were used to analyze the reversibility of electron transfer and assess the electro-catalytic capabilities of ZnO nanoparticle films deposited on a glassy carbon electrode. The ZnO nanoparticles display excellent electrochemical behavior and are thus regarded to be a potential electrocatalyst for use in electrochemical applications. This was the finding that N. Matinise and his colleagues investigated. The influence of scan rate (v) on the electrochemistry of ZnO-NPs was investigated, and the electrochemical performance of the material is determined by analyzing the peak current during a cathodic and anodic scan, respectively. The decreased peak current has been shown to grow linearly with scan rate, indicating a diffusion-controlled electrolyte ion transport kinetic at the interface and nanoparticle stability [93].

7 Characterization of Green Nanoparticles



The physicochemical properties of green nanoparticles are chemical composition, size, morphology, molecular weight, stability, purity, and solubility. These physicochemical properties are characterized by different spectroscopic techniques, such as UV–Vis absorption spectroscopy, X-ray diffraction (XRD), Fourier transform infrared spectroscopy (FT-IR), scanning electron microscopy (SEM), transmission electron microscopy (TEM), energy dispersive X-ray analysis (EDS), X-ray photoelectron spectroscopy (XPS), atomic force microscopy (AFM), etc.

UV–Vis spectroscopy is used to characterize the optical properties of metal oxides and bioconjugates of inorganic and organic nanoparticles. The absorbance spectra are useful to identify the optical behavior of the nanoparticles in the UV–Vis region. It can be used as a primary method to determine the concentration and size of nanoparticles.

The dynamic light scattering technique involves scattering of light by nanoarchitectures with a low concentration of materials in order to avoid multiple scattering effects. It is used to analyze nanoparticles with a size of 0.1 to 10 nm. DLS can be used to determine the aggregation state and hydrodynamic diameter of nanoparticles in solution.

FT-IR is used to detect the functional group in organic compounds, which gives information on how the rotation and vibration of molecules are affected by infrared radiation. From the FT-IR spectra, researchers are able to obtain information about the intensity of the adsorption as well as the wavelength of the molecule.

XRD is an excellent tool and gives information about the lattice parameters, particle size, crystalline structure, and the nature of the phase of nanoparticles. Comparing the peaks with reference patterns available at the International Centre for Diffraction Data (ICDD) can provide information about the sample composition. There are two types of XRD present; one is the powder diffraction method using a wavelength-independent angle of diffraction that alters the angle of diffraction. Second is the Laue method, in which the wavelength of the X-ray does not change but the angle of diffraction is.

By using transmission electron microscopy (TEM) and scanning electron microscopy (SEM), nanoparticles can be characterized by their morphology and size. The TEM and SEM techniques are fundamentally distinct from one another due to the fact that the former determines internal morphology in addition to diffraction patterns, while the latter provides information about the surface morphology of a material. With either methods, we get a two-dimensional image of the samples that shows the size and orientation of the particles.

The composition of nanoparticles is determined with the use of an X-ray nondestructive technique known as EDS. An electron microscopic technique is used to determine the material's composition, microstructure, and elemental spectra through SEM and TEM.

XPS is primarily employed to analyze the surface properties of nanoparticles. This can include using the binding energy and intensity of the photoelectron peak to figure out the composition and oxidation state of the elements.

In thermogravimetric analysis (TGA), nanoparticles are tested for their thermal stability, moisture content, and volatile substances on their surfaces.

Selected area electron diffraction (SAED) is an electron diffraction technique that is used inside a TEM to study nanoparticles defects and crystal structure.

The atomic force microscopy (AFM) is a scanning probe microscopy technique that provides information about roughness, size, surface texture, morphology, surface area, and volume distribution. Because the AFM image is a three-dimensional picture, we can use it to figure out the width of the nanoparticles.

References

1. Arumugam V, Sriram P, Yen TJ, Redhi GG, Gengan RM (2018) Nano-material as an excellent catalyst for reducing a series of nitroanilines and dyes: triphosphonated ionic liquid-$CuFe_2O_4$-modified boron nitride. Appl Catal B 222:99–114. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.apcatb.2017.08.059
2. Varma RS (2012) Greener approach to nanomaterials and their sustainable applications. Curr Opin Chem Eng 1(2):123–128. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.coche.2011.12.002

3. Ivashchenko O, Gapiński J, Peplińska B, Przysiecka Ł, Zalewski T, Nowaczyk G et al (2017) Self-organizing silver and ultrasmall iron oxide nanoparticles prepared with ginger rhizome extract: characterization, biomedical potential and microstructure analysis of hydrocolloids. Mater Design 133:307–324. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.matdes.2017.08.001
4. Nosrati H, Sefidi N, Sharafi A, Danafar H, Manjili HK (2018) Bovine serum albumin (BSA) coated iron oxide magnetic nanoparticles as biocompatible carriers for curcumin-anticancer drug. Bioorg Chem 76:501–509. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.bioorg.2017.12.033
5. Kania G, Sternak M, Jasztal A, Chlopicki S, Błażejczyk A, Nasulewicz-Goldeman A et al (2018) Uptake and bioreactivity of charged chitosan-coated superparamagnetic nanoparticles as promising contrast agents for magnetic resonance imaging. Nanomed Nanotechnol Biol Med 14(1):131–140. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.nano.2017.09.004
6. Bolade OP, Williams AB, Benson NU (2020) Green synthesis of iron-based nanomaterials for environmental remediation: a review. Environ Nanotechnol Monit Manage 13:10029–10096. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.enmm.2019.100279
7. Rangnekar A, Sarma TK, Singh AK, Deka J, Ramesh A, Chattopadhyay A (2007) Retention of enzymatic activity of α-amylase in the reductive synthesis of gold nanoparticles. Langmuir 23(10):5700–5706. https://doi.org/10.1021/la062749e
8. Dameron CT, Reese RN, Mehra RK, Kortan AR, Carroll PJ, Steigerwald ML et al (1989) Biosynthesis of cadmium sulphide quantum semiconductor crystallites. Nature 338(6216):596–597. https://doi.org/10.1038/338596a0
9. Kumar A (2015) Improving secondary metabolite production in tissue cultures. In: Bahadur B, Venkat Rajam M, Sahijram L, Krishnamurthy K (eds) Plant biology and biotechnology. Springer, New Delhi
10. Kim JS, Kuk E, Yu KN, Kim JH, Park SJ, Lee HJ et al (2007) Antimicrobial effects of silver nanoparticles. Nanomed Nanotechnol Biol Med 3(1):95–101. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.nano.2006.12.001
11. Kharissova OV, Dias HR, Kharisov BI, Pérez BO, Pérez VMJ (2013) The greener synthesis of nanoparticles. Trends Biotechnol 31(4):240–248. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.tibtech.2013.01.003
12. Salam HA, Sivaraj R, Venckatesh R (2014) Green synthesis and characterization of zinc oxide nanoparticles from *Ocimum basilicum* L. var. *purpurascens* Benth.-Lamiaceae leaf extract. Mater Lett 131:16–18. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.matlet.2014.05.033
13. Dhillon GS, Brar SK, Kaur S, Verma M (2012) Green approach for nanoparticle biosynthesis by fungi: current trends and applications. Crit Rev Biotechnol 32(1):49–73. https://doi.org/10.3109/07388551.2010.550568
14. Ramkumar VS, Pugazhendhi A, Gopalakrishnan K, Sivagurunathan P, Saratale GD, Dung TNB, Kannapiran E (2017) Biofabrication and characterization of silver nanoparticles using aqueous extract of seaweed *Enteromorpha compressa* and its biomedical properties. Biotechnol Rep 14:1–7. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.btre.2017.02.001
15. Ramkumar VS, Pugazhendhi A, Prakash S, Ahila NK, Vinoj G, Selvam S et al (2017) Synthesis of platinum nanoparticles using seaweed *Padina gymnospora* and their catalytic activity as PVP/PtNPs nanocomposite towards biological applications. Biomed Pharmacother 92:479–490. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.biopha.2017.05.076
16. Shanmuganathan R, MubarakAli D, Prabakar D, Muthukumar H, Thajuddin N, Kumar SS, Pugazhendhi A (2018) An enhancement of antimicrobial efficacy of biogenic and ceftriaxone-conjugated silver nanoparticles: green approach. Environ Sci Pollut Res 25(11):10362–10370. https://doi.org/10.1007/s11356-017-9367-9
17. Rani M, Shanker U (2019) Sunlight active ZnO@ FeHCF nanocomposite for the degradation of bisphenol A and nonylphenol. J Environ Chem Eng 7(3):103153. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jece.2019.103153
18. Sisubalan N, Ramkumar VS, Pugazhendhi A, Karthikeyan C, Indira K, Gopinath K et al (2018) ROS-mediated cytotoxic activity of ZnO and CeO_2 nanoparticles synthesized using the *Rubia cordifolia* L. leaf extract on MG-63 human osteosarcoma cell lines. Environ Sci Pollut Res 25(11):10482–10492. https://doi.org/10.1007/s11356-017-0003-5

19. Velmurugan P, Cho M, Lim SS, Seo SK, Myung H, Bang KS et al (2015) Phytosynthesis of silver nanoparticles by *Prunus yedoensis* leaf extract and their antimicrobial activity. Mater Lett 138:272–275. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.matlet.2014.09.136
20. Saxena A, Tripathi RM, Zafar F, Singh P (2012) Green synthesis of silver nanoparticles using aqueous solution of *Ficus benghalensis* leaf extract and characterization of their antibacterial activity. Mater Lett 67(1):91–94. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.matlet.2011.09.038
21. Kulkarni N, Muddapur U (2014) Biosynthesis of metal nanoparticles: a review. J Nanotechnol. https://doi.org/10.1155/2014/510246
22. Ahmad N, Sharma S, Alam MK, Singh VN, Shamsi SF, Mehta BR, Fatma A (2010) Rapid synthesis of silver nanoparticles using dried medicinal plant of basil. Colloids Surf B 81(1):81–86. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.colsurfb.2010.06.029
23. Bindhu MR, Umadevi M (2015) Antibacterial and catalytic activities of green synthesized silver nanoparticles. Spectrochim Acta Part A Mol Biomol Spectrosc 135:373–378. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.saa.2014.07.045
24. Yallappa S, Manjanna J, Dhananjaya BL (2015) Phytosynthesis of stable Au, Ag and Au–Ag alloy nanoparticles using *J. sambac* leaves extract, and their enhanced antimicrobial activity in presence of organic antimicrobials. Spectrochim Acta Part A Mol Biomol Spectrosc 137:236–243. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.saa.2014.08.030
25. Park TJ, Lee KG, Lee SY (2016) Advances in microbial biosynthesis of metal nanoparticles. Appl Microbiol Biotechnol 100(2):521–534. https://doi.org/10.1007/s00253-015-6904-7
26. Singh P, Kim YJ, Zhang D, Yang DC (2016) Biological synthesis of nanoparticles from plants and microorganisms. Trends Biotechnol 34(7):588–599. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.tibtech.2016.02.006
27. Bolade OP, Williams AB, Benson NU (2020) Green synthesis of iron-based nanomaterials for environmental remediation: a review. Environ Nanotechnol Monit Manag 13:100279. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.enmm.2019.100279
28. Kombaiah K, Vijaya JJ, Kennedy LJ, Bououdina M (2017) Optical, magnetic and structural properties of $ZnFe_2O_4$ nanoparticles synthesized by conventional and microwave assisted combustion method: a comparative investigation. Optik 129:57–68. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ijleo.2016.10.058
29. Rajabi HR, Naghiha R, Kheirizadeh M, Sadatfaraji H, Mirzaei A, Alvand ZM (2017) Microwave assisted extraction as an efficient approach for biosynthesis of zinc oxide nanoparticles: synthesis, characterization, and biological properties. Mater Sci Eng C 78:1109–1118. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.msec.2017.03.090
30. Gonzalez-Moragas L, Yu SM, Murillo-Cremaes N, Laromaine A, Roig A (2015) Scale-up synthesis of iron oxide nanoparticles by microwave-assisted thermal decomposition. Chem Eng J 281:87–95. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cej.2015.06.066
31. Dutta S, Jaiswal KK, Verma R, Basavaraju DM, Ramaswamy AP (2019) Green synthesis of zinc oxide catalyst under microwave irradiation using banana (Musa spp.) corm (rhizome) extract for biodiesel synthesis from fish waste lipid. Biocatal Agric Biotechnol 22:101390. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.bcab.2019.101390
32. Gangapuram BR, Bandi R, Alle M, Dadigala R, Kotu GM, Guttena V (2018) Microwave assisted rapid green synthesis of gold nanoparticles using *Annona squamosa* L peel extract for the efficient catalytic reduction of organic pollutants. J Mol Struct 1167:305–315. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.molstruc.2018.05.004
33. Ajeel RK, Salim WI, Sopian K, Yusoff MZ, Hasnan K, Ibrahim A, Al-Waeli AH (2019) Turbulent convective heat transfer of silica oxide nanofluid through corrugated channels: an experimental and numerical study. Int J Heat Mass Transf 145:118806. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ijheatmasstransfer.2019.118806
34. Dube MA, Salehpour S (2014) Applying the principles of green chemistry to polymer production technology. Macromol React Eng 8(1):7–28. https://doi.org/10.1002/mren.201300103
35. Bonilla CAM, Kouznetsov VV (2016) “Green” quantum dots: basics, green synthesis, and nanotechnological applications. In: Green nanotechnology-overview and further prospects. Intech, Croatia, pp 174–192

36. Devatha CP, Thalla AK, Katte SY (2016) Green synthesis of iron nanoparticles using different leaf extracts for treatment of domestic waste water. J Clean Prod 139:1425–1435. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jclepro.2016.09.019
37. Krishnaraj C, Jagan EG, Rajasekar S, Selvakumar P, Kalaichelvan PT, Mohan N (2010) Synthesis of silver nanoparticles using *Acalypha indica* leaf extracts and its antibacterial activity against water borne pathogens. Colloids Surf B 76(1):50–56. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.colsurfb.2009.10.008
38. Padhi BS (2012) Pollution due to synthetic dyes toxicity & carcinogenicity studies and remediation. Int J Environ Sci 3(3):940–955. https://doi.org/10.6088/ijes.2012030133002
39. Yurkov AM, Kemler M, Begerow D (2011) Species accumulation curves and incidence-based species richness estimators to appraise the diversity of cultivable yeasts from beech forest soils. PLoS ONE 6(8):e23671. https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0023671
40. Shahwan T, Sirriah SA, Nairat M, Boyacı E, Eroğlu AE, Scott TB, Hallam KR (2011) Green synthesis of iron nanoparticles and their application as a Fenton-like catalyst for the degradation of aqueous cationic and anionic dyes. Chem Eng J 172(1):258–266. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cej.2011.05.103
41. Singh J, Dutta T, Kim KH, Rawat M, Samddar P, Kumar P (2018) 'Green' synthesis of metals and their oxide nanoparticles: applications for environmental remediation. J Nanobiotechnol 16(1):1–24. https://doi.org/10.1186/s12951-018-0408-4
42. Virkutyte J, Varma RS (2011) Green synthesis of metal nanoparticles: biodegradable polymers and enzymes in stabilization and surface functionalization. Chem Sci 2(5):837–846. https://doi.org/10.1039/C0SC00338G
43. Khaghani S, Ghanbari D, Khaghani S (2017) Green synthesis of iron oxide-palladium nanocomposites by pepper extract and its application in removing of colored pollutants from water. J Nanostruct 7(3):175–182. https://doi.org/10.22052/JNS.2017.03.002
44. Bhuyan T, Mishra K, Khanuja M, Prasad R, Varma A (2015) Biosynthesis of zinc oxide nanoparticles from *Azadirachta indica* for antibacterial and photocatalytic applications. Mater Sci Semicond Process 32:55–61. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.mssp.2014.12.053
45. Garrafa-Galvez HE, Nava O, Soto-Robles CA, Vilchis-Nestor AR, Castro-Beltrán A, Luque PA (2019) Green synthesis of SnO_2 nanoparticle using *Lycopersicon esculentum* peel extract. J Mol Struct 1197:354–360. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.molstruc.2019.07.052
46. Narasaiah BP, Mandal BK (2020) Remediation of azo-dyes based toxicity by agro-waste cotton boll peels mediated palladium nanoparticles. J Saudi Chem Soc 24(2):267–281. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jscs.2019.11.003
47. Yulizar Y, Kusrini E, Apriandanu DOB, Nurdini N (2020) *Datura metel* L. leaves extract mediated CeO_2 nanoparticles: synthesis, characterizations, and degradation activity of DPPH radical. Surf Interfaces 19:100437. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.surfin.2020.100437
48. Mali SC, Dhaka A, Githala CK, Trivedi R (2020) Green synthesis of copper nanoparticles using *Celastrus paniculatus* Willd. leaf extract and their photocatalytic and antifungal properties. Biotechnol Rep 27:e00518. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.btre.2020.e00518
49. Sivakami M, Renuka R, Thilagavathi T (2020) Green synthesis of magnetic nanoparticles via *Cinnamomum verum* bark extract for biological application. J Environ Chem Eng 8(5):104420. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jece.2020.104420
50. Nasrollahzadeh M, Sajadi SM (2015) Green synthesis of copper nanoparticles using *Ginkgo biloba* L. leaf extract and their catalytic activity for the Huisgen [3+2] cycloaddition of azides and alkynes at room temperature. J Colloid Interface Sci 457:141–147. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jcis.2015.07.004
51. Mydeen SS, Kumar RR, Kottaisamy M, Vasantha VS (2020) Biosynthesis of ZnO nanoparticles through extract from *Prosopis juliflora* plant leaf: antibacterial activities and a new approach by rust-induced photocatalysis. J Saudi Chem Soc 24(5):393–406. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jscs.2020.03.003
52. Aygun A, Gülbagca F, Ozer LY, Ustaoglu B, Altunoglu YC, Baloglu MC et al (2020) Biogenic platinum nanoparticles using black cumin seed and their potential usage as antimicrobial and anticancer agent. J Pharm Biomed Anal 179:112961. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jpba.2019.112961

53. Jameel MS, Aziz AA, Dheyab MA (2020) Comparative analysis of platinum nanoparticles synthesized using sonochemical-assisted and conventional green methods. Nano-Struct Nano-Objects 23:100484. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.nanoso.2020.100484
54. Ahmad W, Jaiswal KK, Soni S (2020) Green synthesis of titanium dioxide (TiO_2) nanoparticles by using *Mentha arvensis* leaves extract and its antimicrobial properties. Inorganic Nano-Met Chem 50(10):1032–1038. https://doi.org/10.1080/24701556.2020.1732419
55. Sethy NK, Arif Z, Mishra PK, Kumar P (2020) Green synthesis of TiO_2 nanoparticles from *Syzygium cumini* extract for photo-catalytic removal of lead (Pb) in explosive industrial wastewater. Green Process Synth 9(1):171–181. https://doi.org/10.1515/gps-2020-0018
56. Nasseri MA, Ahrari F, Zakerinasab B (2016) A green biosynthesis of NiO nanoparticles using aqueous extract of *Tamarix serotina* and their characterization and application. Appl Organomet Chem 30(12):978–984. https://doi.org/10.1002/aoc.3530
57. Haq S, Dildar S, Ali MB, Mezni A, Hedfi A, Shahzad MI et al (2021) Antimicrobial and antioxidant properties of biosynthesized of NiO nanoparticles using *Raphanus sativus* (*R. sativus*) extract. Mater Res Express 8(5):055006. https://doi.org/10.1088/2053-1591/abfc7c
58. Anuradha CT, Raji P (2021) Citrus limon fruit juice-assisted biomimetic synthesis, characterization and antimicrobial activity of cobalt oxide (Co_3O_4) nanoparticles. Appl Phys A 127(1):1–9. https://doi.org/10.1007/s00339-020-04209-7
59. Akhlaghi N, Najafpour-Darzi G, Younesi H (2020) Facile and green synthesis of cobalt oxide nanoparticles using ethanolic extract of *Trigonella foenumgraceum* (fenugreek) leaves. Adv Powder Technol 31(8):3562–3569. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.apt.2020.07.004
60. Vyas JV, Rana S (2017) Antioxidant activity and biogenic synthesis of selenium nanoparticles using the leaf extract of *Aloe vera.* Int J Curr Pharm Res 9:147–152. https://doi.org/10.22159/ijcpr.2017v9i4.20981
61. Saravanan M, Barik SK, MubarakAli D, Prakash P, Pugazhendhi A (2018) Synthesis of silver nanoparticles from *Bacillus brevis* (NCIM 2533) and their antibacterial activity against pathogenic bacteria. Microb Pathog 116:221–226. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.micpath.2018.01.038
62. Adebayo-Tayo BC, Popoola AO, Ajunwa OM (2017) Bacterial synthesis of silver nanoparticles by culture free supernatant of lactic acid bacteria isolated from fermented food samples. Biotechnol J Int 19(1):1–13. https://doi.org/10.9734/BJI/2017/34588
63. Patil MP, Kang MJ, Niyonizigiye I, Singh A, Kim JO, Seo YB, Kim GD (2019) Extracellular synthesis of gold nanoparticles using the marine bacterium *Paracoccus haeundaensis* BC74171T and evaluation of their antioxidant activity and antiproliferative effect on normal and cancer cell lines. Colloids Surf B 183:110455. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.colsurfb.2019.110455
64. Gholami-Shabani M, Shams-Ghahfarokhi M, Gholami-Shabani Z, Akbarzadeh A, Riazi, G., Ajdari S et al (2015) Enzymatic synthesis of gold nanoparticles using sulfite reductase purified from *Escherichia coli*: a green eco-friendly approach. Process Biochem 50(7):1076–1085. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.procbio.2015.04.004
65. Matsena MT, Tichapondwa SM, Chirwa EMN (2020) Synthesis of biogenic palladium nanoparticles using *Citrobacter* sp. for application as anode electrocatalyst in a microbial fuel cell. Catalysts 10(8):838. https://doi.org/10.3390/catal10080838
66. Tan L, Jones TR, Poitras J, Xie J, Liu X, Southam G (2020) Biochemical synthesis of palladium nanoparticles: the influence of chemical fixatives used in electron microscopy on nanoparticle formation and catalytic performance. J Hazard Mater 398:122945. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jhazmat.2020.122945
67. Abdel-Aziz MM, Emam TM, Elsherbiny EA (2020) Bioactivity of magnesium oxide nanoparticles synthesized from cell filtrate of *Endobacterium Burkholderia rinojensis* against *Fusarium oxysporum.* Mater Sci Eng C 109:110617. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.msec.2019.110617
68. Lv Q, Zhang B, Xing X, Zhao Y, Cai R, Wang W, Gu Q (2018) Biosynthesis of copper nanoparticles using *Shewanella loihica* PV-4 with antibacterial activity: novel approach and mechanisms investigation. J Hazard Mater 347:141–149. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jhazmat.2017.12.070

69. Arya A, Gupta K, Chundawat TS, Vaya D (2018) Biogenic synthesis of copper and silver nanoparticles using green alga *Botryococcus braunii* and its antimicrobial activity. Bioinorg Chem Appl. https://doi.org/10.1155/2018/7879403
70. Kouhkan M, Ahangar P, Babaganjeh LA, Allahyari-Devin M (2020) Biosynthesis of copper oxide nanoparticles using *Lactobacillus casei* subsp. *casei* and its anticancer and antibacterial activities. Curr Nanosci 16(1):101–111. https://doi.org/10.2174/1573413715666190318155801
71. Hassan SED, Fouda A, Radwan AA, Salem SS, Barghoth MG, Awad MA et al (2019) Endophytic actinomycetes *Streptomyces* spp mediated biosynthesis of copper oxide nanoparticles as a promising tool for biotechnological applications. JBIC J Biol Inorg Chem 24(3):377–393. https://doi.org/10.1007/s00775-019-01654-5
72. Ağçeli GK, Hammachi H, Kodal SP, Cihangir N, Aksu Z (2020) A novel approach to synthesize TiO_2 nanoparticles: biosynthesis by using *Streptomyces* sp. HC1. J Inorg Organomet Polym Mater 30(8):3221–3229. https://doi.org/10.1007/s10904-020-01486-w
73. Taran M, Rad M, Alavi M (2018) Biosynthesis of TiO_2 and ZnO nanoparticles by *Halomonas elongata* IBRC-M 10214 in different conditions of medium. BioImpacts BI 8(2):81. https://doi.org/10.15171/bi.2018.10
74. Fani M, Ghandehari F, Rezaee M (2018) Biosynthesis of iron oxide nanoparticles by cytoplasmic extract of bacteria *Lactobacillus fermentum.* J Med Chem Sci 1(2):28–30
75. Fatemi M, Mollania N, Momeni-Moghaddam M, Sadeghifar F (2018) Extracellular biosynthesis of magnetic iron oxide nanoparticles by Bacillus cereus strain HMH1: characterization and in vitro cytotoxicity analysis on MCF-7 and 3T3 cell lines. J Biotechnol 270:1–11. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jbiotec.2018.01.021
76. Jayabalan J, Mani G, Krishnan N, Pernabas J, Devadoss JM, Jang HT (2019) Green biogenic synthesis of zinc oxide nanoparticles using *Pseudomonas putida* culture and its in vitro antibacterial and anti-biofilm activity. Biocatal Agric Biotechnol 21:101327. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.bcab.2019.101327
77. Sumanth B, Lakshmeesha TR, Ansari MA, Alzohairy MA, Udayashankar AC, Shobha B et al (2020) Mycogenic synthesis of extracellular zinc oxide nanoparticles from *Xylaria acuta* and its nanoantibiotic potential. Int J Nanomed 15:8519. https://doi.org/10.2147/IJN.S271743
78. Gupta K, Chundawat TS (2019) Bio-inspired synthesis of platinum nanoparticles from fungus *Fusarium oxysporum*: its characteristics, potential antimicrobial, antioxidant and photocatalytic activities. Mater Res Express 6(10):1050d6. https://doi.org/10.1088/2053-1591/ab4219
79. Anju ARYA, Gupta K, Chundawat TS (2020) In vitro antimicrobial and antioxidant activity of biogenically synthesized palladium and platinum nanoparticles using *Botryococcus braunii.* Turk J Pharm Sci 17(3):299. https://doi.org/10.4274/tjps.galenos.2019.94103
80. Kareem SO, Adeleye TM, Ojo RO (2020) Effects of pH, temperature and agitation on the biosynthesis of iron nanoparticles produced by *Trichoderma* species. IOP Conf Ser Mater Sci Eng 805(1):012036. https://doi.org/10.1088/1757-899X/805/1/012036
81. Venkatesh KS, Gopinath K, Palani NS, Arumugam A, Jose SP, Bahadur SA, Ilangovan R (2016) Plant pathogenic fungus *F. solani* mediated biosynthesis of nanoceria: antibacterial and antibiofilm activity. RSC Adv 6(48):42720–42729. https://doi.org/10.1039/C6RA05003D
82. Gopinath K, Karthika V, Sundaravadivelan C, Gowri S, Arumugam A (2015) Mycogenesis of cerium oxide nanoparticles using *Aspergillus niger* culture filtrate and their applications for antibacterial and larvicidal activities. J Nanostruct Chem 5(3):295–303. https://doi.org/10.1007/s40097-015-0161-2
83. Banerjee UC, Mittal AK, Chisti Y (2013) Research review paper: synthesis of metallic nanoparticles using plant extract. Biotechnol Adv 31:346–356. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.biotechadv.2013.01.003
84. Rafique M, Sadaf I, Rafique MS, Tahir MB (2017) A review on green synthesis of silver nanoparticles and their applications. Artif Cells Nanomed Biotechnol 45(7):1272–1291
85. Suwarnkar MB, Kadam AN, Khade GV, Gavade NL, Garadkar KM (2016) Modification of TiO_2 nanoparticles by HZSM-5 for the enhancement in photodegradation of Acid Green 25. J Mater Sci Mater Electron 27(1):843–851. https://doi.org/10.1080/21691401.2016.1241792

86. Thakkar KN, Mhatre SS, Parikh RY (2010) Biological synthesis of metallic nanoparticles. Nanomed Nanotechnol Boil Med 6(2):257–262. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.nano.2009.07.002
87. Ahmed S, Ahmad M, Swami BL, Ikram S (2016) A review on plants extract mediated synthesis of silver nanoparticles for antimicrobial applications: a green expertise. J Adv Res 7(1):17–28. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jare.2015.02.007
88. Siegel J, Kolářová K, Vosmanská V, Rimpelová S, Leitner J, Švorčík V (2013) Antibacterial properties of green-synthesized noble metal nanoparticles. Mater Lett 113:59–62. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.matlet.2013.09.047
89. Mohamed AA, Fouda A, Abdel-Rahman MA, Hassan SED, El-Gamal MS, Salem SS, Shaheen TI (2019) Fungal strain impacts the shape, bioactivity and multifunctional properties of green synthesized zinc oxide nanoparticles. Biocatal Agric Biotechnol 19:101103. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.bcab.2019.101103
90. Iqbal J, Abbasi BA, Ahmad R, Shahbaz A, Zahra SA, Kanwal S et al (2020) Biogenic synthesis of green and cost effective iron nanoparticles and evaluation of their potential biomedical properties. J Mol Struct 1199:126979. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.molstruc.2019.126979
91. Ravishankar TN, Ramakrishnappa T, Nagaraju G, Rajanaika H (2015) Synthesis and characterization of CeO_2 nanoparticles via solution combustion method for photocatalytic and antibacterial activity studies. ChemistryOpen 4(2):146–154. https://doi.org/10.1002/open.201402046
92. Bindhu MR, Umadevi M, Esmail GA, Al-Dhabi NA, Arasu MV (2020) Green synthesis and characterization of silver nanoparticles from *Moringa oleifera* flower and assessment of antimicrobial and sensing properties. J Photochem Photobiol B 205:111836. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jphotobiol.2020.111836
93. Matinise N, Fuku XG, Kaviyarasu K, Mayedwa N, Maaza M (2017) ZnO nanoparticles via *Moringa oleifera* green synthesis: physical properties & mechanism of formation. Appl Surf Sci 406:339–347. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.apsusc.2017.01.219

Green Nanotechnology: A Roadmap to Long-Term Applications in Biomedicine, Agriculture, Food, Green Buildings, Coatings, and Textile Sectors

Meesala Krishna Murthy, Pratima Khandayataray, Dibyaranjan Samal, Rojalin Pattanayak, and Chandra Sekhar Mohanty

Abstract As the result of the growing world population, the availability of resources is decreasing. Creating new non-polluting technologies is essential for the long-term prosperity of human society. Eco-friendly and sustainable technologies can be developed with nanotechnology, which will benefit humans and the environment. In green nanotechnology (biosynthesis), nanomaterials and nanoparticles are formed through biogenesis. Biomedical, nutrition, environmental remediation, coating, textile, and agricultural fields are some of the many applications of green nanotechnology. Many regulatory processes rely on green nanotechnology due to its small size. Better biological diagnosis, better quality of food, agriculture input reductions, better absorption of soil nanoscale nutrients, environmental cleanliness, and clean energy supply are some of the many potential benefits of green nanotechnology. Green nanoscience and technology can address current and future problems in the biomedical and food industries as well as society. These include issues of sustainability, sensitivity, and human welfare. The areas discussed in this chapter include biomedical, food, environmental remediation, coatings, textiles, and agriculture.

M. K. Murthy (✉)
Department of Allied Health Sciences, Chitkara School of Health Sciences, Chitkara University, Punjab 140401, India
e-mail: krishnameesala6@gmail.com

P. Khandayataray
Department of Biotechnology, Academy of Management and Information Technology, Utkal University, Bhubaneswar, Odisha 752057, India

D. Samal
Department of Biotechnology, Sri Satya Sai University of Technical and Medical Sciences, Sehore, Madhya Pradesh 466001, India

R. Pattanayak
Department of Zoology, College of Basic Science and Humanities, Odisha University of Agriculture and Technology, Bhubaneswar, Odisha 751003, India

C. S. Mohanty
Plant Genetic Resources and Improvement Division, CSIR-National Botanical Research Institute, Lucknow, Uttar Pradesh 226 001, India

T. Khan et al. (eds.), *Nanomaterials: The Building Blocks of Modern Technology*, Smart Nanomaterials Technology, https://doi.org/10.1007/978-981-99-4149-0_12

Keywords Green nanotechnology · Human health · Food and agricultural applications · Coating and textile applications · Environmental remediation

1 Introduction

According to Bhainsa and D'souza [27] and Shahverdi et al. [192], nanotechnology is primarily concerned with objects, materials, and devices that have a diameter of less than 100 nm (nm). Nanomaterials have gained prominence over the past decade in medical, pharmaceuticals, agriculture, coating industries, energy production, nanostructured electrodes in batteries, communication technology devices, and food and textile industries [43, 49, 186].

Despite the many applications and benefits of synthetic nanoparticles, their synthesis is expensive and their by-products are environmental hazards [132]. Therefore, scientists and researchers are showing keen interest in green nanoparticle synthesis [153]. A green nanotechnology is an approach that uses renewable resources as opposed to physical and chemical nanotechnology [6, 117, 164], because it is less expensive, less energy-consuming, eco-friendly and causes no harm to humans [5, 10, 98, 205] (Fig. 1). Biological materials are used in the production of nanomaterials in green nanotechnology [16, 26, 63, 163, 195, 198, 205] (Fig. 1).

The field of green nanotechnology is an important subset of green chemistry and green engineering. This minimizes power and fuel consumption wherever possible [220]. In green chemistry, there are 12 principles (Fig. 2) which are being used by Scientists, engineers, and chemists worldwide because they produce less harmful chemical products and by-products [11, 12, 124, 148]. Aside from synthesizing sustainable nanoparticles [155], green nanobiotechnology also saves raw materials, energy, and water, reduces greenhouse gases, stops adverse effects before they occur, and contributes significantly to environmental and climate protection [103, 220, 242].

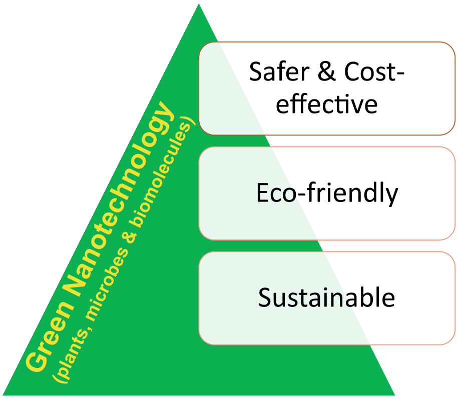


Fig. 1 Main goals and materials used for green nanotechnology

Fig. 2 Green chemistry principles for green nanotechnology

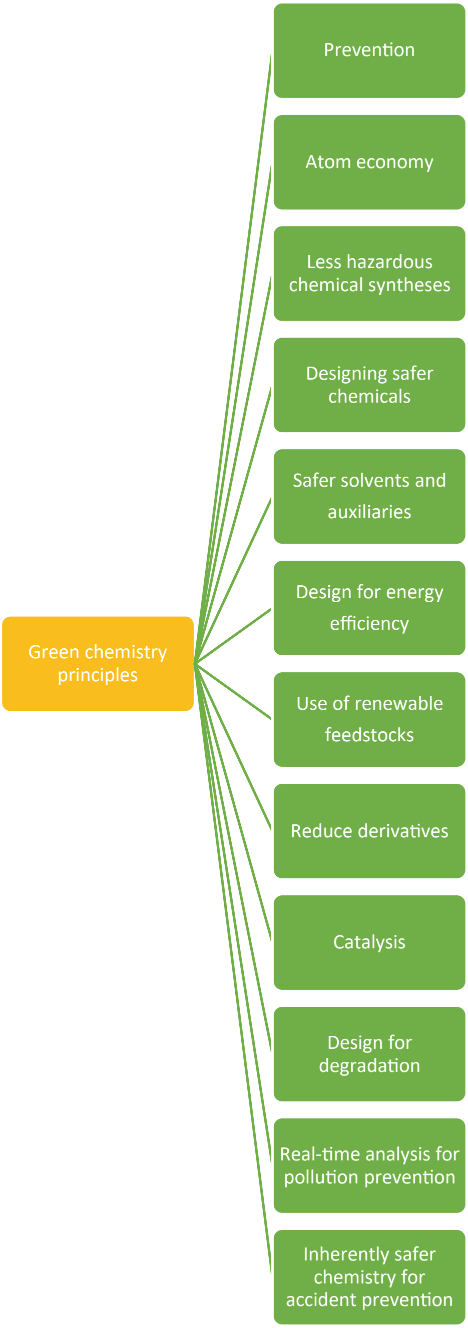


Figure 3 shows green nanotechnology applications which may involve in cosmetics, nanofabrication, bioengineering, energy production, green building constructions, medicines and drugs, nanobiotechnology, optical engineering, agriculture, food and coating industries, etc. [220]. To make a conclusive assessment, green nanotechnology requires a complete process assessment like any other industrially manufactured product [18, 25].

To eliminate or greatly reduce pollution, as well as to foresee and lessen the environmental repercussions of the manufacturing chain, green nanotechnology relies on the design and use of non-toxic nanomaterials [104, 204]. Other applications of green nanotechnology include photocatalysis, solar cells, fuel/bio-fuel cells, and cleaner production [78, 96, 168]. Furthermore, green nanotechnology applications include the conversion of diesel soot into carbon nanomaterials which can be used to recycle industrial wastes [30, 142]. In this chapter, we have elaborated the applications of green nanotechnology in different fields.

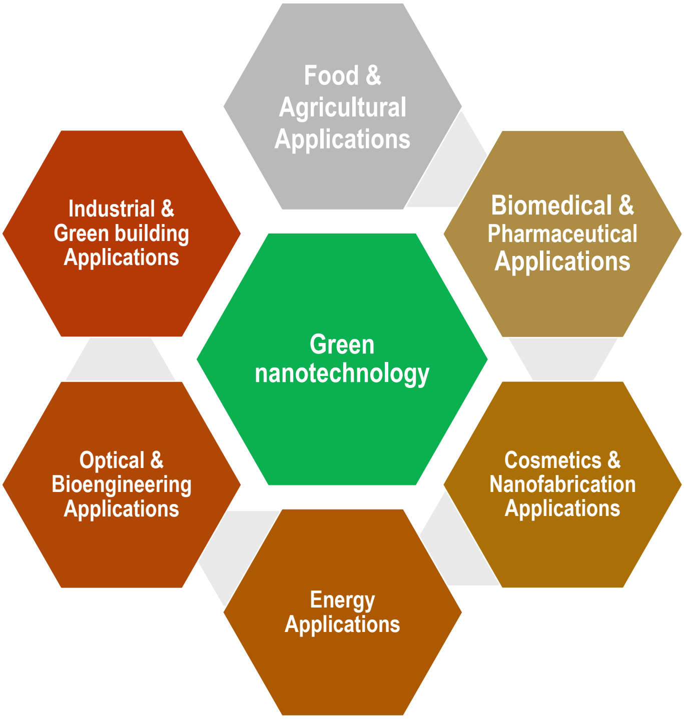


Fig. 3 Applications of green nanotechnology in various sectors

2 Green Nanotechnology and Its Applications

According to Anastas and Warner [11, 12] and Karn and Bergeson [112], green nanotechnology aims to develop and produce goods that are environmentally sustainable. Its primary objective is to inform readers about nanoparticles and their numerous useful and potentially harmful properties. Furthermore, negative impact on health and ecosystem can be reduced through nanotechnology, which has a wider societal benefit. Thus, green nanotechnology contributes from selection of raw materials to safer release to the environment [202].

2.1 Green Nanotechnology in Biomedical Applications

Treatment and prevention of many diseases could be revolutionized by biomedical nanotechnology [143]. Opportunities in the near future include the discovery of infectious microorganisms and viruses and the detection of molecules that are associated to the development of many diseases like cancer, diabetes, and neurological diseases. Nanoparticles with the ability to react to external stimuli would be useful in the delivery of cancer medications [7, 20, 47, 64, 88, 126, 134, 167, 174, 183]. In addition to medical implants, biomaterials can be used to create scaffolds for grafts. Non-specific macromolecules could be prevented from adhering to nanostructured surfaces created by this method. Biocompatibility of materials can be improved by controlling surface characteristics at the nanoscale.

There is currently a paucity of information on the pharmacological dangers linked with this technique, despite it is being widely available. Structures can take on entirely new features when scaled down to the nanoscale. A particle's aggressive or kidney-damaging actions appear to be best predicted by its minuscule size, which is mostly determined by its chemical composition. All medical technology applications (Fig. 4) must have a risk management plan in place. Afterward, we will take a look at some of the possible medical applications of nanomaterials and nanoparticles. Biocompatibility, implants, cardiology, cancer [42, 102, 158, 199], and theranostics are just a few of the many diagnostic and therapeutic uses for "nanorobots" and other forms of nanomedicine. Last but not least, the dangers to human health and ethical issues are discussed in detail [170, 171, 175].

In the field of drug delivery, nanomaterials and nanoparticles are useful tools. There are a number of nanomaterials that can be used to destroy cancer cells because of their unique mechanical, electrical, electronic, thermal, and optical properties [176, 202]. Due to their extraordinary size, optical and electrical capabilities, and comparatively low cost and ease of manufacturing, quantum dots have found utility in medical imaging applications. Physicochemical and biological properties of dendrimers can be enhanced through their small size (5 nm) and can pass via cell membranes, tissues,

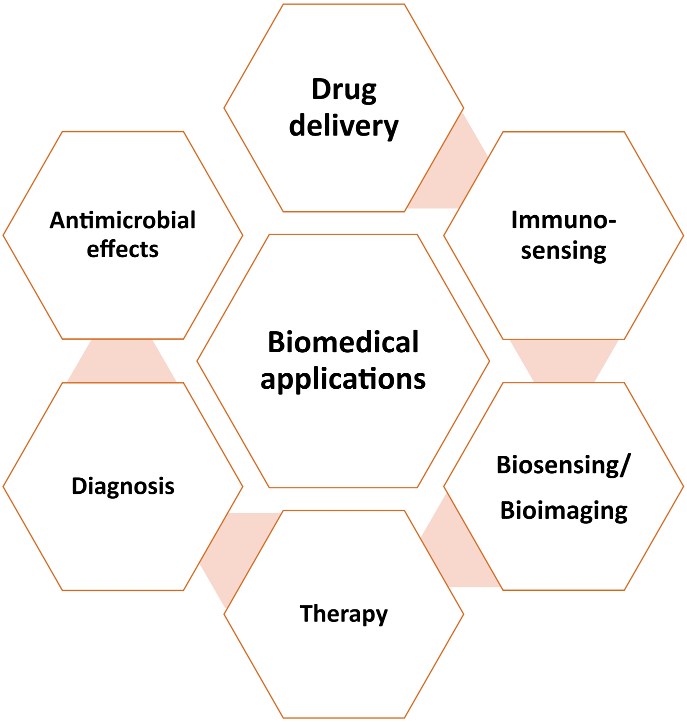


Fig. 4 Biomedical applications of green nanotechnology

and vascular pores. Nanomaterials can be used in protein, RNA, and DNA structure detection by using fluorescent markers for resonance imaging improvements [194, 202].

2.2 Agricultural Applications of Green Nanotechnology

The food and feed sectors have always relied on agriculture for supply and generation of raw materials. Population growth and the scarcity of natural resources (such as farmland and water) encourage agricultural development that is more profitable and environmentally friendly [109, 149, 236].

It is essential for the elimination of poverty and hunger that agricultural development takes place. As a result, we must take a risk in order to advance agricultural growth. This global mainstream has people living in poverty and in rural areas where agricultural expansion is less effective [166]. More recently, food and nutrition security have become a central part of cutting-edge scientific research. The objectives of agricultural development should include factors such as social inclusion, health, climate change, energy, ecosystem processes, natural resources, and good governance, [236]. As a result, sustainable agriculture increases the likelihood of eliminating poverty and hunger in the real world [213].

Incontrovertibly, the future of agriculture depends on the implementation of cutting-edge techniques like nanotechnology. In agricultural systems, the increasing use of smart nanotools has the potential for revolutionizing agricultural practices and reducing or eliminating their environmental impact [133, 189].

Nanotechnology plays a crucial role in sustainable agriculture by regulating nutrients and productivity via water quality [91, 149] and pesticide monitoring [165]. A general assessment of the health and environmental hazards posed by nanomaterials is impossible due to their wide range of properties and activities [165]. In agriculture, nanotechnology research also influences sustainable development. Soil fertility can be maintained, agricultural resources can be effectively managed, drugs can be effectively delivered, and this technology has proven to be effective. Risk assessments are continuing in several fields, including those dealing with biomass and agricultural wastes, food processing and packaging, and more [76]. It has recently become common practice to use nanosensors for environmental monitoring in agriculture because of their robustness and speed [106].

Microorganisms use nanoparticles to direct catalyze the destruction of toxic chemicals and waste products, making the process more effective. Hazardous compounds and toxins are broken down by organisms in agricultural soils and waters. Bioremediation (using beneficial microorganisms), phytoremediation (using plants), and mycoremediation are other commonly used terms (fungi and mushrooms). As a result, bioremediation can be used to safely and effectively remove heavy metals from soil and water using microorganisms [60]. As a result, agricultural bioremediation encourages long-term approaches to remediation that restore soil to its natural state. Consider using the nano–nano interaction to improve agricultural soil sustainability by removing potentially harmful components [60, 106]. Microbes are undeniably important in sustaining soil health, the environment, and agricultural productivity [145]. As a result, the introduction of modified NPs (chemical or green) should constantly be evaluated on a regular basis to ensure environmental stewardship in the agricultural sector (Fig. 5).

Although nanofertilizers (Table 1) have been widely available on the market in the past decade, the majority of agricultural fertilizers have not been developed by major chemical companies. Several types of nanofertilizers are available, including "nanozinc, silica, iron, titanium dioxide, core–shell quantum dots, and gold nanorods." Its quality is further enhanced by the fact that it was released under strict supervision. Over the past decade, researchers [59, 239] have focused on the potential benefits of using metal oxide nanoparticles in agriculture. As a result of zinc deficiency in alkaline soils, agricultural productivity has been limited [180].

In the near future, nanomaterials will be used to protect crops and produce food. In agricultural fields, NPs play a crucial role in controlling insect pests and host pathogens [121]. The development of a novel nanoencapsulated pesticide formulation with slow release properties has been reported recently [29]. Increasing the effectiveness of active ingredients by preventing their premature degradation for longer periods of time is the primary way to achieve crop protection due to the development

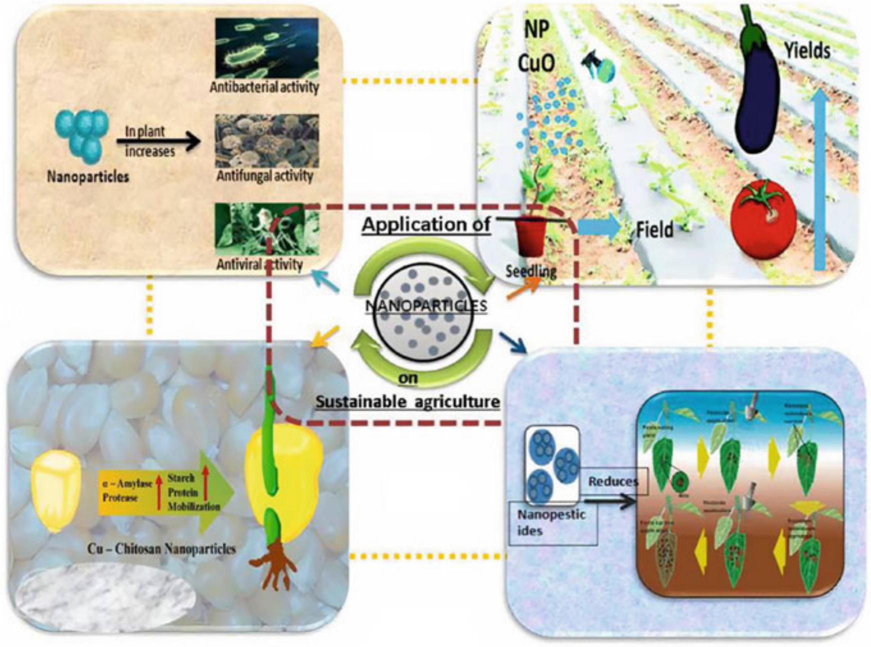


Fig. 5 Applications of green nanotechnology on sustainable agriculture [166]

Table 1 List of nanofertilizers and their composition [166]

Nanofertilizers	Composition
Nano-Gro™	Plant growth regulator and immunity enhancer
Nano-green	Extracts of corn, grain, soybeans, potatoes, coconut, and palm
Nano-Ag Answer	Microorganism, sea kelp, and mineral electrolyte
Biozar nanofertilizer	Combination of organic materials, micronutrients, and macromolecules
Nano max NPK fertilizer	Multiple organic acids chelated with major nutrients, amino acids, organic carbon, organic micro nutrients/trace elements, vitamins, and probiotic
Master nano chitosan organic fertilizer	Water soluble liquid chitosan, organic acid and salicylic acids, phenolic compounds
TAG NANO (NPK, PhoS, Zinc, Cal, etc.) fertilizers	Proteino-lacto-gluconate chelated with micronutrients, vitamins, probiotics, seaweed extracts, humic acid

of environmentally friendly nanoencapsulated insecticides [160], which has resulted in a decrease in pesticide doses and human exposure. There is a growing interest in developing non-toxic and environmentally friendly pesticide delivery systems in order to improve global food production and minimize the adverse effects on the environment [29, 55, 90, 110].

The quality of chemicals delivered to biological processes can be improved using nanoencapsulation, which is similar to microencapsulation. Nanoscale pesticides have recently been marketed as "microencapsulated pesticides" by some chemical companies [89]. Microencapsulated pesticides from Syngenta (Switzerland), "Subdew MAXX Karate ZEON, Ospreay' Chyella, Penncap-M, and BASF" are all suitable for use at the nanometer scale. "Primo MAXX, Banner MAXX, and Subdue MAXX" are all Syngenta products sold in Australia. These are nanoscale emulsions, despite the fact that they are commonly referred to as microemulsions in the marketplace. As a result, the distinction between microemulsion and nanoemulsion is kept as thin as possible. Agrochemicals and organic NPs are commonly formulated using this method [89].

Biosensor development will continue to be influenced by nanotechnology because of its many advantages. The unique properties of nanomaterials can greatly enhance the performance and sensitivity of biosensors [77], but it has also prompted the development of numerous new transduction technologies [190]. Utilizing nanomaterials streamlines the development of numerous (bio)sensors, including nanosensors and other nanosystems essential for biochemical analysis [77, 190, 221]. Mycotoxins, which are present in many different foods, can be detected fast and easily with (bio)sensors help [190].

2.3 Green Nanotechnology in Food Industry

Future food production will be significantly affected by nanotechnology. Food additives and food packaging are the primary uses of nanoparticles in the food industry. The most important differences between the two types of packaging are that additives can be used to enhance the flavor or texture of food, while packaging can help to prevent rotting and increase the quality of the product by minimizing gas flow during packaging [157].

Antimicrobial food contact surfaces, including containers, cutting boards, and freezers, are now being manufactured commercially using nanotechnology [210]. Sugars and proteins serve as a target recognition group for nanostructures used in food biosensors [38]. Foodborne pathogens and other contaminants can be detected and tracked using these biosensors. Environmentally protective encapsulation systems can benefit from nanotechnology as well. As a flavor and an antioxidant, it can be used in the formulation of food products as well [105]. While reducing the concentration of these substances, the goal is to increase their activity and efficiency [95]. Nutraceutical delivery systems and controlled release mechanisms are increasingly being investigated as the practice of adding new ingredients to foods [135]. All food production and processing could benefit from nanotechnology, but many of the techniques are prohibitively expensive or impossible to put into practice commercially. New functional materials and food formulations, as well as micro and nanoscale processing, product development, and storage development, are all areas in the food industry that can benefit from nanoscale techniques [156].

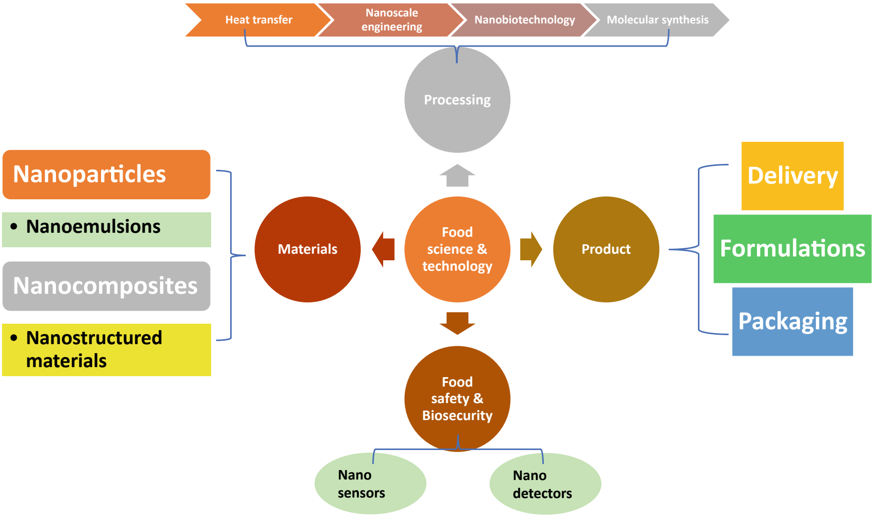


Fig. 6 Applications of green nanotechnology in food processing and technology [171]

A reduction in the risk of certain diseases, such as cancer, may be one of the physiological benefits of bioactive chemicals present in some foods. In the gastrointestinal system, nanotechnology is capable of improving transport characteristics, solubility, and long-term absorption by reducing particle size [41]. Ingredients like "omega-3 and omega-6 fatty acids, probiotics, prebiotics, vitamins, and minerals" are used in food nanotechnology [223]. A number of nanoparticles have been developed to ensure the safety of food products, including "micelles, liposomes, nanoemulsions, biopolymeric nanoparticles, and cubosomes" [71, 131, 152, 232]. Nanotechnology's applications in the food industry are illustrated in Fig. 6.

As of today, most of the nanotechnology research is concentrated in the fields of electronics, medicine, and automation. The topic of nanoparticles being unintentionally or purposefully introduced into food is a common one when discussing nanotechnology and food [39, 177, 216, 219]. Risks and benefits of using nanoparticles are that very little is known about their bioaccumulation and toxicity [97].

There are numerous applications for the incorporation of nanoparticles into food contact materials. TiO_2 pigment nanoparticles remain UV absorbent after becoming transparent. The absorption of UV radiation must be minimized in transparent wraps, films, or plastic containers. By using nanoclays, gas diffusion can be reduced and shelf life can be extended.

Additionally, food preservation is critical to the food industry's success. When exposed to foodborne pathogens, nanosensors, such as a system composed of hundreds of fluorescent nanoparticles, can fluoresce in a various forms of colors, allowing in order to detect food spoilage. By using nanosensors, it is possible to detect pathogens in hours or minutes rather than days [28], given the vital necessity of time in food microbiology. In packaging materials, nanosensors can be used as "electronic tongues" or "noses," detecting the compounds that are emitted when food is spoiled [82, 125]. Microfluidic nanosensors [17] can also be used to detect infections quickly and accurately in real time and with great sensitivity.

Devices with nanometer- to millimeter-scale moving parts, known as NEMS (nanoelectromechanical systems), are already being employed in the food analysis sector as development tools for food preservation technology. One of the numerous benefits of using micro and nanotechnologies (MNTs) in food technology is the ability to carry about instruments that respond quickly, are inexpensive, and can communicate intelligently at multiple frequency levels. MNTs are ideal for food safety and quality since they are able to identify and manage any contamination packing or storage conditions [34].

The food industry's nanotechnology R&D is heavily focused on food packaging and regulation [31]. In spite of public concerns about nanotechnology, the food packaging industry continues to develop products utilizing this technology. According to Fletcher [75], the global market for food and beverage packaging nanotech products will reach $20.4 billion by 2010. Despite increased marketing, researchers have found success in the realm of food and food products by applying nanotechnology [39]. Due to concerns around prospective food labeling and consumer health, nanotechnology has not yet been applied to the realm of food. Researchers in the Netherlands have developed nanopackaging, which detects when food is going bad and releases a preservative to extend its shelf life. One of the most fascinating emerging trends in the food sector is the use of nanopackaging to both improve food safety and lengthen its shelf life. The world has already adopted other, less dramatic (but more useful) innovations in nanopackaging [17, 32, 33].

2.4 Green Nanotechnology in Environmental Applications

Nanomaterials have been utilized to clean contaminated water, which includes heavy metal ions, organic and inorganic solvents, and a wide range of microorganisms [14, 123]. The affinity of nanomaterials for non-degradable pollutants has led to the development of nanomaterials for environmental cleanup and site remediation. Adopting eco-friendly building principles can reduce or eliminate environmental pollutants [8]. All forms of water contamination can be effectively removed by using nano-adsorbents such as "clay, zeolites, metals, metal oxides, polymeric membranes, porous nanofibers, and zero-valent iron" [188, 224]. As part of their irradiation-based degrading and mineralizing process, AOPs rely on semiconductor-based photocatalysts (natural and artificial) that are ecologically safe [215].

Nano-treatment reduces the amount of pollutants in the environment compared to earlier cleanup procedures [22]. Health and environmental problems can be prevented, reduced, and mitigated using nanotechnology [99]. As nanotechnology advances in environmental protection technologies, new solutions will be available to manage and remove pollutants in the atmosphere, groundwater supply, and surface water. Traditional techniques of cleansing will also benefit from this advancement [193].

In situ treatment with nanotechnology is a time and money-saving alternative to traditional methods [58]. Treatment of polluted areas with nano-based remediation technology can cut costs, speed cleaning, and virtually remove the need to dispose of or treat contaminated soils [85, 86]. Advanced research and development are looking into the possibility of using nanomaterials to efficiently filter out environmentally harmful contaminants [203, 237]. Recently, many nanomaterials, such as "nanoscale zeolites, metal–metal oxides, carbon nanotubes, dendrimers, and metal-polymer doped nanoparticles," have been studied for potential applications in nanotechnology [22, 161]. Nanomaterial oxides used on site, in addition to surface and groundwater cleanup, are effective for cleaning up non-aqueous phase fluid (NAPL) spills from subterranean oil tanks [50, 65, 94, 179].

Environmentally friendly products and processes can be developed using nanotechnology, which is central to green nanotechnology [62]. According to Maksimovic and Omanovic-Miklicanin [140], these technologies are primarily designed to be environmentally friendly and have a minimal impact on human health and the environment. Wastewater treatment using catalysts, adsorbents, and membranes based on nanotechnology is more environmentally friendly [214]. A high surface-to-volume ratio (SVR) makes nanoparticles promising for use in environmental purification and restoration [57]. Many researchers are working to create novel nanomaterials with enhanced selectivity, efficiency, and effectiveness for use in wastewater treatment. Nanotechnology for water treatment is the key to ensuring the safety and cleanliness of water supplies worldwide. Table 2 summarizes the nanotechnology applications which can be used to treat wastewater.

Nanotechnology-based remediation techniques are safer, more cost-effective, and more effective than conventional methods. Pollutant sensing and detection, cleaning,

Table 2 Applications of green nanotechnology in soil and water treatment [119]

Nanomaterials	Properties	Applications
Metal and metal oxides	Photocatalytic	Largely used for environmental remediation
	Nontoxic	Slurry reactors
	Green chemistry-based	Heavy metal, dyes, industrial effluent treatment
Adsorbents	Higher surface area	Removal of heavy metals
	Higher SVR	Dyes
	Higher adsorption rates	Pesticide degradation
	Easy to modify	Removal of organic pollutants, bacteria
Membrane and processes	Reliable	Treatment of water and wastewater
	Most trusted	Purification
	Widely used	Desalination
	Automated process	All fields of water and wastewater treatment

and pollution control are all potential applications for nanomaterials [115]. The nanomaterial's high SVR makes them ideal for water treatment and purification. Semiconductor nanomaterials are layered on top of conventional membrane treatments for purification and to create unique photocatalytic membranes [122]. Nanofiltration, photocatalytic processes, and adsorption are some of the methods used to solve wastewater treatment problems [13, 182].

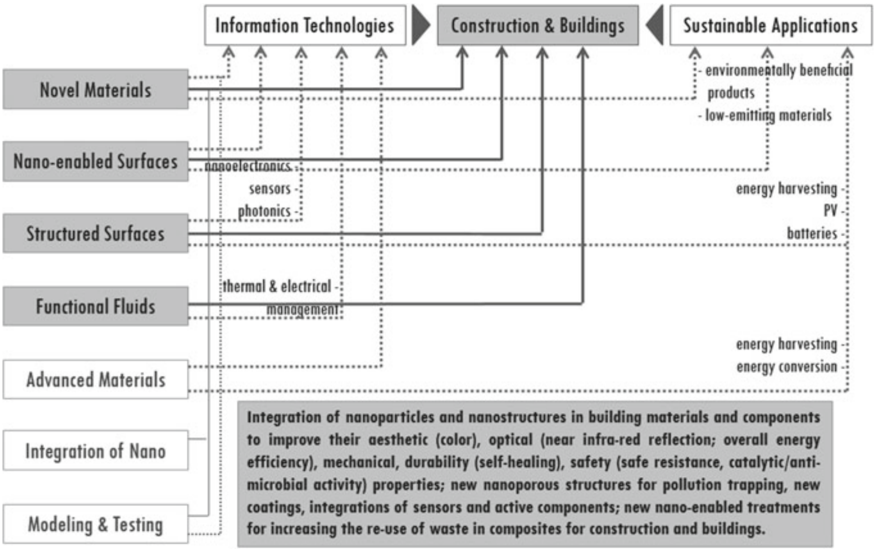
Nanoparticles, nanomembranes, and other nanomaterials can be used for the detection and removal of a wide variety of chemical and biological pollutants [2, 9, 118, 120, 154]. Both filtration and photocatalysis can be accomplished with the use of membrane processes and nano-based materials [3, 141]. The use of environmentally friendly wastewater treatment solutions has become increasingly important due to sustainability concerns. Through the use of green chemistry to synthesize nanomaterials for environmental cleanup, hazardous waste generation can be reduced and toxic end products eliminated.

2.5 Green Nanotechnology in Renewable Energy Generation

The primary focus of this research is to develop green chemistry-based nano-enabled solar cells. Solar-absorbing polymers such as quantum dots, titanium dioxide, and cadmium telluride (CdT) are among them [92]. Compared to existing solar cells, these nano-based solar cells are much more cost-effective [222]. The effectiveness of solar cells is being improved by a number of efforts in this area. For the design of environmentally friendly products in the future, other techniques such as the deposition of nano-crystals, the use of nanowires, and the development of a very durable lamination layer that covers solar cells are also being investigated [150]. Energy storage devices for renewable energy have also been developed using nanotechnology research. The performance and cost benefits of solar devices based on nanotechnology are significant [212].

2.6 Green Nanotechnology in Green Building Constructions

Nanotechnology is an important technology in the field of green manufacturing as it has the potential to contribute to environmental sustainability. The services provided by green building professionals, engineers, and architects are directly affected by the innovations [51, 52]. Due to advances in nanotechnology, suitable materials with unique properties are now available. In the past, designers had to rely on a limited number of standard materials. The design and construction of buildings will be directly affected by nanotechnology due to its impact on information technology, sustainability, and the development of novel materials and uses [129]. The value chain established by nanotechnology in building design and construction is depicted in Fig. 7. This value chain was developed using a comprehensive strategy and deep



Integration of nanoparticles and nanostructures in building materials and components to improve their aesthetic (color), optical (near infra-red reflection; overall energy efficiency), mechanical, durability (self-healing), safety (safe resistance, catalytic/anti-microbial activity) properties; new nanoporous structures for pollution trapping, new coatings, integrations of sensors and active components; new nano-enabled treatments for increasing the re-use of waste in composites for construction and buildings.

Fig. 7 Value chain created by nanotechnologies [51]

integration of state-of-the-art technologies via nanotechnology in green building design. Considerations of aesthetics, utility or functional performance, life-cycle cost, and sustainability from the user's point of view are at the heart of the most realistic and practical applications of nanotechnology [53].

All aspects of the project, material or product, and service must be questioned in a green building project. Teams working on buildings are urged to employ life-cycle thinking when calculating the environmental implications of the structure as a whole, rather than just its components. "Life-cycle assessment (LCA) and life-cycle costing (LCC)" are two methods used to determine total cost of ownership (TCO). Fuel, installation, operation, maintenance, disposal, financing, and replacement are all parts of LCC, which is used to evaluate each proposed technology and method for the project's environmental and economic viability [46].

As part of the green building lifecycle, it is essential to maximize the use of materials and energy. Green building design ideally has a fully closed-loop lifecycle. The objective is to minimize garbage leftover after a product has served its useful purpose. To ensure long-term viability, the material must be durable [54]. To last, a material must be structurally and aesthetically strong. There are various many advantages to designing for disassembly. It helps to increase the life of building components and systems, making them easier to repair or modernize. It also helps in recycling construction materials and rebuilding entire parts. Conventional energy sources such as "coal, oil and gas" have limited supplies and emit greenhouse gases into the atmosphere. "To improve our quality of life while preserving the planet's ability to support us, we must transition to renewable energy and design for energy efficiency." Reducing dependence on finite fossil fuel supplies and avoiding the effects of air pollution and climate change are just two of the environmental and social benefits of renewable energy [54].

Eco-friendly buildings are more efficient than buildings that are not. Environmentally friendly management refers to an organization that aims to reduce costs and improve operational efficiency by implementing sustainable practices in its buildings. The total cost of the facility is explained as follows: Only 10% of the time is spent on the building; 90% of the time is spent on building operating and maintaining the facility. Clearly, a great way to reduce costs and increase revenue is to have tight control over facility operating costs. A large portion of the company's budget is paid for fuel and other necessities. The organization/company can only achieve sustainability if it provides a work environment free of harmful air, chemicals, and materials [225].

Nanotechnology has the potential to greatly improve sustainability in a variety of ways, including material and energy efficiency, process efficiency, and productivity. Titanium dioxide (TiO_2) nanoparticles are being tested, for instance, by scientists in Hong Kong and Japan as a means of reducing air pollution [54]. Up to 90% of nitrogen oxides were removed in the experiments, suggesting that dusty cities could face major health risks by embedding these nanoparticles in roads and structures. TiO_2 is also used by the Japanese company Toto as a coating for the manufacture of tiles. Indoor air quality can be improved with the use of certain nanomaterials. This is possible by coating the concrete with a thin layer of TiO_2 nanoparticles that consume pollution. This catalytic action degrades pollutants in contact with the surface [54].

Surface applications add new functionality to the texture of new materials, improving the quality of structures. Many companies are experimenting with nanotechnology to improve the properties of various materials. Currently, materials and coatings improve the health and safety of buildings and homes, as well as increase their energy efficiency by storing the sun's rays for later use. Nanomaterials are also used in air quality monitoring, air filtration, and energy-efficient air-conditioning systems [54].

2.7 Green Nanotechnology in Coating Industry Applications

Coating technology is widely used in many areas of our daily lives. Coating materials are manufactured for a variety of purposes, from food and pharmaceuticals to wearable and consumer goods, industry and machinery, and auto and construction components [84]. A film of coating material is often applied to the surface or bulk material of an object to protect, enhance, or provide additional capabilities and properties. This can be achieved by using coating technologies that help to protect surfaces from degradation caused by exposure to environmental factors such as moisture, UV rays, as well as preventing or reducing fouling and biofouling [241]. They can reduce chemical and structural degradation as well as wear and tear. Antimicrobial properties used for self-cleaning properties, such as super-hydrophobicity or super-hydrophilicity, are added to surfaces by coating methods [84]. Also, in food and medicine, functional coatings can be used to mask taste and smell, protect and stabilize the physical environment, and release specific amounts into the body. As a result of the strong demand for functional coating materials and technologies resulting in economic value, more time and effort are devoted to research and development [241].

Functional coating technology mainly focuses on the development of coating materials and deposition processes for various applications. Inorganic nanoparticles and organic polymers can be used as functional coating materials based on their specific properties and functions [81]. There has been a meteoric rise in the creation of novel nanotechnology-based coatings in the last few years.

Nanotechnology has led to new advances in coated materials such as antifouling, anti-reflective, and fire-retardant coatings [101, 138, 227] (Fig. 8). Several silicone resin polymer foam composites have been used, including "silicone resin polymer foam composites [226], polydimethylsiloxane/graphene foam nanocomposites [35], water-based clay/graphene oxide nanoribbon networks [234] and composites of graphene oxide and melamine sponge" [36]. Tang's team created several types of fire-proof coatings and alarm coatings based on the GO Network [37, 229]. However, Lejars et al. [128], Banerjee et al. [19], and Detty et al. [56] provide in-depth studies of the use of sol–gel technology to antifouling coatings, surface design, and alterations to thwart biofouling growth. Raut et al. [169] summarizes anti-reflective coatings made of silicon and TiO_2, functionalized polymers, and gallium as well as their production methods. Coating materials can benefit from the introduction of nanotechnology, which provides new features and functionalities that can be used to improve the performance of coating materials.

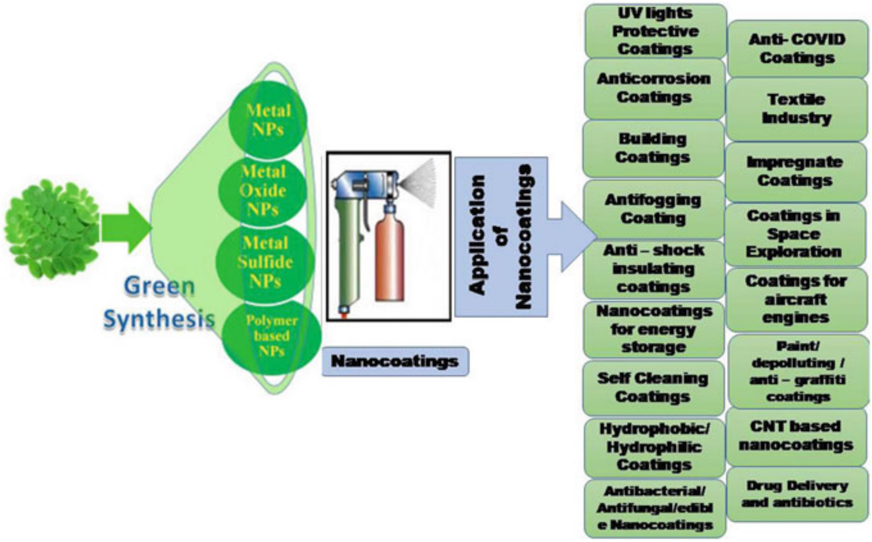


Fig. 8 Green nanotechnology in coating applications [84]

Generally, functional coating materials based on nano-composite chemistry are synthesized and then applied to surfaces [24, 151, 243]. Instead, deposition techniques are used to create or change the surface structures of coating materials at the nanometer level. There are several methods of coating application, including spraying and drop-casting, as well as dip coating and cast coating [15, 73, 93, 116].

In contrast, functional coatings play a crucial role in green construction. The most common type of coating is undoubtedly paint, which provides a variety of benefits including aesthetics and solar reflection [201, 209]. Other functional coatings such as self-cleaning, solar filtering, light and temperature control can be applied to external aspects of structures such as walls, ceilings, and windows [209].

Using nanotechnology for green building design and construction to improve properties and performance. Some examples are photocatalytic coatings, coatings that reduce surface solar radiation, and PCM coatings. These functional coatings are being developed by researchers around the world to reduce the carbon footprint of green building components. As a result of the self-cleaning and anti-icing capabilities of superhydrophobic coatings applied to building exteriors or civil engineering materials, additional resources and efforts are not required to successively clean, defrost, or repair worn or torn and cracked building components [228]. In addition, they contribute to the breathability of the wall, reduce thermal conductivity, and improve the resilience of the wall to biological agents such as bacteria [238]. As a result of the large surface area covered by water and the photocatalytic degradation of dirt and impurities under sunlight, the self-cleaning property reduces the effort and resources required for cleaning [159]. The anti-microbial [130] and moisture-controlling properties [61] of the hydrophilic coating have also been described. Solar reduction coatings, on the other hand, limit heat absorbed from the sun by using less energy to maintain a comfortable temperature inside the building [240]. Effectively reducing the temperature inside a building using phase change material coatings is a great way to save money on energy costs [111].

2.8 Green Nanotechnology in Cosmetic Applications

As defined by the Food and Drug Administration (FDA), cosmetic products are products designed "to enhance, promote, or alter the human body or any part thereof". A cosmetic is any item used to enhance the skin's natural beauty and cleanliness [83]. The worldwide demand for cosmetics has climbed by 4.5% each year in the twenty-first century, with yearly growth rates ranging from 3.0 to 5.5% [67, 181].

In the cosmetics industry, a product is considered to be "cosmetic" if it contains physiologically active substances that have a therapeutic impact on people [67, 136, 181]. Cosmetics possess bioactive components with quantifiable therapeutic properties that make them an excellent choice between pharmaceuticals and cosmetics. These ingredients are useful for treating a wide variety of issues, such as skin aging, hair loss, dryness, pigmentation, dark spots [114, 136] (Fig. 9).

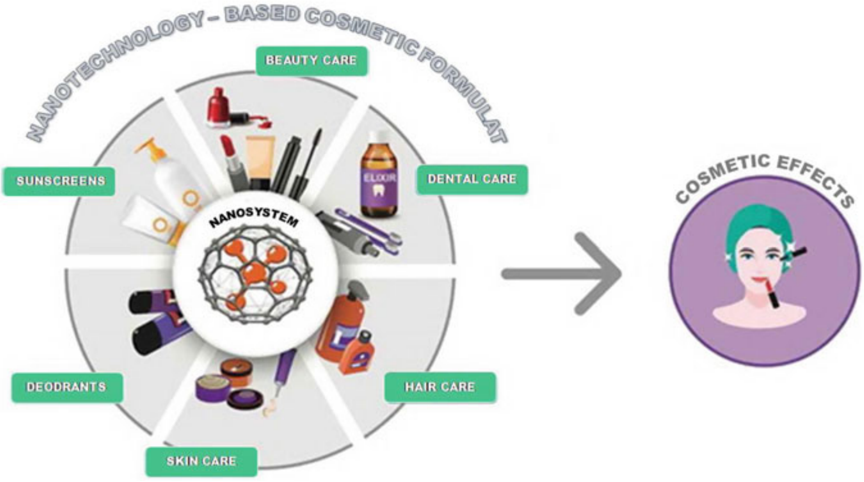


Fig. 9 Green nanotechnology in cosmetic applications [185]

As one of the most promising new technologies of the twenty-first century, nanotechnology is closely monitored by the cosmetics industry. It is possible to improve the delivery of bioactive chemicals with the use of nanotechnology in nanocosmeceutical formulations [100, 114]. Nanoparticles of cosmetic compounds can be prepared using this technology, which results in increased production efficiency and better skin damage repair due to the compounds' smaller size and higher absorption rate [197].

It has been shown that various types of nanoparticles can be used to enhance cosmetics, including "liposomes [206], niosomes [231], solid lipid nanoparticles [208], nanocapsules [178], micelles [235], dendrimers [147] and metal nanoparticles [137]." This process allows us to develop fragrances with extended longevity, cosmetics with enhanced UV protection, and effective anti-aging remedies (Fig. 9). The use of nanocarriers can reduce the size of bioactive ingredients in cosmetics, increasing their therapeutic potential [136].

The use of micellar nanoparticles in skin washing products is widely regarded as one of the most significant and cutting-edge breakthroughs in the field of cosmetics based on nanotechnology [40, 66, 79, 146]. Using nanotechnology, lipophilic bioactive ingredients can be incorporated into cosmetic formulations that possess a variety of physical and chemical properties. Nanoparticle size, encapsulation efficiency, and fabrication cost of micellar nanotechnology are superior to liposomes and niosomes [127, 207]. Many global and local cosmetics companies use micellar nanotechnology in their cleanser formulations to claim that their micellar nanotechnology-infused facial cleanser is the most effective on the market. With micellar nanotechnology, these brands have performed well. These cosmetics can benefit from using this process.

2.9 Green Nanotechnology in Textile Industry Applications

The textile industry is a leading user of nanotechnology, and numerous nanotextiles—including a wide range of consumer goods that employ nanoparticles—are currently on the market [1, 48, 68, 108, 113, 173, 187, 233]. Some of these high-tech textiles have built-in safety characteristics like being resistant to fire, dirt, water, and even ultraviolet light [4, 69, 70, 230]. The possibilities for textile applications are being broadened by the use of nanocoatings and nanofinishings [21, 74, 87, 107, 162]. High-performance textile coatings made from different nanomaterials can help a lot [23, 139, 172, 191, 196, 218]. Recent research on textile modification and characterization has focused on plasma and nano-pretreatment [200]. Fabrics created with nanotechnology are displayed in Fig. 10. Nanomaterials are able to offer greater functionality in textiles, despite their small size and large surface area. Commonly used carbon-based nanomaterials in textiles include "metal oxides, metal and nanoclay nanoparticles, core–shell nanoparticles, composite nanomaterials, hybrid nanomaterials, and polymeric nanomaterials such as graphene, carbon nanofibers, and carbon nanotubes."

Fig. 10 Applications of nanotechnology in textiles [184]

3 Limitations of Green Nanotechnology

A new field of study, green nanotechnology, has its limits and limitations to overcome. The ACS Green Chemistry Institute (ACS GCI) reports on the main problems of green nanotechnology: Managing issues related to the toxicity of nanomaterials must also overcome economic and technical challenges. (1) Nanomanufacturing processes are subjected to regulatory procedures, (2) implementation of scale-up methods, (3) cycle of life aspects.

Green and sustainable development must take into account all of the above factors. Although green nanotechnology can reduce pollution and improve the environment, the expense and dangers of nano-based product manufacture are important limits. However, even if green nanotechnology has made progress, the level of sustainability has always been a challenge. However, upstream processing of green nanotechnology-based materials remains an important concern [44].

Green nanoproducts are now being investigated for their synthesis and application, although very few products have been developed in the commercial market so far [45]. The consensus is that the commercial potential of green nanotechnology is expected to be fully understood within a few years.

4 Conclusions

Using nanotechnology, we can solve the world's most serious issues. The term green nanotechnology refers to a technology that has a green advantage, as its name implies. Green chemistry is being thought about more and more in the context of nanotechnology because it provides a framework. Many benefits have been found through the studies, but some drawbacks and issues also need to be addressed. By using green nanotechnology, we can help solve the environmental crisis and promote sustainable development. For nanotechnology to be environmentally sustainable, life-cycle considerations must be included in the analysis of nanoproducts. New nanoproducts created through the nano-manufacturing process undergo life-cycle assessments before being released into commerce to fully assess their potential contribution to green development. However, there is always opportunity for development in bringing green chemistry ideas to nanotechnology.

References

1. Abdullaeva Z (2017) Nanomaterials for clothing and textile products. In: Nanomaterials in daily life. Springer, Cham, pp 111–132
2. Adeleye AS, Conway JR, Garner K, Huang Y, Su Y, Keller AA (2016) Engineered nanomaterials for water treatment and remediation: costs, benefits, and applicability. Chem Eng J 286:640–662

3. Adriano DC, Wenzel WW, Vangronsveld J, Bolan NS (2004) Role of assisted natural remediation in environmental cleanup. Geoderma 122(2–4):121–142
4. Afzali A, Maghsoodlou S, Ciocoiu M, Maamir S (2016) Engineering nanotextiles: design of textile products. In: Nanostructured polymer blends and composites in textiles, pp 1–40
5. Ahmed S, Ahmad M, Swami BL, Ikram S (2016) A review on plants extract mediated synthesis of silver nanoparticles for antimicrobial applications: a green expertise. J Adv Res 7(1):17–28
6. Akhtar MS, Panwar J, Yun YS (2013) Biogenic synthesis of metallic nanoparticles by plant extracts. ACS Sustain Chem Eng 1(6):591–602
7. Allen TM (2002) Ligand-targeted therapeutics in anticancer therapy. Nat Rev Cancer 2(10):750–763
8. Allen DT, Shonnard DR (2001) Green engineering: environmentally conscious design of chemical processes. Pearson Education
9. Alqadami AA, Naushad M, Abdalla MA, Ahamad T, Alothman ZA, Alshehri SM (2016) Synthesis and characterization of Fe3O4@ TSC nanocomposite: highly efficient removal of toxic metal ions from aqueous medium. RSC Adv 6(27):22679–22689
10. Anandan M, Poorani G, Boomi P, Varunkumar K, Anand K, Chuturgoon AA, Saravanan M, Prabu HG (2019) Green synthesis of anisotropic silver nanoparticles from the aqueous leaf extract of *Dodonaea viscosa* with their antibacterial and anticancer activities. Process Biochem 80:80–88
11. Anastas PT, Warner JC (1998a) Green: chemistry. In: Frontiers. Oxford University Press, New York
12. Anastas PT, Warner JC (1998) Principles of green chemistry. Green chemistry: theory and practice. Oxford University Press, New York, p 29
13. Andreescu S, Njagi J, Ispas C, Ravalli MT (2009) JEM spotlight: applications of advanced nanomaterials for environmental monitoring. J Environ Monit 11(1):27–40
14. Awual MR, Eldesoky GE, Yaita T, Naushad M, Shiwaku H, AlOthman ZA, Suzuki S (2015) Schiff based ligand containing nano-composite adsorbent for optical copper (II) ions removal from aqueous solutions. Chem Eng J 279:639–647
15. Aziz F, Ismail AF (2015) Spray coating methods for polymer solar cells fabrication: a review. Mater Sci Semicond Process 39:416–425
16. Aziz N, Faraz M, Pandey R, Shakir M, Fatma T, Varma A, Barman I, Prasad R (2015) Facile algae-derived route to biogenic silver nanoparticles: synthesis, antibacterial, and photocatalytic properties. Langmuir 31(42):11605–11612
17. Baeumner A (2004) Nanosensors identify pathogens in food. Food Technol (Chicago) 58(8):51–55
18. Balbus JM, Florini K, Denison RA, Walsh SA (2007) Protecting workers and the environment: an environmental NGO's perspective on nanotechnology. J Nanopart Res 9(1):11–22
19. Banerjee I, Pangule RC, Kane RS (2011) Antifouling coatings: recent developments in the design of surfaces that prevent fouling by proteins, bacteria, and marine organisms. Adv Mater 23(6):690–718
20. Banerjee AN (2018) Graphene and its derivatives as biomedical materials: future prospects and challenges. Interface Focus 8(3):20170056
21. Banerjee B (2019) Rubber nanocomposites and nanotextiles: perspectives in automobile technologies. Walter de Gruyter GmbH & Co KG
22. Bardos P, Bone B, Černík M, Elliott DW, Jones S, Merly C (2015) Nanoremediation and international environmental restoration markets. Remediat J 25(2):83–94
23. Bashari A, Shakeri M, Shirvan AR, Najafabadi SA (2018) Functional finishing of textiles via nanomaterials. In: Nanomaterials in the wet processing of textiles, pp 1–70
24. Bassiri-Gharb N, Bastani Y, Bernal A (2014) Chemical solution growth of ferroelectric oxide thin films and nanostructures. Chem Soc Rev 43(7):2125–2140
25. Benn TM, Westerhoff P (2008) Nanoparticle silver released into water from commercially available sock fabrics. Environ Sci Technol 42(11):4133–4139
26. Berti L, Burley GA (2008) Nucleic acid and nucleotide-mediated synthesis of inorganic nanoparticles. Nat Nanotechnol 3(2):81–87

27. Bhainsa KC, D'souza SF (2006) Extracellular biosynthesis of silver nanoparticles using the fungus Aspergillus fumigatus. Colloids Surf, B 47(2):160–164
28. Bhattacharya S, Jang J, Yang L, Akin D, Bashir R (2007) BioMEMS and nanotechnology-based approaches for rapid detection of biological entities. J Rapid Methods Autom Microbiol 15(1):1–32
29. Bhattacharyya A, Duraisamy P, Govindarajan M, Buhroo AA, Prasad R (2016) Nano-biofungicides: emerging trend in insect pest control. Adv Appl Through Fungal Nanobiotechnol 2016:307–319
30. Biju V, Itoh T, Anas A, Sujith A, Ishikawa M (2008) Semiconductor quantum dots and metal nanoparticles: syntheses, optical properties, and biological applications. Anal Bioanal Chem 391(7):2469–2495
31. Brody AL (2003) "Nano, nano" food packaging technology-packaging. Food Technol-Chicago 57(12):52–54
32. Brody AL (2006) Nano and food packaging technologies converge. Food Technol 60:92–94
33. Brody AL (2006) Food packaging climbs to the summit. Food Technol 60:73–75
34. Canel C (2006) Micro and nanotechnologies for food safety and quality applications. MNE 6:219–225
35. Cao CF, Wang PH, Zhang JW, Guo KY, Li Y, Xia QQ, Zhang GD, Zhao L, Chen H, Wang L, Gao JF (2020) One-step and green synthesis of lightweight, mechanically flexible and flame-retardant polydimethylsiloxane foam nanocomposites via surface-assembling ultralow content of graphene derivative. Chem Eng J 393:124724
36. Cao CF, Liu WJ, Xu H, Yu KX, Gong LX, Guo BF, Li YT, Feng XL, Lv LY, Pan HT, Zhao L (2021) Temperature-induced resistance transition behaviors of melamine sponge composites wrapped with different graphene oxide derivatives. J Mater Sci Technol 85:194–204
37. Cao CF, Yu B, Chen ZY, Qu YX, Li YT, Shi YQ, Ma ZW, Sun FN, Pan QH, Tang LC, Song P (2022) Fire intumescent, high-temperature resistant, mechanically flexible graphene oxide network for exceptional fire shielding and ultra-fast fire Warning. Nano-micro Lett 14(1):1–8
38. Charych D, Cheng Q, Reichert A, Kuziemko G, Stroh M, Nagy JO, Spevak W, Stevens RC (1996) A 'litmus test' for molecular recognition using artificial membranes. Chem Biol 3(2):113–120
39. Chau CF, Wu SH, Yen GC (2007) The development of regulations for food nanotechnology. Trends Food Sci Technol 18(5):269–280
40. Che Marzuki NH, Wahab RA, Abdul Hamid M (2019) An overview of nanoemulsion: concepts of development and cosmeceutical applications. Biotechnol Biotechnol Equip 33(1):779–797
41. Chen L, Remondetto GE, Subirade M (2006) Food protein-based materials as nutraceutical delivery systems. Trends Food Sci Technol 17(5):272–283
42. Cheng K, Sano M, Jenkins CH, Zhang G, Vernekohl D, Zhao W, Wei C, Zhang Y, Zhang Z, Liu Y, Cheng Z (2018) Synergistically enhancing the therapeutic effect of radiation therapy with radiation activatable and reactive oxygen species-releasing nanostructures. ACS Nano 12(5):4946–4958
43. Chithrani BD, Ghazani AA, Chan WC (2006) Determining the size and shape dependence of gold nanoparticle uptake into mammalian cells. Nano Lett 6(4):662–668
44. Clark JH (1999) Green chemistry: challenges and opportunities. Green Chem 1(1):1–8
45. Constable DJ, Curzons AD, Cunningham VL (2002) Metrics to 'green'chemistry-which are the best? Green Chem 4(6):521–527
46. Cottrell M (2014) Guide to the LEED Green Associate V4 exam. John Wiley & Sons, Inc., Hoboken, NJ
47. Daraee H, Pourhassanmoghadam M, Akbarzadeh A, Zarghami N, Rahmati-Yamchi M (2016) Gold nanoparticle–oligonucleotide conjugate to detect the sequence of lung cancer biomarker. Artif Cells Nanomed Biotechnol 44(6):1417–1423
48. Darwesh OM, Ali SS, Matter IA, Elsamahy T (2021) Nanotextiles waste management: controlling of release and remediation of wastes. In: Nanosensors and nanodevices for smart multifunctional textiles. Elsevier, pp 267–286

49. De Gusseme B, Sintubin L, Baert L, Thibo E, Hennebel T, Vermeulen G, Uyttendaele M, Verstraete W, Boon N (2010) Biogenic silver for disinfection of water contaminated with viruses. Appl Environ Microbiol 76(4):1082–1087
50. Deif AM (2011) A system model for green manufacturing. J Clean Prod 19(14):1553–1559
51. Demirdoven J (2012a) Nanotechnology enabling BIM for facility owners. In: Presentation for Ecobuild America 2012 conference, Washington, DC
52. Demirdoven J (2012b) Nanotechnology applications in construction. In: Presentation for CAEE seminar series. Illinois Institute of Technology, Chicago
53. Demirdoven J, Karacar P (2013) Nanotechnology applications enabling green buildings and their effects on architectural design. In: Proceedings of the eighth international Sinan symposium: awareness. Trakya University, Edirne
54. Demirdoven JB, Karacar P (2015) Green nanomaterials with examples of applications. In: GreenAge symposium. Mimar Sinan Fine Arts University Faculty of Architecture, Istanbul, Turkey
55. de Oliveira JL, Campos EV, Bakshi M, Abhilash PC, Fraceto LF (2014) Application of nanotechnology for the encapsulation of botanical insecticides for sustainable agriculture: prospects and promises. Biotechnol Adv 32(8):1550–1561
56. Detty MR, Ciriminna R, Bright FV, Pagliaro M (2014) Environmentally benign sol–gel antifouling and foul-releasing coatings. Acc Chem Res 47(2):678–687
57. Diallo M, Brinker CJ (2011) Nanotechnology for sustainability: environment, water, food, minerals, and climate. In: Nanotechnology research directions for societal needs in 2020. Springer, Dordrecht, pp 221–259
58. Diallo MS, Fromer NA, Jhon MS (2013) Nanotechnology for sustainable development: retrospective and outlook. Nanotechnology for sustainable development. Springer, Cham, pp 1–16
59. Dimkpa CO (2014) Can nanotechnology deliver the promised benefits without negatively impacting soil microbial life? J Basic Microbiol 54(9):889–904
60. Dixit R, Malaviya D, Pandiyan K, Singh UB, Sahu A, Shukla R, Singh BP, Rai JP, Sharma PK, Lade H, Paul D (2015) Bioremediation of heavy metals from soil and aquatic environment: an overview of principles and criteria of fundamental processes. Sustainability 7(2):2189–2212
61. Dong C, Lu L (2019) Enhancing the dehumidification efficiency of solar-assisted liquid desiccant air dehumidifiers using nanoscale TiO2 super-hydrophilic coating. Energy Procedia 158:5765–5769
62. Dornfeld D, Yuan C, Diaz N, Zhang T, Vijayaraghavan A (2013) Introduction to green manufacturing. Green manufacturing. Springer, Boston, pp 1–23
63. dos Santos OA, Backx BP (2020) Green Nanotechnology: the influence of intermolecular and supramolecular interactions. J Nanotechnol Nanomater 1(3):104–108
64. Doubrovsky VA, Yanina IY, Tuchin VV (2011) Inhomogeneity of photo-induced fat cell lipolysis. In: Saratov fall meeting 2010: optical technologies in biophysics and medicine XII 2011, vol 7999. SPIE, pp 145–153
65. Dreher KL (2004) Health and environmental impact of nanotechnology: toxicological assessment of manufactured nanoparticles. Toxicol Sci 77(1):3–5
66. Duarah SA, Pujari KU, Durai RD, Narayanan VH (2016) Nanotechnology-based cosmeceuticals: a review. Int J Appl Pharm 8(1):8–12
67. Dureja H, Kaushik D, Gupta M, Kumar V, Lather V (2005) Cosmeceuticals: an emerging concept. Indian J Pharmacol 37(3):155
68. Ehrman A, Nguyen TA, Tri PN (2020) Nanosensors and nanodevices for smart multifunctional textiles. Elsevier
69. El-Naggar ME, Shaarawy S, Hebeish AA (2018) Multifunctional properties of cotton fabrics coated with in situ synthesis of zinc oxide nanoparticles capped with date seed extract. Carbohyd Polym 181:307–316
70. Elsayed EM, Attia NF, Alshehri LA (2020) Innovative flame retardant and antibacterial fabrics coating based on inorganic nanotubes. Chem Select 5(10):2961–2965

71. Esposito E, Cortesi R, Drechsler M, Paccamiccio L, Mariani P, Contado C, Stellin E, Menegatti E, Bonina F, Puglia C (2005) Cubosome dispersions as delivery systems for percutaneous administration of indomethacin. Pharm Res 22(12):2163–2173
72. Faccini M, Vaquero C, Amantia D (2012) Development of protective clothing against nanoparticle based on electrospun nanofibers. J Nanomater 2012:892894
73. Felton LA (2007) Characterization of coating systems. AAPS PharmSciTech 8(4):258–266
74. Ferraris M, Perero S, Miola M, Ferraris S, Gautier G, Maina G, Fucale G, Verne E (2010) Chemical, mechanical, and antibacterial properties of silver nanocluster–silica composite coatings obtained by sputtering. Adv Eng Mater 12(7):B276–B282
75. Fletcher A (2006) Nanotech food conference targets future opportunities. Available at www.foodproductiondaily.com
76. Floros JD, Newsome R, Fisher W, Barbosa-Cánovas GV, Chen H, Dunne CP, German JB, Hall RL, Heldman DR, Karwe MV, Knabel SJ (2010) Feeding the world today and tomorrow: the importance of food science and technology: an IFT scientific review. Comprehen Rev Food Sci Food Saf 9(5):572–599
77. Fraceto LF, Grillo R, de Medeiros GA, Scognamiglio V, Rea G, Bartolucci C (2016) Nanotechnology in agriculture: which innovation potential does it have? Front Environ Sci 2016:20
78. Fujihara K, Kumar A, Jose R, Ramakrishna S, Uchida S (2007) Spray deposition of electrospun TiO_2 nanorods for dye-sensitized solar cell. Nanotechnology 18(36):365709
79. Fukui H (2018) Development of new cosmetics based on nanoparticles. In: Nanoparticle technology handbook. Elsevier, pp 399–405
80. Gadkari RR, Ali SW, Joshi M, Rajendran S, Das A, Alagirusamy R (2020) Leveraging antibacterial efficacy of silver loaded chitosan nanoparticles on layer-by-layer self-assembled coated cotton fabric. Int J Biol Macromol 162:548–560
81. Gao N, Zhang Z, Deng J, Guo X, Cheng B, Hou H (2022) Acoustic metamaterials for noise reduction: a review. Adv Mater Technol 2022:2100698
82. García M, Aleixandre M, Gutiérrez J, Horrillo MC (2006) Electronic nose for wine discrimination. Sens Actuators, B Chem 113(2):911–916
83. Gautam A, Singh D, Vijayaraghavan R (2011) Dermal exposure of nanoparticles: an understanding. J Cell Tissue Res 11(1):2703–2708
84. Gautam YK, Sharma K, Tyagi S, Kumar A, Singh BP (2022) Applications of green nanomaterials in coatings. In: Green nanomaterials for industrial applications. Elsevier, pp 107–152
85. Gil-Díaz M, Diez-Pascual S, González A, Alonso J, Rodríguez-Valdés E, Gallego JR, Lobo MC (2016) A nanoremediation strategy for the recovery of an as-polluted soil. Chemosphere 149:137–145
86. Glavic P, Lukman R (2007) Review of sustainability terms and their definitions. J Clean Prod 15(18):1875–1885
87. Gokarneshan N, Chandrasekar PT, Suvitha L (2017) Advances in nanotextile finishes—an approach towards sustainability. Text Cloth Sustain 1–56
88. Gorner T, Gref R, Michenot D, Sommer F, Tran MN, Dellacherie E (1999) Lidocaine-loaded biodegradable nanospheres. I. Optimization of the drug incorporation into the polymer matrix. J Control Release 57(3):259–268
89. Gouin S (2004) Microencapsulation: industrial appraisal of existing technologies and trends. Trends Food Sci Technol 15(7–8):330–347
90. Grillo R, Abhilash PC, Fraceto LF (2016) Nanotechnology applied to bio-encapsulation of pesticides. J Nanosci Nanotechnol 16(1):1231–1234
91. Gruere GP (2012) Implications of nanotechnology growth in food and agriculture in OECD countries. Food Policy 37(2):191–198
92. Guo KW (2012) Green nanotechnology of trends in future energy: a review. Int J Energy Res 36(1):1–7
93. Habibi MH, Parhizkar J (2015) Cobalt ferrite nano-composite coated on glass by Doctor Blade method for photo-catalytic degradation of an azo textile dye reactive Red 4: XRD, FESEM and DRS investigations. Spectrochim Acta Part A Mol Biomol Spectrosc 150:879–885

94. Han C, Andersen J, Pillai SC, Fagan R, Falaras P, Byrne JA, Dunlop PS, Choi H, Jiang W, O'Shea K, Dionysiou DD (2013) Chapter green nanotechnology: development of nanomaterials for environmental and energy applications. In: Sustainable nanotechnology and the environment: advances and achievements. American Chemical Society, pp 201–229
95. Haruyama T (2003) Micro-and nanobiotechnology for biosensing cellular responses. Adv Drug Deliv Rev 55(3):393–401
96. Hashimoto K, Irie H, Fujishima A (2005) TiO_2 photocatalysis: a historical overview and future prospects. Jpn J Appl Phys 44(12R):8269
97. Helmut Kaiser Consultancy Group (HKCG) (2009) Study: nanotechnology in food and food processing industry worldwide, 2006–2010–2015. Helmut Kaiser Consultancy Group, Beijing
98. Hemmati S, Rashtiani A, Zangeneh MM, Mohammadi P, Zangeneh A, Veisi H (2019) Green synthesis and characterization of silver nanoparticles using Fritillaria flower extract and their antibacterial activity against some human pathogens. Polyhedron 158:8–14
99. Hood E (2004) Nanotechnology: looking as we leap. Environ Health Perspect 112(13):A740
100. Hougeir FG, Kircik L (2012) A review of delivery systems in cosmetics. Dermatol Ther 25(3):234–237
101. Huang H, Huang M, Zhang W, Pospisil S, Wu T (2020) Experimental investigation on rehabilitation of corroded RC columns with BSP and HPFL under combined loadings. J Struct Eng 146(8):04020157
102. Huff TB, Tong L, Zhao Y, Hansen MN, Cheng JX, Wei A (2007) Hyperthermic effects of gold nanorods on tumor cells. Nanomedicine 2:125–132
103. Hullmann A, Meyer M (2003) Publications and patents in nanotechnology. Scientometrics 58(3):507–527
104. Iavicoli I, Leso V, Ricciardi W, Hodson LL, Hoover MD (2014) Opportunities and challenges of nanotechnology in the green economy. Environ Health 13(1):1–11
105. Imafidon GI, Spanier AM (1994) Unraveling the secret of meat flavor. Trends Food Sci Technol 5(10):315–321
106. Ion AC, Ion I, Culetu A, Gherase D (2010) Carbon-based nanomaterials. Environ Appl Univ Politehn Bucharest 38:129–132
107. Jadoun S, Verma A, Arif R (2020) Modification of textiles via nanomaterials and their applications. In: Frontiers of textile materials: polymers, nanomaterials, enzymes, and advanced modification techniques, pp 135–152
108. Jatoi AS, Khan FS, Mazari SA, Mubarak NM, Abro R, Ahmed J, Ahmed M, Baloch H, Sabzoi N (2021) Current applications of smart nanotextiles and future trends. Nanosensors Nanodevices Smart Multifunct Text 2021:343–365
109. Johnston BF, Mellor JW (1961) The role of agriculture in economic development. Am Econ Rev 51(4):566–593
110. Kah M, Hofmann T (2014) Nanopesticide research: current trends and future priorities. Environ Int 63:224–235
111. Karlessi T, Santamouris M, Synnefa A, Assimakopoulos D, Didaskalopoulos P, Apostolakis K (2011) Development and testing of PCM doped cool colored coatings to mitigate urban heat island and cool buildings. Build Environ 46(3):570–576
112. Karn BP, Bergeson LL (2009) Green nanotechnology: straddling promise and uncertainty. Nat Res Env't 24:9
113. Karst D, Yang Y (2006) Potential advantages and risks of nanotechnology for textiles. AATCC Rev 6(3):44–48
114. Kaul S, Gulati N, Verma D, Mukherjee S, Nagaich U (2018) Role of nanotechnology in cosmeceuticals: a review of recent advances. J Pharm
115. Kaur J, Punia S, Kumar K (2017) Need for the advanced technologies for wastewater treatment. In: Advances in environmental biotechnology. Springer, Singapore, pp 39–52
116. Kausar A (2018) Polymer coating technology for high performance applications: fundamentals and advances. J Macromol Sci Part A 55(5):440–448
117. Keat CL, Aziz A, Eid AM, Elmarzugi NA (2015) Biosynthesis of nanoparticles and silver nanoparticles. Biores Bioproc 2(1):1–1

118. Khan SH, Pathak B, Fulekar MH (2018) Synthesis, characterization and photocatalytic degradation of chlorpyrifos by novel Fe: ZnO nanocomposite material. Nanotechnol Environ Eng 3(1):1–4
119. Khan SH (2020) Green nanotechnology for the environment and sustainable development. In: Green materials for wastewater treatment. Springer, Cham, pp 13–46
120. Khin MM, Nair AS, Babu VJ, Murugan R, Ramakrishna S (2012) A review on nanomaterials for environmental remediation. Energy Environ Sci 5(8):8075–8109
121. Khot LR, Sankaran S, Maja JM, Ehsani R, Schuster EW (2012) Applications of nanomaterials in agricultural production and crop protection: a review. Crop Prot 35:64–70
122. Krishnan N, Boyd S, Somani A, Raoux S, Clark D, Dornfeld D (2008) A hybrid life cycle inventory of nano-scale semiconductor manufacturing. Environ Sci Technol 42(8):3069–3075
123. Kumar A, Kumar A, Sharma G, Naushad M, Stadler FJ, Ghfar AA, Dhiman P, Saini RV (2017) Sustainable nano-hybrids of magnetic biochar supported g-C3N4/FeVO4 for solar powered degradation of noxious pollutants-Synergism of adsorption, photocatalysis and photo-ozonation. J Clean Prod 165:431–451
124. Lam PL, Wong WY, Bian Z, Chui CH, Gambari R (2017) Recent advances in green nanoparticulate systems for drug delivery: efficient delivery and safety concern. Nanomedicine 12(4):357–385
125. Lange D, Hagleitner C, Hierlemann A, Brand O, Baltes H (2002) Complementary metal oxide semiconductor cantilever arrays on a single chip: mass-sensitive detection of volatile organic compounds. Anal Chem 74(13):3084–3095
126. Langer R (2001) Drugs on target. Science 293(5527):58–59
127. Lee RW, Shenoy DB, Sheel R (2010) Micellar nanoparticles: applications for topical and passive transdermal drug delivery. In: Handbook of non-invasive drug delivery systems. William Andrew Publishing, pp 37–58
128. Lejars M, Margaillan A, Bressy C (2012) Fouling release coatings: a nontoxic alternative to biocidal antifouling coatings. Chem Rev 112(8):4347–4390
129. Leydecker S (2008) Nano materials in architecture, interior architecture and design. In: Birkhauser, vol 43. Boston, US, 2008
130. Li Q, Hu Y, Zhang B (2021) Hydrophilic ZnO nanoparticle-based antimicrobial coatings for sandstone heritage conservation. ACS Appl Nano Mater 4(12):13908–13918
131. Ligler FS, Taitt CR, Shriver-Lake LC, Sapsford KE, Shubin Y, Golden JP (2003) Array biosensor for detection of toxins. Anal Bioanal Chem 377(3):469–477
132. Lim B, Jiang M, Camargo PH, Cho EC, Tao J, Lu X, Zhu Y, Xia Y (2009) Pd-Pt bimetallic nanodendrites with high activity for oxygen reduction. Science 324(5932):1302–1305
133. Liu R, Lal R (2015) Potentials of engineered nanoparticles as fertilizers for increasing agronomic productions. Sci Total Environ 514:131–139
134. Liu H, Webster TJ (2007) Nanomedicine for implants: a review of studies and necessary experimental tools. Biomaterials 28(2):354–369
135. Lawrence MJ, Rees GD (2000) Microemulsion-based media as novel drug delivery systems. Adv Drug Deliv Rev 45(1):89–121
136. Lohani A, Verma A, Joshi H, Yadav N, Karki N (2014) Nanotechnology-based cosmeceuticals. Int Sch Res Not
137. Lu PJ, Huang SC, Chen YP, Chiueh LC, Shih DY (2015) Analysis of titanium dioxide and zinc oxide nanoparticles in cosmetics. J Food Drug Anal 23(3):587–594
138. Lu T, Yan W, Feng G, Luo X, Hu Y, Guo J, Yu Z, Zhao Z, Ding S (2022) Singlet oxygen-promoted one-pot synthesis of highly ordered mesoporous silica materials via the radical route. Green Chem 24(12):4778–4782
139. Lund A, van der Velden NM, Persson NK, Hamedi MM, Müller C (2018) Electrically conducting fibres for e-textiles: an open playground for conjugated polymers and carbon nanomaterials. Mater Sci Eng R Rep 126:1–29
140. Maksimovic M, Omanovic-Miklicanin E (2017) Towards green nanotechnology: maximizing benefits and minimizing harm. CMBEBIH 2017. Springer, Singapore, pp 164–170

141. Martin CR (1994) Nanomaterials: a membrane-based synthetic approach. Science 266(5193):1961–1966
142. Matos J, García A, Poon PS (2010) Environmental green chemistry applications of nanoporous carbons. J Mater Sci 45(18):4934–4944
143. McNamara K, Tofail SA (2017) Nanoparticles in biomedical applications. Adv Phys: X 2(1):54–88
144. Mejía ML, Zapata J, Cuesta DP, Ortiz IC, Botero LE, Galeano BJ, Escobar NJ, Hoyos LM (2017) Properties of antibacterial nano textile for use in hospital environments. Revista Ingeniería Biomédica 11(22):13–19
145. Mishra VK, Kumar A (2009) Impact of metal nanoparticles on the plant growth promoting rhizobacteria. Dig J Nanomater Biostruct 4(3):587–592
146. Morganti P, Coltelli MB (2019) A new carrier for advanced cosmeceuticals. Cosmetics 6(1):10
147. Mu L, Sprando RL (2010) Application of nanotechnology in cosmetics. Pharm Res 27(8):1746–1749
148. Mukherjee S, Sushma V, Patra S, Barui AK, Bhadra MP, Sreedhar B, Patra CR (2012) Green chemistry approach for the synthesis and stabilization of biocompatible gold nanoparticles and their potential applications in cancer therapy. Nanotechnology 23(45):455103
149. Mukhopadhyay SS (2014) Nanotechnology in agriculture: prospects and constraints. Nanotechnol Sci Appl 7:63–71
150. Musee N (2011) Nanotechnology risk assessment from a waste management perspective: are the current tools adequate? Hum Exp Toxicol 30(8):820–835
151. Nakajima T, Shinoda K, Tsuchiya T (2014) UV-assisted nucleation and growth of oxide films from chemical solutions. Chem Soc Rev 43(7):2027–2041
152. Nasongkla N, Bey E, Ren J, Ai H, Khemtong C, Guthi JS, Chin SF, Sherry AD, Boothman DA, Gao J (2006) Multifunctional polymeric micelles as cancer-targeted, MRI-ultrasensitive drug delivery systems. Nano Lett 6(11):2427–2430
153. Nasrollahzadeh M, Sajjadi M, Sajadi SM, Issaabadi Z (2019) Green nanotechnology. In: Interface science and technology, vol 28. Elsevier, pp 145–198
154. Naushad M, Alothman ZA, Alam MM, Awual R, Eldesoky GE, Islam M (2015) Synthesis of sodium dodecyl sulfate-supported nanocomposite cation exchanger: removal and recovery of Cu2+ from synthetic, pharmaceutical and alloy samples. J Iranian Chemical Society. 12(9):1677–1686
155. Neethirajan S, Jayas DS (2011) Nanotechnology for the food and bioprocessing industries. Food Bioprocess Technol 4(1):39–47
156. Nel A, Xia T, Madler L, Li N (2006) Toxic potential of materials at the nanolevel. Science 311(5761):622–627
157. Nickols-Richardson SM, Piehowski KE (2008) Nanotechnology in nutritional sciences. Minerva Biotecnologica 20(3):117–126
158. Niidome Y, Haine AT, Niidome T (2016) Anisotropic gold-based nanoparticles: preparation, properties, and applications. Chem Lett 45(5):488–498
159. Nundy S, Ghosh A, Mallick TK (2020) Hydrophilic and superhydrophilic self-cleaning coatings by morphologically varying ZnO microstructures for photovoltaic and glazing applications. ACS Omega 5(2):1033–1039
160. Nuruzzaman MD, Rahman MM, Liu Y, Naidu R (2016) Nanoencapsulation, nano-guard for pesticides: a new window for safe application. J Agric Food Chem 64(7):1447–1483
161. OECD (2011) Fostering nanotechnology to address global challenges: water. Organisation for Economic Cooperation and Development, Paris
162. Perera S, Bhushan B, Bandara R, Rajapakse G, Rajapakse S, Bandara C (2013) Morphological, antimicrobial, durability, and physical properties of untreated and treated textiles using silver-nanoparticles. Colloids Surf, A 436:975–989
163. Prasad R, Pandey R, Barman I (2016) Engineering tailored nanoparticles with microbes: Quo Vadis? Wiley Interdiscip Rev Nanomed Nanobiotechnol 8(2):316–330
164. Prasad R (2014) Synthesis of silver nanoparticles in photosynthetic plants. J Nanoparticles 2014:1–8

165. Prasad R, Kumar V, Prasad KS (2014) Nanotechnology in sustainable agriculture: present concerns and future aspects. Afr J Biotech 13(6):705–713
166. Prasad R, Bhattacharyya A, Nguyen QD (2017) Nanotechnology in sustainable agriculture: recent developments, challenges, and perspectives. Front Microbiol 8:1014
167. Priyadarsini S, Mohanty S, Mukherjee S, Basu S, Mishra M (2018) Graphene and graphene oxide as nanomaterials for medicine and biology application. J Nanostruct Chem 8(2):123–137
168. Ramsurn H, Gupta RB (2013) Nanotechnology in solar and biofuels. ACS Sustain Chem Eng 1(7):779–797
169. Raut HK, Ganesh VA, Nair AS, Ramakrishna S (2011) Anti-reflective coatings: a critical, in-depth review. Energy Environ Sci 4(10):3779–3804
170. Raveendran P, Fu J, Wallen S (2003) Role of biopolymers in green nanotechnology. J Am Chem Soc 125:13940–13941
171. Ravichandran R (2010) Nanotechnology applications in food and food processing: innovative green approaches, opportunities and uncertainties for global market. Int J Green Nanotechnol: Phys Chem 1(2):P72–P96
172. Riaz S, Ashraf M, Hussain T, Hussain MT, Rehman A, Javid A, Iqbal K, Basit A, Aziz H (2018) Functional finishing and coloration of textiles with nanomaterials. Color Technol 134(5):327–346
173. Riaz S, Ashraf M, Hussain T, Hussain MT, Younus A (2019) Fabrication of robust multifaceted textiles by application of functionalized TiO2 nanoparticles. Colloids Surf, A 581:123799
174. Ringe K, Walz CM, Sabel BA (2004) Nanoparticle drug delivery to the brain. Encyclopedia Nanosci Nanotechnol 7:91–104
175. Robinson SM, Colborne L (1997) Enhancing roe of the green sea urchin using an artificial food source. Bull Aquac Assoc Can 1997(1):14–20
176. Roco MC (1999) Nanoparticles and nanotechnology research. J Nanopart Res 1(1):1
177. Roco MC (2003) Nanotechnology: convergence with modern biology and medicine. Curr Opin Biotechnol 14(3):337–346
178. Rosset V, Ahmed N, Zaanoun I, Stella B, Fessi H, Elaissari A (2012) Elaboration of argan oil nanocapsules containing naproxen for cosmetic and transdermal local application. J Colloid Sci Biotechnol 1(2):218–224
179. Rusinko C (2007) Green manufacturing: an evaluation of environmentally sustainable manufacturing practices and their impact on competitive outcomes. IEEE Trans Eng Manage 54(3):445–454
180. Sadeghzadeh B (2013) A review of zinc nutrition and plant breeding. J Soil Sci Plant Nutr 13(4):905–927
181. Saha R (2012) Cosmeceuticals and herbal drugs: practical uses. Int J Pharm Sci Res 3(1):59
182. Saha I, Bhattacharya S, Mukhopadhyay A, Chattopadhyay D, Ghosh U, Chatterjee D (2013) Role of nanotechnology in water treatment and purification: potential applications and implications. Int J Chem Sci Technol 3(3):59–64
183. Saji VS, Choe HC, Yeung KWK (2010) Nanotechnology in biomedical applications-a review. Int J Nano Biomater 3:119–139
184. Saleem H, Zaidi SJ (2020) Sustainable use of nanomaterials in textiles and their environmental impact. Materials 13(22):5134
185. Santos AC, Morais F, Simões A, Pereira I, Sequeira JA, Pereira-Silva M, Veiga F, Ribeiro A (2019) Nanotechnology for the development of new cosmetic formulations. Expert Opin Drug Deliv 16(4):313–330
186. Sawle BD, Salimath B, Deshpande R, Bedre MD, Prabhakar BK, Venkataraman A (2008) Biosynthesis and stabilization of Au and Au-Ag alloy nanoparticles by fungus, Fusarium semitectum. Sci Technol Adv Mater 9(3):035012
187. Schoden F (2021) Ecological and sustainable smart nanotextile. In: Nanosensors and nanodevices for smart multifunctional textiles. Elsevier, pp 287–320
188. Seil JT, Webster TJ (2012) Antimicrobial applications of nanotechnology: methods and literature. Int J Nanomed 7:2767

189. Sekhon BS (2014) Nanotechnology in agri-food production: an overview. Nanotechnol Sci Appl 7:31
190. Sertova NM (2015) Application of nanotechnology in detection of mycotoxins and in agricultural sector. J Cent Euro Agric 16:117–130
191. Shabbir M, Kaushik M (2020) Engineered nanomaterials: scope in today's textile industry. In: Handbook of nanomaterials for manufacturing applications. Elsevier, pp 249–263
192. Shahverdi AR, Fakhimi A, Shahverdi HR, Minaian S (2007) Synthesis and effect of silver nanoparticles on the antibacterial activity of different antibiotics against Staphylococcus aureus and Escherichia coli. Nanomed: Nanotechnol, Biol Med 3(2):168–171
193. Shapira P, Youtie J (2015) The economic contributions of nanotechnology to green and sustainable growth. In: Green processes for nanotechnology. Springer, Cham, pp 409–434
194. Shi J, Votruba AR, Farokhzad OC, Langer R (2010) Nanotechnology in drug delivery and tissue engineering: from discovery to applications. Nano Lett 10(9):3223–3230
195. Siddiqi KS, Husen A, Rao RA (2018) A review on biosynthesis of silver nanoparticles and their biocidal properties. J. Nanobiotechnol. 16(1):1–28
196. Silva IO, Ladchumananandasivam R, Nascimento JH, Silva KK, Oliveira FR, Souto AP, Felgueiras HP, Zille A (2019) Multifunctional chitosan/gold nanoparticles coatings for biomedical textiles. Nanomaterials 9(8):1064
197. Singh R, Tiwari S, Tawaniya J (2013) Review on nanotechnology with several aspects. Int J Res Comput Eng Electron 2(3):1–8
198. Singh R, Shedbalkar UU, Wadhwani SA, Chopade BA (2015) Bacteriagenic silver nanoparticles: synthesis, mechanism, and applications. Appl Microbiol Biotechnol 99(11):4579–4593
199. Singh P, Pandit S, Mokkapati VR, Garg A, Ravikumar V, Mijakovic I (2018) Gold nanoparticles in diagnostics and therapeutics for human cancer. Int J Mol Sci 19(7):1979
200. Singh M, Vajpayee M, Ledwani L (2020) Eco-friendly surface modification and nanofinishing of textile polymers to enhance functionalization. Nanotechnol Energy Environ Eng 2020:529–559
201. Smith GB, Gentle A, Swift P, Earp A, Mronga N (2003) Coloured paints based on coated flakes of metal as the pigment, for enhanced solar reflectance and cooler interiors: description and theory. Sol Energy Mater Sol Cells 79(2):163–177
202. Smith GB (2011) Green nanotechnology. In: Nanostructured thin films IV, vol 8104. SPIE, pp 9–22
203. Smol JP, Stoermer EF (2010) The diatoms: applications for the environmental and earth sciences. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge
204. Som C, Berges M, Chaudhry Q, Dusinska M, Fernandes TF, Olsen SI, Nowack B (2010) The importance of life cycle concepts for the development of safe nanoproducts. Toxicology 269(2–3):160–169
205. Some S, Sen IK, Mandal A, Aslan T, Ustun Y, Yilmaz EŞ, Katı A, Demirbas A, Mandal AK, Ocsoy I (2018) Biosynthesis of silver nanoparticles and their versatile antimicrobial properties. Mater Res Exp 6(1):012001
206. Soni V, Chandel S, Jain P, Asati S (2016) Role of liposomal drug-delivery system in cosmetics. In: Nanobiomaterials in Galenic formulations and cosmetics. William Andrew Publishing, pp 93–120
207. Sonneville-Aubrun O, Simonnet JT, L'alloret F (2004) Nanoemulsions: a new vehicle for skincare products. Adv Colloid Interface Sci 108:145–149
208. Souto EB, Müller RH (2008) Cosmetic features and applications of lipid nanoparticles (SLN®, NLC®). Int J Cosmet Sci 30(3):157–165
209. Souto T, Almeida M, Leal V, Machado J, Mendes A (2020) Total solar reflectance optimization of the external paint coat in residential buildings located in mediterranean climates. Energies 13(11):2729
210. Sozer N, Kokini JL (2009) Nanotechnology and its applications in the food sector. Trends Biotechnol 27(2):82–89
211. The Eleventh ASEAN Food Conference; 21–23 October 2009; Bandar Seri Begawan, Brunei Darussalam

212. Tennakone K, Kumara GR, Kumarasinghe AR, Wijayantha KG, Sirimanne PM (1995) A dye-sensitized nano-porous solid-state photovoltaic cell. Semicond Sci Technol 10(12):1689
213. Thornhill S, Vargyas E, Fitzgerald T, Chisholm N (2016) Household food security and biofuel feedstock production in rural Mozambique and Tanzania. Food Secur 8(5):953–971
214. Tiwari DK, Behari J, Sen P (2008) Application of nanoparticles in waste water treatment. World Appl Sci J 3:417–433
215. Tratnyek PG, Johnson RL (2006) Nanotechnologies for environmental cleanup. Nano Today 1(2):44–48
216. Ulijn RV, Bibi N, Jayawarna V, Thornton PD, Todd SJ, Mart RJ, Smith AM, Gough JE (2007) Bioresponsive hydrogels. Mater Today 10(4):40–48
217. U. S. Food, and Drug Administration (2018) Is it a cosmetic, a drug, or both? (Or is it soap?). Available online at: https://www.fda.gov/cosmetics/guidanceregulation/lawsregulations/ucm074201.htm. Accessed 02 Aug 2018
218. Ul-Islam S, Butola BS (2018) Nanomaterials in the wet processing of textiles. John Wiley & Sons
219. van Amerongen A, Barug D, Lauwaars M (2007) Rapid methods for food and feed quality determination. Wageningen Academic Publishers
220. Verma A, Gautam SP, Bansal KK, Prabhakar N, Rosenholm JM (2019) Green nanotechnology: advancement in phytoformulation research. Medicines 6(1):39
221. Viswanathan S, Radecki J (2008) Nanomaterials in electrochemical biosensors for food analysis-a review. Polish J Food Nutr Sci 58(2):157–164
222. Wang X, Zhi L, Müllen K (2008) Transparent, conductive graphene electrodes for dye-sensitized solar cells. Nano Lett 8(1):323–327
223. Watanabe J, Iwamoto S, Ichikawa S (2005) Entrapment of some compounds into biocompatible nano-sized particles and their releasing properties. Colloids Surf, B 42(2):141–146
224. West JL, Halas NJ (2000) Applications of nanotechnology to biotechnology: commentary. Curr Opin Biotechnol 11(2):215–217
225. Winkler G (2011) Green facilities: industrial and commercial LEED certification. Green-Source, 1st edn. The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc
226. Wu Q, Zhang Q, Zhao L, Li SN, Wu LB, Jiang JX, Tang LC (2017) A novel and facile strategy for highly flame retardant polymer foam composite materials: transforming silicone resin coating into silica self-extinguishing layer. J Hazard Mater 336:222–231
227. Wu Y, Zhao Y, Han X, Jiang G, Shi J, Liu P, Khan MZ, Huhtinen H, Zhu J, Jin Z, Yamada Y (2021) Ultra-fast growth of cuprate superconducting films: dual-phase liquid assisted epitaxy and strong flux pinning. Mater Today Phys 18:100400
228. Xiang T, Lv Z, Wei F, Liu J, Dong W, Li C, Zhao Y, Chen D (2019) Superhydrophobic civil engineering materials: a review from recent developments. Coatings 9(11):753
229. Xu H, Li Y, Huang NJ, Yu ZR, Wang PH, Zhang ZH, Xia QQ, Gong LX, Li SN, Zhao L, Zhang GD (2019) Temperature-triggered sensitive resistance transition of graphene oxide wide-ribbons wrapped sponge for fire ultrafast detecting and early warning. J Hazard Mater 363:286–294
230. Xue CH, Wu Y, Guo XJ, Liu BY, Wang HD, Jia ST (2020) Superhydrophobic, flame-retardant and conductive cotton fabrics via layer-by-layer assembly of carbon nanotubes for flexible sensing electronics. Cellulose 27(6):3455–3468
231. Yeh MI, Huang HC, Liaw JH, Huang MC, Huang KF, Hsu FL (2013) Dermal delivery by niosomes of black tea extract as a sunscreen agent. Int J Dermatol 52(2):239–245
232. Yih TC, Al-Fandi M (2006) Engineered nanoparticles as precise drug delivery systems. J Cellular Biochem 97(6):1184–1190
233. Yilmaz ND (2018) Introduction to smart nanotextiles. Smart Text Wearable Nanotechnol 16:1–37
234. Yu ZR, Mao M, Li SN, Xia QQ, Cao CF, Zhao L, Zhang GD, Zheng ZJ, Gao JF, Tang LC (2021) Facile and green synthesis of mechanically flexible and flame-retardant clay/graphene oxide nanoribbon interconnected networks for fire safety and prevention. Chem Eng J 405:126620

235. Yukuyama MN, Ghisleni DD, Pinto TD, Bou-Chacra NA (2016) Nanoemulsion: process selection and application in cosmetics–a review. Int J Cosmet Sci 38(1):13–24
236. Yunlong C, Smit B (1994) Sustainability in agriculture: a general review. Agr Ecosyst Environ 49(3):299–307
237. Zhang WX (2003) Nanoscale iron particles for environmental remediation: an overview. J Nanopart Res 5(3):323–332
238. Zhang H, Lamb R, Lewis J (2005) Engineering nanoscale roughness on hydrophobic surface-preliminary assessment of fouling behaviour. Sci Technol Adv Mater 6(3–4):236–239
239. Zhang Q, Han L, Jing H, Blom DA, Lin Y, Xin HL, Wang H (2016) Facet control of gold nanorods. ACS Nano 10(2):2960–2974
240. Zheng L, Xiong T, Shah KW (2019) Transparent nanomaterial-based solar cool coatings: synthesis, morphologies and applications. Sol Energy 193:837–858
241. Zhu Q, Chua MH, Ong PJ, Lee JJ, Chin KL, Wang S, Kai D, Ji R, Kong J, Dong Z, Xu J (2022) Recent advances in nanotechnology-based functional coatings for the built environment. Mater Today Adv 15:100270
242. Zou H, Wu S, Shen J (2008) Polymer/silica nanocomposites: preparation, characterization, properties, and applications. Chem Rev 108(9):3893–3957
243. Zou GF, Zhao J, Luo HM, McCleskey TM, Burrell AK, Jia QX (2013) Polymer-assisted-deposition: a chemical solution route for a wide range of materials. Chem Soc Rev 42(2):439–449

Carbon-Based Nanomaterials and Their Properties

Alhassan Yakubu Abare

Abstract Carbon-based nanomaterials have attracted significant attention in recent years due to their unique electronic, mechanical, and thermal properties. This chapter provides an overview of the synthesis, characterization, and applications of carbon-based nanomaterials, including carbon nanotubes, graphene, and fullerenes. The chapter begins by discussing the properties and synthesis methods of these materials, including chemical vapor deposition, arc discharge, and laser ablation. The chapter also explores the various applications of carbon-based nanomaterials, including in electronics, energy storage, catalysis, and biomedical applications. Furthermore, we highlight the challenges associated with the large-scale production and commercialization of these materials, as well as the environmental and health impacts of their use. Finally, the chapter concludes with a summary of the current state of research and suggests possible directions for future work in this exciting field.

Keywords Carbon nanomaterials · Fullerenes · Nanotubes · Nanodiamonds · Quantum dots

1 Introduction

Carbon-based nanomaterials have been extensively researched for various applications due to their remarkable features. The exceptional properties of tunable carbon-based nanomaterials have garnered significant interest for their potential use in new technologies and addressing contemporary challenges. [1, 2] The carbon family comprises a range of distinct nanomaterials, including CNTs, fullerenes, graphene, carbon nanohorns, carbon-based quantum dots, and more. This section briefly outlines these nanomaterials, detailing their primary characteristics and significance.

A. Y. Abare (✉)
Faculty of Forestry and Environment, Universiti Putra Malaysia, UPM, 43400 Serdang, Selangor, Malaysia
e-mail: aabare@unimaid.edu.ng

Department of Forestry and Wildlife, Faculty of Agriculture, University of Maiduguri, P.M.B 1069, Maiduguri, Nigeria

T. Khan et al. (eds.), *Nanomaterials: The Building Blocks of Modern Technology*, Smart Nanomaterials Technology, https://doi.org/10.1007/978-981-99-4149-0_13

2 Fullerenes

Fullerenes are a class of carbon-based nanomaterials that were first discovered in 1985 by Harold Kroto, Richard Smalley, and Robert Curl. They are also known as "buckyballs" due to their spherical shape, which resembles a soccer ball or a geodesic dome. Fullerenes are composed entirely of carbon atoms, arranged in a closed shell structure. They are composed entirely of carbon atoms arranged in a unique three-dimensional structure, resembling a hollow sphere, ellipsoid, or tube. Fullerenes can be thought of as molecules made of carbon atoms that are bonded together in a highly symmetrical pattern. The most commonly known fullerene is C60, which consists of 60 carbon atoms arranged in a soccer ball-like structure composed of 20 hexagons and 12 pentagons. There are also other types of fullerenes with different numbers of carbon atoms, such as C70, C76, C84, and so on as shown in Fig. 1 [3, 4].

The unique features of small size, spherical shape, and isotropy make fullerene (C60) a highly desirable zero-dimensional material [6]. As the first symmetric material in the carbon-based nanomaterial family, fullerenes have played a crucial role in expanding our understanding of nanomaterials. This breakthrough has paved the way for the discovery of other carbon-based nanostructures, including carbon nanotubes

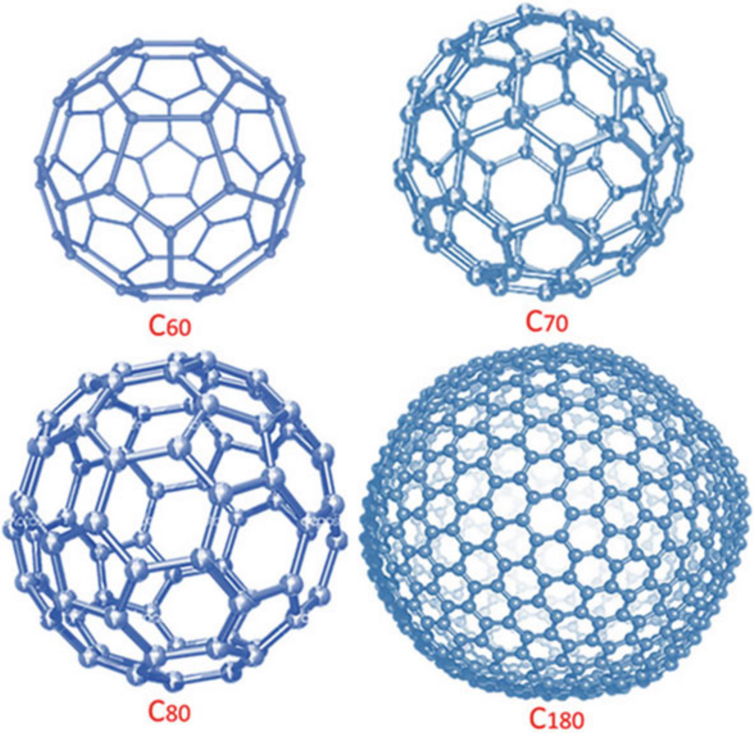


Fig. 1 Few of the fullerene analogues [5]

and graphene [7]. Furthermore, fullerenes have been found both in nature and in interstellar space [8]. Fullerenes possess unique physical and chemical properties that make them useful in a wide range of applications. They are highly stable and have high melting and boiling points. They are also good conductors of electricity and have high tensile strength, making them useful for strengthening materials [9–11]. Fullerenes also have a variety of potential medical applications. For example, they can be used as drug delivery systems, as they can encapsulate drugs and deliver them directly to target cells. The water-soluble cationic fullerene, tetra(piperazino) [12] fullerene epoxide (TPFE), has been employed to deliver DNA and siRNA specifically to the lungs, targeting diseases affecting this organ [13]. For effective treatment of lung or other organ diseases, active agents must be delivered to the precise location within the organ. However, the accumulation of carrier vehicles in the lungs, which can be in the micrometer size range, can cause embolization and inflammation, complicating lung-selective delivery. To overcome this challenge, size-controlled blood vessel carrier vehicles utilizing TPFE have been developed. In the bloodstream, TPFE and siRNA agglutinate with plasma proteins, forming micrometer-sized particles that clog lung capillaries and deliver siRNA to lung cells. After siRNA delivery, the micrometer-sized particles are swiftly cleared from the lungs [14]. They can also be used in photodynamic therapy, where they are activated by light to produce reactive oxygen species that can kill cancer cells. Another important application of fullerenes is in the field of electronics. They have been used to create thin films and coatings that can protect electronic devices from corrosion and oxidation. They can also be used as semiconductors in electronic devices such as transistors.

One of the most important properties of fullerenes is their ability to act as excellent electron acceptors and donors, allowing them to participate in a wide range of chemical reactions. They can form stable complexes with various molecules, including metals, organic compounds, and biological molecules. This makes fullerenes useful for applications such as drug delivery, catalysis, and electronic devices. Fullerenes also have interesting optical properties. They are highly fluorescent, meaning they emit light when excited by a light source. This property has been exploited for various applications, including biological imaging and photodynamic therapy. Fullerenes are a class of carbon-based nanomaterials that have unique physical, chemical, and optical properties. Their applications include drug delivery, catalysis, electronics, and biological imaging, among others. Fullerenes and their derivatives have diverse applications in the field of lubrication. They are utilized as modifiers for both greases and individual solid lubricants, leading to the development of advanced lubricants [15]. Additionally, fullerenes possess remarkable medicinal properties, including anticancer, antioxidant, anti-bacterial, and anti-viral activities, making them highly significant in the medical field [5].

3 CNTs

Carbon nanotubes (CNTs) are a class of carbon-based nanomaterials that were first discovered in 1991 by Sumio Iijima [16]. They are cylindrical in shape and consist of rolled-up sheets of graphene, a single layer of carbon atoms arranged in a hexagonal lattice [17]. Carbon nanotubes are cylindrical tubes composed of a single layer of sp2-hybridized carbon atoms that are rolled into a seamless structure. The surfaces of these tubes are made up of hexagonally arranged sp2-hybridized carbon atoms [18].

CNTs can be single walled (SWCNTs), consisting of a single sheet of graphene rolled up into a tube, or multi-walled (MWCNTs), consisting of multiple sheets of graphene rolled up into concentric tubes. They can range in diameter from less than a nanometer to several micrometers and in length from a few nanometers to several centimeters. CNTs can be single walled or multi-walled, with single-walled CNTs (SWCNTs) having a diameter of about 1–2 nm and multi-walled CNTs (MWCNTs) having a diameter of about 5–20 nm as shown in Fig. 2. CNTs can be hundreds of times stronger than steel, while being much lighter and more flexible [19–21]. There are several methods for synthesizing carbon nanotubes, including chemical vapor deposition [22], laser ablation [23], arc discharge [16], and gas-phase catalytic growth [24].

CNTs have several unique properties that make them attractive for various applications. They are incredibly strong and stiff, with a tensile strength that is orders of magnitude greater than steel, yet they are lightweight and flexible. They also

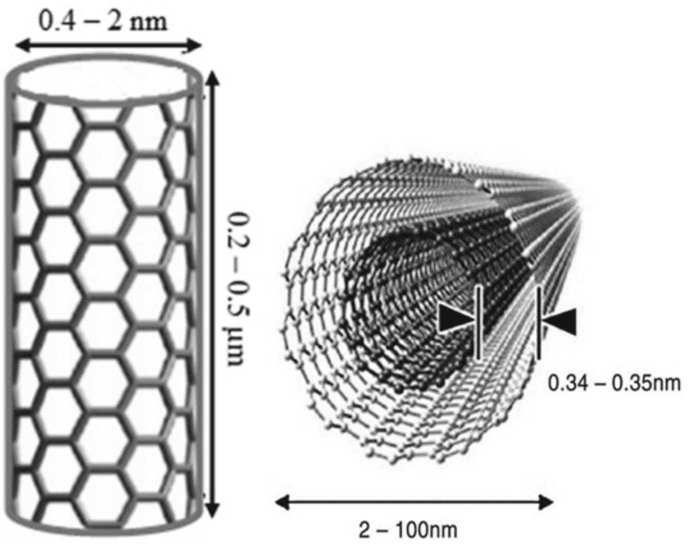


Fig. 2 Carbon nanotubes single-walled CNTs (SWCNTs) and multi-walled CNTs (MWCNTs) [25]

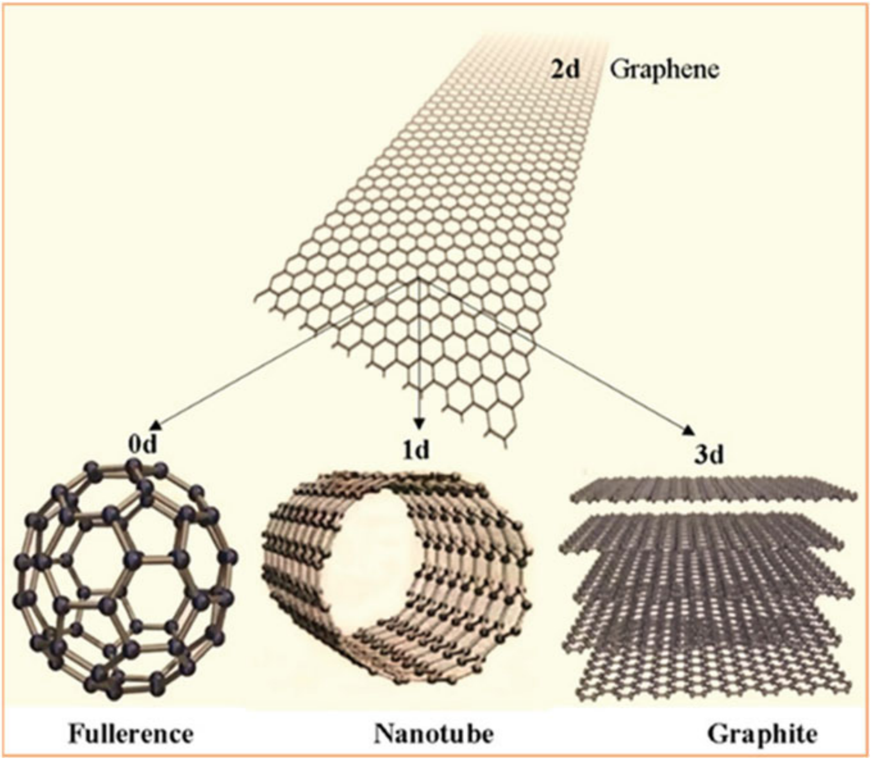


Fig. 3 Crystal structures of different allotropes of carbon: graphite (3D); graphene (2D); nanotubes (1D); and fullerene (buckyballs) (0D) [26]

have high thermal and electrical conductivity, making them useful in electronics and thermal management applications [27, 28]. CNTs have unique mechanical, electrical, and thermal properties making them useful for various applications such as reinforcing materials in composites, producing lightweight and strong materials, and building new types of nanoscale electronic devices.

One of the most significant challenges in working with CNTs is their tendency to form clumps or bundles, which can limit their usefulness in applications. However, various techniques, such as chemical functionalization, have been developed to disperse CNTs and improve their solubility in various solvents and polymers [29, 30].

CNTs have been explored for numerous applications, including electronics, energy storage, sensing, and drug delivery. They have been used to create flexible and transparent conductive films, high-performance transistors, and efficient energy storage devices. CNT-based sensors have been developed for detecting gases, biomolecules, and environmental pollutants, among other applications. CNTs also have excellent electrical conductivity, allowing them to be used as conductive elements in electronic devices such as transistors, sensors, and nanoelectronic circuits. They also have excellent thermal conductivity, which makes them useful for applications such as heat dissipation in electronic devices [29].

CNTs have been explored for numerous applications, including biomedical applications, energy storage, and water purification. In biomedical applications, CNTs have been studied for drug delivery, imaging, and tissue engineering. They have also been used in energy storage devices such as batteries and supercapacitors due to their high surface area and excellent electrical conductivity. CNTs can also act as a catalyst in chemical reactions, which can be useful in a variety of industrial processes. Therefore, carbon nanotubes are a class of carbon-based nanomaterials with unique physical and chemical properties. Their applications include electronics, energy storage, sensing, and drug delivery, among others. Ongoing research and development in this field may unlock new opportunities for utilizing these remarkable materials in various technological and scientific applications.

4 Graphene

Graphene is a two-dimensional carbon-based nanomaterial that consists of a single layer of carbon atoms arranged in a hexagonal lattice structure. It was first isolated and studied in 2004 by Andre Geim and Konstantin Novoselov, who were awarded the Nobel Prize in Physics in 2010 for their work. Graphene is incredibly strong, flexible, and lightweight. It has a tensile strength of over 130 gigapascals, making it one of the strongest materials known. Graphene is also transparent, with a high electrical conductivity and excellent thermal conductivity [31–33]. Graphene is the thinnest and strongest material known to exist, with a thickness of only one atom and a tensile strength of over 130 gigapascals [34]. It is also highly conductive, with an electrical conductivity that is orders of magnitude higher than copper. Graphene's high surface area and ability to form strong chemical bonds make it useful for a wide range of applications [35]. Graphene has many unique properties that make it useful for various applications. Its high electrical conductivity and transparency make it an excellent material for use in touchscreens, flexible electronics, and solar cells. Its high thermal conductivity makes it useful for heat management in electronic devices. Graphene is also being explored for use in water filtration and desalination due to its ability to selectively filter out ions and other contaminants. Its strong mechanical properties make it useful for use in composite materials, such as those used in the construction of airplanes and automobiles [36].

In biomedical applications, graphene has shown potential as a drug delivery vehicle, biosensor, and tissue engineering scaffold. Graphene has also been studied for use in energy storage devices such as batteries and supercapacitors due to its high surface area and electrical conductivity [37, 38]. Graphene's unique properties have made it an attractive material for electronic devices such as transistors, sensors, and flexible electronics. It has also been explored for energy applications such as solar cells, batteries, and supercapacitors. Its high surface area and strong chemical bonds make it useful for catalysis and water purification. Graphene is also being studied for biomedical applications such as drug delivery, biosensing, and tissue engineering [39, 40].

In addition to its exceptional properties, graphene can be easily produced in large quantities using a variety of methods such as chemical vapor deposition and exfoliation. However, challenges still exist in scaling up the production of high-quality graphene and integrating it into practical applications. In conclusion, graphene is a unique carbon-based nanomaterial with exceptional electronic, mechanical, and thermal properties. Its applications are diverse and include electronic devices, energy applications, catalysis, water purification, and biomedical applications. While challenges still exist in scaling up production and integrating it into practical applications, graphene holds great promise for the future of materials science and technology.

5 Nanodiamonds

Nanodiamonds are a type of carbon-based nanomaterial that are formed from diamond particles with sizes typically ranging from 2 to 10 nm. They can be synthesized from various sources, such as high-pressure and high-temperature treatment of graphite, detonation of explosives, or from diamond polishing waste. Nanodiamonds are a type of carbon-based material that possess a wide range of attractive properties for various applications. They were first discovered in the 1960s during explosives research in the USSR [41], but their potential was not fully recognized until the late 1990s [42]. Nanodiamonds are defined as monocrystalline diamonds with a particle size of less than 100 nm [43], and they consist of sp3-hybridized carbon nanoparticles as shown in Fig. 4. They have exceptional optical and mechanical properties, high specific surface areas, and rich surface structures. Nanodiamonds can be synthesized using various methods such as ion irradiation of graphite [44], high-energy ball milling [45], carbide chlorination [46], chemical vapor deposition [47], and laser ablation [48]. They possess a core–shell structure and have rich surface chemistry with numerous functional groups, such as amide, aldehyde, ketone, carboxylic acid, alkene, hydroperoxide, nitroso, carbonate ester, and alcohol groups, which allow for further functionalization for specific applications [49].

Nanodiamonds have unique properties that make them useful for a wide range of applications. They are extremely hard and wear resistant, with a high thermal conductivity and a low coefficient of friction. They are also biocompatible and non-toxic, which makes them useful for biomedical applications. One of the most promising applications of nanodiamonds is in biomedical imaging and drug delivery. Nanodiamonds can be functionalized with various biomolecules, such as antibodies, peptides, or nucleic acids, and used as targeted drug delivery vehicles. They can also act as fluorescent probes for biomedical imaging, as they have unique optical properties that make them easily detectable.

Nanodiamonds have also been studied for their mechanical properties, particularly as a reinforcement material for composites. Their high hardness and wear resistance make them useful in applications where abrasion and wear are a concern,

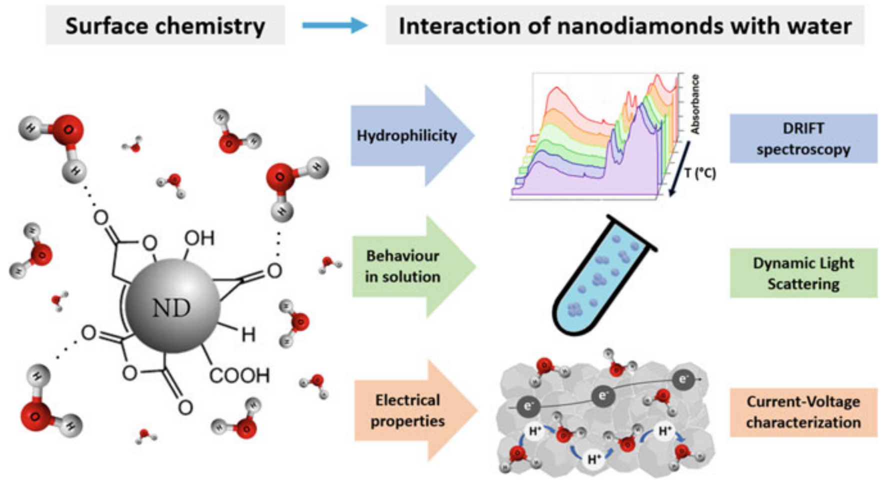


Fig. 4 NDs and their interaction with water [50]

such as cutting tools, polishing materials, and coatings. In addition, nanodiamonds can be used as a lubricant additive, as they have a low coefficient of friction and can reduce wear and tear on machinery. They can also be used in thermal management applications, due to their high thermal conductivity [51].

Nanodiamonds can also be functionalized with a variety of molecules, making them useful for applications such as biosensing and drug delivery. Their small size allows them to easily cross cell membranes and penetrate tissues, making them ideal for targeted drug delivery applications [52]. In addition, nanodiamonds have been explored for applications in electronics, photonics, and quantum computing. They have been used to create high-performance electronic devices and as a platform for single-photon sources and quantum sensors. Nanodiamonds are also being studied for their potential use in water purification, as they can adsorb a wide range of contaminants and heavy metals due to their high surface area and unique surface chemistry. In conclusion, nanodiamonds are a unique class of carbon-based nanomaterials with exceptional mechanical, thermal, and biocompatible properties. Their applications are diverse and include cutting tools, thermal management, biomedical applications, electronics, photonics, quantum computing, and water purification [53–56]. As research into nanodiamonds continues, they hold promise for a wide range of future applications.

6 Carbon-Based Quantum Dots

Carbon-based quantum dots (CQDs) are a type of carbon-based nanomaterials that are typically less than 10 nm in size. They are composed of graphene, carbon nanotubes, or other carbon-based materials and have unique optical and electronic properties that make them attractive for various applications. Carbon-based quantum dots (CQDs) are a class of carbon-based nanomaterials that have emerged as a promising alternative to traditional semiconductor-based quantum dots [57–59].

CQDs have a tunable bandgap, which allows them to absorb and emit light in a controllable manner. This makes them useful in optoelectronic applications such as solar cells, sensors, and light-emitting devices. They can also be used as fluorescent probes in biological imaging and drug delivery applications. CQDs can be synthesized using a variety of methods, including chemical vapor deposition, electrochemical synthesis, and laser ablation. They can be surface functionalized with different molecules, making them useful for applications such as biosensing and drug delivery. CQDs have also been studied for their potential use in quantum computing and information processing. They can be used as qubits, which are the basic building blocks of quantum computers [60–63]. Figure 5 shows the typical synthesis processes of these carbon quantum dots.

In addition, CQDs have been explored for energy storage applications such as supercapacitors and batteries. Their small size and high surface area make them ideal

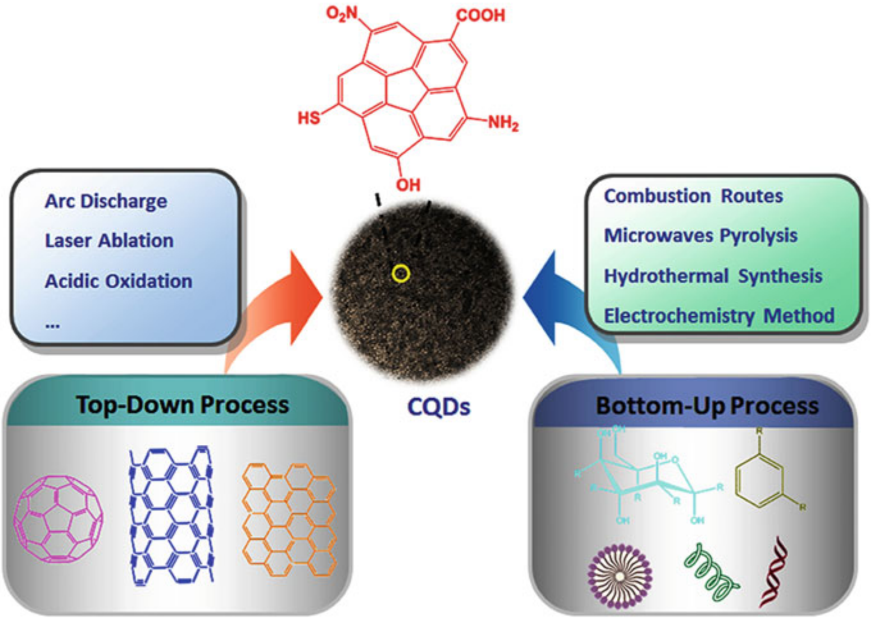


Fig. 5 Typical synthesis process of CQDs [64]

for energy storage and conversion applications. CQDs have also been investigated for their potential use in water purification and environmental remediation. They can be used as adsorbents for heavy metal ions and organic pollutants due to their unique surface chemistry and high surface area. CQDs have high surface area and high surface energy, which makes them suitable for applications such as catalysis, energy storage, and water purification. They have also been explored for biomedical applications such as drug delivery and bioimaging, due to their biocompatibility and low toxicity. CQDs can be synthesized using various methods, including chemical synthesis, microwave irradiation, and electrochemical synthesis. The properties of CQDs can be tuned by adjusting the synthesis conditions, such as the precursor materials and the reaction temperature. CQDs have several advantages over traditional semiconductor quantum dots, including their lower toxicity, biocompatibility, and lower cost. They are also environmentally friendly, as they can be synthesized from renewable resources such as biomass [59, 65, 66]. In conclusion, carbon-based quantum dots are a promising class of carbon-based nanomaterials with unique optical and electronic properties. Their applications are diverse and include sensing, imaging, lighting, catalysis, energy storage, water purification, and biomedical applications. As research into CQDs continues, they hold great potential for the development of new technologies in various fields.

7 Carbon Nanohorns/Nanocones

Carbon nanohorns (CNHs) and carbon nanocones (CNCs) are two related types of carbon-based nanomaterials that have a conical or horn-shaped structure. CNHs and CNCs are typically synthesized through a combination of arc discharge and laser ablation methods, which allow for the controlled synthesis of these complex structures. Carbon nanohorns are carbon-based nanostructures with lengths of approximately 40–50 nm and diameters ranging from 2 to 5 nm [67]. The assembly of thousands of single-walled carbon nanohorns (SWNHs) results in the formation of nanohorn aggregates with a diameter of around 80–100 nm [68]. Aggregation of carbon nanohorns can be observed [69]. Three types of carbon nanohorns have been identified, including dahlia-like CNHs, bud-like CNHs, and seed-like CNHs [70]. One significant advantage of carbon nanohorns over carbon nanotubes is that they can be synthesized without toxic metal catalysts and at room temperature, making large-scale production more feasible. In contrast, carbon nanotube synthesis requires metal particles, and harsh conditions, such as the use of strong acids, are necessary to remove metallic catalysts. CNHs and CNCs have been studied for various biomedical applications, including drug delivery, bioimaging, and tissue engineering. They have been shown to have low cytotoxicity and high biocompatibility, making them suitable for use in biomedical applications.

In addition, CNHs and CNCs have been explored for energy storage and conversion applications. They have high surface area and high electrical conductivity, making them useful for energy storage applications such as supercapacitors and batteries. They have also been studied for use in solar cells and fuel cells, due to their unique electrical and mechanical properties. CNHs and CNCs are also being investigated for their potential use in water purification and environmental remediation. Their high surface area and unique surface chemistry make them effective at adsorbing and removing various contaminants from water and soil. In nutshell, carbon nanohorns and nanocones are a unique class of carbon-based nanomaterials with exceptional mechanical, electrical, and surface properties. Their applications are diverse and include drug delivery, sensing, catalysis, energy storage and conversion, water purification, and environmental remediation. As research into CNHs and CNCs continues, they hold great promise for the development of new technologies in various fields [70–73].

8 Conclusions

Carbon-based nanomaterials are a diverse and promising class of materials that have attracted significant attention in recent years due to their unique properties and potential applications. These materials, which include fullerenes, carbon nanotubes, graphene, nanodiamonds, carbon-based quantum dots, carbon nanohorns, and carbon nanocones, offer exceptional mechanical, thermal, electrical, and optical properties, making them suitable for a wide range of applications in fields such as electronics, energy, biomedicine, and environmental remediation. Carbon-based nanomaterials are highly customizable, with their properties being highly tunable through synthesis, functionalization, and structural manipulation. This makes them highly attractive for various applications. For example, carbon nanotubes are highly conductive and strong, making them useful for electrical and mechanical applications, while graphene's unique electronic and optical properties make it an ideal candidate for applications such as sensors and optoelectronics. Despite the significant potential of carbon-based nanomaterials, there are also concerns regarding their safety and environmental impact. As with any emerging technology, it is important to carefully assess the potential risks and benefits of carbon-based nanomaterials before widespread deployment. Overall, carbon-based nanomaterials hold great promise for the development of new technologies and the advancement of various fields. Ongoing research and development efforts in this area are expected to continue to drive innovation and progress in the years to come.

References

1. Mauter MS, Elimelech M (2008) Environmental applications of carbon-based nanomaterials. Environ Sci Technol 42:5843–5859. https://doi.org/10.1021/es8006904

2. Chen L, Zhao S, Hasi Q, Luo X, Zhang C, Li H, Li A (2020) Porous carbon nanofoam derived from pitch as solar receiver for efficient solar steam generation. Global Chall 4:1900098. https://doi.org/10.1002/gch2.201900098
3. Mendes RG, Bachmatiuk A, Büchner B, Cuniberti G, Rümmeli MH (2013) Carbon nanostructures as multi-functional drug delivery platforms. J Mater Chem B 1:401–428. https://doi.org/10.1039/C2TB00085G
4. Beck MT, Mándi G (1997) Solubility of C_{60}. Fullerene Sci Technol 5:291–310. https://doi.org/10.1080/15363839708011993
5. Ayesha K (2022) Fullerene reinforced polymeric nanocomposites for energy storage—status and prognoses. Front Mater 9. https://doi.org/10.3389/fmats.2022.874169
6. Fan X, Soin N, Li H, Li H, Xia X, Geng J (2020) Fullerene (C_{60}) nanowires: The preparation, characterization, and potential applications. Energy Environ. Mater. 3:469–491. https://doi.org/10.1002/eem2.12071
7. Goodarzi S, Da Ros T, Conde J, Sefat F, Mozafari M (2017) Fullerene: biomedical engineers get to revisit an old friend. Mater Today 20:460–480. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.mattod.2017.03.017
8. Ehrenfreund P, Foing BH (2010) Fullerenes and cosmic carbon. Science 329:1159–1160. https://doi.org/10.1126/science.1194855
9. Withers JC, Loutfy RO, Lowe TP (1997) Fullerene commercial vision. Fullerene Sci Technol 5:1–31. https://doi.org/10.1080/15363839708011971
10. Rodríguez-Fortea A, Balch AL, Poblet JM (2011) Endohedral metallofullerenes: a unique host–guest association. Chem Soc Rev 40:3551. https://doi.org/10.1039/C0CS00225A
11. Kaskhedikar NA, Maier J (2009) Lithium storage in carbon nanostructures. Adv Mater 21:2664–2680. https://doi.org/10.1002/adma.200901079
12. Rother M, Brohmann M, Yang S, Grimm SB, Schießl SP, Graf A, Zaumseil J (2017) Aerosol-jet printing of polymer-sorted (6,5) carbon nanotubes for field-effect transistors with high reproducibility. Adv Electron Mater 3:1700080. https://doi.org/10.1002/aelm.201700080
13. Minami K, Okamoto K, Harano K, Noiri E, Nakamura E (2018) Assembly of sirna with tetraamino fullerene in physiological conditions for efficient internalization into cells and knockdown. ACS Appl Mater Interfaces 10:19347–19354. https://doi.org/10.1021/acsami.8b01869
14. Minami K, Okamoto K, Doi K, Harano K, Noiri E, Nakamura E (2015) siRNA delivery targeting to the lung via agglutination-induced accumulation and clearance of cationic tetraamino fullerene. Sci Rep 4:4916. https://doi.org/10.1038/srep04916
15. Tuktarov AR, Khuzin AA, Dzhemilev UM (2020) Fullerene-containing lubricants: achievements and prospects. Pet Chem 60:113–133. https://doi.org/10.1134/S0965544120010144
16. Iijima S (1991) Helical microtubules of graphitic carbon. Nature 354:56–58. https://doi.org/10.1038/354056a0
17. Iijima S, Ichihashi T (1993) Single-shell carbon nanotubes of 1-nm diameter. Nature 363:603–605. https://doi.org/10.1038/363603a0
18. Zaporotskova IV, Boroznina NP, Parkhomenko YN, Kozhitov LV (2016) Carbon nanotubes: Sensor properties. A review. Mod Electron Mater 2:95–105. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.moem.2017.02.002
19. Li X-Q, Hou P-X, Liu C, Cheng H-M (2019) Preparation of metallic single-wall carbon nanotubes. Carbon 147:187–198. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.carbon.2019.02.089
20. Shen C, Brozena AH, Wang Y (2011) Double-walled carbon nanotubes: Challenges and opportunities. Nanoscale 3:503–518. https://doi.org/10.1039/C0NR00620C
21. Popov V (2004) Carbon nanotubes: properties and application. Mater Sci Eng R 43:61–102. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.mser.2003.10.001
22. Ren ZF (1998) Synthesis of large arrays of well-aligned carbon nanotubes on glass. Science 282:1105–1107. https://doi.org/10.1126/science.282.5391.1105
23. Rinzler AG, Liu J, Dai H, Nikolaev P, Huffman CB, Rodríguez-Macías FJ, Boul PJ, Lu AH, Heymann D, Colbert DT, Lee RS, Fischer JE, Rao AM, Eklund PC, Smalley RE (1998) Large-scale purification of single-wall carbon nanotubes: process, product, and characterization. Appl Phys A Mater Sci Process 67:29–37. https://doi.org/10.1007/s003390050734

24. Nikolaev P, Bronikowski MJ, Bradley RK, Rohmund F, Colbert DT, Smith K, Smalley RE (1999) Chem Phys Lett 313:91–97
25. Aslam MM-A, Kuo H-W, Den W, Usman M, Sultan M, Ashraf H (2021) Functionalized carbon nanotubes (cnts) for water and wastewater treatment: preparation to application. Sustainability 13(10):5717. https://doi.org/10.3390/su13105717
26. Ibrahim A, Klopocinska A, Horvat K, Abdel HZ (2021) Graphene-based nanocomposites: synthesis, mechanical properties, and characterizations. Polymers 13(17):2869. https://doi.org/10.3390/polym13172869
27. Baig N, Sajid M, Saleh TA (2019) Recent trends in nanomaterial-modified electrodes for electroanalytical applications. TrAC, Trends Anal Chem 111:47–61. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.trac.2018.11.044
28. Liu X-M, Dong Huang Z, Woon Oh S, Zhang B, Ma P-C, Yuen MMF, Kim J-K (2012) Carbon nanotube (CNT)-based composites as electrode material for rechargeable Li-ion batteries: A review. Compos Sci Technol 72:121–144. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.compscitech.2011.11.019
29. Chik MW, Hussain Z, Zulkefeli M, Tripathy M, Kumar S, Majeed ABA, Byrappa K (2019) Polymer-wrapped single-walled carbon nanotubes: a transformation toward better applications in healthcare. Drug Deliv Transl Res 9:578–594. https://doi.org/10.1007/s13346-018-0505-9
30. Yuan WZ, Mao Y, Zhao H, Sun JZ, Xu HP, Jin JK, Zheng Q, Tang BZ (2008) Electronic interactions and polymer effect in the functionalization and solvation of carbon nanotubes by pyrene- and ferrocene-containing poly(1-alkyne)s. Macromolecules 41:701–707. https://doi.org/10.1021/ma701956a
31. Liu G, Jin W, Xu N (2015) Graphene-based membranes. Chem Soc Rev 44:5016–5030. https://doi.org/10.1039/C4CS00423J
32. Anh NN, Van Chuc N, Thang BH, Van Nhat P, Hao N, Phuong DD, Minh PN, Subramani T, Fukata N, Van Trinh P (2020) Solar cell based on hybrid structural sinw/poly(3,4 ethylenedioxythiophene): poly(styrenesulfonate)/graphene. Global Challenges 2000010. https://doi.org/10.1002/gch2.202000010
33. Dalapati GK, Masudy-Panah S, Moakhar RS, Chakrabortty S, Ghosh S, Kushwaha A, Katal R, Chua CS, Xiao G, Tripathy S, Ramakrishna S (2020) Nanoengineered advanced materials for enabling hydrogen economy: functionalized graphene–incorporated cupric oxide catalyst for efficient solar hydrogen production. Global Chall 4:1900087. https://doi.org/10.1002/gch2.201900087
34. Geimand AK, Novoselov KS (2007) The rise of graphene. Nat Mater 6:183–191. https://doi.org/10.1038/nmat1849
35. Geim AK (2009) Graphene: Status and prospects. Science 324:1530–1534. https://doi.org/10.1126/science.1158877
36. Souza VHR, Oliveira MM, Zarbin AJG (2017) Bottom-up synthesis of graphene/polyaniline nanocomposites for flexible and transparent energy storage devices. J Power Sources 348:87–93. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jpowsour.2017.02.064
37. Wang B, Ruan T, Chen Y, Jin F, Peng L, Zhou Y, Wang D, Dou S (2020) Graphene-based composites for electrochemical energy storage. Energy Storage Mater. 24:22–51. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ensm.2019.08.004
38. Lv W, Li Z, Deng Y, Yang Q-H, Kang F (2016) Graphene-based materials for electrochemical energy storage devices: Opportunities and challenges. Energy Storage Mater 2:107–138. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ensm.2015.10.002
39. Zhong Y, Zhang X, He Y, Peng H, Wang G, Xin G (2018) Simultaneously armored and active graphene for transparent and flexible supercapacitors. Adv Funct Mater 28:1801998. https://doi.org/10.1002/adfm.201801998
40. Mandeep AG, Kakkar R (2020) Graphene-based adsorbents for water remediation by removal of organic pollutants: Theoretical and experimental insights. Chem Eng Res Des 153:21–36. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cherd.2019.10.013
41. Danilenko VV (2004) On the history of the discovery of nanodiamond synthesis. Phys Solid State 46:595–599. https://doi.org/10.1134/1.1711431

42. Mochalin VN, Shenderova O, Ho D, Gogotsi Y (2012) The properties and applications of nanodiamonds. Nat Nanotechnol 7:11–23. https://doi.org/10.1038/nnano.2011.209
43. Zhang Y, Rhee KY, Hui D, Park S-J (2018) A critical review of nanodiamond based nanocomposites: Synthesis, properties and applications. Compos B 143:19–27. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.compositesb.2018.01.028
44. Daulton TL, Kirk MA, Lewis RS, Rehn LE (2001) Nucl Instrum Methods Phys Res Sect B 175–177:12–20
45. Boudou J-P, Curmi PA, Jelezko F, Wrachtrup J, Aubert P, Sennour M, Balasubramanian G, Reuter R, Thorel A, Gaffet E (2009) High yield fabrication of fluorescent nanodiamonds. Nanotechnology 20:235602. https://doi.org/10.1088/0957-4484/20/23/235602
46. Welz S, Gogotsi Y, McNallan MJ (2003) Nucleation, growth, and graphitization of diamond nanocrystals during chlorination of carbides. J Appl Phys 93:4207–4214. https://doi.org/10.1063/1.1558227
47. Fendrych F, Taylor A, Peksa L, Kratochvilova I, Vlcek J, Rezacova V, Petrak V, Kluiber Z, Fekete L, Liehr M, Nesladek M (2010) Growth and characterization of nanodiamond layers prepared using the plasma-enhanced linear antennas microwave CVD system. J Phys D Appl Phys 43:374018. https://doi.org/10.1088/0022-3727/43/37/374018
48. Amans D, Chenus A-C, Ledoux G, Dujardin C, Reynaud C, Sublemontier O, Masenelli-Varlot K, Guillois O (2009) Nanodiamond synthesis by pulsed laser ablation in liquids. Diamond Relat Mater 18:177–180. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.diamond.2008.10.035
49. Kumar S, Nehra M, Kedia D, Dilbaghi N, Tankeshwar K, Kim K-H (2019) Nanodiamonds: Emerging face of future nanotechnology. Carbon 143:678–699. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.carbon.2018.11.060
50. Aprà P, Mino L, Battiato A, Olivero P, Sturari S, Valsania MC, Varzi V, Picollo F (2021) Interaction of nanodiamonds with water: impact of surface chemistry on hydrophilicity, aggregation and electrical properties. Nanomaterials 11(10):2740. https://doi.org/10.3390/nano11102740
51. Wang H, Cui Y (2019) Nanodiamonds for energy. Carbon Energy 1:13–18. https://doi.org/10.1002/cey2.9
52. Jariwala DH, Patel D, Wairkar S (2020) Surface functionalization of nanodiamonds for biomedical applications. Mater Sci Eng C 113:110996. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.msec.2020.110996
53. Lee H, Kim H, Weon S, Choi W, Hwang YS, Seo J, Lee C, Kim J-H (2016) Activation of persulfates by graphitized nanodiamonds for removal of organic compounds. Environ Sci Technol 50:10134–10142. https://doi.org/10.1021/acs.est.6b02079
54. Zambianco NA, Silva TA, Zanin H, Fatibello-Filho O, Janegitz BC (2019) Novel electrochemical sensor based on nanodiamonds and manioc starch for detection of diquat in environmental samples. Diamond Relat Mater 98:107512. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.diamond.2019.107512
55. Lai H, Stenzel MH, Xiao P (2020) Surface engineering and applications of nanodiamonds in cancer treatment and imaging. Int Mater Rev 65:189–225. https://doi.org/10.1080/09506608.2019.1622202
56. Uthappa UT, Arvind OR, Sriram G, Losic D, Jung H-Y, Kigga M, Kurkuri MD (2020) Nanodiamonds and their surface modification strategies for drug delivery applications. J Drug Deliv Sci Technol 60:101993. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jddst.2020.101993
57. Xu X, Ray R, Gu Y, Ploehn HJ, Gearheart L, Raker K, Scrivens WA (2004) Electrophoretic analysis and purification of fluorescent single-walled carbon nanotube fragments. J Am Chem Soc 126:12736–12737. https://doi.org/10.1021/ja040082h
58. Shen J, Zhu Y, Yang X, Li C (2012) Graphenequantum dots: emergent nanolights for bioimaging, sensors, catalysis and photovoltaic devices. Chem Commun 48:3686. https://doi.org/10.1039/C2CC00110A
59. Wang X, Feng Y, Dong P, Huang J (2019) A mini review on carbon quantum dots: preparation, properties, and electrocatalytic application. Front Chem 7:671. https://doi.org/10.3389/fchem.2019.00671
60. Karfa P, De S, Majhi KC, Madhuri R, Sharma PK (2019) Comprehensive nanoscience and nanotechnology. Elsevier 1–5:123–144

61. Li M, Chen T, Gooding JJ, Liu J (2019) Review of carbon and graphene quantum dots for sensing. ACS Sens 4:1732–1748. https://doi.org/10.1021/acssensors.9b00514
62. Devi P, Saini S, Kim K-H (2019) The advanced role of carbon quantum dots in nanomedical applications. Biosens Bioelectron 141:111158. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.bios.2019.02.059
63. Mintz KJ, Zhou Y, Leblanc RM (2019) Recent development of carbon quantum dots regarding their optical properties, photoluminescence mechanism, and core structure. Nanoscale 11:4634–4652. https://doi.org/10.1039/C8NR10059D
64. Wang X, Feng Y, Dong P, Huang J (2019) A mini review on carbon quantum dots: preparation, properties, and electrocatalytic application. Front Chem 7. https://doi.org/10.3389/fchem.2019.00671
65. Dong Y, Zhou N, Lin X, Lin J, Chi Y, Chen G (2010) Chem Mater 22:5895–5899
66. Zhang L, Zhang J, Xia Y, Xun M, Chen H, Liu X, Yin X (2020) Metal-free carbon quantum dots implant graphitic carbon nitride: enhanced photocatalytic dye wastewater purification with simultaneous hydrogen production. Int J Mol Sci 21:1052. https://doi.org/10.3390/ijms21031052
67. Karousis N, Suarez-Martinez I, Ewels CP, Tagmatarchis N (2016) Structure, properties, functionalization, and applications of carbon nanohorns. Chem Rev 116:4850–4883. https://doi.org/10.1021/acs.chemrev.5b00611
68. Zhang M, YudasakaM (2016) Carbon nanostructures. Single-walled carbon nanotubes. Springer International Publishing, pp 77–107. https://doi.org/10.1007/978-3-030-12700-8
69. Iijima S, Yudasaka M, Yamada R, Bandow S, Suenaga K, Kokai F, Takahashi K (1999) Chem Phys Lett 309:165–170
70. Zhu S, Xu G (2010) Single-walled carbon nanohorns and their applications. Nanoscale 2:2538. https://doi.org/10.1039/C0NR00387E
71. Liu Z, Zhang W, Qi W, Gao W, Hanif S, Saqib M, Xu G (2015) Label-free signal-on ATP aptasensor based on the remarkable quenching of tris(2,2′-bipyridine)ruthenium(ii) electrochemiluminescence by single-walled carbon nanohorn. Chem Commun 51:4256–4258. https://doi.org/10.1039/C5CC00037H
72. Ohba T, Murata K, Kaneko K, Steele WA, Kokai F, Takahashi K, Kasuya D, Yudasaka M, Iijima S (2001) N_2 adsorption in an internal nanopore space of single-walled carbon nanohorn: gcmc simulation and experiment. Nano Lett 1:371–373. https://doi.org/10.1021/nl010030f
73. Yoshitake T, Shimakawa Y, Kuroshima S, Kimura H, Ichihashi T, Kubo Y, Kasuya D, Takahashi K, Kokai F, Yudasaka M, Iijima S (2002) Preparation of fine platinum catalyst supported on single-wall carbon nanohorns for fuel cell application. Phys B 323:124–126. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0921-4526(02)00871-2
74. Odom TW, Huang J-L, Kim P, Lieber CM (1998) Atomic structure and electronic properties of single-walled carbon nanotubes. Nature 391:62–64. https://doi.org/10.1038/34145
75. Balasubramanian K, Burghard M (2005) Chemically functionalized carbon nanotubes. Small 1:180–192. https://doi.org/10.1002/smll.200400118
76. Dyke CA, Tour JM (2004) Covalent functionalization of single-walled carbon nanotubes for materials applications. J Phys Chem A 108:11151–11159. https://doi.org/10.1021/jp046274g
77. Singh S, Vardharajula S, Tiwari P, Eroğlu E, Vig K, Dennis V, Ali SZ (2012) Functionalized carbon nanotubes: biomedical applications. Int J Nanomed 7:5361. https://doi.org/10.2147/IJN.S35832
78. Baig N, Kawde A-N (2015) A novel, fast and cost effective graphene-modified graphite pencil electrode for trace quantification of l-tyrosine. Anal Methods 7:9535–9541. https://doi.org/10.1039/C5AY01753J
79. Baig N, Alghunaimi FI, Dossary HS, Saleh TA (2019) Superhydrophobic and superoleophilic carbon nanofiber grafted polyurethane for oil-water separation. Process Saf Environ Prot 123:327–334. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.psep.2019.01.007
80. Baig N, Ihsanullah, Sajid M, Saleh TA (2019) Graphene-based adsorbents for the removal of toxic organic pollutants: A review. J Environ Manage 244:370–382. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jenvman.2019.05.047

81. Wang Y, Hu A (2014) Carbon quantum dots: synthesis, properties and applications. J Mater Chem C 2:6921. https://doi.org/10.1039/C4TC00988F
82. Wang H, Pan L, Liu Y, Ye Y, Yao S (2020) J Electroanal Chem 862:113955
83. Justino CIL, Gomes AR, Freitas AC, Duarte AC, Rocha-Santos TAP (2017) Graphene based sensors and biosensors. TrAC Trends Anal Chem 91:53–66. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.trac.2017.04.003

Two-Dimensional Nanomaterials as Technology Marvels

Eddie Yin Kwee Ng, Balbir Singh, and Kamarul Arifin Ahmad

Abstract Two-dimensional (2D) nanomaterials have emerged as a new class of materials with unique properties and potential applications in various fields, such as electronics, energy, and medicine. This chapter provides precisely an overview of the synthesis, properties, and applications of 2D nanomaterials, including graphene, transition metal dichalcogenides, and black phosphorus. We begin by discussing the each of these 2D materials, their methods to synthesize, such as mechanical exfoliation, chemical vapor deposition, and liquid-phase exfoliation etc. Next, we describe their remarkable properties, such as high electrical conductivity, large surface area, and tunable bandgap that make them suitable for diverse applications. We then explore their various applications, including in flexible electronics, energy storage and conversion, sensing, and biomedicine inside each material description. Moreover, we highlight some of the challenges and limitations that need to be addressed for their commercialization and large-scale production. Finally, the chapter concludes with a summary of the current state of research and suggests possible directions for future work in this exciting field.

Keywords 2D materials · MXenes · Graphene · Metal–organic framework · Nanosheets · Nanoparticles

---

E. Y. K. Ng
School of Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering, College of Engineering, Nanyang Technological University, 50, Nanyang Avenue, Singapore 639798, Singapore

B. Singh · K. A. Ahmad (✉)
Department of Aerospace Engineering, Faculty of Engineering, Universiti Putra Malaysia, 43400 UPM Serdang, Selangor, Darul Ehsan, Malaysia
e-mail: aekamarul@upm.edu.my

B. Singh
Department of Aeronautical and Automobile Engineering, Manipal Institute of Technology, Manipal Academy of Higher Education, Manipal, Karnataka 576104, India

K. A. Ahmad
Aerospace Malaysia Research Centre, Faculty of Engineering, Universiti Putra Malaysia, 43400 UPM Serdang, Selangor, Darul Ehsan, Malaysia

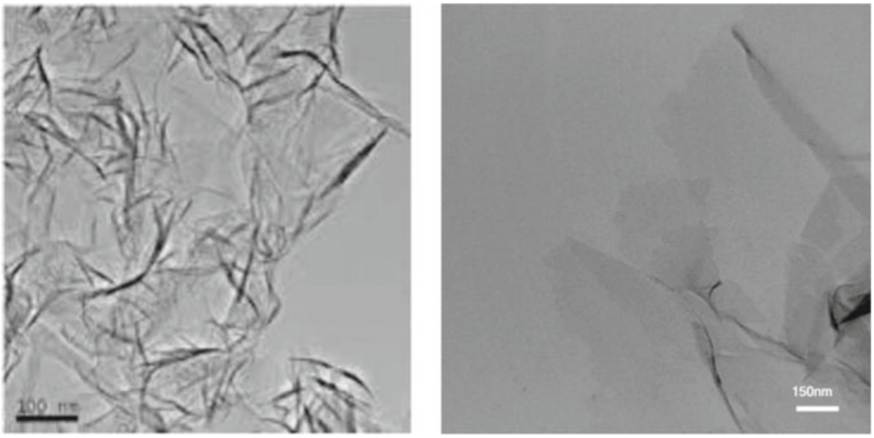
T. Khan et al. (eds.), *Nanomaterials: The Building Blocks of Modern Technology*, Smart Nanomaterials Technology, https://doi.org/10.1007/978-981-99-4149-0_14

1 Introduction

Two-dimensional (2D) nanomaterials are a class of materials that have a thickness of only a few atomic or molecular layers, while their other two dimensions extend to macroscopic scales. These materials are also known as 2D materials, ultrathin materials, or nanosheets. Two-dimensional (2D) nanomaterials are a class of materials that are characterized by their ultrathin and flat nature, with thicknesses typically measured in the nanometer scale [1, 2]. They possess unique physical, chemical, and mechanical properties that differ from their bulk counterparts, making them highly attractive for a wide range of applications in various fields such as electronics, optoelectronics, catalysis, energy, and biomedicine [3]. Graphene, a single layer of carbon atoms arranged in a honeycomb lattice, is the most well-known 2D material [3, 4]. However, there are many other 2D materials, including transition metal dichalcogenides (TMDs) such as molybdenum disulfide (MoS_2), boron nitride (BN), and black phosphorus (BP), among others. 2D materials have unique physical and chemical properties compared to their bulk counterparts. Due to their large surface area to volume ratio, they exhibit enhanced surface reactivity and catalytic activity. In addition, they have high mechanical strength and flexibility, which makes them attractive for use in electronic and optoelectronic devices, as well as in nanocomposites and energy storage applications [5].

One of the most promising applications of 2D materials is in electronics, where they can be used to create faster, more efficient, and more compact devices. For example, graphene is an excellent conductor of electricity and has been used to make high-speed transistors and flexible, transparent conductive films. TMDs, on the other hand, have a bandgap, which allows them to be used in optoelectronic devices such as photodetectors and solar cells. Graphene, a single layer of carbon atoms arranged in a hexagonal lattice, is the most well-known 2D nanomaterial. However, over the past decade, there has been a rapid development of new 2D materials, including transition metal dichalcogenides (TMDs), boron nitride (BN), black phosphorus (BP), and many others as shown in Fig. 1a and b.

TMDs, such as MoS_2 and WSe_2, are composed of a transition metal layer sandwiched between two chalcogenide layers. They exhibit excellent electronic and optical properties, making them promising for applications in transistors, photodetectors, and solar cells. BN, which has a similar structure to graphene, consists of boron and nitrogen atoms arranged in a hexagonal lattice. It possesses high thermal and chemical stability, making it an ideal insulator for electronics and photonics applications. BP, which consists of a single layer of phosphorus atoms arranged in a puckered honeycomb lattice, has attracted much attention due to its excellent electronic and optoelectronic properties. It has been explored for applications in solar cells, sensors, and transistors. Other 2D materials that have been extensively studied include transition metal carbides and nitrides (MXenes), metal–organic frameworks (MOFs), and perovskites. Overall, 2D nanomaterials offer tremendous potential for a variety of applications due to their unique properties, and their further development and exploration is an active area of research in materials science and engineering.



(a) (b)

Fig. 1 Transmission electron microscopic images of **a** crumpled grapheme and **b** two relatively large centrally overlapped BNNSs [6]

2 Silicene

Silicene is a 2D material that consists of a single layer of silicon atoms arranged in a honeycomb lattice, similar to graphene. It was first proposed theoretically in 1994, but it was not until 2010 that researchers were able to synthesize it for the first time, using a silver substrate to stabilize the silicon atoms. Silicene is a 2D allotrope of silicon, which is composed of a single layer of silicon atoms arranged in a honeycomb lattice. It is analogous to graphene, which is composed of a single layer of carbon atoms arranged in a similar lattice. Silicene was first predicted to exist in 1994 by Takeda and Shiraishi, but it was not until 2010 that it was successfully synthesized by researchers in Germany [7, 8].

Silicene has a number of unique properties that make it highly attractive for potential applications. Like graphene, it is highly flexible, strong, and lightweight, and it exhibits excellent electrical conductivity. However, unlike graphene, silicene is a semiconductor, with a bandgap that can be tuned by controlling the size and shape of the lattice. Silicene has a number of unique physical and electronic properties, including high electron mobility, a tunable bandgap, and strong spin–orbit coupling. These properties make it a promising candidate for use in electronics and optoelectronics applications. Unlike graphene, silicene has a buckled structure, which gives it a distinct electronic structure with two different types of silicon atoms [9].

Figure 2 reveals the energy-crystal wave vector (E–k) dispersion of silicone. Silicene can be synthesized by a number of methods, including molecular beam epitaxy (MBE) and chemical vapor deposition (CVD). In MBE, silicon atoms are deposited onto a substrate in a high vacuum environment, where they arrange themselves into a silicene lattice. In CVD, silicon-containing gases are passed over a substrate at high temperatures, where they react to form a silicene layer. Silicene has been proposed for a range of potential applications, including in electronics, optoelectronics, and energy storage. For example, silicene-based transistors could potentially offer better performance than traditional silicon-based transistors due to their superior electron mobility. Additionally, silicene could be used as a catalyst for various chemical reactions due to its high surface area and reactivity. Silicene has potential applications in a variety of fields, including electronics, optoelectronics, and energy storage. It could be used to create more efficient transistors and sensors, as well as to create new types of solar cells and batteries. Its unique properties also make it a promising candidate for use in quantum computing.

However, there are also several challenges that need to be addressed before silicene can be widely used in practical applications. One major issue is the difficulty of synthesizing and stabilizing silicene in a controlled manner, since it is highly reactive and tends to form clusters or even revert back to bulk silicon. Another challenge is the lack of large-area, high-quality silicene samples, which limits the ability to study its properties and develop practical devices. One of the main challenges in the use of silicene is its stability. Unlike graphene, which is stable under normal conditions, silicene is highly reactive and can easily oxidize in air. This limits its potential use in practical applications, and researchers are working to develop methods to stabilize it. In addition, the synthesis of silicene is still a challenging process, and further research is needed to develop more efficient and scalable methods of synthesis. In conclusion, silicene is a promising 2D material with unique electronic and physical properties that make it attractive for a range of applications. While there are still challenges to be addressed in its synthesis and stability, ongoing research is expected to yield new insights into its properties and potential uses [7–9, 11–31].

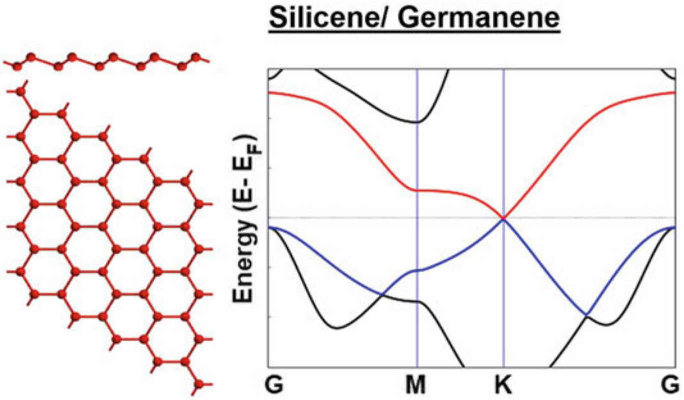


Fig. 2 (5 × 5 × 1 Supercell) of the monolayer silicene/germanene and its energy-crystal wave vector (E–k) dispersion [10]

3 MXenes

MXenes are a family of two-dimensional materials that are composed of transition metal carbides, nitrides, and carbonitrides. MXenes were first discovered in 2011 by researchers at Drexel University in Philadelphia, who were studying the synthesis of MAX phases. MAX phases are ternary compounds that are composed of a transition metal, a group A element, and carbon or nitrogen. MXenes are produced by selectively etching the A element layer from the MAX phase, leaving behind a layered two-dimensional structure. MXenes are a relatively new class of 2D materials that have attracted a lot of attention due to their unique properties and potential applications in a variety of fields. MXenes are transition metal carbides or nitrides that are produced by selectively etching the A layers of MAX phases, which are layered materials composed of a transition metal (M), a Group IIIA or IVA element (A), and carbon and/or nitrogen (X) arranged in a layered structure. MXenes have a number of unique properties that make them attractive for various applications. For example, they have high electrical conductivity, high surface area, and excellent mechanical properties.

MXenes are also hydrophilic, meaning they can be dispersed in water, making them easy to process. MXenes have a number of unique properties that make them promising candidates for a wide range of applications, including high electrical conductivity, high mechanical strength, and excellent thermal stability. They also exhibit tunable surface chemistry, which can be modified by changing the nature of the A element or by functionalizing the surface with organic or inorganic molecules. MXenes can be synthesized by a two-step process that involves etching the A layers of a MAX phase using a strong acid, followed by washing and delaminating the resulting material to produce MXene sheets. There are many different types of MXenes, each with unique properties, depending on the transition metal, the A layer element, and the etching conditions used in the synthesis. MXenes can be synthesized using a variety of methods, including chemical etching, electrochemical etching, and hydrothermal synthesis shown in Fig. 3. The most common method is chemical etching, which involves the use of strong acids such as hydrofluoric acid (HF) or hydrochloric acid (HCl) to selectively remove the A element layer from the MAX phase. Electrochemical etching involves using an electrical current to selectively etch the A element layer, while hydrothermal synthesis involves the use of high temperatures and pressures to synthesize MXenes from precursors.

MXenes have potential applications in a wide range of fields, including energy storage, catalysis, and sensors. In energy storage, MXenes have been explored as anode materials for lithium-ion batteries, as well as for supercapacitors, due to their high conductivity and high surface area. In catalysis, MXenes have been shown to have excellent activity for a variety of reactions, including hydrogen evolution and oxygen reduction. In sensors, MXenes have been used for gas sensing and biosensing applications, due to their high surface area and ease of functionalization. MXenes

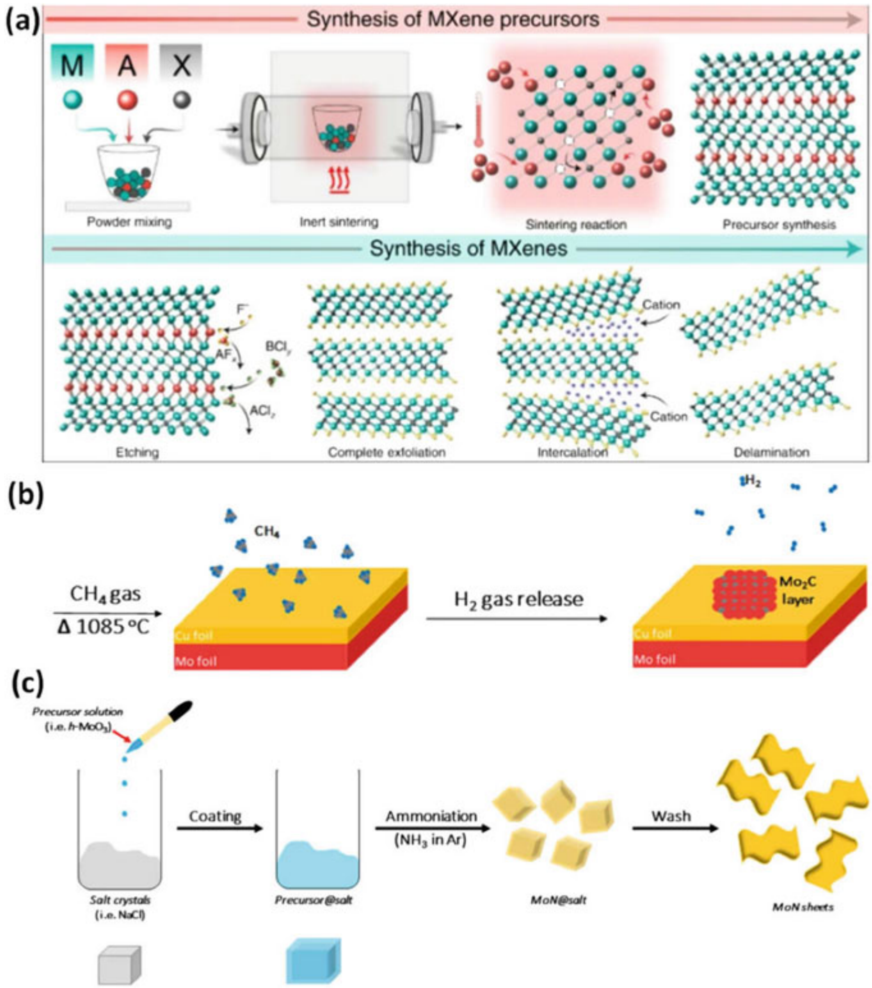


Fig. 3 Steps in the synthesis of MXene nanomaterials by top-down method from precursor to etching; bottom-up techniques are shown schematically in **b** [32]

have potential applications in a wide range of fields, including energy storage, catalysis, sensors, and electronics. They have been studied as electrode materials for supercapacitors and batteries due to their high electrical conductivity and large surface area. MXenes have also been explored as catalysts for hydrogen evolution reactions and as sensors for the detection of gases and biomolecules. Their high mechanical strength and thermal stability make them promising candidates for use in electronic devices such as flexible displays and touch screens.

One of the main challenges in the use of MXenes is their tendency to oxidize in air, which can affect their properties and limit their stability. Researchers are working to develop methods to stabilize MXenes and improve their performance under ambient conditions. In addition, the synthesis of MXenes can be a complex process, and there is a need for further research to develop more efficient and scalable methods of synthesis. One of the main challenges in the use of MXenes is their stability. MXenes are highly reactive and can easily oxidize in air, which can limit their potential use in practical applications. Researchers are working to develop methods to stabilize MXenes, such as by using protective coatings or by functionalizing the surface with molecules that can inhibit oxidation. In addition, the synthesis of MXenes is still a challenging process, and further research is needed to develop more efficient and scalable methods of synthesis. In conclusion, MXenes are a promising class of 2D materials with unique properties and potential applications in a wide range of fields. While there are still challenges to be addressed in their synthesis and stability, ongoing research is expected to yield new insights into their properties and potential uses. In conclusion, MXenes are a promising class of 2D materials that offer a wide range of properties and potential applications. While there are still challenges to be addressed in their synthesis and stability, ongoing research is expected to yield new insights into their properties and potential uses [33–51].

4 2D Metal–Organic Framework Nanosheets (2D MOFs)

Two-dimensional metal–organic framework (MOF) nanosheets are a class of crystalline materials composed of metal ions or clusters coordinated to organic ligands. They have a layered structure, with a thickness of only a few nanometers, and can be synthesized through a variety of methods. Two-dimensional (2D) metal–organic framework (MOF) nanosheets are a type of 2D nanomaterial composed of metal ions or clusters linked by organic ligands. MOFs are typically three-dimensional materials, but the use of specific ligands and metal ions can result in the formation of 2D MOF nanosheets.

2D MOF nanosheets have a number of unique properties, including high surface area, tunable porosity, and catalytic activity. They can be functionalized with a variety of functional groups, making them versatile materials for a range of applications. The porosity of MOFs allows for the incorporation of guest molecules within the structure, making them ideal for gas separation, storage, and sensing applications. 2D MOF nanosheets have a number of unique properties, including a high surface area, porosity, and tunable chemical and electronic properties. The porosity of these materials makes them attractive for applications such as gas storage and separation, catalysis, and sensing. Their tunable properties make them attractive for applications such as electronic and optical devices.

2D MOF nanosheets can be synthesized through a variety of methods, including solvent-assisted exfoliation, surfactant-assisted exfoliation, and liquid-phase exfoliation as shown in Fig. 4a–d. In solvent-assisted exfoliation, MOFs are dispersed in a solvent, and sonication is used to exfoliate the material into nanosheets. Surfactant-assisted exfoliation involves the use of surfactants to stabilize the nanosheets in a solvent. Liquid-phase exfoliation is a more recent method that involves the use of high-pressure homogenization to exfoliate the MOFs in a liquid medium. 2D MOF nanosheets can be synthesized using a variety of methods, including solvothermal synthesis, liquid-phase exfoliation, and chemical vapor deposition (CVD). In solvothermal synthesis, metal ions or clusters and organic ligands are combined in a solvent and heated under high pressure to form 2D MOF nanosheets. In liquid-phase exfoliation, bulk MOF crystals are dispersed in a solvent and sonicated to produce 2D nanosheets. CVD involves the deposition of metal and organic precursors onto a substrate, followed by thermal treatment to form a 2D MOF nanosheet.

2D MOF nanosheets have a wide range of applications in areas such as gas storage, catalysis, and sensing. Due to their high surface area and tunable porosity, they can be used as efficient adsorbents for the separation and storage of gases such as CO_2 and H_2. They have also been studied as catalysts for various chemical reactions, including the reduction of CO_2 to produce valuable chemicals such as methanol. In addition, their unique properties make them promising candidates for use in electronic and photonic devices. 2D MOF nanosheets have potential applications in a wide range of fields, including gas storage and separation, catalysis, sensing, and electronics. Their high surface area and porosity make them attractive for use in gas storage and separation applications, such as carbon capture and storage. They also have potential as catalysts for chemical reactions, due to their tunable chemical properties. 2D MOF nanosheets have also been explored as sensors for the detection of gases and biomolecules, and as electronic devices such as field-effect transistors.

One of the main challenges in the use of 2D MOF nanosheets is their stability. MOFs are sensitive to moisture and can degrade over time, which can limit their

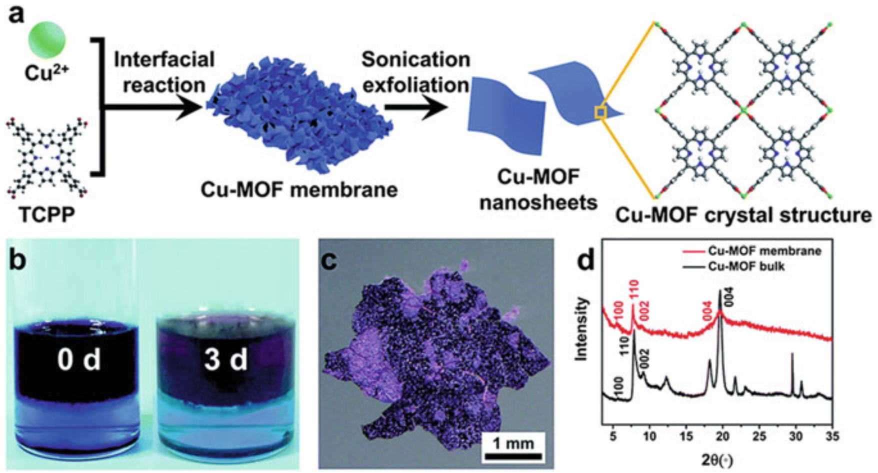


Fig. 4 **a** Synthetic procedure and crystal structure of Cu-MOF nanosheets (schematic). **b** Photographs of the color changes of two immiscible phases before and after the reaction. **c** Optical image of a Cu-MOF membrane. **d** PXRD spectra of a Cu-MOF membrane and Cu-MOF bulk counterparts [52]

potential use in practical applications. Researchers are working to develop methods to stabilize MOFs, such as by using protective coatings or by modifying the structure of the material. In addition, the synthesis of MOF nanosheets is still a challenging process, and further research is needed to develop more efficient and scalable methods of synthesis. One of the main challenges in the use of 2D MOF nanosheets is their stability. Like other 2D materials, they can be prone to oxidation and degradation in air and water. Researchers are working to develop methods to stabilize 2D MOF nanosheets, such as by using protective coatings or by functionalizing the surface with molecules that can inhibit degradation. In addition, the synthesis of 2D MOF nanosheets is still a challenging process, and further research is needed to develop more efficient and scalable methods of synthesis. 2D MOF nanosheets are a promising class of materials with a wide range of properties and potential applications. While there are still challenges to be addressed in their stability and synthesis, ongoing research is expected to yield new insights into their properties and potential uses. In conclusion, 2D MOF nanosheets are a promising class of 2D materials with unique properties and potential applications in a wide range of fields. While there are still challenges to be addressed in their stability and synthesis, ongoing research is expected to yield new insights into their properties and potential uses [53–57].

5 Metal Nanostructured Materials

Metal-based nanomaterials have gained attention for various applications due to their promising properties [58, 59]. One important area of research is the development of nanoscale catalysts, which exhibit exceptional catalytic activity and offer more efficient and effective reactions. At the nanoscale level, these materials have a large surface area, numerous binding sites, and favorable thermodynamics and kinetics for heterogeneous reactions [60], making them highly desirable for catalysis. They are also being explored for creating artificial enzymes [61]. Researchers are now focusing on designing specific nano-architectures to improve their performance. There are several synthesis methods available for creating these materials, including hydrothermal, solvothermal, sol–gel, electroless, electrochemical, and physical methods.

Due to the growing demand for alternative, clean, and renewable energy sources, metal-based nanostructured materials are being extensively studied for the production of robust electrodes that can be used in water splitting, batteries, and solar cells [60]. Researchers are striving to improve the performance of existing lithium-ion batteries by improving their safety, lifetime, and size [62]. Nanostructured metal-oxide-based materials show promise as electrode materials for high-performance charge storage devices, and metal-based nanostructured electrodes are being evaluated for use as both anodes and cathodes to overcome the challenges of conventional electrodes [63].

6 Nanoparticles with Core–shell

Nanoparticles can be classified into three categories based on their composition: simple, composite, or core–shell. Simple nanoparticles are made up of a single material, while composite and core–shell nanoparticles consist of two or more materials. Core–shell nanoparticles consist of an inner material (the core) and an outer material (the shell). Different combinations of materials can be used to create core–shell nanoparticles, including organic/organic, inorganic/organic, inorganic/inorganic, and organic/inorganic materials [64].

Spherical core–shell nanoparticles are a practical way to introduce multiple functionalities on a nanoscopic scale [65]. The properties of the core and shell can be controlled by adjusting the ratio of the constituent materials, and their shape, size, and composition are critical factors in determining their properties. The shell material can improve the chemical and thermal stabilities of the core material, making it more durable [66]. The core–shell design is particularly useful when an inexpensive material is unstable or easily oxidizable. For example, magnetic nanoparticles are sensitive to air, acids, and bases, but coating them with organic or inorganic shells can protect them from degradation [67].

7 Conclusions

In conclusion, 2D nanomaterials have emerged as a fascinating area of research in nanoscience and nanotechnology due to their unique and extraordinary properties. Graphene, the first 2D material discovered, has opened up new possibilities for a wide range of applications in electronics, energy storage, and biomedicine. Other 2D materials such as transition metal dichalcogenides, black phosphorus, and boron nitride have also shown promise for various applications. The synthesis and functionalization of 2D nanomaterials have advanced significantly in recent years, enabling the development of new devices with improved performance. Although challenges such as scalability and commercial viability still exist, 2D nanomaterials hold tremendous potential for future technological advancements.

References

1. Martin CR (1994) Science 266:1961–1966. https://doi.org/10.1126/science.266.5193.1961
2. Zhao H, Chen X, Wang G, Qiu Y, Guo L (2019) 2D Mater 6:032002. https://doi.org/10.1088/2053-1583/ab1169
3. Bai F, Xu L, Zhai X, Chen X, Yang W (2020) Adv Energy Mater 10:1–19. https://doi.org/10.3390/nano9040630
4. Novoselov AAFKS, Geim AK, Morozov SV, Jiang D, Zhang Y, Dubonos SV, Grigorieva IV (2004) Science 306:666–669. https://doi.org/10.1126/science.1102896

5. Tan C, Cao X, Wu X-J, He Q, Yang J, Zhang X, Chen J, Zhao W, Han S, Nam G-H, Sindoro M, Zhang H (2017) Chem Rev 117:6225–6331. https://doi.org/10.1021/acs.chemrev.6b00558
6. Rafiei-Sarmazdeh Z, Morteza Zahedi-Dizaji S, Kafi Kang A (2020) Two-dimensional nanomaterials. IntechOpen. https://doi.org/10.5772/intechopen.85263
7. Takeda K, Shiraishi K (1994) Teorìâta Metod . Fìzicňogo Vihovannâ 50:14916–14922. https://doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevB.50.14916
8. Guzmán-Verri G, Lew Yan Voon LC (2007) Phys Rev B Condens Matter Mater Phys 76:075131. https://doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevB.76.075131
9. Zhao J, Liu H, Yu Z, Quhe R, Zhou S, Wang Y, Liu CC, Zhong H, Han N, Lu J, Yao Y, Wu K (2016) Prog Mater Sci 83:24–151. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.pmatsci.2016.04.001
10. Kanungo S, Ahmad G, Sahatiya P et al (2022) npj 2D Mater Appl 6:83. https://doi.org/10.1038/s41699-022-00352-2
11. Cahangirov S, Topsakal M, Aktürk E, Šahin H, Ciraci S (2009) Phys Rev Lett 102:1–4. https://doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevLett.102.236804
12. Drummond ND, Zólyomi V, Fal'Ko VI (2012) Phys Rev B Condens Matter Mater Phys 85:1–7. https://doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevB.85.075423
13. Ni Z, Liu Q, Tang K, Zheng J, Zhou J, Qin R, Gao Z, Yu D, Lu J (2012) Nano Lett 12:113–118. https://doi.org/10.1021/nl203065e
14. Liu CC, Feng W, Yao Y (2011) Phys Rev Lett 107:1–4. https://doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevLett.107.076802
15. Liu F, Liu CC, Wu K, Yang F, Yao Y (2013) Phys Rev Lett 111:1–5. https://doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevLett.111.066804
16. Xu C, Luo G, Liu Q, Zheng J, Zhang Z, Nagase S, Gao Z, Lu J (2012) Nanoscale 4:3111–3117. https://doi.org/10.1039/C2NR00037G
17. De Crescenzi M, Castrucci P, Scarselli M, Diociaiuti M, Chaudhari PS, Balasubramanian C, Bhave TM, Bhoraskar SV (2005) Appl Phys Lett 86:1–3. https://doi.org/10.1063/1.1943497
18. Yamada S, Fujiki H (2006) Jpn J Appl Phys Part 2 45:18–21. https://doi.org/10.1143/JJAP.45.18
19. Nakano H, Mitsuoka T, Harada M, Horibuchi K, Nozaki H, Takahashi N, Nonaka T, Seno Y, Nakamura H (2006) Angew Chem Int Ed 45:6303–6306. https://doi.org/10.1002/anie.200600321
20. De Padova P, Quaresima C, Ottaviani C, Sheverdyaeva PM, Moras P, Carbone C, Topwal D, Olivieri B, Kara A, Oughaddou H, Aufray B, Le Lay G (2010) Appl Phys Lett 96:1–4. https://doi.org/10.1063/1.3459143
21. Aufray B, Kara A, Vizzini Ś, Oughaddou H, Ĺandri C, Ealet B, Le-Lay G (2010) Appl Phys Lett 96:1–4. https://doi.org/10.1063/1.3419932
22. Léandri C, Oughaddou H, Aufray B, Gay JM, Le Lay G, Ranguis A, Garreau Y (2007) Surf Sci 601:262–267. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.susc.2006.09.030
23. Vogt P, De Padova P, Quaresima C, Avila J, Frantzeskakis E, Asensio MC, Resta A, Ealet B, Le Lay G (2012) Phys Rev Lett 108:155501. https://doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevLett.108.155501
24. Fleurence A, Friedlein R, Ozaki T, Kawai H, Wang Y, Yamada-Takamura Y (2012) Phys Rev Lett 108:1–5. https://doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevLett.108.245501
25. Meng L, Wang Y, Zhang L, Du S, Wu R, Li L, Zhang Y, Li G, Zhou H, Hofer WA, Gao HJ (2013) Nano Lett 13:685–690. https://doi.org/10.1021/nl304347w
26. Aizawa T, Suehara S, Otani S (2014) J Phys Chem C 118:23049–23057. https://doi.org/10.1021/jp505602c
27. Chiappe D, Scalise E, Cinquanta E, Grazianetti C, Van Den Broek B, Fanciulli M, Houssa M, Molle A (2014) Adv Mater 26:2096–2101. https://doi.org/10.1002/adma.201304783
28. Feng B, Ding Z, Meng S, Yao Y, He X, Cheng P, Chen L, Wu K (2012) Nano Lett 12:3507–3511. https://doi.org/10.1021/nl301047g
29. Chiappe D, Grazianetti C, Tallarida G, Fanciulli M, Molle A (2012) Adv Mater 24:5088–5093. https://doi.org/10.1002/adma.201202100
30. Padova P, Kubo O, Olivieri B, Quaresima C, Nakayama T, Aono M, Le Lay G (2012) Nano Lett 12:5500–5503. https://doi.org/10.1021/nl302598x

31. Tao L, Cinquanta E, Chiappe D, Grazianetti C, Fanciulli M, Dubey M, Molle A, Akinwande D (2015) Nat Nanotechnol 10:227–231. https://doi.org/10.1038/nnano.2014.325
32. Tran VA, Tran NT, Doan VD, Nguyen T-Q, Pham Thi HH, Vo GNL (2003) Micromachines 14(2):247. https://doi.org/10.3390/mi14020247
33. Liu J, Yang Y, Lyu P, Nachtigall P, Xu Y (2018) Adv Mater 30:1–7. https://doi.org/10.1088/1361-648x/aab4db
34. Naguib M, Mochalin VN, Barsoum MW, Gogotsi Y (2014) Adv Mater 26:992–1005. https://doi.org/10.1002/adma.201304138
35. Ghidiu M, Lukatskaya MR, Zhao MQ, Gogotsi Y, Barsoum MW (2014) Nature 516:78–81. https://doi.org/10.1038/nature13970
36. Sang X, Xie Y, Lin MW, Alhabeb M, Van Aken KL, Gogotsi Y, Kent PRC, Xiao K, Unocic RR (2016) ACS Nano 10:9193–9200. https://doi.org/10.1021/acsnano.6b05240
37. Naguib M, Kurtoglu M, Presser V, Lu J, Niu J, Heon M, Hultman L, Gogotsi Y, Barsoum MW (2011) Adv Mater 23:4248–4253. https://doi.org/10.1002/adma.201102306
38. Pang J, Mendes RG, Bachmatiuk A, Zhao L, Ta HQ, Gemming T, Liu H, Liu Z, Rummeli MH (2019) Chem Soc Rev 48:72–133. https://doi.org/10.1039/C8CS00324F
39. Li Z, Wu Y (2019) Small 15:1–10. https://doi.org/10.1002/smll.201804736
40. Ran J, Gao G, Li FT, Ma TY, Du A, Qiao SZ (2017) Nat Commun 8:13907. https://doi.org/10.1038/ncomms13907
41. Seh ZW, Fredrickson KD, Anasori B, Kibsgaard J, Strickler AL, Lukatskaya MR, Gogotsi Y, Jaramillo TF, Vojvodic A (2016) ACS Energy Lett 1:589–594. https://doi.org/10.1021/acsenergylett.6b00247
42. Kumar A, Bhan A (2019) Chem Eng Sci 197:371–378. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ces.2018.12.027
43. Wang D, Wang Z, Wang L, Hu L, Jin J (2015) Nanoscale 7:17649–17652. https://doi.org/10.1039/C5NR06321C
44. Abraham J, Vasu KS, Williams CD, Gopinadhan K, Su Y, Cherian CT, Dix J, Prestat E, Haigh SJ, Grigorieva IV, Carbone P, Geim AK, Nair RR (2017) Nat Nanotechnol 12:546–550. https://doi.org/10.1038/nnano.2017.21
45. Reina G, González-Domínguez JM, Criado A, Vázquez E, Bianco A, Prato M (2017) Chem Soc Rev 46:4400–4416. https://doi.org/10.1039/C7CS00363C
46. Zhang Y, Jiang H, Lin Y, Liu H, He Q, Wu C, Duan T, Song L (2018) Adv Mater Interfaces 5:1–9. https://doi.org/10.1002/admi.201800392
47. Ma TY, Cao JL, Jaroniec M, Qiao SZ (2016) Angew Chem 128:1150–1154. https://doi.org/10.1002/ange.201509758
48. Yu M, Zhou S, Wang Z, Zhao J, Qiu J (2018) Nano Energy 44:181–190. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.nanoen.2017.12.003
49. Hao N, Wei Y, Wang J, Wang Z, Zhu Z, Zhao S, Han M, Huang X (2018) RSC Adv 8:20576–20584. https://doi.org/10.1039/C8RA02349B
50. Zhao L, Dong B, Li S, Zhou L, Lai L, Wang Z, Zhao S, Han M, Gao K, Lu M, Xie X, Chen B, Liu Z, Wang X, Zhang H, Li H, Liu J, Zhang H, Huang X, Huang W (2017) ACS Nano 11:5800–5807. https://doi.org/10.1021/acsnano.7b01409
51. Lyu B, Choi Y, Jing H, Qian C, Kang H, Lee S, Cho JH (2020) Adv Mater 32:2–9. https://doi.org/10.1002/adma.201907633
52. Wu S, Qin L, Zhang K, Xin Z, Zhao S (2019) RSC Adv 9(17):9386–9391. https://doi.org/10.1039/C9RA00662A
53. Abhervé A, Mañas-Valero S, Clemente-León M, Coronado E (2015) Chem Sci 6:4665–4673. https://doi.org/10.1039/C5SC00957J
54. Wang HS, Li J, Li JY, Wang K, Ding Y, Xia XH (2017) NPG Asia Mater 9:1–9. https://doi.org/10.1038/am.2017.7
55. Song WJ (2017) Talanta 170:74–80. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.talanta.2017.02.040
56. Ding Y, Chen YP, Zhang X, Chen L, Dong Z, Jiang HL, Xu H, Zhou HC (2017) J Am Chem Soc 139:9136–9139. https://doi.org/10.1021/jacs.7b04829

57. Kambe T, Sakamoto R, Hoshiko K, Takada K, Miyachi M, Ryu JH, Sasaki S, Kim J, Nakazato K, Takata M, Nishihara H (2013) J Am Chem Soc 135:2462–2465. https://doi.org/10.1021/ja312380b
58. Galstyan V, Bhandari M, Sberveglieri V, Sberveglieriand G, Comini E (2018) Chemosensors 6:16. https://doi.org/10.3390/chemosensors6020016
59. Baran MF, Acay H, Keskin C (2020) Global Chall 4:1900104. https://doi.org/10.1002/gch2.201900104
60. Maduraiveeran G, Sasidharan M, Jin W (2019) Prog Mater Sci 106:100574. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.pmatsci.2019.100574
61. Wu J, Wang X, Wang Q, Lou Z, Li S, Zhu Y, Qin L, Wei H (2019) Chem Soc Rev 48:1004–1076. https://doi.org/10.1039/C8CS00457A
62. Bin Wu H, Chen JS, Hng HH, Wen Lou X (2012) Nanoscale 4:2526. https://doi.org/10.1039/C2NR11966H
63. Zhang W, Ai J, Lei Y, Li Y, Lai C, Xie J (2020) Solid StateIonics 344:115132. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ssi.2019.115132
64. Ghosh Chaudhuri R, Paria S (2012) Chem Rev 112:2373–2433. https://doi.org/10.1021/cr100449n
65. Schärtl W (2010) Nanoscale 2:829. https://doi.org/10.1039/C0NR00028K
66. León Félix L, Coaquira JAH, Martínez MAR, Goya GF, Mantilla J, Sousa MH, Valladares LDLS, Barnes CHW, Morais PC (2017) Sci Rep 7:41732. https://doi.org/10.1038/srep41732
67. Wei S, Wang Q, Zhu J, Sun L, Lin H, Guo Z (2011) Nanoscale 3:4474

Future Enabled by Nanomaterials: Editor Summary

Balbir Singh, Tabrej Khan, Mohammad Jawaid,
and Kamarul Arifin Ahmad

Abstract This chapter presents a summary of the exciting potential and challenges of nanomaterials, as discussed in the various contributions to the book. The chapter begins with an overview of the unique properties of nanomaterials, which arise from their small size and large surface area. The authors then discuss the various applications of nanomaterials in fields such as medicine, energy, and electronics, as well as their potential for environmental remediation. The chapter highlights some of the key themes that emerged from the book, such as the need for interdisciplinary collaboration to drive innovation, the importance of responsible development and deployment of nanomaterials, and the potential risks and uncertainties associated with their use. The authors also discuss some of the challenges facing the field, such as the need for standardized characterization and safety testing of nanomaterials, as well as the high-end equipment and software used for the characterization of these materials. The chapter concludes by emphasizing the importance of continued research and development in the field of nanomaterials to ensure their safe and sustainable use, as well as their potential to revolutionize various industries and benefit society as a whole. Overall, this chapter provides a concise summary of the

---

B. Singh (✉)
Department of Aeronautical and Automobile Engineering, Manipal Institute of Technology, Manipal Academy of Higher Education, Manipal, Karnataka 576104, India
e-mail: balbir.s@manipal.edu

B. Singh · K. A. Ahmad
Department of Aerospace Engineering, Faculty of Engineering, Universiti Putra Malaysia, 43400 Serdang, Selangor, Malaysia

T. Khan
Department of Engineering Management, College of Engineering, Prince Sultan University, Riyadh 11586, Saudi Arabia

M. Jawaid
Laboratory of Biocomposite Technology, Institute of Tropical Forestry and Forest Products (INTROP), Universiti Putra Malaysia, 43400 Serdang, Selangor, Malaysia

K. A. Ahmad
Aerospace Malaysia Research Centre, Faculty of Engineering, Universiti Putra Malaysia, 43400 UPM Serdang, Selangor Darul Ehsan, Malaysia

T. Khan et al. (eds.), *Nanomaterials: The Building Blocks of Modern Technology*, Smart Nanomaterials Technology, https://doi.org/10.1007/978-981-99-4149-0_15

various contributions to the book, highlighting the exciting potential and challenges of nanomaterials and their future.

Keywords Green nanotechnology · Soft nanomaterials · Nanocomposites · Bio-nanomaterials · Carbon-based nanomaterials · 2D nanomaterials

1 Editor Note or Summary

Nanomaterials have the potential to revolutionize a wide range of industries and fields in the future, thanks to their unique properties and applications. Here are some ways in which nanomaterials could enable a more advanced future: It is difficult to predict the exact advancements that will be made with nanomaterials by 2050, but it is likely that there will be significant progress and breakthroughs in this field. Here are some possible developments.

Nanomaterials could be used to create personalized medicine, where drugs are tailored to an individual's specific genetic makeup. This could improve the effectiveness of treatments and reduce side effects. Nanomaterials could also be used to create more advanced prosthetics and implants that are more biocompatible and durable. Nanomaterials have revolutionized the field of health care with their unique properties such as high surface area to volume ratio, small size, and tunable physical and chemical properties. These properties make them ideal for various applications such as drug delivery, imaging, diagnosis, and therapy. In drug delivery, nanomaterials have been used to enhance the bioavailability and efficacy of drugs. They can target specific tissues and cells, release drugs in a controlled manner, and reduce the toxicity of drugs. Nanoparticles such as liposomes, dendrimers, and polymeric nanoparticles have been used in pre-clinical and clinical trials for drug delivery. In imaging, nanomaterials have been used as contrast agents for various imaging modalities such as magnetic resonance imaging (MRI), computed tomography (CT), and ultrasound. These contrast agents enhance the sensitivity and specificity of imaging, leading to better diagnosis and treatment. In diagnosis, nanomaterials have been used as biosensors for the detection of various biomolecules such as proteins, DNA, and RNA. They can detect these biomolecules with high sensitivity and specificity, leading to early diagnosis of diseases. In therapy, nanomaterials have been used for targeted therapy such as photodynamic therapy, gene therapy, and immunotherapy. These therapies can target specific cells and tissues, leading to better outcomes with reduced toxicity. The future of nanomaterials in health care is promising, with ongoing research focused on developing new nanomaterials and applications. Some of the areas of research include nano-enabled tissue engineering: Nanomaterials can be used to create scaffolds for tissue engineering, leading to the development of functional tissues and organs. Nanorobotics: Nanomaterials can be used to develop nanorobots that can perform targeted drug delivery, imaging, and diagnosis. Personalized medicine: Nanomaterials can be used to develop personalized medicine, where drugs are tailored to individual patients based on their genetic makeup. Nanomaterials can be used in nanopore sequencing, a new sequencing technology that can sequence DNA in real time. In conclusion, nanomaterials have the potential to transform health care with their unique properties and applications. Ongoing research in this area is likely to lead to new and innovative nanomaterials and applications that will improve the diagnosis and treatment of diseases.

2 Applications of Nanomaterials

2.1 Health Care

Nanomaterials such as liposomes, dendrimers, and nanoparticles can be used as carriers for drugs to improve their bioavailability, stability, and targeted delivery to specific cells or tissues. Nanomaterials such as quantum dots, carbon nanotubes, and gold nanoparticles can be used as contrast agents for various imaging techniques such as magnetic resonance imaging (MRI), computed tomography (CT), and fluorescence imaging. Nanomaterials such as biosensors and nanochips can be used for the detection of disease biomarkers and other analytes in biological samples with high sensitivity and specificity. Nanomaterials such as nanofibers and hydrogels can be used as scaffolds for tissue engineering and regenerative medicine applications. The future of nanomaterials in health care is promising, with ongoing research focused on developing new nanomaterials and applications. Some of the areas of research nanomaterials can be used in the development of personalized medicine approaches that take into account the individual variability in disease susceptibility and drug response. Nanomaterials can be used in the development of targeted cancer therapies that selectively deliver drugs or other therapeutic agents to tumor cells while minimizing toxicity to normal cells.

Nanomaterials can be used in the development of gene therapy approaches for the treatment of genetic diseases and other disorders. Nanomaterials can be used in the development of immunotherapy approaches that enhance the immune response to cancer and other diseases.

So, nanomaterials have the potential to revolutionize health care by enabling the development of new diagnostic and therapeutic technologies with improved sensitivity, specificity, and targeted delivery. Ongoing research in this area is likely to lead to new and innovative nanomaterials and applications that will address some of the major challenges faced by health care such as personalized medicine, cancer therapy, gene therapy, and immunotherapy. However, it is important to consider the potential risks and ethical implications associated with the use of nanomaterials in health care.

2.2 Applications of Nanomaterials in Energy Sector

Nanomaterials could enable the development of more efficient and cost-effective solar cells and batteries. This could lead to widespread adoption of renewable energy sources and a significant reduction in greenhouse gas emissions. Nanomaterials have the potential to revolutionize the energy sector by improving the efficiency of energy production, storage, and usage. The unique properties of nanomaterials such as high surface area to volume ratio, tunable physical and chemical properties, and quantum confinement effect have made them ideal for various applications in the energy sector.

Some of the applications of nanomaterials in the energy sector include nanomaterials such as quantum dots, nanowires, and nanotubes that can be used to improve the efficiency of solar cells by enhancing light absorption and charge separation. Nanomaterials such as nanowires, nanotubes, and nanoparticles can be used to increase the energy density and cycle life of batteries by improving the electrode materials. Nanomaterials can be used as catalysts in fuel cells to improve their efficiency and reduce the cost. Nanomaterials can be used as supercapacitors and nanocapacitors for energy storage due to their high surface area and high capacitance.

Nanomaterials such as thermoelectric materials can be used to convert waste heat into electrical energy. The future of nanomaterials in the energy sector is promising, with ongoing research focused on developing new nanomaterials and applications. Some of the areas of research include nanomaterials that can be used to develop nanogenerators that can harvest energy from the environment such as mechanical energy, thermal energy, and solar energy. Nanomaterials such as nanocrystals can be used in smart windows that can selectively reflect or absorb sunlight to regulate the temperature of buildings. Nanomaterials can be used in nanosensors for monitoring energy usage and efficiency in buildings and transportation. Nanomaterials such as quantum dots can be used in energy-efficient lighting such as LED lights. Nanomaterials can be used in the development of artificial photosynthesis systems that can mimic the process of natural photosynthesis to convert sunlight into fuels such as hydrogen. Nanomaterials can be used in the development of advanced energy storage devices such as supercapacitors and flow batteries. Nanomaterials such as metal–organic frameworks (MOFs) and carbon nanotubes can be used in the development of carbon capture and storage (CCS) systems for reducing greenhouse gas emissions. Nanomaterials can be used in the development of sensors and other devices for smart grid applications such as real-time monitoring and control of energy production and consumption. They have the potential to improve the efficiency and sustainability of energy production, storage, and usage. Ongoing research in this area is likely to lead to new and innovative nanomaterials and applications that will revolutionize the energy sector.

2.3 Applications in Electronics

Nanomaterials could be used to develop even more advanced electronics, such as quantum computers and high-performance sensors. This could lead to significant improvements in fields such as communication, transportation, and medicine. Nanomaterials have the potential to revolutionize the electronics industry by enabling the development of new devices with improved performance, functionality, and miniaturization. The unique properties of nanomaterials such as high surface area to volume ratio, tunable physical and chemical properties, and quantum confinement effect have made them ideal for various applications in electronics. Some of the applications of nanomaterials in electronics include nanomaterials such as carbon nanotubes and graphene that can be used to develop high-performance transistors that are faster and more energy efficient than traditional transistors. Nanomaterials such as nanowires, nanoparticles, and quantum dots can be used to develop highly sensitive and selective sensors for various applications such as chemical and biological sensing.

Nanomaterials such as quantum dots and nanowires can be used in displays to improve color accuracy, contrast, and energy efficiency. Nanomaterials such as phase-change materials and magnetic nanoparticles can be used in memory devices to improve data storage density and speed. The future of nanomaterials in electronics is promising, with ongoing research focused on developing new nanomaterials and applications. Some of the areas of research include nanomaterials that can be used to develop nanophotonic devices such as optical switches, modulators, and detectors that can enable high-speed data transmission and processing. Nanomaterials such as memristors can be used in neuromorphic computing to develop artificial intelligence systems that can mimic the human brain. Flexible and wearable electronics: Nanomaterials such as nanowires and graphene can be used in flexible and wearable electronics that can conform to the shape of the body and enable new applications such as health monitoring and human–machine interfaces. Nanomaterials could be used to develop new materials and processes for pollution control and environmental remediation. This could help address some of the most pressing environmental challenges, such as air and water pollution, and climate change. Nanomaterials have the potential to address some of the major environmental challenges faced by humanity, including pollution, water scarcity, and climate change. The unique properties of nanomaterials such as high surface area to volume ratio, tunable physical and chemical properties, and reactive surface chemistry have made them ideal for various applications in environmental remediation.

2.4 Applications in Environment

Nanomaterials such as graphene oxide, nanocellulose, and carbon nanotubes can be used to remove contaminants from water such as heavy metals, bacteria, and organic compounds. Nanomaterials such as titanium dioxide and zinc oxide can be used to remove pollutants from the air such as volatile organic compounds, nitrogen oxides, and particulate matter. Nanomaterials such as zero-valent iron and iron oxide nanoparticles can be used to remediate contaminated soil by degrading pollutants such as pesticides and hydrocarbons. Nanomaterials can be used in desalination processes to improve energy efficiency and reduce costs. The future of nanomaterials in the environment is promising, with ongoing research focused on developing new nanomaterials and applications. Some of the areas of research include nanosensors for environmental monitoring such as detecting pollutants in air, water, and soil. Nanomaterials such as metal–organic frameworks and carbon nanotubes can be used to capture carbon dioxide from industrial processes and power plants.

Nanomaterials can be used in agriculture to improve soil quality, increase crop yield, and reduce the use of fertilizers and pesticides. Nanomaterials can be used to enhance the effectiveness of bioremediation processes for environmental remediation.

Nanomaterials have the potential to revolutionize the environmental industry by enabling the development of new technologies for pollution control, environmental remediation, and sustainable energy generation. The unique properties of nanomaterials such as high surface area to volume ratio, tunable physical and chemical properties, and quantum confinement effect have made them ideal for various applications in the environmental sector. The future of nanomaterials in the environment is promising, with ongoing research focused on developing new nanomaterials and applications. Some of the areas of research include nanomaterials that can be used in the development of nanobiosensors for real-time monitoring of environmental pollutants. Nanomaterials can be used in the development of nanorobots that can perform tasks such as environmental monitoring and pollutant removal. Nanomaterials such as carbon nanotubes and graphene can be used as high-capacity adsorbents for the removal of pollutants from water and air. Nanomaterials such as metal nanoparticles can be used as efficient catalysts for the degradation of pollutants.

2.5 Applications in Materials Science

Nanomaterials could enable the development of new materials with unprecedented properties, such as super-strength, self-healing, and shape-shifting. These materials could be used in a wide range of applications, from aerospace and defense to consumer products and architecture. Nanomaterials have the potential to revolutionize material science by enabling the development of new materials with improved properties such as mechanical strength, electrical conductivity, and thermal stability. The unique properties of nanomaterials such as high surface area to volume ratio, quantum confinement effect, and tunable physical and chemical properties have made them ideal for various applications in material science. Some of the applications of nanomaterials in material science are nanomaterials such as nanocomposites, nanoceramics, and nanometals that can be used to develop materials with improved mechanical strength, toughness, and wear resistance. Nanomaterials such as nanowires, nanoparticles, and nanotubes can be used in energy storage and conversion devices such as batteries, supercapacitors, and fuel cells. Nanomaterials can be used to develop coatings and surfaces with improved properties such as anticorrosion, antifouling, and self-cleaning. Nanomaterials can be used as catalysts for various chemical reactions with improved efficiency, selectivity, and durability. The future of nanomaterials in material science is promising, with ongoing research focused on developing new nanomaterials and applications. Nanomaterials can be used to develop smart materials that can respond to changes in temperature, pressure, and other environmental stimuli. Nanomaterials can be used in the development of biomaterials such as tissue scaffolds, drug delivery systems, and biosensors. Nanomaterials can be used in the development of nanorobots that can perform various tasks such as drug delivery, sensing, and actuation. Nanomaterials can be used in the development of sustainable materials such as biodegradable plastics and recyclable composites. Nanomaterials can be used in 3D printing to develop new materials with improved properties and functionality. Nanomaterials can be used in the development of self-healing materials that can repair damage and extend the lifespan of materials. Nanomaterials can be used in the development of new electronic materials and devices with improved performance and functionality. Nanomaterials can be used to develop materials that mimic the properties and functionality of biological materials such as bone, skin, and muscle.

2.6 Applications in Construction Industry

Nanomaterials can be used to develop stronger, more durable, and lighter construction materials, such as concrete and steel. They can also be used to create self-healing materials that can repair cracks and other damage on their own. Nanomaterials have the potential to transform the construction industry by enabling the development of new materials with improved properties and performance. The unique properties of nanomaterials such as high surface area to volume ratio, tunable physical and chemical properties, and improved mechanical and thermal stability have made them ideal for various applications in construction. Some of the applications of nanomaterials in construction are: Nanomaterials such as carbon nanotubes and nanoparticles can be used to enhance the mechanical properties of concrete, increase its durability, and reduce its environmental impact. Nanomaterials such as aerogels can be used as insulation materials due to their low thermal conductivity and high surface area. Nanomaterials can be used in coatings to improve the durability, water resistance, and UV stability of building materials such as glass and metals. Nanomaterials such as titanium dioxide nanoparticles can be used to develop self-cleaning surfaces that can break down organic matter and prevent the growth of microorganisms.

The future of nanomaterials in construction is promising, with ongoing research focused on developing new nanomaterials and applications. Some of the areas of research include nanomaterials can be used in the development of smart materials that can sense and respond to environmental stimuli such as temperature, humidity, and light. Nanomaterials can be used to develop advanced coatings that can reduce the need for cleaning and maintenance, improve energy efficiency, and provide additional protection against environmental factors. Nanomaterials can be used to develop new types of cement with improved strength, durability, and sustainability. Nanomaterials can be used in the development of sensors that can monitor the structural integrity of buildings and detect changes in temperature, humidity, and other environmental factors.

In conclusion, nanomaterials have the potential to revolutionize the construction industry by enabling the development of new materials with improved properties and performance. Ongoing research in this area is likely to lead to new and innovative nanomaterials and applications that will improve the efficiency, sustainability, and safety of buildings and infrastructure. However, it is important to consider the potential risks and ethical implications associated with the use of nanomaterials in construction. Nanomaterials have the potential to revolutionize the construction industry by enabling the development of new materials with improved properties and functionality. The unique properties of nanomaterials such as high surface area to volume ratio, tunable physical and chemical properties, and quantum confinement effect have made them ideal for various applications in construction.

3 High-End Equipment and Software Used for Characterization

Of course, with any new technology, there will also be potential risks and challenges associated with the widespread use of nanomaterials. It will be important to carefully evaluate and mitigate any potential risks to ensure their safe and responsible use in the future. The synthesis and fabrication of nanomaterials require advanced scientific equipment and software. Here are some examples of high-end equipment and software commonly used in this field.

Transmission electron microscopy (TEM): TEM is a powerful imaging technique that allows scientists to visualize the structure and morphology of nanomaterials at the atomic level. This information is crucial for understanding the properties and behavior of nanomaterials and for optimizing their synthesis and fabrication processes.

Scanning electron microscopy (SEM): SEM is another imaging technique that is commonly used to visualize the surface morphology of nanomaterials. It can also be used for elemental analysis and mapping, which provides information about the chemical composition of nanomaterials.

X-ray diffraction (XRD): XRD is a technique that is used to analyze the crystal structure of nanomaterials. It provides information about the lattice structure and orientation of nanomaterials, which is important for understanding their electronic and mechanical properties.

Atomic force microscopy (AFM): AFM is a high-resolution imaging technique that can be used to visualize the surface topography of nanomaterials. It is particularly useful for studying the mechanical properties of nanomaterials, such as their stiffness and elasticity.

Chemical vapor deposition (CVD) systems: CVD systems are commonly used for the synthesis of nanomaterials, particularly for the fabrication of thin films and coatings. These systems use a gas-phase reaction to deposit atoms or molecules onto a substrate, resulting in the formation of a nanomaterial layer.

Molecular modeling software: Molecular modeling software, such as density functional theory (DFT) software, is used to simulate and predict the properties and behavior of nanomaterials at the atomic level. These simulations are crucial for designing and optimizing nanomaterials for specific applications.

Laser systems: Laser systems are often used in the fabrication of nanomaterials, such as in the process of laser ablation or lithography. They can also be used to study the optical properties of nanomaterials.

Overall, the synthesis and fabrication of nanomaterials require a multidisciplinary approach that integrates advanced scientific equipment and software from various fields, including physics, chemistry, and materials science.

4 Editor Outlook

As we continue to advance in the field of nanotechnology, the potential of nanomaterials to revolutionize various industries and benefit society as a whole becomes increasingly evident. However, it is crucial to ensure the safe and sustainable use of nanomaterials by continuing to invest in research and development. Nanomaterials have unique properties that make them highly attractive for a range of applications, from medicine to energy production. However, due to their small size, they can pose risks to human health and the environment if not properly controlled. To ensure their safe and sustainable use, it is crucial to invest in ongoing research and development that can provide insights into the risks and benefits of nanomaterials and guide the development of regulations and guidelines for their use.

Furthermore, continued research and development in the field of nanomaterials can lead to the discovery of new and innovative applications that can benefit society as a whole. For example, nanomaterials can be used to create more efficient and cost-effective solar panels, improve the efficiency of energy storage devices, and enhance the performance of medical implants. In conclusion, investing in ongoing research and development in the field of nanomaterials is critical to ensure their safe and sustainable use and to unlock their full potential to revolutionize various industries and benefit society as a whole. Let us continue to work toward a future where nanomaterials can be used to their fullest potential, while ensuring the safety and well-being of our planet and its inhabitants. The book provides a comprehensive overview of the exciting potential and challenges of nanomaterials ranging from soft to biological to green and so on. The various contributions cover a wide range of topics, from the synthesis and characterization of nanomaterials to their applications in medicine, energy production, and electronics. The book emphasizes the need for continued research and development to ensure the safe and sustainable use of nanomaterials, while also highlighting their potential to revolutionize various industries and benefit society as a whole. Overall, the book presents a hopeful outlook for the future of nanomaterials, while acknowledging the challenges like potential environmental and health risks, cost and scalability of production, and regulatory challenges associated with the use that must be overcome to realize their full potential. The field of nanomaterials offers immense potential and requires further investigation. One fascinating area to explore is 2D materials and their diverse applications in fields such as wearables and energy. We encourage readers to delve into the upcoming three-volume book series, authored by the same group, which extensively covers the topics of 2D materials, metal, and covalent organic frameworks and their applications.